CALENDAR

SEMMELEVIS UNIVERSITY

Faculty of Medicine • Faculty of Dentistry • Faculty of Pharmacy
Faculty of Health Sciences • School of Ph.D. Studies

2013 / 2014
Budapest

www.semmelweis-univ.hu
Contents

Government of the University ......................................................... 6
The Academic Program Committee .................................................. 6
The English Secretariat ................................................................. 7
The Schedule of the 2013/2014 academic year ................................. 8
The Examination and Studies Regulations ..................................... 10
Important announcement ............................................................. 10
Group Rule .................................................................................. 24
Students' disciplinary and liability cases ...................................... 25
Rectorial Circular ......................................................................... 35
Information on Neptun System ...................................................... 36
The Departments of Semmelweis University (English Program) ....... 40
How to reach Embassies ............................................................... 46
Academic Staff ............................................................................ 47
Faculty of Medicine ...................................................................... 47
Faculty of Dentistry ..................................................................... 61
Faculty of Pharmacy ..................................................................... 63
Division of Foreign Languages and Communication ..................... 65
The Central Library ....................................................................... 65
Directorate for Safety Technology and Logistics ......................... 65
Information on language courses ............................................... 65

Study Programs
(The Study Programs contain the curricula, the lists of books and the tutors)

Faculty of Medicine ...................................................................... 67
Schedule of the new curriculum .................................................... 67
Year 1 ....................................................................................... 67
Year 2 ....................................................................................... 103
Year 3 ....................................................................................... 123
Obligatory elective and elective subjects – schedule of the basic and pre-clinical modules .......... 163
Year 4 ....................................................................................... 165
Year 5 ....................................................................................... 193
Elective subjects (basic/pre-clinical/clinical modules) – curricula ......................................................... 219
Obligatory elective and elective subjects – schedule of the clinical module ........................................ 250
Year 6 ....................................................................................... 253

Faculty of Dentistry .................................................................... 275
Year 1 ....................................................................................... 275
Year 2 ....................................................................................... 293
Elective subject, year 2 ............................................................... 306
Year 3 ....................................................................................... 309
Year 4 ....................................................................................... 333
Year 5 ....................................................................................... 359
Elective subjects, years 3, 4, 5 ...................................................... 375
Postgraduate courses ................................................................... 376
GOVERNMENT SEMMELWEIS UNIVERSITY

RECTOR: Prof. Dr. Ágoston Szél M.D., Ph.D., D.Sc.

VICE RECTORs:
- Prof. Dr. József Tímár M.D., Ph.D., D.Sc.
- General and Educational Affairs
- Prof. Dr. János Gál M.D., Ph.D., D.Sc.
- Clinical Affairs
- Prof. Dr. Judit Mária Molnár M.D., Ph.D., D.Sc.
- Scientific Affairs

DEANS:
- Prof. Dr. László Hunyady M.D., Ph.D., D.Sc.
- Faculty of Medicine
- Prof. Dr. Péter Hermann D.M.D., M.Sc., Ph.D.
- Faculty of Dentistry
- Prof. Dr. Romána Zelkó dr. pharm., Ph.D.
- Faculty of Pharmacy
- Prof. Dr. Zsolt Radák Ph.D.
- Faculty of Physical Education and Sport Sciences
- Prof. Dr. Zoltán Zsolt Nagy M.D., Ph.D.
- Faculty of Health Sciences
- Dr. Péter Gaál M.D., M.Sc., Ph.D.
- Faculty of Health and Public Services

PRESIDENT OF THE DOCTORAL COUNCIL: Prof. Dr. Károly Rácz M.D., Ph.D., D.Sc.

DIRECTOR GENERAL OF OPERATIONS: Mr. Miklós Verseghi-Nagy

DIRECTOR GENERAL OF FINANCE,
INVESTMENT AND OPERATION: Irén Baumgartner Holló

DIRECTOR OF THE FOREIGN
STUDENTS’ SECRETARIAT

Joint Director

Academic Program Director for Medicine,
Dentistry and Pharmacy in English:

Academic Program Committee
Faculty of Medicine:

Prof. Dr. Erzsébet Ligeti M.D., Ph.D., D.Sc.

Prof. Dr. Márk Kollai M.D., Ph.D., D.Sc.

Prof. Dr. András Csillag M.D., Ph.D., D.Sc.

Prof. Dr. József Mandi M.D., Ph.D., D.Sc.

Prof. Dr. László Kalabay M.D., Ph.D.
Faculty of Dentistry: Prof. Dr. István Gera D. M. D., Ph. D., Program Director of Dentistry

Faculty of Pharmacy: Prof. Dr. Ágnes Kéry Ph. D.

English Secretariat Office: Basic Medical Science Center
1094 Budapest IX., Tűzoltó u. 37-47, first floor 1604
Phone: (36-1) 266-0452
Fax: (36-1) 266-6734
e-mail: english.secretariat@semmelweis-univ.hu

Head of Secretariat: Ms. Olga Ványi B. A. (459-1500/ ext 60078; english.secretariat@semmelweis-univ.hu)

Staff:
Ms. Adrienn Bácskai (459-1500/ ext 60072; bacska.adrienn@semmelweis-univ.hu)
Ms. Zsuzsa Galambos (459-1500/ ext 60079; galambos.zsuzsa@semmelweis-univ.hu)
Mr. András Háskúti (459-1500 / ext 60074
harskuti.andras@semmelweis-univ.hu)
Mr. Csaba Istvánfi (459-1500 / ext 60077
istvanfi.csaba@semmelweis-univ.hu)
Ms. Timea Jurászik (459-1500 / ext 60080;
juraszik.timea@semmelweis-univ.hu)
Ms. Timea Kapisinszky (459-1500/ ext 60479;
kapisinszky.timea@semmelweis-univ.hu)
Ms. Edit Kovács (459-1500 / ext 60075;
kovacs.edit@semmelweis-univ.hu)
Ms. Márdta Reményi (459-1500/ ext 60076;
remenyi.marta@semmelweis-univ.hu)
Ms. Orsolya Sajtos (459-1500/ ext 60073;
sajtos.orsolya@semmelweis-univ.hu)
Ms. Petronella Szabó (459-1500 / ext 60081;
szabo.petra@semmelweis-univ.hu)

Office hours:
Monday: 1 p.m. – 3 p.m.
Tuesday: 1 p.m. – 3.30 p.m.
Wednesday: CLOSED
Thursday: 9.30 a.m. – 12 p.m.
Friday: 10 a.m. – 12 p.m.
# SCHEDULE FOR THE 2013/2014 ACADEMIC YEAR  
(Faculty of Medicine, Faculty of Dentistry, Faculty of Pharmacy)

## Opening Ceremony

September 1, 2013

## First Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of registration</th>
<th>September 4, 2013</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>- 1st year</td>
<td>September 4, 2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- the other years</td>
<td>September 2 – 6, 2013</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Place of registration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Neptun Day – 1st year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Freshman’s Day – 1st year</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First day of the semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Faculty of Medicine (1st– 5th years)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faculty of Dentistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faculty of Pharmacy (1st– 4th years)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Last day of the semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Faculty of Medicine (1st– 5th years)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faculty of Dentistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faculty of Pharmacy (1st– 4th years)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>The semester lasts for 5th year Pharmacy (12 weeks)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>September 23 – December 13, 2013</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Examination period</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Faculty of Medicine (1st– 5th years)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faculty of Dentistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faculty of Pharmacy (1st– 5th years)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5th year Pharmacy: Practical training</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Extension (retake exam) period</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Medicine, Pharmacy (1st– 5th years)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dentistry (1st– 5th years)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Second Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of registration (1st– 5th years)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>January 27 – 31, 2014</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Place of registration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English Secretariat</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First day of the semester for 1st– 5th years Medicine and Dentistry</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>February 3, 2014</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Last day of the semester for 1st– 5th years Medicine and 1st– 4th years Dentistry</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>May 16, 2014</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Last day of the semester for 5th year Dentistry</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>May 2, 2014</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Faculty of Pharmacy</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First day of the semester (1st– 4th years)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>February 3, 2014</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Last day of the semester (1st– 4th years)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>May 16, 2014</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First day of the semester (practice) for 5th year</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>January 30, 2014</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Last day of the semester (practice) for 5th year</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>May 30, 2014</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Examination period for Faculty of Medicine, Faculty of Dentistry

1st – 5th year Medicine May 19 – June 27, 2014
1st – 4th year Dentistry May 19 – June 27, 2014
5th year Dentistry May 5 – June 13, 2014

Faculty of Pharmacy
1st – 3rd year May 19 – June 27, 2014
4th year May 19 – July 11, 2014

Extension (retake exam) period*
1st – 4th year June 30 – July 4, 2014

* More details about the extension (retake exam) period will be given later, during the academic year.

Schedule for 6th year Medicine July 15, 2013 – May 9, 2014

General Board Examination Period

Faculty of Medicine June 2 – 20, 2014
August 21 – 29, 2014
November 18 – 28, 2014

Faculty of Dentistry June 16 – 20, 2014

Faculty of Pharmacy June 2 - 20, 2014

Graduation Ceremony for Dentistry July 5, 2014 (Saturday)
Graduation Ceremony for Pharmacy June 28, 2014 planned (Saturday)

Holidays

Spring (including Eastern) holidays April 14 – 21, 2014

No lectures or seminars

National/Public holidays: October 23, 2013 (Wednesday)
November 1, 2013 (Friday)
May 1, 2014 (Thursday)

Research Students’ Conference:

April 9 – 10, 2014 (Wednesday -Thursday)
for Medicine 2nd – 6th year,
February 12 – 13, 2014 (Wednesday -Thursday)
for Dentistry 2nd – 5th year
February 12 – 13 -14, 2014 (Wednesday -Thursday - Friday)
for Pharmacy 2nd – 5th year

Faculty Day:

April 8, 2014 (Tuesday)
for the students of Medicine and Pharmacy
April 10, 2014 (Thursday) for Dentistry
Please note that during the autumn examination period and in the extension (retake exam) periods only a limited number of dates will be given and in the extension (retake exam) periods students may sit for failed examinations only!

The Examination and Studies Regulations of the Faculty of Medicine, the Faculty of Dentistry and the Faculty of Pharmacy under the credit system

NOTE: The translation does not contain the items which refer to the local regulations!

Article 1

The effect and scope of the Examination and Studies Regulations

3. Knowledge of the content of the Regulations and compliance with them is obligatory for all educators, researchers, students and administrators participating in education directly or indirectly.

Article 2

The fundamentals of the credit system

1. The obtaining of a credit means the completion of 30 hours of work by the student. Hours of work include both classes of teacher-student contact and individual hours of work by the student.

2. Credit may only be granted for subjects that are evaluated through a five-scale or a three-scale grade. Credits may only be expressed in whole numbers.

Article 58 point 7 of the AHE (Act on Higher Education)

For acquiring knowledge of subjects including the same material credit can be granted just once.

3. A credit may be obtained only by obtaining a pass (2) in case of a five-scale grade or an acceptable (“megfelelt”) in case of a three-scale grade. The number of credits received does not depend on the evaluation of the student’s knowledge if the performance of the student is accepted. However, a credit is only valid if the criteria of the present regulations are met.

4. In any semester, credit points obtained up to the level of ten percent in excess of the required amount may go on the student’s record. In case the total number of credits for obligatory subjects, obligatory electives, elective and dropped courses in the previous given semester exceed the total number of credits that may be taken, the number of credits in excess may be accounted for in the following semester(s) as benefits the student.

5. It is mandatory to collect a set number of credits from different groups of subjects within the time-limit set for obtaining an undergraduate level or master’s degree and it is also necessary to meet certain criteria. The student may progress in accordance with his or her individual schedule with regard to the pre-studies rules and other regulations and using the options.

6. A criterion is a compulsory task set among studies and graduating criteria for which no credit is given (EG: traineeship).

7. At Semmelweis University a degree may be obtained in a period shorter than 2 semesters in accordance with the pre-studies regulations.
Article 3

**The curriculum**

1. The detailed educational and studies requirements of the program are set in the curriculum. The completion of the compulsory subjects is mandatory for everyone participating in the degree course; they may not be substituted.

6. A pre-requisite is the verified meeting of a certain or some material of another subject, module or group of subjects that is needed for understanding the material of a subject. A course may only be taken if the student has completed all subjects and criteria defined as pre-requisites prior to taking the course.

9. A module includes several subjects of the degree course built on each other (e.g. basic module, core material module).

Article 5

**The periods of studies**

1. During the semester students attend classes and complete tasks related to the subject. The length of the semester is at least 13 weeks. The length of the lessons (lectures and seminars) is 45 minutes. In the 9th semester of the Faculty of Pharmacy the length of the semester is 12 weeks to which 8 weeks professional training is added.

2. The exam period is for taking exams; the exam period designated to the autumn semester is six weeks long plus one week retake exam period, and, in case of the spring semester, 8 weeks are provided – 6 weeks in May and June and 2 weeks in the summer break before the beginning of the autumn semester. The one-week time retake exam period falls in with the one-week registration period straight before starting the autumn and the spring semester. During the exam period the meeting of requirements related to the semester may only be met in exceptional cases.

3. The period of professional training:
   - Faculty of Medicine: The weekly number of hours of summer training and training for sixth-year students is 35. In addition every two weeks a 24-hour duty is required.
   - Faculty of Pharmacy: The weekly number of hours of summer training is 35 and of professional training preceding the General Board Examination is 40.

Article 7

**The legal relationship of students and the university; obligation to register**

Government Decree 79/2006 (April 5)

Article 24

(1) The student (in cases defined by the regulations of the institute of higher education) is entitled to cancel his or her registration made under Article 40 Section 3 of the act on higher education in the month following the beginning of the term. In case the student does not request the suspension of his or her studies by this deadline, his or her semester must be considered as active, even if he or she fails to participate in any class or to fulfill any requirements. In case the student suspends his or her studies, the given semester must be considered a passive semester.
1. A person who is admitted or transferred to Semmelweis University may establish a legal relationship as a student with the university.
2. Prior to commencing their studies, students are required to take an oath.
3. A student entitled to commence his or her studies is obliged to register for the very first term of his or her studies. By registering the student declares that he or she is aware of the relevant rules of the University and Faculty and will comply with these.
4. Registration and applications for suspending or resuming studies must be made in the period specified by the Faculties.
5. The registration must be made by completing a registration form and by registering through the student information system. An application to continue studies must be made by registering through the student information system. In both cases, submitting of the lecture book is required in the Dean’s Office.
   The lecture book must include:
   a) the subjects specified as obligatory in the order specified by the Dean’s Office,
   b) the obligatory electives,
   c) the elective courses,
   d) the name of the instructor,
   e) the codes and credits of the subjects, the number of hours and the exam requirements.
6. In case the student has an accident or becomes ill or under any other reasonably unforeseeable circumstances, the student may cancel his or her application to continue studies.
7. The registration for courses means the registration for lectures and seminars of a subject. It is conditional on meeting the relevant pre-requisites.
8. A student studying abroad temporarily is obliged to register for continuing his or her studies in the relevant semester.
9. In case the student is obliged to pay the expenses of his/her studies, it is a condition of registering and continuing studies to comply with this obligation.
10. The student is obliged to report any change to his/her data registered in the student information network without delay. There is no legal remedy available for any negative consequence arising out of such failure to report any change. Failing to report any change the student can be fined for that.
11. In case the student continues his/her studies in the given period, he/she is entitled to
   a) register subjects in accordance with the progress of studies and take exams of these subjects,
   b) visit the facilities of the University available for students (library, cultural and sport facilities)
      c) use the services of the students’ representatives
      d) be a member of the Research Students’ Scientific Association (TDK),
      e) use a student card that certifies his/her status as a student,
   Article 8

Suspension of studies

Article 45 of the AHE
(1) The legal relationship of the student can be suspended for maximum two semesters continuously in case the student reports before it. Such a request can be asked for on divers occasion.

1. The student is obliged to report in the period designated for this purpose through the student information system in case he/she does not intend to perform his/her obligations as a student in the next period of studies. In case the student does not request the sus-
pension of his or her studies by this deadline, his or her semester must be considered as active, even if he or she fails to participate in any class or to fulfill any requirements.

2. When the legal relationship of the student and the University is suspended,
b) the student card of the student may not be validated

3. By request the person admitted may be allowed to delay the commencement of his/her studies by a maximum of 2 semesters. The student is obliged to declare such an intention in a written form addressed to the English Secretariat. When the period of delay expires, the student is obliged to register even if he or she receives no reminder. In case he/she misses this registration, he/she will lose the right to commence studies.

4. The legal relationship can be deferred on divers occasion.

Article 9

The termination of the legal relationship between the student and the University

The legal relationship of the student is terminated by dismissal if

1. The number of credits obtained by the student from obligatory and obligatory elective courses is lower than 50% of all obtainable credits by the end of the 4th active semester from the first registration,

2. The student has used all available active semesters specified in the regulations but fails to complete his/her studies, or the total of the minimum necessary number of semesters for completing studies and used semesters together exceeds the number of available active semesters,

3. Due to dropping of an obligatory course the student fails to obtain the missing credit points by no later than the two following semesters in which the subject is offered.

3a. Students, who began their studies in or after the 2012/13 academic year will be required to leave the university if the number of their unsuccessful retake examinations and repeated retake examinations for the same course-unit reaches five.

4. In case the legal relationship terminates for the reason specified in Section 9/1, and the student is admitted to the University through a new application procedure, he/she may not request that his/her earlier studies be recognized.

Article 10

Re-admittance - in abeyance by Senate decision of 13.12.2012 (125/b/2012.)

Article 11

Transfer

1. A student of another institution of higher education may request transfer to Semmelweis University to a major equivalent to his/her major in case the conditions of terminating the legal relationship of the student do not apply.

2. To the Faculty of Medicine transfer is only allowed from the same faculty of another university following the completion of the basic or pre-clinical module. The request must be submitted by 15 July in every year to the Dean’s Office of the Faculty. The following must be attached to the application: the validated original lecture book, the curriculum of the university, and in case of foreign studies the authentic translation of these if they have not been written in a language that is used for education at this university.
To the Faculty of Dentistry transfer is only allowed from the same faculty of another university following the completion of the basic or pre-clinical module. The request must be submitted by 15 July in every year to the Dean’s Office of the Faculty. The following must be attached to the application: the closed original lecture book, the curriculum of the university, and in case of foreign studies and the authentic translation of these if they have not been written in a language that is used for education at this university.

To the Faculty of Pharmacy transfer is only allowed for students of Pharmacy from other universities, following the completion of minimum two semesters, if the conditions of dismissal or exclusion do not apply. The decision of first instance is be made by the Studies Committee of the affected faculty. Any complaints or comments regarding this decision must be made to the Dean. The Dean’s decision may not be appealed. For the request of the transfer the following must be attached: the validated original lecture book, the curriculum of the previous university, and in case of foreign studies the authenticated translation of these if they have not been written in a language that is used for education at this university. The deadline for the application is 15 July in each year. The Studies Committee must interview the student before making a decision may oblige the student to pass a differential examination based on the opinion of the head of the affected education organizational unit.

3. A condition of transfer is that the adjusted credit index of the applicant student in the two years before the request must be at least 3.51-4.00.

4. At Semmelweis University transfer is possible between faculties, majors and education levels. The minimum requirement for this is the completion of at least 75% of credits obtained in the first four semesters of the sample curriculum if the courses completed are 75% equivalent to the syllabus of the subjects taught at the Faculty and a weighted average of 3.51-4.00 of these subjects.

7. Transfer between majors, faculties and levels of education may only be allowed if the courses completed are 75% equivalent to the syllabus of the subjects taught at the Faculty. Otherwise the transfer is only possible through a regular admittance procedure to the Faculty as provided by law.

8. The new faculty’s Credit Committee must decide on the acceptance of courses and on the recognizing of credits obtained at different institutes, majors or levels in accordance with Article 21.

Article 12

Simultaneous (parallel) studies

1. The student of a different major, faculty or institution may study simultaneously at Semmelweis University following a successful procedure of admittance.

2. A student of Semmelweis University may participate in simultaneous studies at another institution, in this case he/she is obliged to notify the dean or director of the Faculty.

Article 13

Guest students

1. Semmelweis University will accept guest students based on the decision of the Studies Committee at the Faculty taking into account the opinion of the Education and Credit Committee.
2. The relevant request must be submitted to the Dean’s Office of the Faculty, and the opinion of the head of the affected educational organization must be attached in addition to the syllabus of the new institution regarding the subject.

3. Courses completed as a guest student are acceptable with regard to Article 21.

4. The receiving institution will define the conditions of transfer, the relationship of the guest student with the university and joining the specialization and the studies necessary for acquiring specialization.

5. The student of a different university or faculty may attend the following subjects taught at Semmelweis University (if the head of department agrees) if the student attends similar courses at his or her own university.
   – Anatomy
   – Pathology
   – Forensic Medicine
   – Clinical subjects.

6. A guest student permitted to attend any faculty of Semmelweis University may only commence attending the university at the beginning of the regular period.

Article 16

Announcing and taking courses

1. The sample curriculum lists the obligatory subjects for each semester in the order specified for each major.

2. The Dean’s Office of the relevant Faculty based on the recommendation of the education unit announces the list of courses that are obligatory, obligatory elective and elective for the semester in the student information system by no later than the last week of the regular period of the previous semester.

3. The announcement must include the requirements of the courses, the teachers, schedule, the minimum number of students required for launching the course and the maximum number of students accepted. In case more students wish to take the course than the maximum allowed, and they are not ranked based on the order of their registration, the announcement must include the basis of ranking. The organizations responsible for teaching the courses are obliged to make the same announcement as well in addition to the previous announcement.

4. The students must register for the announced obligatory, obligatory elective and elective courses by the end of the previous exam period.

5. The number of students accepted to a course may be limited based on the reasonable capacities of the instructor, the available education materials, the room and other factors, if the students’ representatives agree.

6. The students are entitled to select from the subjects, the instructors and the classes overlapping in time with regard to the requirements of the curriculum. The limiting factors listed in (3) need to be taken into consideration in this case, as well.

7. If the student fails to obtain the credits of a course taken in a given semester, he or she may take it in two later semesters in compliance with regard to the pre-studies regulations and Section 17/16 of the Examination and Studies Regulations. If the instructor of the subject verifies with his or her signature that the student has completed the semester requirements, the student is only required to take the exam next semester. The student may request to obtain the signature again.

8. A subject that is completed with an exam with the necessary number of courses in the semester when it is regularly taken according to the curriculum. In semesters when the subject is not announced regularly, at least the possibility of taking the exam must be pro-
vided. In a semester when the course is not announced regularly the student may attempt to pass the exam as many times as he or she has left from the previous semester.

9. In case of obligatory electives and elective courses a selection of at least 1.2 times the amount of credit points must be made available.

10. For the announcement of the subjects the director or the dean is responsible.

Article 17

Examination of knowledge and practical skills, attendance at classes

1. The evaluation (grading) of the performance of the student may be.
   a) five-scale: excellent (5), good (4), satisfactory (3), pass (2), fail (1)
   b) three-scale: excellent (5), satisfactory (3), unsatisfactory/fail (1)

2. When evaluating the work of the students, no difference may be made on the grounds of whether the particular student is fee-paying or state-supported.

3. The examination of knowledge and practical skills may take the following forms:
   a) in the regular period of the semester by written and oral assignments, written classroom tests/mid-terms, evaluation of homework,
   b) practice marks,
   c) semi-final exams,
   d) final exams,
   e) general board exam.

4. At the end of a semester a grade may be given in the form of a(n):
   a) end-of-semester grade on the basis of mid-term test in both theoretical and practical subjects
   b) exam grade
       – solely based on exam performance
       … by taking into consideration the performance at the exam and mid-term tests.

5. In case the semester grade is established through classroom tests, at least two more opportunities must be provided for re-taking the test. In case the student fails to pass the test even with the retake(s), the student may not receive an end-of-semester signature.

6. Completion of the course that requires an exam is verified by a signature in the lecture book. The exam may not be taken if the student fails to obtain such a signature. The maximum requirement for obtaining such a signature may not be more than 50% of the maximum score of mid-term tests (or a 2.5 average).

7. From a given subject the attendance of a minimum of 75% of lectures and seminars is necessary for the end-term signature. If the instructor requires a lower tolerable absence rate than 25%, opportunities must be provided for supplementing the missed seminars by the beginning of the exam period.

8. The head of the organizational unit (the instructor) is obliged to report to the Dean of the Faculty in the first week of the exam period on which students of his or hers missed more than 25% of lectures and seminars and who will not receive an end-of-semester signature from the instructor. In case the instructor refuses to sign, the English Secretariat will record this information in the relevant box of the student’s lecture book. In case the instructor refuses to sign, the student may not take the exam.

9. A practice mark may be required if the practical application and ability may be measured with regard to the aim of the course. The student is obliged to complete the tasks for a course requiring a practice mark primarily in the regular period of the semester. If the practice performance is evaluated through a five-scale grade, a 1 “fail”, and in case of a three-scale grade, an “unsatisfactory/fail”, results in a retake of the course.

10. A semi-final exam is the testing of the student in a subject over the comprehensive mate-
rial of a period of education. It is given a five-scale grade.

11. A final examination tests the students in a subject from the material of more than one semester. It may not be taken before obtaining the last semi-final exam or mid-term grade.

12. For a semi-final exam with a practice connected to the lectures or for just-practice courses the head of the educational organization unit (the instructor of the course) may offer a grade based on the performance of the student in the regular period of the semester (grade 4 “good” or grade 5 “excellent”). The student is not obliged to accept the grade offered, and may request to take the exam.

13. The student obtains the credit if he or she receives a better grade than fail (“1” or “unsatisfactory/fail” = “nem felelt meg”).

14. There is no legal remedy available regarding the evaluation or the grade, except when
   - the decision in connection with the study evaluation was made not according to the requirements set by the institution of higher education,
   - the decision is not in accordance with the organizational and operational regulations of the institution of higher education,
   - the regulations of organizing examinations are hurt.

15. It is regarded as dropping the course if the student fails to obtain
   a) the end-semester signature,
   b) obtains the signature, but does not show up at the exam and does not attempt to pass the exam in the examination period,
   c) fails to meet the exam requirements (fails the exam) within the framework of the available retakes within the examination period.

16. In case of a course dropped, the credits may not be obtained later than in two later semesters when the course is announced, except in case the student suspends his or her legal relationship with the university in that period.

17. In case of multi-semester courses with the courses built on each other, by the end of the registration period at the latest, and based on the approval of the head of the organizational unit the head of the Faculty (dean or director) may permit the student solely in one subject to take the next semester of the subject if the student has obtained the end-semester signature but failed to meet the exam requirements. Obtaining the exam grade in the next semester, however, is only possible if the student acquires the credit points from the previous semester.

Article 19

The order of the exams and final exams; the examination period

1. Exams are to be taken in the examination period. Please, note that taking of an exam before the start of the examination period is not allowed!
   The examination period designated to the autumn semester is 6 weeks long plus one week retake exam period, and, in case of the spring semester, 8 weeks plus one-week retake examination period are provided – 6 weeks in May and June and 2 weeks in the summer break before the beginning of the autumn semester. The one-week time extension period falls in with the one-week registration period straight before starting the autumn and the spring semester.
   In the latter period the departments will provide a limited number of exam dates.

2. In the summer examination period after July 31 and in the extension period, improving the grade of a successful exam is not allowed. In the extension period only exams attempted and failed in the regular examination period can be repeated.

3. The number of exam places provided must be at least twice of the number of students. In the examination period the education organizational units must provide at least 2 exam
days per week for an oral exam and 1 exam day per week for a written exam (per course and per class in both cases). Retakes may be made available on the 3rd calendar day following the failed exam at the earliest. In the retake examination period the minimum number of exam seats must correspond with the number of students eligible for taking the retake examination.

4. Registration for the exam and rescheduling the exam registration must be done latest 48 hours before the time of the examination.

5. In case of absence from the exam knowledge of the student cannot be evaluated. Absence from the exam must be certified at the head of department or course director within 3 working days. Failing to certify absence or denying it cause registering “absence” = “nem jelent meg” in the lecture book. It does not reduce the number of exam attempts in the subject concerned, however the student is obliged to pay for it according to the regulations concerning extracurricular fees.

6. In case of a final examination, it must be conducted by leading instructors (associate professors and professors), but the department chair may allow (by recommendation of the dean) the participation of senior lecturers. The final examination must be taken before an exam committee consisting of at least two members if the final examination is a retake or if the final exam includes several subjects. The head of the committee may only be a leading instructor.

7. The student may not take the exam without a lecture book.

8. The exam may only be taken if the completion of the end-semester requirements of the exam are verified by a signature. The end-semester signature of the subject is granted by the head of the education organizational unit or the instructor.

9. The oral exams are open and public for any student of the university. This open and public nature may be limited by the dean or the main director.

10. The instructor or the head of the educational organization unit is responsible for announcing and holding the exams.

11. If the exam (which begins by selecting a topic or commencing the practical exam) fails, the examiner is obliged to enter the „fail” mark in the lecture book of the student.

12. The student may attempt to retake the exam twice in the examination period. In each academic year in one subject a third retake can be taken without a special permission – in case of failure a special permission for the fourth retake cannot be granted.

13. The second retake may be attempted only on the exam days announced and only if the student pays the relevant fee. The student may retake the exam before another committee or examiner if he or she request so in writing from the head of the department.

14. The student may improve the grade of a successful exam until the end of the same exam period when the exam for improve was taken. The student must be informed that he or she may receive a lower grade as well. By improving a grade, new credit points may not be obtained. In case of a limited number of places, students with a failed grade will have priority.

15. Within 5 working days after the end of the written exam students may have a look at the test, make notes, ask questions concerning the exam from the teacher during the hours determined by the department concerned when they can remedy - if any - legitimate observations which may influence the evaluation of the examination. The departments are obliged to store the tests for a year.
Article 20

The registration and index-numbers of results

1. Results must be recorded in the lecture book and the students’ information system. The data recorded in the students’ information system are authentic copies of the lecture book information.
2. The student’s admission and registration has to be signed by the Dean of the Faculty.
3. The student is allowed to enter his/her personal data, subject data and requirements and the teacher’s name in the lecture book. The student’s entry must be attested by the head’s of the Dean’s Office/English Secretariat signature.
4. Completion of the requirements has to be entered by the head of department or his/her designated.
5. At the closing of each semester the number of credits and the weighted average of the student must be recorded in the lecture book that has to be attested by the Dean’s signature.
6. Correction in the lecture book can be completed only by the entitled person.
7. Notes and corrections should be signed and dated.
8. The lecture book must be given to the student at termination of the legal relationship except in case of transfer.

Article 21

Accepting substitute and elective courses

1. The acceptance of courses announced at another faculty or institution means deciding whether the given courses can replace other subjects, or are different from them.
2. A course may be replaced by another if at least 75% of the replacement course program (syllabus) is the same as that of the replaced course.
3. A subject is different from another if they are at least 25% different.
4. For meeting a curriculum requirement only such a course may be taken into consideration which is different from any subject already taken into consideration for meeting requirements.
5. Prior to registration or announcing the continuation of studies, the student may request from the Faculty the acceptance of other courses taken or completed at another Faculty or institute of higher education. The Faculty’s Education and Credit Transfer Committee will make the final decision on the acceptance. The Committee will pass a decision within a deadline that allows the student to put together his or her individual schedule for the next semester with regard to the decision.
6. The requests for accepting courses must be addressed to the committee above and submitted at the Dean’s Office with the opinion of the head of the competent education organizational unit and the syllabus of the accepting institute regarding the subject.
7. At Semmelweis University the faculties accept the credit point values of courses announced by the other faculties mutually. Any course announced at Semmelweis University can be chosen by the students as an elective course under condition the prerequisite of the subject allows it.
8. In case of accepting subjects completed earlier, the time available for completing studies will decrease by one semester after each 30 credit points accepted.
9. If the relevant credit points can be linked to the replacement course, the grade received for the replacement course will be accepted. If it includes more grades, the rounded average of these will be taken into consideration.
Article 22

Professional training programs

1. The student is obliged to complete the professional training programs based on the syllabus of the Faculty at the organization units of the Faculty or the accredited education institutes of the Faculty.

2. The dean or director of the Faculty may allow the completion at other universities in the country and their education hospitals, or in a foreign health institute if a statement of acceptance is provided. The student is obliged to submit the certificate of completion issued by the accepting institute at the Dean’s Office before registration.

3. The monitoring of the professional training courses will be organized and controlled by the head of the organization unit responsible for teaching the course. The head is obliged to send a report on the lessons drawn from the professional training program to the Dean by the 15th of September each year.

4. In case of professional training courses no signature may be granted if the student is absent 25% of the time or more.

5. The compulsory professional training is evaluated by either “completed” or “not completed”. The latter has a suspending effect, the student may not continue the studies as long as the professional training program is not completed.

At the Faculty of Pharmacy the professional training preceding the General Board Examination has to be evaluated with the three-level scale: excellent (5), satisfactory (3), unsatisfactory/fail (1).

Article 23

Leaving (pre-degree) certificate – Absolutorium

Article 50 of the AHE

(3) The obtaining of the leaving certificate is a prerequisite of the General Board Examination. The leaving certificate is issued to a student that completes studies, examination, professional training and other requirements (except for the language exams /it concerns native students only/ and the preparation of the thesis) and obtains the necessary credits. The General Board Examination may be taken in the exam period following the obtaining of the leaving certificate under the legal relationship with the University, or, within two years following the termination of the legal relationship without any special permission, or after two years but not later than five years under certain conditions. The General Board Examination cannot be taken after five years have passed from issuing the leaving certificate.

(5) The General Board Examination cannot be taken in case the student has got any financial obligation uncompleted.

1. Until the leaving certificate is obtained (in case of a state-financed program) the student may receive a maximum of 2 more active semesters for basic or masters programs each and in case of an undivided degree program, a maximum of 4 active semesters in addition. Until the final certificate is obtained, the number of passive semesters may not exceed 2 semesters in case of a basic or masters program and 4 in case of an undivided program.

2. The leaving certificate is signed by the dean or director of the faculty. The leaving certificate certifies qualification and not professional knowledge.
Article 24

The diploma work

1. In all kinds of programs the student is required to prepare a diploma work for the diploma. The aim of the diploma work is to enable the student by the individual research of the scientific field to improve his or her skills in seeing the significant items, the method of researching literature and express opinions compactly and accurately.

2. The preparation of the diploma work is guided by a supervisor and sometimes a consultant. A supervisor may be an instructor or researcher of the faculty or, if the dean allows, an external expert. A consultant is a university researcher instructor or an external expert who helps the student’s work. If an external supervisor is applied, an internal consultant is required. When elaborating the topic, basic and up-to-date works related to the topic need to be used.

3. The schedule of announcing and approving diploma work topics:
The head of the organizational unit prepares a list of topics and indicates the names of the consultants. The list of topics is made public at least four semesters earlier than the last year of the program by the end of the first exam period of each school year on the notice board of the faculty and on the Internet.

4. Rules of registering for topics:
The student may select any announced topic. The topic selection may be different from these if the head of the education organizational unit agrees. The student must submit the topic at least a year before concluding the studies at the head of the education organizational unit. If approved, the head will record the topic and provide a consultant. The selected topic discusses a current issue of the given scientific field.

5. The formal requirements of the diploma work:
The length of the diploma work must be no less than 50,000 characters and no longer than 100,000 (excluding spaces). Font type: Times New Roman, font size: twelve. Tables and references are included in the length, but figures, footnotes and the literature list are not. The diploma work must be submitted in a stitched or bound format in 2 copies. The front must indicate the title, the name, class and group of the student, the time of submitting the diploma work and the name/workplace of the consultant. The student may write the diploma work in a foreign language if the head of department approves.

6. The deadline for submitting:
The student must consult with the consultant at least three times:
  – first: by no later than 1 October in the final year – The consultant informs the student on the requirements and topic choices,
  – second: by no later than 15 November in the final year - The student reports on the work completed up until that point,
  – third: by no later than 1 January in the final year – the consultant evaluates the results of the student and gives advice on the finalization.
The diploma work prepared has to be submitted at the department by 15 January in 2 copies.
At the Faculty of Pharmacy the deadline of submission is March 1 in the year of graduation.

7. The diploma work must be handed over to a referee. The referee must be either an external expert holding a university (or college) degree or a university instructor invited by the head of the organizational unit. The referee and the supervisor will recommend a grade.

8. The diploma work (as part of the compulsory subjects) is evaluated on a five-scale grade. The extent of individual research will be taken into consideration. The defense of the diploma work takes place before a three-member committee of the given unit, the member
are the head of the unit (or the deputy), the consultant and an instructor of the unit. The unit may invite an external instructor of the university as a third member. In case of a fail, the head of the unit notifies the student and informs him or her about the possibilities of correction. A failed diploma work may only be corrected once.

9. The head of the unit hands over a copy of the diploma work to the student after the defense and the other copy along with minutes of the defense will be kept by the unit. The diploma work will be kept at the library of the unit for a period of five years. The minutes will be sent to the Dean’s Office by 1 April at the latest.

10. The obligation of preparing a diploma work may be waived by the dean or the director upon the recommendation of the unit for the following students:
   – who prepare a rector paper as one of a maximum of two authors and receive a first or second prize,
   – who publish a first author paper in a scientific periodical.
   The request must be submitted at the Dean’s Office by the end of the year before the final year. If the waiver is granted, the student still has to defend the paper.

11. The unit will return a copy of the successfully defended diploma work to the student. The other copy will be kept by the unit in accordance with effective archiving rules. One of the two copies of filled-out minutes will be sent to Dean’s Office at least 60 days prior to the final exam period, while the other will be kept by the unit.

Article 25

General Board Examination (GBE) (Complex Final Examination)

1. The GBE includes (as defined by the qualification requirements):
   a) a written part
   b) an oral part
   c) a practical exam.
   The defense of the thesis is part of the GBE, but is evaluated and conducted separately.

2. The dean is obliged to specify at least two GBE periods annually. The final exam may only be taken in such periods.

3. The GBE Committee includes at least two members in addition to the head. The head and the two members are recognized external experts of the special field and university professors or associate professors. At least one member must an external professor. The head of the Committee and the members are appointed by the dean for one to three years with the approval of the Faculty Council.

4. The student must sign up for the GBE in the Dean’s Office no later than 60 days before the first day of the final exam period.

5. The Faculty Dean is responsible for organizing the GBE. The number of committees will be decided based on the number of students registering for the exam in a way that a committee should have a maximum of 6 students a day.

6. The students must be divided among committees randomly. The division may only be announced at the Faculty on the day of the exam in the common announcement method used at the Faculty.

7. The GBE Committee grades the exam subjects in a private discussion. The head of the committee announces the results after the completion of the GBE.

8. The final grade of the GBE will be based on the arithmetic average of the partial grades.

9. The result of the GBE is established by the committee and records the result in the lecture book of the student.
10. The GBE is passed if all subjects are passed.
11. In case any subject is failed, or a partial exam is given a fail, the student must retake the relevant failed part or subject only.
   At the Faculty of Pharmacy: In case a part out of the three (written, practical, oral) following each other of the GBE is a failure, the GBE cannot be continued. Retake must be taken just from the failed one.
12. The GBE may only be retaken twice. A GBE may only be retaken in later GBE periods.
13. No credit is granted for passing the GBE.
14. If the GBE is passed over seven years past the obtaining of the final certificate, the prerequisite of the GBE is the successful completion of the final year of studies.

Article 26

The diploma (final certificate)

1. The credit value of subjects accepted by the university through a credit transfer process or the credit value of a diploma issued by another institute of higher education may not exceed 50% of the credit value required by the qualification requirements.
2. The rector of the university may transfer the right of signing the degree on the relevant Dean of the Faculty.
3. The issuing of the diploma supplement is the obligation of the relevant Dean’s Office (English Secretariat).
4. The basis of the grade is the general cumulated and weighted average of grades rounded to the hundredth.
   In case of a five-scale evaluation:
   4.51–5.00: excellent
   3.51–4.50: good
   2.51–3.50: fair
   2.00–2.50: passing

   In case of a three-scale evaluation:
   4.51–5.00: summa cum laude
   3.51–4.50: cum laude
   2.00–3.50: rite

The relevant Faculty’s curriculum defines the list of subjects not ending with a final exam to be taken into consideration when grading the diploma.

9. The method of calculation:
   \[ XD = \frac{Xn + D + I + Sz + Gy}{n + 4} \]
   Where:
   \( XD \) = the number to be taken into consideration for the diploma grade
   \( Xn \) = the sum of required final exam grades
   \( n \) = the number of required final exams
   \( D \) = the five-scale grade of the diploma work (part of the GBE)
   \( I \) = the result of the written part (part of the GBE)
   \( Sz \) = the result of the oral part (part of the GBE)
   \( Gy \) = the result of the practical part (part of the GBE)
10. By request of the student (and in case the related costs are paid) the university issues a more elegant honorary diploma signed by the rector, the dean and the head of the GBE committee.

**Article 27**

**Special permission**

In the course of studies on one occasion the Studies Committee of the relevant Faculty may allow on the grounds of equity the waiver of a section of these regulations that does not prescribe a financial or academic obligation.

**Important announcement for the 1st and 2nd year students of Medicine and Dentistry**

**Addendum to Article 17/17 of the Examination and Studies Regulations**

Students may apply for exemption from the prerequisite in Biophysics after the 1st semester, in Chemistry solely after the 1st semester and in Anatomy after the 1st and 3rd semester under the following conditions:

The student must obtain the semester signature in the relevant subject. (It means that the number of absences cannot exceed 25%).
The average grade of the mid-terms has to be at least 2,00.
Recommendation, based on the student’s semester academic achievements, from the practice teacher is required.
If the above conditions are fulfilled, the head of the department may give recommendation towards the Dean of the Faculty and the Academic Program Director. Based on it the final decision is made by the Academic Program Director in accordance with the decision of the Dean of the Faculty.

**Note:** In Medical Biochemistry and in Medical Physiology (after the 3rd semester) no permission is granted.

**GROUP RULE**

Please note, that in the 1st year, you must attend the same study group you have been assigned to according to the alphabet at the beginning of your studies. Your registration will be continuously controlled, so if you register for another group than yours, your registration will be rearranged by the English Secretariat.

**SEMMELWEIS UNIVERSITY’S RULES OF ORGANISATION AND OPERATION**

**Chapter 5**

The procedure of students’ disciplinary and liability cases; the rules applicable to the formation of the disciplinary committee, hearings, evidence, defence, publicity and exoneration

on the basis of the statutory authorisation in Section 21 (4) of Act CXXXIX of 2005 on Higher Education (hereinafter: Act), the Senate of Semmelweis University hereby passes the following detailed procedural rules (the procedural rules include the cited statutory provisions in bold):
GENERAL PROVISIONS

PART 1. THE SCOPE OF THE RULES

Section 1 The Rules apply to any student of Semmelweis University, including students of higher vocational training, college or university-level bachelor courses, master’s courses, undivided courses, advanced training and doctoral courses, regardless of the type of course they attend.

Section 2 Unless otherwise provided by law or agreement, the scope of the Rules also extends to students of foreign nationality.

DISCIPLINARY RULES

PART 2. DISCIPLINARY LIABILITY

Section 3 The professors, researchers, students and employees of the University are required to comply with the relevant laws and the rules of the University and to use the assets in their care and in their use properly and to protect such objects from harm.

Act, Section 70 (1) If the student violates their obligations severely and is personally responsible for the violation, a disciplinary sanction may be applied against the student. Disciplinary sanctions must be imposed in a disciplinary procedure and must be specified in a written decision.

Section 4 No disciplinary sanction is allowed if it is proven in the disciplinary procedure that the student has failed to fulfil their obligations or has violated the rules because they received instructions from a professor or an employee of the University supervising the student and the instructions infringed the law or a rule of the University.

Act, Section 70 (4) No disciplinary hearing may be initiated if a period of three months has passed since the violation or a one-month period has passed since the day the violation was recognised. For the purpose of this provision, ‘recognition’ is defined as the case when the circumstance giving rise to a disciplinary hearing becomes known to the person authorised to start the procedure.

Section 5 If a criminal procedure is started against the student, the deadlines specified in Section 70 (4) of the Act will start when the criminal case is closed.

Section 6 A procedural event related to the student (the order of starting a procedure, the issue of summons, a hearing is held, etc.) will interrupt the statute of limitations period. The statute of limitations period will restart from the day of the interruption.

PART 3. DISCIPLINARY SANCTIONS

Section 7 The purpose of imposing a disciplinary sanction is to educate the student and to prevent further violations.

Act, Section 70 (3) When a sanction is imposed, all circumstances of the violation must be taken into account, including but not limited to the number of injured parties, the severity of the violation and its consequences and whether the violation is a repeated violation.
Act, Section 70 (2) Disciplinary sanctions include:
(a) reprimanding;
(b) severe reprimanding;
(c) reduction or withdrawal of benefits and facilities specified in the rules of reimbursements and benefits;
(d) suspension of studies for a specific period (maximum two semesters);
(e) expulsion from the institution of higher education.

Section 8 Under Section 70 (2) (c) of the Act, the following benefits may be withdrawn:
(a) student grants;
(b) bonuses and cash prizes;
(c) the student’s place in a hall of residence.

Act, Section 70 (3) The duration of the disciplinary sanction referred to in (2) (c) above may not exceed six months; the suspension specified in (d) may not be longer than two semesters. Social support may not be withdrawn as a disciplinary sanction under (2) (c). The disciplinary sanctions referred to in (2) (d) and (e) automatically result in a final or temporary withdrawal of benefits and facilities available to students. The student status will be suspended for the term of the sanction specified in (2) (d). The student’s academic performance will have no effect on whether a disciplinary procedure is started or on what sanction is applied.

Section 9
(1) The procedure may be terminated with a warning as an alternative to a sanction if the severity of the violation is moderate with regard to the circumstances of the case (the character of the student, the motives of the violation and the manner of committing the violation in particular) and therefore not even the mildest sanction is required and the educational effect of the warning will suffice.
(2) By issuing a warning, the disciplinary board expresses its disapproval and communicates to the student that their actions were wrong and instructs them not to violate the rules in the future, thus avoiding future disciplinary procedures.

PART 4. DISCIPLINARY PROCEDURE

Act, Section 70 (1) The student may act in person or through a representative authorised through a power of attorney in accordance with Sections 222–223 of the Civil Code.

Section 10 The disciplinary procedure starts after a violation is reported or after a competent person officially learns of the violation.

Act, Section 71 (1) A disciplinary procedure may be started by the head of the institution or the person specified in the rules of organisation and operation.

Section 11
(1) The disciplinary procedure is started by an order of the Dean or the Chair of the Doctoral Council.
(2) If the Dean or the Chair of the Doctoral Council is permanently obstructed in starting the procedure, the deputy appointed for this purpose may initiate the procedure.

Act, Section 70 (5) The student and their authorised representative must be notified of the start of the procedure. The notification must specify the reason for the disciplinary procedure.

Section 12 The official decision on starting the procedure must include the name, address, faculty, major, year and doctoral programme of the student and also a brief description of the alleged violation.
Act, Section 70 (5) The student must be granted a hearing and must be allowed to present their defence and position. If, at the hearing, the student disputes the fact that the violation occurred, or if establishing the facts of the case is required, a trial must be held. If it is the student that has initiated the procedure, the procedure must be started and carried out. If the student’s proposed evidence is rejected, the reason for the rejection must be specified in the decision, unless it is established that the student has not violated the rules.

Act, Section 70 (6) If the student violates their obligations during practical education, the disciplinary procedure will still be carried out by the institute of higher education.

Act, Section 71 (2) The disciplinary decision of the first instance is made by the disciplinary committee of the institution, which has at least three members. The students’ representative council will appoint at least one third of the disciplinary committee members.

Section 13 (1) The disciplinary procedure of first instance is conducted by the disciplinary committee of the given faculty or doctoral school of the University.

Act, Section 73 (3) The appeal against the first-instance decision is heard by the head of the institution of higher education or a committee formed by the head of the institution for this purpose.

(2) The appellate decision is made by a committee formed by the Rector of the University.

Section 14 (1) The affected faculty establishes a five-member disciplinary committee consisting of 2 professors and 3 students. The two professors of the disciplinary committee are chosen by the Faculty Council and the Doctoral Council for a 3-year term. The chair of the disciplinary committee is the lead professor appointed by the Faculty Council or the Doctoral Council. The professor members may only be re-appointed once after the expiry of their first term.

(2) The 3 student members of the disciplinary committee will be elected by the Faculty Students’ Representative Council and the Doctoral Students’ Representative Council in accordance with their own rules. The representative councils will notify the Dean or the Chair of the Doctoral Council of the elected committee members. The student members will be elected for 1-year terms.

Section 15
(1) The following persons may not be involved in making a decision in a disciplinary case:
   (a) those who cannot be expected to make an unbiased decision in the given case;
   (b) in the appellate procedure, those who participated in the first instance phase of the procedure.

(2) The members of the disciplinary council must disclose any conflicts of interest to the Dean or the Chair of the Doctoral Council, whichever is applicable. Conflicts of interest in the appellate procedure must be reported to the Rector.

(3) A conflict of interest motion may be brought by the student and their legal representative in any phase of the procedure. The motion must be recorded in the minutes of the procedure.

(4) The decision on the motion will be made in a closed sitting of the committee. A formal decision must be made on the acceptance or rejection of the motion. If the motion is accepted, the disciplinary hearing must be adjourned until a new committee member is appointed.

(5) The rule on excluding a member of the committee due to a conflict of interest must also be applied to the person keeping the minutes.

Section 16
If the student is a student at more than one institution of higher education or at more than one faculty
of Semmelweis University (has multiple majors or is a guest student), the institution or faculty with the right to conduct the disciplinary procedure will be the one that the obligation the student has failed to fulfil is related to or the one that has been the injured party of the student's action. In this case, the disciplinary committee of the institution or faculty conducting the procedure will notify the other institution or faculty.

Section 17 If it is discovered in the procedure that a crime has likely been committed, the Dean or the Chair of the Doctoral Council must report the case to the authorities.

**Act, Section 71 (3)** If there is a pending criminal procedure in the same case, the disciplinary procedure will be suspended until the criminal case is closed or if the student cannot be heard or tried (as described in Section 70 (5)) in the disciplinary case through no fault of their own.

(5) The disciplinary procedure must be completed within one month unless it is suspended under paragraph (3) above.

Section 18 The suspension of the disciplinary procedure will interrupt the period of the statute of limitations. In this case, the statute of limitations period will restart when the criminal case is closed.

**Act, Section 70 (5)** The student must be invited to the trial.

Section 19

(1) The student must be summoned to the trial in a written form. The summons must specify the student’s name, the venue and date/time of the hearing and the role the summoned person will have in the procedure. The summoned person must be reminded to bring their proof of identity documents to the hearing. The fact that summons have been issued in writing or orally must be recorded in the case documents.

(2) The student must be informed in the summons that they have the right to submit written materials in defence and can use/select a legal counsel in the procedure. Also, the summons must contain a warning that the student’s absence will not prevent the committee from holding a hearing and passing a decision.

Section 20

(1) The student has the right to use the services of a legal counsel in the procedure.

(2) The rights of the student and the counsel:
(a) they may have access to the documents of the procedure;
(b) they may put forward motions and submit comments;
(c) and they may ask questions of the witnesses and experts.

**Act, Section 70 (5)** The disciplinary trial may be held even if the student or their authorised representative does not attend the trial in spite of a repeated summons issued in accordance with the applicable rules.

Section 21 (1) The disciplinary trial is conducted by the chair of the disciplinary committee. It is the chair’s responsibility to check if the disciplinary rules are complied with; he or she must keep the trial in order, and make sure that the participants are able to exercise their rights. The chair will also appoint a person to record the minutes of the trial.

Section 22

(1) Students, professors and employees of the University are allowed to attend the trial. Out of public interest or to protect the student’s interest, the disciplinary committee may order a closed hearing or order that a part of the hearing will be closed to the public.

A closed hearing may be requested by the student or a witness if they render it probable that a public hearing would threaten their legitimate interests.
(2) The disciplinary committee has a quorum if at least three members of the committee are present and at least one of them is a professor.

(3) First, the chair of the disciplinary committee records who is present at the hearing and, if there is no legal obstacle to holding a trial, orders the witnesses to leave the room. Then the chair informs those present of the data on the basis of which the disciplinary hearing is held. After this, the committee hears the student’s testimony.

(4) If the chair is not present, the trial is chaired by the other professor member of the committee.

(5) Witnesses or other students tried in the same disciplinary procedure and not yet heard may not be present during the student’s testimony.

Section 23
(1) If at the hearing the student admits their responsibility for the violation, and there is no doubt that the admission of guilt is frank, the trial must only be conducted to establish the circumstances (simplified trial).

(2) If the student refuses to admit their responsibility, evidence must be presented.

(3) The disciplinary committee hears the witnesses and experts if necessary and informs those present of the content of any documents obtained.

(4) The witnesses must be asked whether they have any particular interest in the case and whether they are biased. They must be warned that they must tell the truth and that perjury has consequences under criminal law.

(5) Witnesses not yet heard may not be present during the hearing of a witness. If the testimony of the witness contradicts the student’s or other witness’ statement, the persons making the contradictory statements must be allowed to confront each other to clarify the contradiction.

Section 24
(1) Minutes must be kept of the disciplinary trial. The minutes must be signed by the chair of the disciplinary committee, the committee’s members and the keeper of the minutes.

(2) The relevant contents of the minutes must be presented to those heard at the trial and, after they have read the part that concerns them, they must sign the relevant part. The persons heard at the trial may request the correction or supplementation of the contents of the minutes. If the person refuses to sign the minutes, the reason for the refusal must be recorded in the minutes.

(3) The minutes must be added to the disciplinary case documents.

Section 25
(1) The disciplinary committee will make its decision after the evidence procedure. The decision will be made in a closed session of the committee and will be passed by a simple majority vote (Annex 2). The closed session may only be attended by the chair and members of the disciplinary committee and the keeper of the minutes.

(2) The decision may either impose a disciplinary sanction or terminate the procedure.

(3) The committee’s decision may only be based on the testimonies heard at the trial and the evidence examined directly at the trial. If a fact is not proven beyond doubt, it may not be held against the student.

(4) The introductory part of the decision must specify the case number, the faculty or doctoral school passing the decision and the name of the student against whom the disciplinary procedure has been started, the venue and date of the trial and whether the trial was open to the public.

Section 26
(1) A decision imposing a disciplinary sanction must be made if the disciplinary committee establishes that the student is guilty of a disciplinary offence and believes a disciplinary sanction must be imposed.

(2) The operative part of the decision imposing a sanction must include the following information:
(a) the name and other personal data (date and place of birth, permanent or temporary address, ID card number, year, major and type of course) of the student found guilty in the procedure;
(b) the disciplinary sanction imposed;
(c) reference to the possibility of appeal and the 15-day deadline for lodging the appeal;

(3) The commentary of the decision imposing the penalty must briefly describe:
(a) the facts of the case established by the committee;
(b) a list of evidence and the assessment of the evidence;
(c) whether the act or omission qualifies as a severe violation of the student's obligations and whether the student is personally responsible for the violation, and the degree of the student's responsibility;
(d) the aggravating and extenuating circumstances taken into consideration when the penalty was imposed;
(e) reference to the rules on which the disciplinary sanction is based.

Section 27
(1) The disciplinary committee will terminate the procedure if
(a) the student's actions do not qualify as a disciplinary offence, or it is not the student who has committed the offence;
(b) it has not been proven that the disciplinary offence was committed;
(c) it is not possible to establish that the student was personally responsible for the offence;
(d) the statute of limitation period has expired;
(e) a final and non-appealable disciplinary decision has already been passed regarding the student's same action; or
(f) the disciplinary committee chooses to issue a warning instead of imposing a sanction.
(2) The operative part of the decision terminating the procedure must include the following information:
(a) the name and other personal data of the student;
(b) the alleged disciplinary offence due to which the procedure has been started;
(c) a statement that the disciplinary procedure has been closed;
(d) the reason for terminating the procedure;
(e) a reference to the fact that a warning has been issued if the committee decided to issue a warning;
(f) a reference to the possibility of appeal and the 15-day deadline for lodging the appeal;
(3) The commentary section of the decision terminating the procedure must describe the facts of the case, the evidence and the reasons due to which the disciplinary committee terminated the procedure. Also, the decision must refer to the item of paragraph (1) on the basis of which the procedure has been terminated (Annex 3).

Section 28
(1) The chair of the disciplinary committee will announce the disciplinary decision made at the closed session.
(2) When the decision is announced, the operative part of the decision (which is put in writing at the closed session) must be read out and the commentary of the decision must be summarised orally.
(3) When the decision has been announced, the chair of the disciplinary committee will inform those entitled to lodge an appeal to make sure their appeal is filed before the deadline specified in the decision. After this, the chair closes the trial.
(4) The disciplinary decision must be delivered in a written form to those affected but not present.

Section 29
(1) The full decision must be put in writing within 8 days of the day it is announced.
(2) The written decision is signed by the chair of the committee in the required number of copies.
(3) The student and their legal counsel must be delivered a written copy of the decision even if it has been announced in their presence.

(4) The disciplinary committee may not modify a decision that has already been announced. However, minor corrections irrelevant to the merits of the case (misspelt names, numbers, arithmetical and other typographical errors) may be made.

Section 30

(1) The first instance decision may be appealed by the student or their legal counsel.

(2) The person entitled to appeal the decision may lodge the appeal immediately after the decision is announced, may waive the right of appeal or may request time to consider whether to appeal a decision. In the latter case, the deadline for lodging the appeal is 15 days from the day the decision is delivered to the person. If the deadline for filing an appeal is missed, the person may file an appeal within an additional period of 8 working days if they can present a proper reason for the delay.

(3) The written appeal must be submitted to the Dean’s Office or the Doctoral School’s Office but it must be addressed to the disciplinary committee of first instance.

(4) The appeal will automatically suspend the execution of the decision.

Section 31

(1) The disciplinary committee will forward the appeal and the case documents to the person authorised to make the appellate decision without delay when the deadline for appeal expires.

(2) The person authorised to make the appellate decision will make a decision on the appeal within 15 working days from the day they receive the appeal.

(3) As a general rule, the person authorised to make the appellate decision will make the decision on the basis of the documents available. If it is necessary to present evidence, the person authorised to make the appellate decision may summon the affected parties, hear their testimony or obtain other evidence. In the latter case, the deadline for making the appellate decision is 30 days.

(4) The person authorised to make the appellate decision must contact the Faculty Students’ Representative Council or the Doctoral Students’ Representative Council and ask for the relevant Council’s opinion.

(5) The person authorised to make the appellate decision
   (a) upholds the first instance decision;
   (b) modifies the first instance decision; or
   (c) quashes the decision and orders that a new procedure of first instance be conducted.

(6) If the appeal is filed late or is not lodged by the person entitled to appeal the decision, the person authorised to make the appellate decision will reject the appeal.

Act, Section 73 (7) The student may request a judiciary review of the appellate decision within 30 days of the day the student is notified of the appellate decision. The decision may be reviewed by the court if it is against the law or violates the provisions regulating the students’ legal status. The judicial review procedure is regulated by Chapter XX of Act III of 1952 on Civil Procedure. The court has the right to modify the decision. The court will make a decision in the case without delay.

Section 32

(1) The abovementioned rules applicable to decisions of first instance will apply mutatis mutandis to the content and the delivery of the appellate decision (see sections 25 to 29 above). The affected person must be informed in the appellate decision of the possibility of requesting a judicial review.

(2) The disciplinary committee will be responsible for making sure the decision is delivered. The disciplinary committee will also send a copy of the decision to the Dean and the Chair of the Doctoral Council for information purposes.

Section 33 (1) The decision may only be executed when it is final and non-appealable.
Section 34 (1) The decision will become final and non-appealable when
(a) the persons entitled to appeal the decision declare that they do not wish to file an appeal or withdraw the appeal;
(b) the deadline for appeal expires and no appeal is filed;
(c) the person authorised to make the appellate decision has upheld the decision of first instance or has rejected the appeal.

(2) The appellate decision will become final and non-appealable when it is announced.
(3) A clause must be added to a final and non-appealable decision stating that it is final and may be executed. The day it became final and non-appealable must also be shown in this clause.
(4) The final and non-appealable decision must be registered in the records and a copy of the decision must be added to the student’s personal file.
(5) The chair of the disciplinary committee will also send a copy of the final and non-appealable decision to the Dean and the Chair of the Doctoral Council.

PART 5. EXONERATION FROM THE DISCIPLINARY SANCTION

Section 35 The student will be exonerated automatically (i.e. without a specific request and a decision) and the negative consequences will no longer apply to the student
(a) in the case of reprimanding, three months have passed since the day the decision became final and non-appealable;
(b) when the period specified for the reduction/withdrawal of benefits and facilities has expired;
(c) when the period of suspension has expired.

Section 36 If the disciplinary sanction specified in Section 70 (2) (e) of the Act is applied against the student, the student may ask to be exonerated. If such a request is made, it is accepted or rejected by an ad-hoc committee consisting of the Dean or the Chair of the Doctoral Council, a professor appointed by the Dean or the Chair of the Doctoral Council and a student representative delegated by the Faculty Students’ Representative Council or the Doctoral Students’ Representative Council.

Section 37 In the case of expulsion, the disciplinary committee of the first instance may exonerate the expelled student at the student’s request if three years have passed since the day the decision of the first instance was passed.

TORT LIABILITY RULES

PART 6. THE STUDENTS’ LIABILITY FOR DAMAGE

Act, Section 72 (1) If the student causes damage in relation to fulfilling their obligations as a student to the institution of higher education or to the entity organising the practical education, they will be liable to pay damages under the Civil Code with the exception specified in the Act on Higher Education.

Section 38 For the purpose of these rules, damage includes any decrease in the value of Semmelweis University’s assets and the costs required to reduce or eliminate the material losses (reasonable costs) if these have been caused by the student’s illegal and imputable conduct (actions or omissions).

Section 39 The University will be required to prove that damage has arisen, the extent of the damage, that the damage has been caused by the student’s conduct, and the student’s personal responsibility for the damage.
Act, Section 72 (2) If damage is caused by negligent conduct, the amount of damages to be paid by the student may not exceed 50% of the monthly amount of the national minimum wage effective on the day the damage is caused.

Section 40 The damage is deemed to have been caused by negligence if the person responsible can see the potential negative effects of their conduct but carelessly believes that they will not occur, or if the person responsible for the damage is unable to see the potential negative effects because they fail to pay attention or fail to act with due care as expected in the given circumstances.

Act, Section 72 (2) If the damage is caused intentionally, the student must pay full compensation for the damage.

Section 41 Damage is caused intentionally if the person responsible for the damage wants to produce the negative effects of their conduct or does not mind such negative effects.

Section 42 If more than one student cause the damage together, they will be jointly and severally liable to the University for the damage and, among themselves, will be responsible for a share of the compensation in proportion of how imputable their conduct was.

Act, Section 72 (3) If the student receives assets from the University on the basis of a list or certificate of receipt and must return these or otherwise account for them but there is a deficiency or the assets are damaged, the student will have full responsibility for the damage caused provided that the assets are in their custody or are used/handled by them exclusively. The student will be exempt from liability if the deficiency has been caused by a reason beyond the student’s control.

Section 43 The student will be exempt from liability if the student can prove that they have acted in a manner that can be considered reasonable in the given circumstances.

Section 44
(1) The student’s liability under tort is established by the disciplinary committee in a procedure conducted by the committee. The procedure is the same as the disciplinary procedure.
(2) If damage is caused but no disciplinary offence is committed, and the person required to pay damages accepts their liability in writing and the amount of damages (i.e. the factual and legal bases of the damages are clear), or if the damage caused by negligence does not exceed HUF 10,000, the disciplinary committee will conduct a simplified tort procedure.

Section 45 If the damage is caused intentionally, the committee will conduct a single procedure that will include both the disciplinary and the tort case and will make one decision in the disciplinary case and one in the tort case.

PART 7. THE UNIVERSITY’S LIABILITY FOR DAMAGE

Act, Section 72 (4) The institution of higher education, the hall of residence and the organiser of practical education will have full liability to the student for any damage caused to the student in relation to the student’s legal status, admission into the hall of residence or practical education, regardless of any personal responsibility. The rules of the Civil Code will apply with the exception that the institution of higher education, the hall of residence and the organiser of practical education will only be exempt from liability if they can prove that the damage has been caused by a reason beyond their control. Damages need not be paid if they have been caused by the injured party’s conduct beyond the other party’s control.

Section 46 (1) If the student suffers damage under Section 72 (4) of the Act, they may formally demand compensation from the Dean or the Chair of the Doctoral Council. The letter of demand must include
the student’s data, the description of the facts of the case (as verified by witnesses and/or other evidence) and the amount of damages claimed (in HUF).

(3) The Dean or the Chair of the Doctoral Council will have discretionary powers to decide on the damage claim on the basis of the Financial Director’s recommendation if the amount demanded does not exceed HUF 100,000. If the damage claim exceeds this amount, the Dean or the Chair of the Doctoral Council will request the disciplinary committee to conduct a procedure.

**Part 8. ASSESSING THE VALUE OF DAMAGED OR LOST ASSETS**

Section 47

(1) If an event of damage occurs, the event must be recorded in the form of minutes as soon as possible, regardless of whether the student has caused it or suffered it.

(2) When an asset is damaged, the value loss remaining after repair (due to amortisation) and the repair costs must be taken into consideration in the course of calculating the amount of the damage.

(3) If the asset is destroyed, rendered unusable or cannot be located, the retail price on the day the damage occurs must be used to establish worth. If the retail price cannot be established, the purchase value should be used.

(4) No lost profits can be taken into account when the damage is assessed.

(5) Damages should be paid in cash, unless it is reasonable to provide the compensation in kind (i.e. the asset can be repaired or replaced).

(6) If it is likely that the compensation will exceed HUF 10,000, the Financial Director’s opinion must be obtained before the amount is assessed.

**PART 9. ENFORCING THE CLAIM FOR DAMAGES**

Section 48 The following forms/templates must be used for the purpose of enforcing claims for damages:

Annex 4: The student’s notification of a hearing in a tort case
Annex 5: Decision on the claim for damages

Section 49 The decision issued on the basis of the minutes of the tort procedure contains the name and personal data of the person causing the damage, the description of the damaged, lost or destroyed asset, the amount of damages payable, the manner of providing compensation and the deadline for providing compensation (Annex 5).

The person responsible for the damage may be allowed to pay in instalments if this is reasonable due to their financial situation. A copy of the decision on the damages must be sent to the Financial Director. The minutes must be signed by the chair of the tort committee and the keeper of the minutes.

Section 50 If the deadline for the payment of the compensation expires and no payment is made, the person responsible for the damage must be sued in court and the documents of the case must be sent to the Legal Department for this purpose.

Section 51 The statute of limitations is three years. If the damage has been caused by a crime, the statute of limitations is five years, unless the statute of limitations of the particular crime is longer. In the latter case, the statute of limitations for the damage claim will expire when the statute of limitations for the criminal case expires.

Section 52

(1) The Civil Code will apply to all financial liability-related issues not regulated above.

(2) A judicial review of the final tort decisions may be sought in court.
Rectorial Circular

on the independent work of students and on certain questions concerning lecture and practice policies

In order to meet the requirement for independent student work and to ensure the smooth functioning of lectures and practices, I hereby draw the attention of the students of Semmelweis University to the following:

I.

In the course of testing one’s knowledge and practical skills, it is prohibited, under disciplinary liability, to use any unauthorised material, or to secure any illicit advantage. For the purpose of this provision, advantages ensured to disabled students in accordance with legal provisions or university regulations and allowances based upon individual decisions made in accordance with Chapter III Part III of The Rules of Operation and Organisation of Semmelweis University qualify as allowed advantages.

II.

The independent creation of original work, as well as the true and accurate citation, and the precise and complete indication of the sources used are not only scientific requirements, but also obligations arising from legal regulation.

Intellectual property is protected by the laws of Hungary. The content of this protection is defined particularly by the Copyright Act, the acts on inventions and patents, and on trademarks and the Civil Code of Hungary. The intellectual property of another person is only allowed to be used in accordance with these regulations.

All creations of literature, science and art shall fall under copyright protection as defined by Act No LXXVI of 1999 on copyright. According to this act, from a work disclosed to the public any part may be cited by indication of the source and naming the author indicated therein. Such citation shall be true to the original and its scope shall be justified by the nature and purpose of the borrowing work. The free use is permitted only so far as it does not conflict with a normal exploitation of the work and does not unreasonably prejudice the legitimate interests of the author, and it is in compliance with the requirements of fairness and is not designed for a purpose incompatible with the intention of free use.

The consequences of the abuse of rights relating to intellectual property are provided by law, thus the abuse of these rights may also fall under disciplinary liability.

III.

In the absence of previous authorization, it is prohibited, under disciplinary liability, to take photos or make video or sound recordings at lectures and practices. In addition, any misuse of the likeness or recorded voice of another person shall be deemed as a violation of inherent rights and may result in other consequences. The disclosure of likeness or recorded voice of another person shall be authorized by that person.

I request all students to take notice of the above.
Attention to Students of Foreign Language Programs at Semmelweis University

In recent years, Semmelweis University has built a valuable student community by maintaining high academic standards and placing much emphasis on the ethical integrity of our education. The overwhelming majority of our students appreciate our efforts. Unfortunately, a small minority does not want to accept our ethical guidelines, and tries to take undue advantage at exams by using unacceptable techniques.

We therefore do implement the following sanctions:

Against students who are found at exams possessing forbidden items, including electrical devices, such as mobile phones, ipods, etc. a disciplinary action will be initiated that can end with immediate discharge with disgrace from Semmelweis University. By implementing this rule, we wish to preserve the academic and material value of the Semmelweis Diploma.

NEPTUN.NET Unified Education System

Summary for Students

At Semmelweis University, the education system NEPTUN.Net is used for performing administrative tasks related to education. The users of the system – registry clerks, faculty secretaries, instructors and students – have different authorities to access the information stored in the system.

For the students of the institution, the system provides the following functions:
- To check their personal data and information related to their studies,
- To register for subjects,
- To register for exams,
- To check grades entered into the system,
- To monitor the grants transferred,
- To get information on their payment obligations,
- To manage their finances,
- To receive messages within the system from registry clerks, secretaries of institutions and instructors.

You get your user ID and password to the NEPTUN.Net system from the Dean’s Office or the Registry of the Faculty where you have been admitted. Users with students’ rights may only manage their own data. In order to prevent unauthorized access, it is very important that you change your password from time to time. It is recommended that you change the password immediately upon entering the system for the first time. The password should be minimum 6 characters long, consisting of letters, numbers or a mixture of both.

Students can access the NEPTUN.Net system on any computer located in students’ terminal rooms (in the Student Centre /NET/ and in the Central Library) or any other computer with Internet access using a browser (Internet Explorer 7 or Mozilla Firefox version 2) from the official university Neptun Portal (http://net.neptun.sote.hu).

(For a detailed description of the Students’ WEB please check the Neptun Portal – Support / Neptun usage / Aids by role / Aids for students).
**Entering the system**

On the Neptun Portal, click on the Student icon to enter. Then choose the server you wish to use. Enter the Neptun code (ID) and the password on the window which appears.

Once you enter you can choose from the following data groups at the top of the page:
Personal data, Studies, Subjects, Exams, Finances, Information, Administration

Upon entering the Neptun.Net system, students have to perform the following operations during a term:
- Registration
- Subject registration
- Exam registration

**Registration**

You can access the registration function in the ,Administration, menu. Here you can register for the next term by clicking on the link “Registration”. On the page “Registration requests”, when clicking on “New” in the status column of the current semester, a window is displayed where you have to declare whether you choose to register with an “Active” or a “Passive” status. After you have chosen the appropriate option, click on the button “I declare”. (Such registration is only available if Registration period is displayed under “Periods” in the “Information” menu! If you have not chosen any course for the semester yet, but you intend to register with an “Active” status, the programme will ask you to make sure whether you really want to continue the registration process. If you choose the option “no” at this stage, this means that registration will not be completed, and before you do so, you can take up your courses. If you choose “OK”, you can continue registration. Naturally, you are free to take up courses afterwards.)

**Subject registration (choosing subjects, choosing courses)**

Choose the link “Subject registration” in the “Subjects” menu.

1. **Displaying the list of subjects**: Select the appropriate semester (e.g. 2013/14/1) and the curriculum, then select “Subject list of the chosen curriculum” under „Subject type“ to display compulsory and alternative subjects. The option “Other optional subjects” may be used if the institution concerned manages its optional subjects separated from the curricula. If you do not find any subject in this list, this only means that at your institution these optional subjects are also integrated into the curricula. In this case, you should choose the option “Subject list of the chosen curriculum” at this question. By ticking “Show only those subjects that will be launched” you can make sure that only those subjects appear in the displayed subject list which will be launched in the semester selected. You can display the subject list filtered according to the conditions set by clicking on the “List subjects” button.

2. **Display, search and ordering options in the subject list**: On the top of the list you can set the number of subjects to be displayed on one page. If the list is longer than one page, you can use the two-way arrows on the top of the list or the drop-down menu to turn pages. By clicking on the printer icon, you can print the page displayed. When you find the subject required, click on any detail and all details of the selected subject will be displayed in a pop-up window.

3. **Subject details / Current courses tab**: Here you can see the courses launched in the given semester for the selected subject. You can now choose the subject and its course or courses. You can choose the courses by marking the checkbox on the right of the course list, then confirm your choice by clicking on “Save” at the bottom of the page. You have to choose more than one course for the same subject if more than one course type (e.g. theoretical and practical) are announced. In this case, you need to choose one course for each course type. This is not true for
exam courses which must be chosen independently in all cases, which means that you cannot choose an exam course and another course type for the same subject at the same time. Course registration will only be successful if:

- you have fulfilled the requirements for subject and course registration,
- none of the courses selected is booked out (in the students/limit column the number of students is under the limit),
- you have selected one course for each course type (e.g. theoretical, practical),
- it is preliminary or final subject and course registration period,
- you have not completed the subject so far.

For more information on a given course, click on any detail of the given course in the list to display the course information in a new pop-up window.

4. **Deregistering subjects:** If for any reason you would like to drop a chosen subject, you can do so under “Registered subjects” in the “Subjects” menu. On this page you can see the subjects you have chosen in the current registration period; you can change courses or deregister subjects here. If in any subject line you click on “Deregister subject”, the system will first ask whether you really want to drop the given subject and if you answer yes, the subject will be dropped and deleted from the list of registered subjects. Naturally, this means that your registration for the courses of the deregistered subjects is also deleted and you will be informed of this. (Subject deregistration is possible during the preliminary or final subject or course registration period.)

5. **Changing courses:** If you want to change the course(s) you have chosen in a given subject, you can do this by clicking on any detail of the given subject to display the pop-up window “Subject details”. Here on the “Current courses” tab in the last column of the list you have to select the course(s) required and unmark the course(s) to be dropped, then confirm the change by clicking on the „Save“ button. The system will report on the change or the reasons for potential errors.

**Exam registration**

You can find “Exam registration” in the “Exams” menu. On this page you can register for exams or cancel your registration. In the exam list, exams which you have already registered for will appear in blue. To cancel an exam registration, go to the „Selected exams“ menu.

1. **List exams:** On entering the page for the first time all future exam dates announced in the current semester will appear, but you can filter the list. If you only want to see the exam dates of a given subject, select the subject from the “Subjects” roll-down menu, then click on the button “List exams”.

2. **Exam registration:** To register for an exam, click on “Register” in the line of the given date. The programme will report on the success or failure of exam registration.

3. **Canceling exam registration:** If you register for an exam by mistake or you simply change your mind and want to cancel your registration, click on „Cancel” next to the given exam. (Normally this can be done prior to the exam within the cancellation deadline. This deadline varies according to institution: at AOK /Medicine/, FOK /Dentistry/ and ETK, it is 48 hours while at GYTK /Pharmacy/ and TF, it is 24 hours.) In such a case, the system attempts to remove you from the given exam date and will report on the success or failure of the operation.

4. **Payment of retake exam fee:** By clicking on “Payment” under “Finances”, you will be taken to the page where the list of settled and payable items is displayed. Here you can also fulfill your financial obligations. On the “Payment” tab, click on the “Transcribe item” button and on the appearing “Transcribe item” window, enter the payment title (retake exam), then select the subject for which you would like to transcribe the exam fee from the roll-down list. Finally, click on the „Create item” button. You can take over the invoice of the item created in the Dean’s Office. To list current items, select the current semester using the “Semester” roll-down menu under “Filters” on the 1.) “List items” tab. (Items you have displayed are marked as “Own item” in the “Status” column.) To view the details of a given item, click on “Details” in the line of the item concerned.
Message management

During term time, students may receive messages on various topics. This menu can be found on the left-hand side of the page. Here you can see the messages sent to the student by the Dean’s Office clerk in charge of his/her year or the instructor of a chosen course. You can view the text of the message on a new window by clicking on the required topic in the list of messages.

The NEPTUN system assists students and university employees in the accurate and effective performance of administrative tasks related to their studies. In order to ensure faultless operation, it is indispensable that authority rules are complied with and that accurate data is provided. Therefore, please note that data changes or wrong data must be corrected within 8 days using „Modify data“. 
THE DEPARTMENTS OF SEMMELWEIS UNIVERSITY

Semmelweis University, Faculty of Medicine

Department of Anatomy, Histology and Embryology
1094 Budapest IX., Tűzoltó u. 58.
Phone: 215-6920 / ext 53601, 53687 Dr. Székely
Head of the Department: Prof. Dr. András Csillag

Department of Human Morphology and Developmental Biology
1094 Budapest IX., Tűzoltó u. 58.
Phone: 215-6920 / ext 53610 Dr. Kiss, 53652 Dr. Csáki (Pharm.)
Head of the Department: Prof. Dr. Ágoston Szél

Institute of Biophysics and Radiation Biology
1094 Budapest IX., Tűzoltó u. 37-47.
Phone: 267-6261 / ext 60211 Dr. Voszka, 60220 Dr. Módos (Pharm.)
Head of the Department: Prof. Dr. Miklós Kellermayer

Department of Genetics, Cell- and Immunobiology
1089 Budapest VIII., Nagyvárad tér 4.
Phone: 210-2940 / ext 56236 Dr. Fülöp, 56326 Dr. László
Head of the Department: Prof. Dr. Edit Buzás

Department of Pharmacology and Pharmacotherapy
1089 Budapest VIII., Nagyvárad tér 4.
Phone: 210-2930 / ext 56277 Dr. Timár, 56247 Dr. Gyarmati
Head of the Department: Prof. Dr. Péter Ferdinandy

Department of Forensic Medicine
1091 Budapest IX., Úllői út 93.
Phone: 215-7300 / ext 53411 Dr. Hubay
Head of the Department: Prof. Dr. Éva Keller

Department of Medical Biochemistry
1094 Budapest IX., Tűzoltó u. 37-47.
Phone: 266-2773 / ext 60034 Dr. Léránt, 60066 Dr. Maróthy-Tóth, 60132 Dr. Keszler
Head of the Department: Prof. Dr. Veronika Ádám

Department of Medical Chemistry, Molecularbiology and Pathobiochemistry
1094 Budapest IX., Tűzoltó u. 37-47.
Phone: 266-2615 / ext 60161 Dr. Hrabák
Head of the Department: Prof. Dr. Gábor Bánhelyi

Institute of Human Physiology and Clinical Experimental Research
1094 Budapest IX., Tűzoltó u. 37-47.
Phone: 210-0306 / ext 60308 Dr. Ivanics
Head of the Institute: Prof. Dr. Zoltán Benyó

Institute of Human Physiology
1094 Budapest IX., Tűzoltó u. 37-47.
Phone: 266-9180 / ext 60439 Dr. Várnai, 60450 Dr. Balla
Head of the Institute: Prof. Dr. László Hunyady
Department of Pathophysiology
1089 Budapest VIII., Nagyvárad tér 4.
Phone: 210-2940 / ext 56357 Dr. Molnár, ext 56180 Dr. Kriston
Head of the Department: Prof. Dr. László Rosivall

Institute of Public Health
1089 Budapest VIII., Nagyvárad tér 4.
Phone: 210-2930 / ext 56313 Dr. Terebessy
Head of the Institute: Prof. Dr. Károly Cseh

Institute of Behavioral Sciences
1089 Budapest VIII., Nagyvárad tér 4.
Phone: 210-2930 / ext 56350 Dr. Kovács, 56403 Dr. Babusa,
56354 Dr. Pilling, 56138 Dr. Szántó
Head of the Institute: Prof. Dr. Ferenc Túry

Institute of Medical Microbiology
1089 Budapest VIII., Nagyvárad tér 4.
Phone: 210-2959 / ext 56225 Dr. Berek, 56364 Dr. Csukás
Head of the Institute: Prof. Dr. Károly Nagy

I. Department of Pathology and Experimental Cancer Research
1085 Budapest VIII., Üllői út 26.
Phone: 266-1638 / ext 54420 Dr. Zalatnai, ext 54425 Dr. Rácz
Head of the Department: Prof. Dr. András Matolcsy

II. Department of Pathology
1091 Budapest IX., Üllői út 93.
Phone: 215-7300 / ext 53454 or 53456 Dr. Kiss
Head of the Department: Prof. Dr. József Timár

Department of Anesthesiology and Intensive Therapy
1125 Budapest XII., Kútvolgyi út 14.
Phone: 355-6565, 325-1100; / ext 57222, 57223 Dr. Lorx; 57222, 57236 Dr. Kis-Tamás
Head of the Department: Prof. Dr. János Gál

I. Department of Internal Medicine
1083 Budapest VIII., Korányi Sándor u. 2/A
Phone: 459-1500 / ext 51554 Prof. Szalay, 51554 Dr. Abonyi
Head of the Department: Prof. Dr. Miklós Szathmári

II. Department of Internal Medicine
1088 Budapest VIII., Szentkirályi u. 46.
Phone: 266-0926 ext 55599, 55524 Prof. Sréter, ext 55541 Dr. Békési
Head of the Department: Prof. Dr. Károly Rácz

III. Department of Internal Medicine
1125 Budapest XII., Kútvolgyi út 4.
Phone: 325-1100 ext 291 Dr. Keltai, 216 Dr. Jakab
Head of the Department: Prof. Dr. István Karádi
Department of Dermatology, Dermatooncology and Venerology  
1085 Budapest VIII., Mária u. 41.  
Phone: 266-0465 / ext 55776 Dr. Tóth (Med.), 55757, 55759 Dr. Erős (Dent.)  
Head of the Department: Prof. Dr. Sarolta Kárpáti

Department of Family Medicine  
1125 Budapest XII., Kútvölgyi út 4.  
Phone: 355-8530 Dr. Torzsa  
Head of the Department: Prof. Dr. László Kalabay

Department of Otorhinolaryngology, Head and Neck Surgery  
1083 Budapest VIII., Szigony u. 36.  
Phone: 334-2384 / ext 52350 Dr. Noszek  
Head of the Department: Dr. László Tamás

I. Department of Pediatrics  
1083 Budapest VIII., Bókay J. u. 54.  
Phone: 334-3186/ ext 52728 Dr. Horváth  
Head of Department: Prof Dr. Tivadar Tulassay

II. Department of Pediatrics  
1094 Budapest IX., Tűzoltó, u. 7-9.  
Phone: 215-1380 ext 52958; 52926, Dr. Hauser, Dr. Bánsági, 52861; 52976 Dr. Müller  
Head of the Department: Prof. Dr. András Szabó

Cardiovascular Center  
Heart Center  
Department of Cardiology  
1122 Budapest XII., Városmajor. u. 68.  
Phone: 458-6847; 458-6810 Dr. Bárczi  
Head of the Department: Prof. Dr. Béla Merkely

Department of Neurology  
1088 Budapest VIII., Balassa u. 6.  
Phone: 210-0330 / ext 51123 Dr. Debreczeni, Dr. Scheidl  
Head of the Department: Prof. Dr. Dániel Bereczki

Department of Neurosurgery  
1145 Budapest XIV., Amerikai út 57.  
Phone: 467-9325; 251-2999 / ext 325 Prof. Nyáry  
Head of the Department: Prof. Dr. Péter Banczerowski

Department of Orthopedics  
1113 Budapest XI., Karolina út 27.  
Phone: 466-6059, Fax: 466-8747 Dr. Holnay  
Head of the Department: Prof. Dr. Miklós Szendrői

Department of Psychiatry and Psychotherapy  
1083 Budapest VIII., Balassa u. 6.  
Phone: 210-0330 / ext 51264 Dr. Seres, 51230 Dr. Szily, 51217 Dr. Hidasi  
Head of the Department: Prof. Dr. István Bitter
Department of Pulmonology
1125 Budapest XII., Diósárok u. 1/C
Phone: 355-9733 ext 57055 Dr. Orosz
Head of the Department: Prof. Dr. György Losonczy

Department of Diagnostic Radiology and Oncotherapy
1082 Budapest VIII., Üllői út 78/A
Phone: 210-0300 / ext 53312, 53247 Dr. Attila Kollár
Head of the Department: Prof. Dr. Viktor Bérczi

I. Department of Surgery
1082 Budapest VIII., Üllői út 78.
Phone: 313-5216 / ext 52167 Dr. Kokas, ext 52120 Dr. Regáli
Head of the Department: Dr. László Harsányi

II. Department of Surgery
1125 Budapest XII., Kútvolgyi út 4.
Phone: 325-1100 / ext 57351, 57376 Dr. Schöller
Head of the Department: Prof. Dr. Pál Ondrejka

Department of Transplantation and Surgery
1082 Budapest VIII., Baross u. 23.
Phone: 267-6000; 459-1500 / ext 80157 Dr. Telkes
Head of the Department: Prof. Dr. Róbert Langer

Department of Surgical Research and Techniques
1089 Budapest VIII., Nagyvárad tér 4.
Phone: 459-1500 / ext 56569 Dr. Szabó
Head of the Department: Prof. Dr. György Wéber

Department of Vascular Surgery
1122 Budapest XII., Városmajor u. 68.
Phone: 458-6700, Dr. Járányi
Head (assigned) of the Department: Prof. Dr. László Entz

I. Department of Obstetrics and Gynecology
1082 Budapest VIII., Baross u. 27.
Phone: 266-0473 / ext. 54250 Dr. Nagy, 54332 Dr. Joó
Head of the Department: Prof. Dr. János Rigó

II. Department of Obstetrics and Gynecology
1082 Budapest VIII., Üllői út 78/A
Phone: 210-0290 / ext 53106
Head of the Department: Dr. Nándor Ács

Department of Traumatology
1081 Budapest, VIII. Fiumei út 17.
1145 Budapest, XIV., Uzsoki u. 29.
Phone: 461-4723/ ext 218 Dr. Gál
Head of the Department: Prof. Dr. László Hangody
Department of Urology
1082 Budapest VIII., Üllői út 78/B
Phone: 210-0280 / ext 51135, 51147 Dr. Horváth
Head of the Department: Prof. Dr. Péter Nyirády

Institute of Development and Higher Education in the field of Medical Informatics
1085 Budapest VIII., Üllői út 25. II./43.
Phone/fax: 210-0328 / ext 51835 Dr. Dinya
Director: Prof. Dr. Elek Dinya

Center of Physical Education and Sport Sciences
1107 Budapest X., Zágrábi út 14.
Phone: 215-9337, 262-5529, 264-1408, 262-5529
Director and tutor: Dr. Kálmán Kiss

Semmelweis University, Faculty of Dentistry

Department of Prosthodontics
Dental Centre
1088 Budapest VIII., Szentkirályi u. 47.
Phone: 318-0011 ext 59322 Dr. Márton
Head of the Department: Prof. Dr. Péter Hermann

Independent Section of Radiology
Dental Centre
1088 Budapest VIII., Szentkirályi u. 47.
Phone: 459-1500 ext 59322 Dr. Márton
Head of the Department: Prof. Dr. Csaba Dobó Nagy

Department of Pedodontics and Orthodontics
Dental Centre
1088 Budapest VIII., Szentkirályi u. 47.
Phone: 318-0011 ext 59322 Dr. Márton
Head (assigned) of the Department: Dr. Gábor Fábián

Department of Conservative Dentistry
Dental Centre
1088 Budapest VIII., Szentkirályi u. 47.
Phone: 318-0011 ext 59322 Dr. Márton
Head of the Department: Dr. Zsuzsanna Tóth

Department of Oral Biology
1089 Budapest VIII., Nagyvárad tér 4.
Phone: 210-4415 ext 56310 Dr. Kerémi; 56420, 56173 Dr. Kádár
Head of the Department: Prof. Dr. Gábor Varga

Department of Oral Diagnostics
Dental Centre
1088 Budapest VIII., Szentkirályi u. 47.
Phone: 318-0011 ext 59322 Dr. Márton
Head of the Department: Prof. Dr. Csaba Dobó Nagy
Department of Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery and Dentistry  
1085 Budapest VIII., Mária u. 52.  
Phone: 266-0457/ ext 55866, 55867 Dr. Szűcs, ext 55861 Dr. Németh  
Head of the Department: Prof. Dr. József Barabás

Department of Periodontology  
Dental Centre  
1085 Budapest VIII., Szentkirályi u. 47.  
Phone: 318-0011 ext 59322 Dr. Márton  
Head of the Department: Prof. Dr. István Gera

Department of General Dental Preclinical Practice  
Dental Centre  
1085 Budapest VIII., Szentkirályi u. 47.  
Phone: 459-1500  
Head and tutor of the Department: Dr. Krisztina Márton

Dental and Oral Surgery Teaching Institute  
1085 Budapest VIII., Mikszáth Kálmán tér 5.  
Head of the Department: Dr. Péter Kivovics

Semmelweis University, Faculty of Pharmacy

University Pharmacy, Department of Pharmacy Administration  
1092 Budapest IX., Hőgyes Endre u. 9.  
Phone: 476-3600 / ext 53010 Dr. Mesko, 3049 Dr. Mészáros  
Head of the Institute: Prof. Dr. Romána Zelkó

Institute of Pharmacognosy  
1085 Budapest VIII., Üllői út 26.  
Phone: 317-2979 / ext 55307 Dr. Balázs  
Head of the Institute: Dr. Anna Blázovics

Department of Pharmaceutics  
1092 Budapest IX., Hőgyes Endre u. 7.  
Phone: 476-3600 Dr. Hajdú, Dr. Antal, Prof. Marton  
Head of the Department: Prof. Dr. Imre Klebovich

Institute of Pharmaceutical Chemistry  
1092 Budapest IX., Hőgyes Endre u. 9.  
Phone: 476-3600; 217-0891 Prof. Takács–Novák  
Head of the Institute: Dr. Péter Horváth

Department of Pharmacodynamics  
1089 Budapest VIII., Nagyvárad tér 4.  
Phone: 210-4411, 210-2927 / ext 56108 Prof. Tekes, 56324 Prof. Szökő, 56412 Dr. Tábi  
Head of the Department: Prof. Dr. György Bagdy

Department of Organic Chemistry  
1092 Budapest IX., Hőgyes Endre u. 7.  
Phone: 476-3600 / ext 53025 Dr. Tétényi  
Head of the Institute: Prof. Dr. Péter Mátyus
Departments of Loránd Eötvös University of Natural Sciences

Department of Analytical Chemistry
1117 Budapest XI., Pázmány Péter sétány 1/A
Phone: 372-2548; 372-2500 / ext 1241, 6426 Dr. Kurin-Csörgei, Dr. Béni 459-1500/53062 ext
Fax: 372-2592
Head of the Department: Prof. Dr. Gyöző Láng

Department of Biology, Plant Anatomy
1117 Budapest XI., Pázmány Péter sétány 1/A
Phone: 381-2179 Dr. Kovács
Head of the Department: Prof. Dr. Béla Böddi

Department of Physical Chemistry
1117 Budapest XI., Pázmány Péter sétány 1/A
Phone: 372-2548 Dr. Takács
Fax: 372-2592
Head of the Department: Prof. Dr. Attila Császár

National Ambulance Service
1134 Budapest XIII., Róbert Károly krt. 77.
Phone: 350-3737, Dr. Gorove, Dr. Mészáros; 350-6931, Dr. Engelbrecht; 311-9850/ ext 113
Director-General: Dr. Gábor Göbl M. D.

Division of Foreign Languages and Communication – Faculty of Health Sciences
Phone: +(36-1) 369-2694 Fax: +(36-1) 486-4962 Bakó
Head of the Division: Katalin Zöldi Kovács Ph.D.

EMBASSIES
To find the contact information of your Embassy in Hungary, please visit:
Academic Staff

Faculty of Medicine

Department of Anatomy, Histology and Embriology

1094 Budapest, IX. Tűzoltó u. 58.
☎: 215-6920
Head of the Department: Prof. Dr. András Csillag M.D., Ph. D., D.Sc.
Professor emeritus: Prof. Dr. Miklós Réthelyi, Prof. Dr. Miklós Palkovits, Prof. Dr. Teréz Tömböll, Prof. Dr. Kálmán Majorossy
Associate professor: Dr. Gábor Gerber, Dr. Mihály Kálmán, Dr. Árpád Kiss, Dr. György Somogyi, Dr. Andrea Székely (tutor), Dr. Károly Altdorfer, Dr. Álan Alpár
Assistant professor: Dr. Katalin Gallatz, Dr. Géza Tótpál,
Assistant lecturer: Dr. Viktória Vereczki
Scientific advisor: Dr. Magda Madarász, Dr. László Simon, Dr. János Barna

Department of Human Morphology and Developmental Biology

IX. Tűzoltó u. 58, H-1094 Budapest, Hungary
Head of the Department: Prof. Dr. Ágoston Szél M.D, Ph.D., D.Sc.
(Phone: 459-1592)
Full professor:
Professor emeritus: Prof. Dr. György Nagy
Associate professor: Dr. Anna L. Kiss - Deputy Director (tutor), Dr. Ágnes Nemeskéri
Assistant professor: Dr. Ágnes Csáki, Dr. Zsolt Fejér, Dr. Katalin Kocsis, Dr. Ákos Lukáts, Dr. Attila Magyar, Dr. Judith Molnár, Dr. Nándor Nagy, Dr. Andrea Heinzlmann, Dr. Krisztina Herbert-Minkó, Dr. Csaba Dávid
Assistant lecturer: Dr. Dr. Márk Oláh, Dr. Arnold Szabó, Dr. Sándor Katz, Dr. András Szuák, Ildikó Bódi
Research-worker: Dr. Anna Németh
Instructor by contract: Dr. Mária Kausz ass. prof., Dr. Gábor Szeiffert,
Scientific advisor: Dr. József Kiss
PhD student: Dr. Petra Balogh, Dr. Klaudia Szabó, Nóra Fejszák, Dávid Dóra

Institute of Biophysics and Radiation Biology

1094 Budapest IX., Tűzoltó u. 37-47.
☎: 267-6261
Head of the Department: Prof. Dr. Miklós Kellermayer M.D., Ph.D., D.Sc.
Professor emeritus: Prof. Dr. Judit Fidy
Associate professor: Dr. Andrea Fekete, Dr. Katalin Blaskó, Dr. Gabriella Csik, Dr. Levente Herényi
Assistant professor: Dr. István Voszka (tutor), Dr. Károly Módos (tutor), Dr. Irén Nagy, Dr. Szabolcs Osváth, Dr. Erika Balog
**Department of Genetics, Cell- and Immunobiology**

1089 Budapest, VIII. Nagyvárad tér 4.
☎: 210-2940, 210-2929

Head of the Department: **Prof. Dr. Edit Buzás** M.D., Ph.D., D.Sc.
Full professor: Prof. Dr. András Falus
Professor emeritus: Prof. Dr. György Csaba
Associate professor: Dr. Zsuzsanna Darvas, Dr. András K. Fülöp (tutor for immunology), Dr. László Köhidai, Dr. Valéria László (tutor for biology), Dr. Sára Tóth, Dr. Erna Pap
Assistant professor: Dr. Marianna Holub, Dr. Viola Tamási
Lecturer: Dr. Orsolya Láng

**Department of Pharmacology and Pharmacotherapy**

1089 Budapest, VIII. Nagyvárad tér 4.
☎: 210-2930, 210-4416

Head of the Department: **Prof. Dr. Péter Ferdinandy** M.D., Ph.D., D.Sc.
Full professor: Prof. Dr. Klára Gyires, Prof. Dr. Sándor Kerpel-Fronius
Professor emeritus: Prof. Dr. Zsuzsanna Fürst, Prof. Dr. Valéria Kecskeméti
Associate professor: Dr. Júlia Timár (tutor), Dr. László Köles
Assistant professor: Dr. Zsuzsanna Gyarmati (tutor), Dr. András Rónai, Dr. Andrea Szebeni
Assistant lecturer: Dr. Andrea Szebeni

**Department of Forensic Medicine**

1091 Budapest, IX. Üllői út 93.
☎: 218-0437, 215-7300

Head of the Department: **Prof. Dr. Éva Keller** M. D., Ph. D., D.Sc.
Professor emeritus: Prof. Dr. Péter Sótonyi
Associate professor: Dr. Klára Törö, Dr. László Szabó
Assistant professor: Dr. Márta Hubay (tutor)

**Department of Medical Biochemistry**

1094 Budapest, IX. Tűzoltó u. 37-47.
☎ +36-1-2662773 +36-1-459-1500/60010
http://www.biochemistry.sote.hu

Head of the department: **Prof. Dr. Veronika Ádám** M.D., Ph.D., D.Sc.
Member of the Hungarian Academy of Sciences
Full professor: Prof. Dr. László Trettter M.D., Ph.D., D. Sc.
Associate professors: Dr. László Csanády, Dr. Kraszimir Kolev
Senior lecturers: Dr. Attila Ambrus, Dr. Judit Bak, Dr. Chinopoulos Christos, Dr. Erzsébet Komorowicz, Dr. István Léránt (teaching secretary – second year medical and dentist students), Dr. Beáta Töröcsik
Pharmacist: Dr. Erzsébet Tóth (teaching secretary – pharmaceutical students)
Department of Medical Chemistry, Molecular Biology and Pathobiochemistry

1094 Budapest IX., Tűzoltó u. 37-47.
Tel.: 266-2615

Head of the Department: Prof. Dr. Gábor Bánhégyi M.D., D.Sc.
Full professor: Prof. Dr. József Mandl, Prof. Dr. Anna Faragó, Prof. Dr. Miklós Tóth, Prof. Dr. László Buday
Associate professor: Dr. Mária Sasvári, Dr. András Hrabák, Dr. Ágota Vér, Dr. Nándor Müller, Dr. Miklós Csala, Dr. Csaba Sõti, Dr. Tamás Mészáros

Institute of Human Physiology and Clinical Experimental Research

1094 Budapest IX., Tűzoltó u. 37-47.
Tel.: 210-0306

Head of the Department: Prof. Dr. Zoltán Benyó M.D., Ph.D., D.Sc.
Full professor: Prof. Dr. Márk Kollai, Prof. Dr. Péter Sándor
Professor emeritus: Prof. Dr. Emil Monos
Associate professor: Dr. András Eke, Dr. György Nádasy, Dr. Tamás Ivanics (course coordinator), Dr. Ákos Zsembery
Assistant professor: Dr. Kornélia Ikrényi
Assistant lecturer: Dr. Levente Kiss, Dr. Eszter Mária Horváth, Dr. Tamás Horváth

Department of Physiology

1094 Budapest IX., Tűzoltó u. 37-47.
Tel.: 266-9180

Head of the Department: Prof. Dr. László Hunyady M.D., Ph.D., D.Sc.
Full professor: Prof. Dr. Erzsébet Ligeti, Prof. Dr. Péter Enyedi
Professor emeritus: Prof. Dr. András Spät, Prof. Dr. Attila Fonyó
Associate professor: Dr. Péter Várnai (course director), Dr. Miklós Geiszt, Dr. Csilla Hably, Dr. Attila Mócsai, Dr. Hilda Tost
Assistant professor: Dr. Gábor Czirják, Dr. Gábor Petheõ
Assistant lecturer: Dr. András Balla (tutor), Dr. Dávid Gyõri, Dr. Zalán Péterfi, Dr. Mária Szekeres

Department of Pathophysiology

1089 Budapest, VIII. Nagyvárad tér 4.
Tel.: 210-2940

Head of the Department: Prof. Dr. László Rosivall M.D., Ph.D., D.Sc.
Full professor: Prof. Dr. Ákos Koller
Professor emeritus: Prof. Dr. Lajos Szollár
Associate professor: Dr. Miklós Molnár (tutor), Dr. Péter Hamar
Assistant professor: Dr. Miklós Mózes, Dr. László Tornóci
Assistant lecturer: Dr. Tünde Kriston
Institute of Public Health

1089 Budapest, VIII. Nagyvárad tér 4.
☎: 210-2930
Homepage: www.kozegeszsegsegtan.sote.hu

Head of the Department: Prof. Dr. Károly Cseh M.D., Ph.D., D.Sc.
Full professor: Prof. Dr. Tamás Simon, Prof. Dr. Anna Tompa
Associate professor: Dr. Judit Forrai, Dr. Péter Jakabfi, Dr. József Ongrády, Dr. György Purebl
Assistant professor: Dr. Eleonóra Leffelholcz, Dr. Miklós Lelekes
Assistant lecturer: Dr. Katalin Antmann, Dr. András Terebessy (tutor) Dr. Bence Komáromi T.

Institute of Behavioral Sciences

1089 Budapest, VIII. Nagyvárad tér 4.
☎: 210-2930; 210-2953  Fax: 210-2955

Head of the Department: Prof. Dr. Ferenc Túry M.D., Ph. D.
Full professor: Prof. Dr. József Kovács (tutor)
Associate professor: Dr. Zsuzsa Szántó (tutor)
Assistant professor: Dr. György Purebl, Dr. Piroska Balog, Dr. Ágnes Dósa, Dr. Jenő Lőrincz, Dr. Márta Novák, Dr. Adrienne Stauder, Dr. István Muci
Assistant lecturer: Dr. Bernadett Babusa (tutor), Dr. János Pilling (tutor)

Institute of Medical Microbiology

1089 Budapest, VIII. Nagyvárad tér 4.
☎: 210-2959, 210-2930, 210-2940

Head of the Department: Prof. Dr. Károly Nagy M.D., Ph. D., D.Sc.
Full professor: Prof. Dr. Ferenc Rozgonyi, Prof. Dr. Éva Ádám
Professor emeritus: Prof. Dr. Piroska Anderlik
Associate professor: Dr. Miklós Füzi
Scientific advisor: Dr. Zsuzsanna Csukás (tutor for Dentistry and Pharmacy) Dr. Zsuzsanna Bános
Assistant professor: Dr. Csaba Jeney, Dr. Dóra Szabó
Assistant lecturer: Dr. Csaba Maródi, Dr. Irén Budai, Dr. Katalin Kristóf
Tutor: Dr. Zsuzsanna Berek (tutor for Medicine)
I. Department of Pathology and Experimental Cancer Research

☎: 459-1500, 266-1638

Head of the Department: Prof. Dr. András Matolcsy M.D., Ph.D, D.Sc.
Full professor: Prof. Dr. Ilona Kovácszy, Prof. Dr. Péter Nagy, Prof. Dr. Zoltán Sápi
Professor emeritus: Prof. Dr. Károly Lapis, Prof. Dr. Béla Szende, Prof. Dr. András Jeney, Prof. Dr. László Kopper
Associate professor: Dr. Attila Zalatnai (tutor)
Assistant professor: Dr. Judit Pápay, Dr. Ágota Szepesi, Dr. Beáta Hargitai, Dr. Botond Tímár
Assistant lecturer: Dr. Anita Mohos, Dr. Balázs Csernus, Dr. Eszter Tutányi, Dr. Gergely Rácz (tutor), Dr. László Fónyad, Dr. Lilla Reiniger

II. Department of Pathology

1091 Budapest, IX. Üllői út 93.
☎: 215-7300

Head of the Department: Prof. Dr. József Tímár M.D., Ph.D., D.Sc.
Full Professor: Prof. Dr. Janina Kulka
Professor emeritus: Prof. Dr. Anna Kádár, Prof. Dr. Zsuzsa Schaff
Scientific advisor: Prof. Dr. Tibor Kerényi, Dr. Margit Kovács
Associate professor: Dr. György Illyés, Dr. Tibor Glasz, Dr. András Kiss (tutor)
Assistant professor: Dr. Balázs Járay, Dr. Eszter Székely
Assistant lecturer: Dr. Hajnalka Győrffy, Dr. Magdolna Kardos, Dr. Lilla Madaras

Department of Anesthesiology and Intensive Therapy

1125 Budapest, XII. Kútvölgyi út 4.
☎: 355-6565, 325-1100

Head of the Department: Prof. Dr. János Gál M.D., Ph.D., D.Sc.
Full Professor: Prof. Dr. István Pénzes
Associate professor: Dr. Balázs Hauser, Dr. Csaba Hermann, Dr. Krisztina Madách
Assistant professor: Dr. Gábor Élő, Dr. András Lorx (tutor)
Clinical specialist: Dr. Melinda Kis-Tamás (tutor)
I. Department of Internal Medicine

1083 Budapest, VIII. Korányi S. utca 2/A.
☎: 459-1500

Head of the Department: **Prof. Dr. Miklós Szathmári** M.D., Ph.D., D.Sc.
Full professor:
Prof. Dr. Rudolf de Châtel, Prof. Dr. László Gerő,
Prof. Dr. János Papp, Prof. Dr. Ferenc Szalay (tutor),
Prof. Dr. Gyula Tamás, Prof. Dr. Péter Kempler,
Prof. Dr. Judit Demeter
Associate professor:
Dr. Margit Abonyi (tutor), Dr. István Barna, Dr. Csaba Horváth,
Dr. András Tislér
Assistant professor:
Dr. Gabriella Győri, Dr. István Takács, Dr. Erika Márton,
Dr. Fatima Varga,
Dr. András Váradi
Assistant lecturer:
Dr. Zsolt Hermányi, Dr. Péter Fuszek,
Dr. Katalin Keresztes, Dr. Zsolt Nagy, Dr. Gábor Speer,
Dr. Ádám Tabák, Dr. Péter Lakatos

II. Department of Internal Medicine

1088 Budapest, VIII. Szentkirályi u. 46.
☎: 266-0926

Head of the Department: **Prof. Dr. Károly Rácz** M.D., Ph.D., D.Sc.
Full professor:
Prof. Dr. Zsolt Tulassay,
Prof. Dr. László Englener,
Prof. Dr. Lidia Sréter (tutor med.), Prof. Dr. Anikó Somogyi
Associate professor:
Dr. László Kónya, Dr. Györgyi Mózes,
Dr. Zsuzsanna Aszalós, Dr. Gábor Békési (tutor dent.),
Dr. Gabriella Lengyel, Dr. Péter Igaz
Assistant professor:
Dr. László Herszényi
Assistant lecturer:
Dr. Károly Horvát-Karajz, Dr. Márk Juhász,
Dr. Pál Miheller, Dr. István Pregun,

III. Department of Internal Medicine

1125 Budapest, XII. Kútvölgyi út. 4.
☎: 325-1100

Head of the Department: **Prof. Dr. István Karádi** M.D., Ph.D., D.Sc.
Full professor:
Prof. Dr. László Romics, Prof. Dr. Béla Fekete,
Prof. Dr. György Füst, Prof. Dr. István Szilvási
Associate professor:
Dr. Lívia Jánoskuti, Dr. Pál Pánczél, Dr. Teréz Pozsonyi,
Dr. Gábor Tarkovács, Dr. András Verecke, Dr. Emese Kiss
Assistant professor:
Dr. Nóra Hosszúfalusi, Dr. Gábor Pálos, Dr. Pál Sármán,
Dr. Judit Várkonyi, Dr. Katalin Keltai (tutor), Dr. András Zsáry
Assistant lecturer:
Dr. Zoltán Böröcz, Dr. Péter Farkas, Dr. László Jakab (tutor),
Dr. Judit Kocsis, Dr. Ágnes Nagy, Dr. Zsuzsa Nébenfűhrer,
Dr. Éva Palik
Department of Dermatology, Dermatooncology and Venerology

1085 Budapest, VIII. Mária u 41.
☎: 266-0465

Head of the Department: Prof. Dr. Sarolta Kárpáti M.D., Ph. D., D.Sc.
Deputy Head of the Department: Prof. Dr. Erzsébet Temesvári
Full professor: Prof. Dr. Attila Horváth, Prof. Dr. Gyöngyvér Soós,
Prof. Dr. Ferenc Rozgonyi, Prof. Dr. Márta Marschalkó
Associate professor: Dr. Beáta Somlai, Dr. Norbert Wikonkál, Dr. Péter Holló
Assistant professor: Dr. Krisztina Becker, Dr. Nóra Erös (tutor),
Dr. Ágnes Iringó Ottó, Dr. Györgyi Pónyi, Dr. Klaudia Preisz
Assistant lecturer: Dr. Bernadett Hidvégi, Dr. Katinka Pónyi, Dr. József Szakonyi
Clinical chief doctor: Dr. Gyula Bottlik, Dr. Judit Hársing, Dr. Klára Szalai,
Dr. Ágnes Szigieti
Clinical doctor: Dr. Péter Bognár, Dr. Károly Fodor, Dr. Ferenc Harmos,
Dr. Zsófia Hatvani, Dr. Dorottya Kiss, Dr. Daniella Kuzmanovszki,
Dr. Andrea Lukács, Dr. Pálma Silló, Dr. Béla Tóth (tutor),
Dr. Veronika Tóth

Department of Family Medicine

1125 Budapest, XII. Kútvölgyi út. 4.
☎: 325-1100

Head of the Department: Prof. Dr. László Kalabay M.D., Ph.D.
Assistant professor: Dr. Péter Torzsa (tutor)

Department of Otorhinolaryngology, Head and Neck Surgery

1083 Budapest, VIII. Szigony u. 36.
☎: 355-8530

Head of the Department: Dr. László Tamás M.D., Ph.D.
Professor emeritus: Prof. Dr. Ottó Ribári
Full professor: Prof. Dr. Gábor Répássy
Associate professor: Dr. Marianna Küstel, Dr. Ágnes Szirmai
Assistant professor: Dr. László Noszek (tutor), Dr. Zoltán Fent
Assistant lecturer: Dr. Beáta Bencsik, Dr. Magdolina Szonyi, Dr. Balázs Szabó,
Dr. Helga Kraxner, Dr. Anita Gáborján, Dr. Gábor Polony,
Dr. Szabolcs Horvai, Dr. Attila Övári
I. Department of Pediatrics

1083 Budapest, VIII. Bókay János u. 54.
☎: 334-3186

Head of the Department: Prof. Dr. Tivadar Tulassay M.D., Ph.D., D.Sc.
Full professor: Prof. Dr. András Arató, Prof. Dr. Tamás Machay, Prof. Dr. László Madácsy, Prof. Dr. Tibor Verebély, Prof. Dr. Reusz György, Prof. Dr. Antal Szabó
Professor emeritus: Prof. Dr. Miklós Miltényi
Associate professor: Dr. Éva Kis, Dr. András Szabó, Dr. Anna Köner, Dr. Attila József Szabó
Assistant professor: Dr. Lídia Balogh, Dr. János Bókay, Dr. Péter Sallay, Dr. Zsóka Horváth (tutor)
Assistant lecturer: Dr. Beáta Dérfalvi, Dr. Gábor Benyó

II. Department of Pediatrics

1094 Budapest, IX. Tűzoltó u. 7-9.
☎: 218-6844, 215-1380

Head of the Department: Prof. Dr. András Szabó M.D., Ph.D., D.Sc.
Full professor: Prof. Dr. Rozália Kálmánchey, Prof. Dr. János Sólyom, Prof. Dr. Dezső Schuler
Professor emeritus: Prof. Dr. Tamás Szamosi, Dr. Erika Tomsits, Dr. Miklós Garami, Dr. Mónika Csóka
Associate professor: Dr. Mária Ablonczy, Dr. Zita Halász, Dr. Margit Pataki, Dr. Veronika Kovács
Assistant professor: Dr. Noémi Csoszánszki, Dr. Gabriella Filiczki, Dr. Péter Hauser (tutor), Dr. Zoltán Jenővári, Dr. László Jókúti, Dr. Zoltán Karádi, Dr. Andrea Luczay, Dr. Judit Müller (tutor), Dr. Gergely Sárközi, Dr. Edit Varga, Dr. Andrea Tölgyesi, Dr. Tamás Bense, Dr. András Kelecsényi, Dr. Boglárka Bánsági (tutor)
Cardiovascular Center - Heart Center Department of Cardiology

1122 Budapest, XII. Városmajor u. 68.
☎: +36-1-458-6847; +36-1-458-6810 Fax: +36-1-458-6818
E-mail: cvc.oktatas@gmail.com

Head of the Department: Prof. Dr. Béla Merkely M.D., Ph.D., D.Sc.
Professor Emeritus: Károly Lozsádi M.D., Dr. Mátyás Keltai M.D., Ph.D.
Full professor: Ferenc Horkay M.D., Ph.D., D.Sc.
István Préda M.D., Ph.D.
Associate professor: Dr. Dávid Becker, László Gellér M.D., Ph.D.
Assistant professor: Margit György M.D.
Assistant lecturer: Astrid Apor M.D.
Clinical fellow: Elektra Bartha M.D. (consultant)
Scientific advisor: Miklós Tóth MD, PhD, DSc
PhD students: Balázs Berta MD, Pál Maurovich Horvat MD

Department of Neurology

1083 Budapest, VIII. Balassa u. 6.
☎: 210-0330, 210-0337

Head of the Department: Prof. Dr. Dániel Bereczki M.D., Ph.D., D.Sc.
Full professor: Prof. Dr. Anita Kamondi, Prof. Dr. Mária Judit Molnár
Professor emeritus: Prof. Dr. Endre Csanda, Prof. Dr. Mátyás Papp,
Prof. Dr. Imre Szirmai
Associate professor: Dr. Tibor Kovács, Dr. Zsuzsanna Arányi
Assistant professor: Dr. Csaba Ertsey, Dr. Róbert Debreczeni (tutor)
Assistant lecturer: Dr. Sándor Ilniczky,
Dr. Magdolna Simó, Dr. Ildikó Vastagh, Dr. Erika Scheidl (tutor)
Department of Neurosurgery

1145 Budapest, XIV. Amerikai út 57.
☎: +36 1 467 9325, +36 1 251 2999/325,
☎: +36 1 220 6471
E-mail: idegsebeszet@med.semmelweis-univ.hu
Web: http://semmelweis-egyetem.hu/idegsebeszet/
department-of-neurosurgery/
Office secretary: Katalin Jankus
E-mail: jankus.katalin@med.semmelweis-univ.hu
Head of the Department: Prof. Péter Banczerowski, M.D., Ph.D.
Teaching staff leaders: Prof. Péter Banczerowski M.D., Ph.D.
Prof. István Nyáry M.D., Ph.D.

Background The Department of Neurosurgery was established in 1977 and is operated by the National Institute of Neurosurgery, which is a stand-alone neurosurgical hospital. It has 156 beds in its wards, which includes the only paediatric neurosurgical department in Hungary. The National Institute is the third largest neurosurgical service-provider in Europe.

Profil The Department of Neurosurgery is involved in virtually the entire spectrum of neurosurgical practice. All other specialities needed for modern neurosurgery (e.g. neuroradiology, neuroophthalmology, neurootology, electrophysiology, neuropathology and neurology) are also present, and are organised in a multidisciplinary structure. The biggest neuro-intensive care department, with separate units for paediatric cases, is maintained and operated by the Department.

Education Lectures are given on neurosurgery to medical undergraduates in Hungarian and English. Postgraduate resident training is also provided, in addition to further training courses.

Health Care Annually, around 3500 major operations are performed in five theatres, including endovascular interventions, stereotactic surgery, endoscopic and laser surgery, neuro-implantation, in addition to the so-called classical micro-neurosurgical operations. The outpatient turnover is 50,000. The Department has the highest case mix index in Hungary, indicating the most complicated cases, which makes a unique background for both undergraduate and postgraduate teaching.

Research Multidisciplinary organisations with a high patient turnover are ideal for basic and clinical research. Cerebral vascular malformations, tumours of the base of the skull, pituitary adenomas, functional neurosurgery and interventions, neurooncology, spine surgery as well as intra- and post-operative patient monitoring are the major fields of interest for the Department’s 98 staff members (of which 23 are neurosurgeons, including residents).

Department of Orthopedics

1113 Budapest, XI. Karolina út 27.
☎: 466-6059 Fax: 466-8747

Head of the Department: Prof. Dr. Miklós Szendrői M.D., Ph.D., D.Sc.
Professor Emeritus: Prof. Dr. Tibor Vízkelety, Prof. Dr. György Bender
Full professor: Dr. György Szőke
Associate professor: Dr. Anikó Faluhelyi, Dr. József Lakatos, Dr. Ferenc Mády,
Assistant professor: Dr. Imre Antal, Dr. István Böröcz, Dr. László Sólyom,
Assistant lecturer: Dr. Sándor Kiss

Dr. Zoltán Bejek, Dr. Tamás Terebessy, Dr. Géza Kordás,
Dr. Gergely Holnapy (tutor)
Department of Psychiatry and Psychotherapy
1083 Budapest, VIII. Balassa u. 6.
โทรศัพท์: 210-0330
Head of the Department: Prof. Dr. István Bitter M.D., Ph.D., D.Sc.
Full professor: Prof. Dr. Péter Rajna
Professor emeritus: Prof. Dr. László Tringer
Associate professor: Dr. Lajos Simon, Dr. Pál Czobor, Dr. Zsolt Unoka
Assistant professor: Dr. Judit Harangozó, Dr. Erika Szily (tutor)
Assistant lecturer: Dr. Zoltán Hidasi (tutor), Dr. Zoltán Kovács,
Dr. Annamária Rihmer, Dr. Patrícia Polgár
Clinical doctor: Dr. Imola Seres (tutor)

Department of Pulmonology
1125 Budapest, XII. Diósárok u. 1/C.
โทรศัพท์: 355-9733
Head of the Department: Prof. Dr. György Losonczy M.D., Ph.D., D.Sc.
Full professor: Prof. Dr. Ildikó Horváth
Professor emeritus: Prof. Dr. Imre Hutás, Prof. Dr. Endre Vastag
Associate professor: Dr. Ákos Somoskövi, Dr. Márta Orosz (tutor),
Dr. Veronika Müller, Dr. Lilla Tamási
Assistant professor: Dr. Zoltán Bártfai, Dr. Gabriella Gálfy, Dr. Gábor Horváth,
Dr. Zoltán Süttő, Dr. Klára Szondy, Dr. Erika Vajda,
Dr. Katalin Várdi Visy, Dr. András Wollák, Dr. Gabriella Zsámboki
Assistant lecturer: Dr. Anikó Bohács, Dr. Judit Füzy, Dr. Ildikó Géczi,
Dr. Tamás Komáromi, Dr. Csaba Máthé, Dr. Gabriella Muraközy,
Dr. Andrea Nagy, Dr. Zsuzsanna Orosz

Department of Diagnostic Radiology and Oncotherapy
1082 Budapest, VIII. Üllői út 78/A.
โทรศัพท์: 210-0300
Head of the Department: Prof. Dr. Viktor Bérczi M.D., Ph.D., D.Sc.
Full Professor: Prof. Dr. Kálmán Hüttl
Tutor: Dr. Attila Kollár
Associate professor: Dr. Zoltán Vigváry, Dr. Zsolt Tarján,
Dr. Magdolna Dank, Dr. Kinga Karlinger,
Dr. Ádám Mester
Assistant professor: Dr. Zsuzsa Dömötöri, Dr. Katalin Kiss,
Dr. Géza Tóth, Dr. Klára Szalai, Dr. László Duffek,
Dr. Béla Kári, Dr. László Torgyik
Assistant lecturer: Dr. Erika Borbényi, Dr. Szabolcs Farkas,
Dr. Péter Magyar, Dr. Tamás Györke,
Dr. Gyöngyvér Szentmártoni, Dr. Júlia Szilvási, Dr. Éva Zergényi
Senior resident: Dr. Pál Batta, Dr. Anikó Bögér, Dr. Gábor Erdei,
Dr. Ernő Frank, Dr. Ágnes Stefán, Dr. Andrea Vágó
I. Department of Surgery

1082 Budapest, VIII. Úllói út 78.
Tel.: 313-5216
Head of the Department: Dr. László Harsányi M.D., Ph.D.
Full professor: Prof. Dr. Péter Kupcsulik, Prof. Dr. Katalin Darvas, Prof. Dr. Tibor Tihanyi
Professor emeritus: Prof. Dr. Lajos Flautner
Associate professor: Dr. Péter Kokas (tutor), Dr. István Pulyay, Dr. Mária Tarjányi, Dr. Ambrus Magyar, Dr. János Horányi
Assistant professor: Dr. Krisztina Pinkola, Dr. Marianna Borsodi, Dr. Zsolt Csapó, Dr. Péter Lukovich
Assistant lecturer: Dr. Bálint Hargitai, Dr. András Nagy, Dr. Edina Nagy, Dr. András Papp, Dr. László Regáli (tutor), Dr. Hedvig Sas

II. Department of Surgery

1125 Budapest, XII. Kútvölgyi út 4.
Tel.: 325-1100/57351 Fax: 375-4291
Head of the Department: Prof. Dr. Pál Ondrejka M.D., Ph.D., D.Sc.
Tutor: Dr. Andrea Schöller

Department of Transplantation and Surgery

1082 Budapest, VIII. Baross u. 23.
Tel.: 267-6000; 459-1500/54321 Fax: 317-2166
Head of the Department: Prof. Dr. Róbert Langer M.D., Ph.D.
Tutor: Dr. Gábor Telkes

I. Department of Surgery Department Section of Surgery

1096 Budapest, IX. Nagyvárad tér 1.
Tel.: 215-1489; 459-1500/54321 Fax: 317-2166
Head of the Department: Prof. Dr. József Sándor M.D., Ph.D., D.Sc. (tutor)

Department of Transplantation and Surgery

1082 Budapest, VIII. Baross u. 23.
Tel.: 267-6000; 459-1500/54321 Fax: 317-2166
Head of the Department: Prof. Dr. Róbert Langer M.D., Ph.D.
Tutor: Dr. Gábor Telkes

Department of Surgical Research and Techniques

1089 Budapest, VIII. Nagyvárad tér 4.
Tel.: 459-1500/56569 Fax: 459-1500/56574
Head of the Department: Prof. Dr. György Wéber M.D., Ph.D.
Tutor: Dr. Györgyi Szabó
Department of Vascular Surgery

1122 Budapest, XII. Városmajor u. 68.
Tel: 458-6700 Fax: 458-6746
E-mail: titkar@erseb.sote.hu

Head of the Department: Prof. Dr. László Entz M.D., Ph.D.
Tutor: Dr. Zsuzsanna Járányi

Department of Ophthalmology

1085 Budapest, VIII. Mária u. 39.
Tel: 266-0513

Head of the Department: Prof. Dr. János Németh M.D., Ph.D., D.Sc.
Full professor:
Prof. Dr. György Salacz, Prof. Dr. Zoltán Zsolt Nagy,
Prof. Dr. Gábor Holló
Professor emeritus: Prof. Dr. Ildikó Süveges
Associate professor: Dr. Ágnes Farkas
Assistant professor:
Dr. Rita Vamos, Dr. Mária Bausz, Dr. Olga Lukáts,
Dr. Jeannette Tóth (tutor for Medicine), Dr. Ágnes Füst,
Dr. Zsuzsza Récsán (Program Director for Dentistry)
Assistant lecturer:
Dr. Orsolya Fiedler, Dr. Ágnes Borbándy,
Dr. Béla Csákány, Dr. Attila Nagymihály, Dr. András Papp,
Dr. András Seres, Dr. Antal Szabó, Dr. János Hargitai,
Dr. Illés Kovács, Dr. Zsófia Hurtai (tutor for Dentistry)

I. Department of Obstetrics and Gynecology

1088 Budapest, VIII. Baross u. 27.
Tel: 266-0473

Head of the Department: Prof. Dr. János Rigó M.D., Ph.D.
Full professor:
Prof. Dr. Júlia Hajdú
Professor emeritus: Prof. Dr. Sándor Csömör
Associate professor:
Dr. Péter Patkós (Deputy Director),
Dr. András Sánthó (Deputy Director), Dr. Zsolt Csapó,
Dr. Emma C. Molnár, Dr. Éva Görbe,
Dr. János Urbancsek, Dr. Anna Beke, Dr. Csaba Papp,
Dr. István Sziller, Dr. István Szabó, Dr. Ernő Tóth-Pál,
Dr. Bálint Nagy, Dr. Petronella Hupuczi
Assistant professor:
Dr. Sándor Konrád, Dr. János Hidvégi, Dr. Mátra Lipták,
Dr. Péter Somos, Dr. István Varga, Dr. László Csabay,
Dr. Mihály Silhavy, Dr. György Szendrei, Dr. Márta Gávai,
Dr. Ágnes Harmath, Dr. Péterné Semberty, Dr. Nora Dévényi,
Dr. Katalin Szirmai, Dr. Zoltán Magyar, Dr. Artúr Beke,
Dr. László Fedák, Dr. Attila Demeter,
Dr. Zsolt Ádám, Dr. Ervin Hruby, Dr. Judit Jeager
Assistant lecturer:
Dr. András Újházy, Dr. Zorán Belics, Dr. Ákos Csaba,
Dr. József Gábor Joó (tutor), Dr. Barbara Köhalmi,
Dr. Norbert Sipos, Dr. Tamás Bözó, Dr. Zoltán Báns,
Dr. Anikó Boda, Dr. Éva Csatlós, Dr. Zoltán Garamölgyi,
Dr. István Karaszni, Dr. Péter Fancsovits, Dr. Tibor Fekete,
II. Department of Obstetrics and Gynecology

1082 Budapest, VIII. Úllói út 78/a.
☎: 210-0290

Head of the Department: Dr. Nándor Ács M.D., Ph.D.
Full professor: Prof. Dr. Attila Pajor
Associate professor: Dr. Zsolt Melczer, Dr. Sándor Valent, Dr. András Nobilis

Department of Traumatology

1081 Budapest, VIII. Fiumei út 17.
☎: 461-4723; Fax: 461-4724
1145 Budapest, XIV., Uzsoki u. 29.

Head of the Department: Prof. Dr. László Hangody M.D., Ph.D., D.Sc.
Full professor: Prof. Dr. András Sárváry, Prof. Dr. Tibor Mózes
Assistant professor: Dr. Miklós Szébeny, Dr. István Baráth
Assistant lecturer: Dr. Tamás Gál (tutor)

Department of Urology

1082 Budapest, VIII. Úllói út 78/B.
☎: 210-0330

Head of the Department: Prof. Dr. Péter Nyirády M.D., Ph.D.
Full professor: Prof. Dr. Imre Romics, Prof. Dr. Zsolt Kelemen
Associate professor: Dr. Antal Hamvas, Dr. József Pánovics, Dr. Attila Keszthelyi

Assistant professor: Dr. Sándor Lovász, Dr. Miklós Szűcs, Dr. Krisztina Szabó, Dr. Lajos Joós
Assistant lecturer: Dr. Stelios Mavrogenis, Dr. András Rusz, Dr. Attila Majoros, Dr. Péter Riesz, Dr. Erzsébet Pénzes, Dr. Gergely Bánfi
Clinical doctor: Dr. András Horváth (tutor)
Faculty of Dentistry

Department of Prosthodontics
1088 Budapest, VIII. Szentkirályi u. 47.
☎: 318-0011

Head of the Department: Prof. Dr. Péter Hermann D. M. D., M.Sc., Ph.D.
Full professor: Prof. Dr. Pál Fejérdy, Prof. Dr. Miklós Kaán
Professor emeritus: Prof. Dr. Tibor Fábián
Associate professor: Dr. Péter Kivovics, Dr. András Kóbor, Dr. Melinda Madliéna,
Dr. Tibor Károly Fábián, Dr. Zsuzsa Szántó,
Dr. Judit Borbély
Assistant professor: Dr. János Gerle, Dr. László Kádár, Dr. Endre Somogyi
Assistant lecturer: Dr. Péter Faluhelyi, Dr. Marianna Jáhn, Dr. Katalin Kalocsai,
Dr. Katalin Károlyházy, Dr. Mercédesz Linninger,
Dr. Zsuzsanna Tóth, Dr. Pál Sajgó, Dr. Katalin Nemes

Independent Section of Radiology

1088 Budapest, VIII. Szentkirályi u. 47.
☎: 459-1500 ext 59128

Head of the Department: Prof. Dr. Csaba Dobó Nagy D. M. D.

Department of Pedodontics and Orthodontics

1088 Budapest, VIII. Szentkirályi u. 47.
☎: 318-0011

Head (assigned) of the Department: Dr. Gábor Fábián D. M. D., Ph.D.
Full professor: Prof. Dr. Ildikó Tarján
Associate professor: Dr. Katalin Gábris, Dr. Noémi Rózsa
Assistant professor: Dr. Miklós Kaán, Dr. Péter Balaton, Dr. Ibolya Kéri
Assistant lecturer: Dr. Mária Budai, Dr. Beáta Szádeczky, Dr. Gergely Balaton,
Dr. Adrienn Barta, Dr. Attila Soós, Dr. Kinga Deseõ

Department of Conservative Dentistry

1088 Budapest, VIII. Szentkirályi u. 47.
☎: 318-0011

Head of the Department: Dr. Zsuzsanna Tóth D. M. D.
Full professor: Prof. Dr. Ida Nyárasdy
Professor emeritus: Prof. Dr. Árpád Fazekas
Associate professor: Dr. Károly Bartha, Dr. Mária Albrecht, Dr. Adrienne Györfi
Assistant professor: Dr. Márta Bernáth, Dr. Júlia Nemes, Dr. János Vág
Assistant lecturer: Dr. Anna Herczegh, Dr. Zsuzsanna Csabai,
Dr. Mária Csillag, Dr. Ágnes Grigár, Dr. Ádám Gombos,
Dr. Milán Gyurkovics, Dr. Eszter Veszprémi
Department of Oral Biology

1089 Budapest, VIII. Nagyvárad tér 4.
☎: 210-4415

Head of the Department: **Prof. Dr. Gábor Varga** Ph.D., D.Sc.
Full professor: **Prof. Dr. György Simon**
Professor emeritus: **Prof. Dr. Jolán Bánóczy, Prof. Dr. Tivadar Zelles**
Associate professor: **Dr. József Blazsek**
Assistant professor: **Dr. Kristóf Kádár (tutor – 1st semester), Dr. Beáta Kerémi (tutor – 2nd semester)**

Department of Oral Diagnostics

1088 Budapest, VIII. Szentkirályi u. 47.
☎: 459-1500/59161, 317-1044, fax: 459-1500/59165
Email: oral@fok.usn.hu

Head of the Department: **Prof. Dr. Csaba Dobó Nagy** D.M.D.

Department of Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery and Dentistry

1085 Budapest, VIII. Mária u. 52.
☎: 266-0457

Head of the Department: **Prof. Dr. József Barabás** D. M. D., D.Sc.
Full professor: **Prof. Dr. Zsuzsanna Suba**
Professor emeritus: **Prof. Dr. György Szabó, Prof. Dr. Tamás Divinyi**
Associate professor: **Dr. Zsolt Németh (tutor for Medicine), Dr. Árpád Joób Fancsaly, Dr. Attila Szűcs (tutor for Dentistry)**
Assistant professor: **Dr. Judit Jancsó, Dr. Gábor B. Simon, Dr. Katalin Martonffy, Dr. Emese Fülöp, Dr. Levente Pataky, Dr. Attila Fodor, Dr. Tamás Vízkelety, Dr. Szabolcs Gyulai-Gaál, Dr. Márta Ujpál**
Assistant lecturer: **Dr. Sándor Bogdán, Dr. Norbert Velich, Dr. Tamás Huszár**

Department of Periodontology

1085 Budapest, VIII. Szentkirályi u. 47.
☎: 318-0011

Head of the Department: **Prof. Dr. István Gera** D. M. D., D.Sc.
Associate professor: **Dr. Péter Windisch, Dr. György Kövesi, Dr. Erika Benedek, Dr. Ferenc Döri**
Assistant professor: **Dr. Tibor Keglevich**

Department of General Dental Preclinical Practice

1085 Budapest, VIII. Szentkirályi u. 47.
☎: 459-1500/59112

Head and tutor of the Department: **Dr. Krisztina Márton** D. M. D., Ph.D.
Dental and Oral Surgery Teaching Institute

1085 Budapest, VIII. Mikszáth Kálmán tér 5.

Head of the Department: Dr. Péter Kivovics D. M. D., Ph.D.

Faculty of Pharmacy

University Pharmacy, Department of Pharmacy Administration
1092 Budapest, IX. Hőgyes Endre u. 9.

Head of the Department: Prof. Dr. Romána Zelkó D.Sc.
Full professor: Prof. Dr. Zoltán Vincze Ph.D.
Associate professor: Dr. Lajos Gergő, Dr. Balázs Hankó, Dr. Ágnes Mészáros (tutor)
Assistant professor: Dr. Mária Nikolics, Dr. Andrea Meskó (tutor), Dr. Judit Balogh
Assistant lecturer: Dr. Mónika Hantos

Institute of Pharmacognosy


Head of the Department: Dr. Anna Blázovics Ph.D., D. Sc.
Full professor: Prof. Dr. Éva Szőke, Prof. Dr. Éva Lemberkovics
Professor honorary: Prof. Dr. Ágnes Kéry
Associate professor: Dr. László Kursinszki
Assistant professor: Dr. Andrea Balázs (tutor)

Department of Pharmaceutics

1092 Budapest, IX. Hőgyes Endre u. 7.

Head of the Department: Prof. Dr. Imre Klebovich D. Sc.
Full professor: Prof. Dr. Sylvia Marton (tutor of the 5th year), Prof. Dr. Miklós Zrínyi
Associate professor: Dr. István Antal (tutor of the 4th year), Dr. Judit Dredán, Dr. Krisztina Ludányi
Assistant professor: Dr. Mária Hajdú (tutor of the 3rd year), Dr. Marianna Budai, Dr. Emese Bertalan-Balogh
Assistant lecturer: Dr. Katalin Pápai, Dr. Miléna Lengyel, Dr. Nikolett Kállai
Institute of Pharmaceutical Chemistry
1092 Budapest, IX. Hőgyes Endre u. 7.
☎: 217-0891
Head of the Department: Dr. Péter Horváth Ph.D.
Full professor: Prof. Dr. Béla Noszál, Prof. Dr. Krisztina Takács-Novák (tutor)
Associate professor: Dr. András Gergely, Dr. László Örfi
Assistant lecturer: Dr. Károly Mazák, Dr. Márta Mazák-Kraszni, Ákos Rácz

Department of Pharmacodynamics
1089 Budapest, VIII. Nagyvárad tér 4.
☎: 210-2930
Head of the Department: Prof. Dr. György Bagdy D. Sc.
Full professor: Prof. Dr. Kornélia Tekes (course director, tutor)
Professor emeritus: Prof. Dr. Tamás Török
Dr. Éva Szökő (course director)
Professor emeritus: Prof. Dr. Kálmán Magyar (member of the Academy)
Associate professor: Dr. László Tóthfalusi
Assistant lecturer: Dr. Tamás Tábi (tutor), Dr. Melinda Pálfi

Department of Organic Chemistry
1092 Budapest, IX. Hőgyes Endre u. 7.
☎: 476-3600
Head of the Department: Prof. Dr. Péter Mátyus Ph. D.
Professor emeritus: Prof. Dr. László Szabó
Assistant professor: Dr. Péter Tétényi (tutor), Dr. Pál Tapolcsányi
Assistant lecturer: Olivér Éliás

Institute of Health Informatics Development and Further Training
1085 Budapest
Üllői út  25. II. / 43.
Head of Department: Prof. Dr. Elek Dinya Ph.D, D.Sc.
Associate professor: Dr. László Daragó Ph.D.
Assistant professor: Dr. Zoltán Ádám Tamus Ph.D.,
Dr. Tamás Iváncsy Ph.D., Zoltán Sára

Centre of Physical Education and Sport Sciences
☎: 215-9337, 262-5529, 264-1408, 262-5529
Director and tutor: Dr. Kálmán Kiss

Sport establishments: Sports Ground and Gymnastic Hall
Phone/fax: 262-5529, 264-1408
Népliget Tennis-court
Budapest, X. Vajda Péter u. 38.
☎: 262-9570

Fencing Hall
Budapest, V. Semmelweis u. 2.
☎: 267-0377

National Ambulance Service
1134 Budapest, XIII. Róbert Károly krt. 77.
☎: 350-3737, 350-0388
Director-General: Dr. Gábor Góbl M. D.
Dr. László Gorove (tutor), Dr. Erzsébet Márton,
Dr. Hajnalka Mészáros (tutor), Dr. Imre Engelbrecht (tutor)

Division of Foreign Languages and Communication –
Faculty of Health Sciences
☎: +(36-1) 369-2694 Fax: +(36-1) 486-4962
Head of the Division: Katalin Zöldi Kovács Ph.D.
Tutor: Alexandra Bakó

Central Library
1085 Budapest, VIII. Mikszáth Kálmán tér 5.
☎: 317-5030
General Director: Dr. Lívia Vasas Ph.D.
Science secretary: Zsuzsa Margittai
Head of the computer-system: Péter Szluka

Directorate for Safety Technology and Logistics
1083 Budapest, VIII. Illés u. 15.
☎: 313-7961
Director: Dr. László Major
Lecturers: Péter Jaczkovics, Ferdinánd Tóth

Information on language courses
Hungarian is a compulsory subject. Students of Medicine and Pharmacy study Hungarian (Hungarian Medical Terminology) for 5 semesters, whereas for students of Dentistry the subject is compulsory for 6 semesters (Hungarian Medical terminology in semesters 1-4 and Hungarian Dental Terminology in semesters 5-6).
Students who are in their 1st year:
At the end of the first semester students are required to take an exam (written and oral). Students have 4 classes a week, are expected to write minimum 2 tests during the semester and are granted 4 credits for the successful completion of the exam.
In semester 2 students take 4 classes a week, are required to write minimum 2 tests and are granted 2 credits for the successful completion of the semester.

Students who are in their 2nd year:
In semesters 3-4 students take 4 classes a week, are required to write minimum 2 tests and are granted 2 credits for the successful completion of the semester.

Students in their 3rd year:
At the end of semester 5 (semester 6 for Dentistry students) students are required to take the final exam and are granted 2 credits for the successful completion of the exam. The final exam is a prerequisite for starting the fourth year.
For students of Medicine and Pharmacy, in semester 5 Hungarian (Hungarian Medical terminology) is compulsory with 4 classes per week, students are required to take the final exam at the end of the semester and will be granted 2 credits for the successful completion of the exam. The final exam is a prerequisite for starting the fourth year.

For Dentistry students, Hungarian (Hungarian Dental Terminology) is compulsory in semesters 5-6 with a practical course grade and 2 credits at the end of semester 5. At the end of semester 6 students are required to take the final exam and will be granted 2 credits for successfully completing the exam. The final exam is a prerequisite for starting the fourth year.

Medical terminology is compulsory in the first semester of the first year with 2 lessons per week and 2 credits for the semester.
# STUDY PROGRAMME

## First year

### 1st semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject code</th>
<th>Compulsory Subjects</th>
<th>Lectures</th>
<th>Practicals</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Examination</th>
<th>Prerequisite</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AOKRIZ325_1A</td>
<td>Basics of Biostatistics and Informatics</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>semi-final</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AOKRIZ326_1A</td>
<td>Medical Biophysics I.</td>
<td>1,5</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>semi-final</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AOKOB1001_1A</td>
<td>Medical Chemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3,5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>semi-final#</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AOKMAG007_1A</td>
<td>Medical Communication</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>semi-final</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AOKMAG006_1A</td>
<td>Medical Sociology*</td>
<td>0,66</td>
<td>1,33</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>semi-final</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AOKANT003_1A</td>
<td>Anatomy, Histology, Embryology I.</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>semi-final</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AOKHUM004_1A</td>
<td>Hungarian Medical Terminology I.</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>pract. mark</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AOVLEK228_1A</td>
<td>Medical Terminology (Latin)</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>pract. mark</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AOKTSI009_1A</td>
<td>Physical Education I.</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>signature</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Number of Credit Points from Obligatory Subjects**

29+2

4 credit points from obligatory elective/elective subjects must be collected in each semester. See the detailed list of obligatory elective subjects and elective subjects after the 3rd year curriculum.

* The subject must be registered for, and must be completed in the first year first or second semester.

# The grade influences the qualification of the Diploma.
## STUDY PROGRAMME

### First year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject code</th>
<th>Compulsory Subjects</th>
<th>Lectures</th>
<th>Practicals</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Examination</th>
<th>Prerequisite</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AOKFIZ326_2A</td>
<td>Medical Biophysics II.</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>final</td>
<td>Basics of Biostatistics and Informatics, Medical Biophysics I.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AOKOBI290_1A</td>
<td>Medical Biochemistry, Molecular and Cell Biology I.</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>semi-final</td>
<td>Medical Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AOKLEK228_2A</td>
<td>Hungarian Medical Terminology II.</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>pract. mark</td>
<td>Hungarian Medical Terminology I.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AOKMAG006_1A</td>
<td>Medical Sociology*</td>
<td>0.66</td>
<td>1.33</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>semi-final</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AOVINF244_1A</td>
<td>Introduction to Medical Informatics (Obligatory elective subject) **</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>pract. mark</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AOVCSA248_1A</td>
<td>Medical Profession (Obligatory elective subject) **</td>
<td>0.67</td>
<td>1.33</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>pract. mark</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Number of Credit Points from Obligatory Subjects**: 27+2

4 credit points from obligatory elective/elective subjects must be collected in each semester. See the detailed list of obligatory elective subjects and elective subjects after the 3rd year curriculum.

* The subject must be registered for, and must be completed in the first year first or second semester.

** The subject must be registered for, and must be completed during the first 2 years of studies.
# LIST OF TEXTBOOKS
(The list may change!)

11. Laboratory Manual; Medical Chemistry and Biochemistry. Bp. Semmelweis Kiadó

**Recommended textbooks:**

ANATOMY, HISTOLOGY AND EMBRYOLOGY I – II.

First Semester

Department of Human Morphology and Developmental Biology
English Language Course

**Anatomy:** Osteology, arthrology. Muscles, vessels and nerves of the upper and lower limbs. (The topics of the lectures are: general osteology, arthrology, myology; clinical anatomy of the vertebral column, pelvis and foot). Skull.

**Histology:** Basic tissues (except the nerve tissue), histology of blood vessels, blood cells, cells of the bone marrow. Histology of the skin and the mammary gland.

**Embryology:** Basic principles of the human development, introduction to the clinical embryology. Spermatogenesis, oogenesis, fertilization, morula, blastula, formation of germinal layers, axes, molecular basis of right-left asymmetry, Hox genes, formation of the placenta, placenta. Factors inducing congenital anomalies. Development of the limbs, trunk and the skull.

**Credits:** 9
**Lectures:** 3 hours/week
**Laboratory:** 6 hours/week
  - Gross anatomy class: 4 hrs/week
  - Histology class: 2 hrs/week

**Detailed weekly curriculum**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>LAB</th>
<th>Anatomy</th>
<th>Histology</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Week 1</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Anatomical nomenclature, body axes, terms of orientation. Bones of the upper limb.</strong></td>
<td><strong>Microscope. Simple epithelia I.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. Significance of the subject in the medical training.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. General osteology.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Week 2</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Bones and joints of the upper limb.</strong></td>
<td><strong>Simple epithelia II. Stratified epithelia.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. General arthrology and myology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. Oocyte, oogenesis.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Week 3</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Joints of the upper limb. Muscles of the ventral surface of the upper limb. Branches of the brachial plexus innervating the upper limb.</strong></td>
<td><strong>Glandular epithelia I.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8. Connective tissue, connective tissue cells and ground substance.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Week 4</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Muscles of the ventral and dorsal surface of the upper limb. Joints, blood vessels and nerves of the upper limb.</strong></td>
<td><strong>Glandular epithelia II.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10. Connective tissue fibers.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11. Classification of connective tissue. Adipose, chordoid tissue.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12. Morula, blastula, implantation.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Week 5</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Muscles, joints, vessels and nerves on the ventral and dorsal surface of the upper limb.</strong></td>
<td><strong>Connective tissue I.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15. Molecular bases of gastrulation.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Cell Biology Mid-term**
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Week 6</th>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>LAB</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>16. Bone tissue.</td>
<td>Anatomy</td>
<td>Histology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17. Ossification, bone growth.</td>
<td>Review of the upper limb</td>
<td>Connective tissue II.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18. Axes of the body, right-left asymmetry.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MID-TERM TEST.</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Week 7</th>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>LAB</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>19. Muscle tissue, smooth muscle, cardiac muscle.</td>
<td>Anatomy</td>
<td>Histology</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Week 8</th>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>LAB</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>22. Clinical anatomy of the joints and muscles of the upper limb.</td>
<td>Anatomy</td>
<td>Histology</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Week 9</th>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>LAB</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>27. Formation of primary tissues. Homeobox genes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Week 10</th>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>LAB</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>28. Blood, stem cells biology</td>
<td>Anatomy</td>
<td>Histology</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Week 11</th>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>LAB</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>31. Pelvis, diameters of the pelvis.</td>
<td>Anatomy</td>
<td>Histology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32. Statics of the pelvis.</td>
<td>Muscles, vessels and nerves on the ventral surface of the lower limb. Lumbar plexus.</td>
<td>Review.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33. Development of the limbs and muscles.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Week 12</th>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>LAB</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>34. <strong>MID-TERM TEST</strong></td>
<td>Anatomy</td>
<td>Histology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35. Histology of the blood vessels</td>
<td>Muscles, vessels and nerves of the lower limb, review.</td>
<td>Blood, red bone marrow.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36. Development of the vertebral column and the trunk.</td>
<td>Skull.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Week 13</th>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>LAB</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>37. Clinical anatomy of the joints and muscles of the lower limb (hip, knee I).</td>
<td>Anatomy</td>
<td>Histology</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Week 14</th>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>LAB</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40. Subinguinal hiatus, femoral canal, adductor canal hernial canals.</td>
<td>Anatomy</td>
<td>Histology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42. Development of the skull</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Examination Period:

TOPICS

First Semester

Anatomy

7. Muscles and fasciae of the arm.
12. Radiocarpal end distal radioulnar joints and their movements.
13. Carpal bones, their joints, carpal tunnel. Tunnel-syndrome.
17. Axillary artery and its branches.
18. Brachial, ulnar and radial arteries and their branches (except for the blood supply of the hand).
20. Venous drainage of the upper limb.
22. Branches of the brachial plexus (from the cords). Median and ulnar nerves and their branches.
23. Sensory innervation of the upper limb.
24. Cervical, thoracic and lumbar vertebrae, variations.
26. Structure, curvatures of the vertebral column. Movements of the vertebral column. Mobile unit (segment) of the vertebral column.
27. Sacrum. Joints and ligaments of the pelvis.
28. Hip bone, symphysis, static and diameters of the pelvis.
29. Hip joint and its movements: neutral (0-) and resting position, luxations.
31. Femur. Flexor and extensor muscles of the thigh, fascia lata.
32. Adductor muscles of the thigh, adductor canal, pes anserinus.
35. Flexor muscles and tendon sheaths of the leg.
36. Tarsal bones and their joints.
37. Subtalar and talocalcaneonavicular joints (lower spring joint) and their movements. Lines of amputation.
38. Talocrural joint and its movements.
40. Muscles of the sole and muscles on the dorsal surface of the foot.
41. Blood supply of the thigh and the hip.
42. Popliteal artery. Arterial network of the knee.
43. Anterior and posterior tibial arteries. Peroneal (fibular) artery.
44. Branches of the lumbar plexus.
45. Sacral plexus. Sciatic and tibial nerves.
46. Common peroneal (fibular) nerve. Sensory innervation of the foot.
47. The veins of the lower limb. Skin innervation of the thigh and leg.
49. Internal base of the skull its connections.
50. Bony nasal cavity and paranasal sinuses.
51. Walls and connections of the orbit.
52. External base of the skull and its connections. Lines of fracture.
53. Course and connections of the facial canal.
54. Pterygopalatine fossa and its connections.
56. Atlantooccipital and atlantoaxial joints.

**Histology**

1. Characteristic features of the epithelial tissue. Classification of the covering epithelium.
2. Simple epithelia. Regeneration of the epithelial tissue.
3. Surface modifications of the epithelial cells. Lateral and basal surface of the epithelia.
5. Molecules of adhesion.
6. Classification of glandular epithelium.
7. Connective tissue cells.
8. Mononuclear phagocyte system (MPS).
10. Intracellular and extracellular phases of the formation of connective tissue fibers.
11. Ground substance of the connective tissue, its components, glycoproteins of adhesion.
12. Classification of connective tissues.
13. Adipose tissue.
15. Histology of the bone.
17. Growth of long bones (epiphyseal cartilage discs, regeneration, repair and remodelling).
18. Intramembranous ossification.
19. Smooth muscle cell.
20. Histology of the cardiac muscle and the conducting system.
22. Cytology of the neuron.
23. Neuroglia and ependyma. Microglia, the immunecells of the central nervous system.
24. Structure of the nerve fiber, sheath, myelination.
25. Histology of peripheral nerves and ganglia.
27. White blood cells.
28. Histology of the bone marrow. Leukopoiesis.
30. Histology of capillaries, extravasation of leukocytes.
31. Histology of veins and lymphatic vessels, valves.
32. Histology of arteries.
33. Histology of the skin and mammary gland.

Embryology

2. Oocyte, oogenesis (follicles, ovulation, atretic follicles).
3. Fertilization.
5. Implantation, formation of the placenta. Placenta.
8. Differentiation of the intraembryonic mesoderm, somites.
12. Homeotic genes.
15. Development and malformation of the vertebral column and the trunk.
Second Semester

Department of Human Morphology and Developmental Biology

English Language Course

Subject: Muscles of the neck, chest, abdomen, diaphragm, pelvic diaphragm. Gross anatomy and development of the heart. Development of the great ateries and veins. Congenital anomalies of the heart and great vessels. Fetal circulation. Blood vessels of the thoracic and abdominal cavity. Lymphatic drainage of these regions. Gross anatomy, histology, development, clinical anatomy and congenital anomalies of the digestive, the respiratory, the urinary, and the reproductive system.

Credits: 9
Lecture: 3 hours/week
Laboratory: 6 hours/week (Anatomy: 4 hrs/week, Histology: 2 hrs/week)

Detailed weekly curriculum

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Weeks</th>
<th>LECTURE</th>
<th>LAB</th>
<th>Anatomy</th>
<th>Histology</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| **Week 1** | 1. Histology of the lymphatic organs, thymus, tonsils, mucosal lymphatic tissues  
2. Histology and blood circulation of the spleen  
3. Development of the face. | | Muscles and vessels of the face.  
Muscles and fasciae of the neck.  
Demonstration. | Lymphatic tissue I.:  
tonsils and thymus. |
| **Week 2** | 4. Chest cavity, clinical anatomy of the respiratory movements.  
5. Tongue, teeth. Development of the tooth.  
Topography of the salivary glands. Dissection of the supra- and infrahyoid muscles; pectoral and abdominal muscles | Lymphatic tissue II.:  
lymph node, spleen. |
| **Week 3** | 7. Larynx, anatomical base of the conicotomy and laryngoscopy.  
8. Trachea, lung, pleura, tracheotomy.  
| **Week 4** | 10. Histology of the respiratory system. Respiration distress syndrome.  
11. Anatomy of the heart. Cardiac wall, anulus fibrosus, cardiac valves.  
Tongue |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LECTURE</th>
<th>LAB</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Week 5</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13. Conducting system, innervation and blood supply of the heart. Anatomical base of the heart attack</td>
<td>Opening of the pericardium. Dissection of cardiac vessels and cardiac chambers.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Week 6</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17. Gross anatomy of the stomach - parts, topography, peritoneal relations, blood supply.</td>
<td>Respiratory system II. Conducting system of the heart.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18. Development of the veins, early development of the heart.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Week 7</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20. Large intestine and rectum - gross anatomy and histology. Topography of the internal hernias.</td>
<td>Esophagus. Stomach</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21. Development and congenital anomalies of the heart and great blood vessels.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Week 8</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24. Fetal circulation, perinatal changes in circulation.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Spring Holiday:</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Week 9</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26. Histology of the kidney</td>
<td>Liver, gall bladder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27. Division of the embryonic body cavity. Septum transversum. y.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Week 10</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29. Histology of the testis and the epididymis.</td>
<td>Kidney, urether, urinary bladder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30. Development of the digestive tract, development of the foregut, hindgut, the liver and the pancreas.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weeks</td>
<td>Topic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Examination Period:**

**TOPICS**

**Second Semester**

**Splanchnology - Anatomy**

10 Topography of the trachea and main bronchi. Bronchi, pulmonary segment. Tracheotomy.
11 Lung, surface projection of the lung, pulmonary hilum. Anatomical base of the percussion.
12 Pleura, surface projection of the pleura. Anatomical base of the thoracocentesis.
13 Muscles of the thorax, intercostal muscles, movements of expiration and inspiration.
14 Rectus abdominis muscle and rectus sheath. Rectus diastasis. Laparotomy.
15 Oblique and transverse abdominal muscles. Lumbar trigone, abdominal press.
16 Inguinal ligament. Hernial canals, inguinal and femoral canal.
17 Diaphragm, abdominal respiration.
18 Lesser sac (omental bursa) and dorsal reflection of the peritoneum. Clinical aspects.
19 Position, shape, parts, peritoneal relations, blood supply, innervation and lymphatic drainage of the stomach. Anatomic aspects of endoscopy.
20 Position, peritoneal relations, blood supply and lymphatic drainage of the small intestines.
21 Position, peritoneal relations, blood supply and lymphatic drainage of the large intestines.
22 Position, topography, peritoneal relations, innervation, blood supply and lymphatic drainage of the rectum. Pharmacological importance of the venous drainage.
23 Shape, position and peritoneal relations of the liver. Palpation. Lobes and segments of the liver.
24 Blood supply and lymphatic drainage of the liver. Fine structure and function of the liver. Intrahepatic bile ducts.
26 Gross anatomy, peritoneal relations, blood supply, innervation and lymphatic drainage of the gall bladder. Extrahepatic bile ducts. Radiological examination.
27 Shape, parts, topography, blood supply, innervation and lymphatic drainage of the pancreas. Surgical approach of the pancreas.
28 Position, topography, peritoneal relations and blood supply of the spleen. Palpation.
29 Gross anatomy (shape, capsules, cortex, medulla, sinus) of the kidney. Anatomical base of surgery of the kidney.
31 Renal calices, renal pelvis. Parts, course and blood supply of the ureter. Formation and operation of the kidney stone.
32 Pelvic diaphragm, muscles and fasciae, openings and their sphincter muscles.
33 Shape, position, peritoneal relations, blood supply, innervation and lymphatic drainage of the urinary bladder. Retropubical approach of the bladder.
34 Gross anatomy, topography, blood supply of the ductus deferens, prostate and seminal vesicle. Surgical approach of the prostate.
35 Gross anatomy, topography of the penis and urethra. Endoscopy of the urethra.
36 Gross anatomy, topography, coverings, of the testis, epididymis and spermatic cord. Anatomical base of varicous dilation of the left testicular vein.
37 Gross anatomy, topography, parts, blood supply, innervation and lymphatic drainage of the uterus.
38 Support of the uterus, ligaments, peritoneal relations. Gross anatomy of the vagina. Douglas punctation.
39 Gross anatomy, topography, peritoneal relations, blood supply, innervation and lymphatic drainage of the ovary and the uterine tube.
40 Gross anatomy of the female perineum and external genitalia.
41 Topography, surface projection, and antero-posterior X-ray image of the heart. Auscultation points, absolute and relative cardiac dullness.
42 Structure of the myocardium, fibrous skeleton and conducting system of the heart.
43 Atria and atroventricular orifices. Bicuspidal and tricuspidal valves.
44 Ventricles of the heart. Pulmonary and aortic orifices. Semilunar valves.
45 Blood supply of the heart. Coronary arteries, cardiac veins. Right-left coronary dominance. Inner-
vation of the heart. Anatomical base of the heart attack.
48 Topography and branches of the descending aorta. Aortography.
49 Internal iliac artery and its branches.
50 Veins of the head and neck. Carotid sheath, omohyoid muscle.
51 Lymphatic drainage of the head and neck.
52 Great lymphatic vessels.
53 Inferior vena cava and its tributaries (except for the external iliac vein).
54 Lymphatic drainage of the thoracic wall, thoracic viscera and the breast.
55 Lymphatic drainage of the abdominal and pelvic viscera.
56 Mimetic muscles. Paralysis of the facial nerve.
57 Muscles of mastication. Trismus.
58 Hyoid bone, suprathyroid muscles, sternocleidomastoid muscle.
59 Infrahyoid muscles, deep cervical mucles, cervical fasciae. Topography of coniotomy.
60 External carotid artery and its branches.

Splanchnology - Histology

1 Specific and accessory cells of immun system.
2 Recirculation of lymphocytes.
3 Histology of the thymus.
4 Histology of the lymph node.
5 Histology of tonsils and mucosal lymphatic tissue.
6 Blood circulation of spleen.
7 Histology of the spleen.
8 Histology of the tooth, decidous and permanent teeth, dentition.
9 Development of the tooth. Shedding of teeth
10 Oral cavity: histology of the lip, bucca, gingiva, palate and tongue.
11 Histology of the salivary glands.
12 Histology of the nasal cavity and upper respiratory system.
13 Histology of the lung. Respiration distress syndrome (RDS).
14 Histology of the pharynx and oesophagus.
15 Histology of the stomach. Histological base of ulcer.
16 Histology of the small intestine. Endocrine system of the gastrointestinal tract.
17 Histology of the duodenum, motility and innervation of the intestine.
18 Histology of the large intestine and the rectum (intestinal and anal part).
19 Hepatic circulation, sinuses, relation of liver sinuses to the hepatocytes. Stroma of the liver.
20 Hepatocyte, hepatic lobule, intra- and extrahepatic bile ducts. Liver segment.
21 Histology of the endocrine and exocrine pancreas.
22 Histology of the kidney (except for the blood circulation of the kidney, juxtaglomerular apparate.
23 Blood circulation of the kidney, juxtaglomerular apparate.
24 Histology of the urinary excretory passages (renal calyx, renal pelvis, ureter, urinary bladder).
25 Histology of the penis. Mechanism of erection including neural control.
26 Histology of the testis.
27 Histology of the epididymis, ductus deferens, seminal vesicle.
28 Histology of the prostate. Hyperplasy of the mucous and submucous glands.
29 Histology of the ovary. Ovulation.
30 Histology and cyclic changes of the endometrium of uterus. Cyclic changes of the endometrium.
  Myometrium.
31. Histology of the uterine tube, vaginal portion of the cervix, vagina, labium pubendi majus and labium pubendi minus.
32. Histology of the placenta and umbilical cord.

**Splanchnology - Embryology**

5. Development of the respiratory system.
12. Development of the male reproductive tract, including the accessory glands.
17. Development of the heart tube, its dilatations.
18. Partitioning and congenital anomalies of the atria.
19. Partitioning and congenital anomalies of the ventricles.
22. Fetal circulation. Perinatal changes in circulation.
# ANATOMY, HISTOLOGY AND EMBRYOLOGY I.

**Department of Anatomy, Histology & Embryology**  
**Tutor: Dr. Andrea Székely**

## First Semester

**Lectures:** 3 hours per week  
**Laboratory:** 6 hours per week

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>WEEK</th>
<th>LECTURE</th>
<th>PRACTICAL CLASS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>DISSECTION</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 1.   | 1. The role of anatomy, histology and embryology in the medical curriculum. Terminology  
      2. Introduction to histological methods, immunohistochemistry, immunocytochemistry, 'in situ' hybridization, autoradiography  
      3. The cell membrane, membrane-recycling, endo- and exocytosis | **General introduction** to practical work in the dissection room, tools and rules | **Osteology:** bones of the extremities  
**Light and electron microscopical techniques**  
**Ultrastructure of the cell, cellular organelles (EM)** |
| 2.   | 4. Cellular organelles  
      5. The fine structure of the nucleus. Chromosomes  
      6. Cranium. Ethmoid and sphenoid bones | **Osteology:** bones of the limbs and the trunk  
**Osteology:** bones of the skull | **Light microscopy, the principles of practical histology classes** |
| 3.   | 7. Neurocranium, calvary, internal and external base of the skull  
      9. Temporal bone | **Osteology:** bones of the skull | **Single epithelia** |
| 4.   | 10. Cell-cell contacts, cell-connective tissue contacts, lamina basalis  
      11. Viscerocranium, orbit  
      12. Nasal cavity, paranasal sinuses | **Osteology:** bones and cavities/spaces of the skull | **Stratified epithelia** |
| 5.   | 13. Osseous oral cavity, infratemporal and pterygopalatine fossae  
      14. Glandular epithelium  
      15. General arthrology and myology | **Osteology:** revision  
**1st midterm test:** osteology | **Glandular epithelium** |
| 6.   | 16. Connective tissue cells, blood  
      17. Connective tissue fibres, types of connective tissue. Extracellular matrix  
      18. Muscles and actions of the shoulder joint and the upper girdle | **Extremities** dissection of joints | **Connective tissue I. Fibrous elements** |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>WEEK</th>
<th>LECTURE</th>
<th>PRACTICAL CLASS</th>
<th>HISTOLOGY</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>DISSECTION</td>
<td>HISTOLOGY</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 7.    | 19. Muscles and actions of the elbow joint  
|       | 20. Joints, muscles and actions of the wrist and the hand  
|       | 21. Pelvis. Muscles and actions of the hip joint  | Extremities dissection of joints | Connective tissue II.  
|       |         |                | Cellular elements. Blood smear  
|       |         |                | Bone marrow (demo)  |
| 8.    | 22. Muscles and actions of the knee joint  
|       | 23. Muscles and joints of the foot. Architecture of the foot  
|       | 24. The principles of cell division, differentiation. Stem cells  | Extremities dissection of joints and muscles, nerves and vessels of the limbs | Supporting tissues  |
| 9.    | 25. Supporting tissues (cartilage, bone)  
|       | 26. Ossification  
|       | 27. Gametes, fertilization, cleavage  | Extremities dissection of joints dissection of joints and muscles, nerves and vessels of the limbs | Types of ossification  
|       |         |                | Revision  |
| 10.   | 28. Blastulation, implantation, bilaminar embryo, formation of ectoderm and endoderm  
|       | 29. Formation and differentiation of mesoderm. Derivatives the germinal layers  
|       | 30. Neurulation, folding of the embryo. Early embryonic circulation.  | Extremities dissection of joints dissection of joints and muscles, nerves and vessels of the limbs | 2nd midterm test:  
|       |         |                | Epithelia, connective and supporting tissue. Cell biology (EM)  |
|       | 32. Muscle tissue II.: Smooth muscle and cardiac muscle  
|       | 33. Thoracic cage and diaphragm  | Extremities dissection of joints dissection of joints and muscles, nerves and vessels of the limbs | Smooth, skeletal and cardiac muscle types  |
| 12.   | 34. Fetal membranes, umbilical cord. Structure of the placenta, placental circulation  
|       | 35. Stages of intrauterine life, twin formation  
|       | 36. Nervous tissue  | 1. 3rd midterm test:  
|       |         | joints, muscles, nerves and vessels of the lower and upper limbs  
|       |         | 2. Muscles of the trunk, head and neck area (demo) | Peripheral nervous system. Spinal and autonomic ganglia, peripheral nerve, motor end plate  |
| 13.   | 37. Abdominal muscles, rectus sheath  
|       | 38. Muscles, fasciae and triangles of the neck  
|       | 39. Temporomandibular joint, muscles of mastication and facial expression  | Muscles of the trunk, head and neck area (demo) | Placenta, umbilical cord  |
| 14.   | 40. Muscles, joints and ligaments of the vertebral column. Intervertebral, atlantooccipital and atlantoaxial joints  
|       | 41. Development of the vertebral column and the limbs  
|       | 42. Development of the skull, fontanelles.  | Fetus, placenta (demo) | Revision  
|       |         |                | Embryology test   |
Cell biology lectures:

1. Introduction to histological methods, immunohistochemistry, immunocytochemistry, ‘in situ’ hybridization, autoradiography
2. The cell membrane, membrane-recycling, endo- and exocytosis
3. Cellular organelles
4. The fine structure of the nucleus. Chromosomes
5. Cell-cell contacts, cell-connective tissue contacts, lamina basalis
6. Connective tissue fibres, types of connective tissue. EC matrix
7. The principles of cell division, differentiation. Stem cells
8. Muscle tissue I.: cytoskeleton and movements. Skeletal muscle

ANATOMY, HISTOLOGY AND EMBRYOLOGY II.

Second Semester

Lectures: 3 hours per week
Laboratory: 6 hours per week

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Week</th>
<th>Lectures</th>
<th>Practical sessions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Dissection room</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 1.   | 1. Circulatory system, composition, significance. Chambers of the heart, external features  
      | 2. Histology of the vessels  
      | 3. Lymphatic tissue, lymphatic organs 1- lymph node, tonsils | Dissection of heart, visceral complex |
|      |          | Vessels: arteries, veins, arterioles, venules, capillaries. Lymphatic organs: lymph node |
| 2.   | 4. Structure of heart wall, myocardium, valves, anuli fibrosi  
      | 5. Lymphatic organs 2 - spleen, thymus  
      | 6. Vessels, innervation, conducting system, surface projection of the heart, pericardium | Dissection of heart, visceral complex, fresh heart |
|      |          | Lymphatic organs: tonsils, spleen, thymus |
| 3.   | 7. Development of the heart, 1.  
      | 8. Development of the heart 2, malformations. (Film)  
      | 9. Development of the arteries and veins; malformations. Fetal circulation | Dissection of heart, visceral complex |
|      |          | Oral cavity: lip, filiform, fungiform vallate papillae, radix linguae |
     | 11. Morphology, histology and development of teeth.  
     | 12. Morphology and histology of soft palate, isthmus of fauces and pharynx | 1. Test I.: Heart, great vessels, heart and vessels’ development, fetal circulation |
|      |          | Ground teeth, tooth bud. Parotid, submandibular, sublingual glands |

Ground teeth, tooth bud. Parotid, submandibular, sublingual glands
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Week</th>
<th>Lectures</th>
<th>Practical sessions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Dissection room</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.</td>
<td>13. Fine structure of the hollow and parenchymal visera. Morphology and histology of the oesophagus</td>
<td>Cadaver dissection: superficial abdominal, thoracic and cervical regions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>14. Morphology and histology of the stomach</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15. Morphology and histology of the duodenum and pancreas</td>
<td>Cadaver dissection: superficial abdominal, thoracic and cervical regions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>16. Morphology and histology of the small intestine</td>
<td>Cadaver and visceral complex dissection. Opening of the body cavities.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>17. Morphology and histology of the large intestine and rectum.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>18. Morphology of the liver and biliary system. Portal vein</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>20. <em>Development of the face, and palate, congenital malformations (film)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>21. <em>Development of the branchial apparatus</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.</td>
<td>22. <em>Development of the fore-, mid- and hindgut</em></td>
<td>Cadaver and visceral complex dissection (abdominal organs, vessels)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>23. Peritoneum</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.</td>
<td>25. Larynx, cartilages, joints, muscles</td>
<td>Cadaver and visceral complex dissection (abdominal organs, vessels)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>26. Larynx, connective tissue skeleton, mucous membrane</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>27. Morphology of the trachea and lung. Pleura, mediastinum</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.</td>
<td>28. Histology and development of the respiratory system</td>
<td>Cadaver and visceral complex dissection (abdominal organs, vessels)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>29. Morphology of the kidney, the urinary passages, pelvis, ureter, bladder</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>30. Morphology of the kidney, the urinary passages, pelvis, ureter, bladder</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.</td>
<td>31. Morphology of the testicle</td>
<td>1. Test III.: Anatomy and dev. of gastrointestinal and respiratory systems, structure of the body wall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>32. Meiosis. Spermatogenesis and oogenesis.</td>
<td>2. Retroperitoneum, kidney, ureter, suprarenal gland, pancreas, vessels</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>33. Morphology and histology of the epididymis, spermatic cord, seminal vesicle and prostate</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11.</td>
<td>34. Coats of the testicles, hernia canals</td>
<td>Retroperitoneum, kidney, ureter, suprarenal gland, pancreas, vessels</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>35. Morphology and histology of penis and male urethra</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>36. Structure of pelvic floor, male perineum</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Easter break**
### Week Lectures Practical sessions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Week</th>
<th>Lectures</th>
<th>Dissection room</th>
<th>Histology lab</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>13.</td>
<td>Competition 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>37. Morphology and histology of the ovary and the uterine tube</td>
<td>Dissection of abdominal and pelvic visceral complexes</td>
<td>Uterine tube, uterus (proliferation, secretion), vagina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>38. Morphology and histology of the uterus, divisions and content of the broad ligament</td>
<td>Demonstration of pelvic situs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>39. Morphology and histology of the vagina and the external genital organs, female perineum</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14.</td>
<td>40. Peritoneal development, separation of body cavities</td>
<td>1. Internal test: urogenital apparatus, pelvic floor, perineum, hernia canals</td>
<td>Repetition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>41. Development and malformations of the urinary system</td>
<td>2. General revision</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>42. Development and malformations of the genital system. Disorders of the sexual differentiation. Hermaphroditism</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### BASICS OF BIOSTATISTICS AND INFORMATICS

Tutor: Dr. István Voszka

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Week</th>
<th>Lecture (1 hour/week)</th>
<th>Practice (2 hours/week)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.</td>
<td>Introduction</td>
<td>Graphical representation of functions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Role of „change” in theory and in practice</td>
<td>The most important functions and their representation by computer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.</td>
<td>Descriptive statistics</td>
<td>Use of excel tables</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.</td>
<td>Elements of probability calculus</td>
<td>Mean, standard deviation, variance, standard error</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.</td>
<td>Probability calculus and statistics</td>
<td>Descriptive statistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.</td>
<td>Principles of hypothesis testing</td>
<td>Hypothesis testing 1.: t-tests</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.</td>
<td>Parametric and non-parametric tests for comparison of two groups</td>
<td>Hypothesis testing 2.: non-parametric tests</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.</td>
<td>Comparison of more groups, analysis of variance</td>
<td>Hypothesis testing 3.: Mann-Whitney</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.</td>
<td>Examination of dependence relations of variables</td>
<td>U-test</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Analysis of variance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.</td>
<td>Evaluation of diagnostic tests</td>
<td>Categorical variables, contingency table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11.</td>
<td>Human body as signal source, signal processing</td>
<td>Regression analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.</td>
<td>Concept of information, databases</td>
<td>Calculation of correlation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.</td>
<td>Clinical databases</td>
<td>Bioinformatical databases</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14.</td>
<td>Evidence based medicine, role of mathematical logics in diagnostics</td>
<td>Publication databases, clinical databases</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# MEDICAL BIOPHYSICS I.

Tutor: **Dr. István Voszka**

**First Semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Week</th>
<th>Lecture (1.5 hours per week)</th>
<th>Laboratory (2 hours per week)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Radiations (basic concepts)</td>
<td>Laboratory safety rules</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Properties of electromagnetic radiations; wave and corpuscular nature</td>
<td>Resonance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Attenuation of radiation</td>
<td>Emission spectroscopy. Light sources</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Luminescence and its applications</td>
<td>Spectrophotometry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Lasers and their medical applications</td>
<td>Optical lenses; light microscope</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Thermal radiation, thermography. Biological effects of light</td>
<td>Detection of nuclear radiations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Production and spectrum of X-radiation; Cyclotron; Linear accelerator;</td>
<td>Oscilloscope</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Attenuation of X-radiation, interactions</td>
<td>Special light microscopes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Atomic structure; Radioactive decay law; Gamma-radiation and its detection</td>
<td>X-ray diagnostics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Radiotherapy, radiosurgery; Isotope diagnostics</td>
<td>Optics of the eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>SPECT, PET; Beta-radiation, beta-decay</td>
<td>Polarimeter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Alpha-radiation, alpha-decay Interaction with matter</td>
<td>Coulter counter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Dosimetry</td>
<td>Determination of skin-impedance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Radiation protection; estimation of risk</td>
<td>Concentration determination with refractometer</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Repetition**
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Week</th>
<th>Lecture</th>
<th>Laboratory</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Bonds and their significance in macromolecular structure; Boltzmann distribution, examples</td>
<td>The attenuation of gamma-radiation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Liquid crystals, membranes</td>
<td>Dosimetry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Electronic properties of condensed materials (solids, macromolecules)</td>
<td>Amplifier</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Ultrasound properties, generation of ultrasound</td>
<td>Gamma energy determination</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Ultrasonography, Doppler methods</td>
<td>Pulse generators (e.g. pacemaker, defibrillator)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Methods for structure examination</td>
<td>Sine wave oscillators (high frequency heat therapy, ultrasound)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Basic concepts of Thermodynamics, First law</td>
<td>Audiometry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>General description of transport phenomena, Onsager’s equation, examples</td>
<td>Isotope diagnostics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Diffusion; transport across membrane</td>
<td>Densitography (CT)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Resting potential and its local changes</td>
<td>Flow of fluids. Electric model of vascular circulation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Action potential, properties, interpretation</td>
<td>Electrocardiography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>General characteristics of sensory function, hearing, vision</td>
<td>Diffusion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Biophysics of muscle function</td>
<td>Sensory function</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Motor proteins</td>
<td>Repetition</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Lecture topics

### Week 1.
Introduction to Medical Chemistry. The chemical equilibrium. Definition of pH and pOH, pH scale. pH of strong electrolytes.

### Week 2.
Acid-base theories. Acidic and basic ionization Constants (pK_a and pK_b), conductance of strong and weak electrolytes. pH of weak acids and bases. Acid-base indicators. Ionization of polyprotic acids.

### Week 3.

### Week 4.

### Week 5.

### Week 6.

### Week 7.

### Week 8.

### Week 9.
Complex ions and coordination compounds. Central ions and ligands. IUPAC nomenclature of coordination complexes. Stability exponent. Some biomedically important coordination complexes and chelating ligands.

### Week 10.
Organic chemistry. Introduction, general structure of organic compounds. Isomerism, constitution, configuration, conformation. Stereochemistry, geometric isomerism, chirality, prochirality.

### Week 11.
The most important groups of organic compounds. Alkanes, structures, reactions. Alkenes, their structures, properties, reactions. Lecturer: Dr. Pál Bauer

### Week 12.

### Week 13.
Aldehydes, ketones. Reactions, nucleophilic addition. Organic acids, classification, their properties, reactions. Lecturer: Dr. Attila Ambrus

### Week 14.
## Laboratory program and seminars Fall Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Week 1.</th>
<th>Introduction, safety rules</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Week 2.</td>
<td>Acid-base titrations I. Factorization, titration of NaOH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Week 3.</td>
<td>Acid-base titrations II., Titration of strong and weak acids.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Week 4.</td>
<td>Acid-base titrations III., Titration curves.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Week 5.</td>
<td>Consultation/seminar, preparation for the first midterm exam.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Week 6.</td>
<td>Midterm exam I.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Week 7.</td>
<td>Titration based on redoxi reactions (Permanganometry, iodometry)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Week 8.</td>
<td>Titration based on complex formation.*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Week 10.</td>
<td>Electrochemistry.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Week 11.</td>
<td>Conductometry. Determination of the ionization constant of acetic acid.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Week 12.</td>
<td>Consultation. Preparation for the second midterm exam.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Week 13.</td>
<td>Midterm exam II.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Week 14.</td>
<td>Titration based on precipitation. Laboratory exam (written)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Teaching Secretary
Dr. Gergely Keszler  
Tel.: (+36-1) 4591500/ext. 60132

### Student Affairs Secretary
Mr. Zsolt Ozsváth  
Tel: 4591500/ext. 60061

### Lab coordinator
Dr. Gergely Keszler

### Lab Staff
Mrs Mária Kövecses  
Mrs Mártta Stroe  
Mrs Kinga Pelczer

Laboratory programs are on the 1st floor, Department of Medical Chemistry, Molecular Biology and Pathobiology, „D“ passage.
# MEDICAL BIOCHEMISTRY, MOLECULAR AND CELL BIOLOGY I.

## Second (Spring) Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Week</th>
<th>Topics of the lectures</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 3    | Myoglobin and hemoglobin.  
| 4    | Enzyme kinetics. Mechanism of action of some important enzymes (serine proteases).  
         Reversible and irreversible inhibitions of enzymes. Regulation of enzyme activity. Allosteric enzymes. |
| 6    | Metabolism and transport, the principle of metabolom. Metabolic profile of various organelles (endoplasmic retikulum, peroxisomes, lysosomes, mitochondria).  
         Nucleic acids – structure and function. Bases, nucleosides, nucleotides, DNA structure, DNA denaturation, hybridization. |
         DNA repair. Types of DNA damages; mutations, frame shift, nonsense mutations, mismatch repair. Coordination of repair and replication. |
| 8    | Transcription in procaryotes. Structure of RNA; t-RNA, r-RNA, m-RNA, differences between the procaryotic and eucaryotic genomes. Transcription complexes, initiation, elongation, termination in procaryotes.  
         Protein transport into intracellular compartments. Proteolysis. |
| 10   | Regulation of gene expression in procaryotes. Operon model. Positive and negative regulation in the lac operon.  
         Regulation of gene expression in procaryotes at transcrytikon level. Role of chromatin structure. DNS metilation. Enhancer sequences. |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Week</th>
<th>Topics of the lectures</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Post-transcriptional regulation in eucaryotes. Regulation by the lifetime of mRNA. Translational regulation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cell cycle in eucaryotes. Cyclins and cyclin dependent protein kinases. Proteases in the cell cycle. Regulation of G0/G1, G1/S and G2/M transitions. Integration of the repair into the cell cycle.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>The role of apoptosis in the cellular homeostasis. The apoptotic cell. Biochemical processes during apoptosis: role of mitochondria, activation of caspases, degradation of DNA.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Laboratory program and seminars

#### Spring Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Week</th>
<th>Carbohydrates (seminar/consultation)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Proteins (experimental)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Amino acids as buffers. Structure and functions of proteins (seminar)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Enzyme kinetics, calculation of enzyme activity (seminar)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Urease measurement (experimental)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Gel filtration (experimental)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Thin layer chromatography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Midterm exam I.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Gel electrophoresis, western blot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Lipids (seminar/consultation)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Induction of b-galactosidase</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Nucleotides, vitamins, coenzymes (seminar/consultation)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Midterm exam II.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Restriction digestion of pGL3 basic vector followed by gel electrophoresis (experimental) Laboratory exam (3rd midterm, written)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Teaching Secretary**
Dr. Gergely Keszler  
Tel.: (+36-1) 4591500/ext. 60132

**Student Affairs Secretary**  
Mr Zsolt Ozsváth  
Tel: 4591500/ext. 60061

**Lab coordinator**  
Dr. Gergely Keszler  
Mrs Mária Kövecses  
Mrs Márti Stroe  
Mrs Kinga Pelczer
Laboratory programs are on the 1st floor, Department of Medical Chemistry, Molecular Biology and Pathobiochemistry, „D” passage.

Exemption: Students who have certificates of their previous studies at other Universities in Chemistry and/or Biochemistry may apply for exemptions under the following conditions:

1. They have to present their certificates regarding the courses to the responsible tutor of the course during the first two weeks of the semester. (Dr. A. Hrabák, Department of Medical Chemistry.)

2. Exemptions are given only after a “checking” exam during the first month of the semester. At this exam one of the lecturers will check whether the student’s knowledge is sufficient to complete the semester without attending lectures and laboratory programs. This exam is based on the question list of the semifinal or final examination, and can be obtained from the tutor of the course. After a successful exam students are exempted from the semifinal or final exam at the end of the semester, including attending both lectures and laboratory programs. If students fail they must attend both lectures and laboratory programs and they have to sit for the semifinal or final exam at the end of the semester. The exemption is valid only for one semester unless the student successfully completes the final exam for both semesters’ material.

3. Partial exemption (i.e. only from laboratory programs or lectures) is not permitted.

MEDICAL PROFESSION

Lecturer: Prof. László Kalabay MD PhD
Institute: Department of Family Medicine
Duration: One semester, lectures: 6x2 hours, practices: 6x3 hours/semester
Exam: Practical mark (written exam)
Credit value: 2 credit points
Minimum/maximum group size: 55/210

Second Semester

Thematic:
- An overview of medical profession.
- Formation of the consciousness of profession, personal careers.
- The attitude of the medical doctor. Communication with colleagues and the members of the medical staff.
- An overview of different levels of health care.
- The organization, function activity of the clinical department and general medicine praxis.
- Characteristics of the clinical work.
- Overview of the scientific activity of the clinical department. Raising interest on joining to it.

Application: Péter Torzsa MD Tel: 355-8530 e-mail: ptorzsa@gmail.com
Application date: 30th January
Precondition: Only for students in the 1st year.
MEDICAL SOCIOLOGY

Semester: half class in the first semester and half class in the second semester

Credit: 2

Responsible person and Institute for the course: Dr. Zsuzsa Szántó; Institute of Behavioural Sciences

Lecturers: Dr. Zsuzsa Szántó
Dr. Katalin Kovács
Dr. Bea Dávid
Dr. Fruzsina Albert

Goals of the subject:

To introduce to the students the social distribution of health and illness, the causes and consequences of health status inequalities, the role of psychosocial factors in health care, the social phenomena occurring in healing, the social situation of medicine, and the social embeddedness of the health care system.

Syllabus of the subject:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Week</th>
<th>Class type</th>
<th>Themes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Lecture</td>
<td>Introduction. Changing patterns of disease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Lecture</td>
<td>Health and illness behaviour.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Lecture</td>
<td>Social inequalities in health and mortality.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Seminar</td>
<td>Health and illness behaviour.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Seminar</td>
<td>Social inequalities in health and mortality.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Lecture</td>
<td>Health professions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Seminar</td>
<td>Health professions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Lecture</td>
<td>National variations of health care</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Lecture</td>
<td>Health care and health policy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Lecture</td>
<td>Midterm examination</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Seminar</td>
<td>Chronic illness and disability</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Seminar</td>
<td>Ageing and care of the elderly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Seminar</td>
<td>Gender aspects of health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Seminar</td>
<td>Doctor-patient relationship</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The course consists of: (lecture, seminar, laboratory exercise): 7 lectures, 7 seminars.
**Course requirements, methods of monitoring:**

To obtain signature for absolving the course students have to participate at a minimum of 10 classes. Participation is documented through catalogues. A midterm exam is taken after the 6th lecture. It is also required to submit a home paper or a class presentation in course-related topics by the end of the semester. The course ends with an exam; the grade may include the results of the midterm and the home assignment.

**Supplement possibilities: based on the SE’s exam regulation.**

Absence may be justified by a medical document at the next class. One seminar per semester can be supplemented by an extra assignment given by the teacher or attending the same class with another group.

**Textbook:**

2. Handouts for the lectures will be accessible on the homepage of the Institute of behavioural Sciences: www.magtud.sote.hu.

---

**MEDICAL COMMUNICATION**

**Institute of Behavioral Sciences**  
**Type of the course:** compulsory  
**credit:** 2 credits

**Presenter of the course:** *Dr. habil. Erzsébet Németh*  
**Course leader:** *Dr. János Pilling*  
**Semester:** 2013/2014 I. semester

**Course objectives:**

Proper communication is essential in effective healing. The aim of the course is to teach communication strategies that can make the doctor’s everyday tasks more effective: how to listen, ask, inform and collaborate with the patient. The subject also contains some recent elements of the doctor-patient relationship, like shared decision making, patient education, and suggestive communication. We emphasize difficult situations in medical practice: communicating bad news, communication with aggressive patients, communicating about sexual problems, and analyzing cultural differences in medical practice. The main goal of the course is to teach special communication knowledge to medical students that can help them create proper doctor-patient relationship and improve their effectiveness in medical practice.

**Course Syllabus:**

**Week**

2. Lecture. Suggestive communication in medical practice.
3. Lecture. The specialties of age in medical communication: communication with ill children and elderly people.
Week
6. Lecture. Treating complaints; preventive strategies in aggression and communication with aggressive patients.
8. Seminar. Communication in everyday life and in the medical practice. The role of non-verbal and metacommunicative signs in communication.

Participation and making up for absences:
A signature will be given with the prerequisite of participation (minimum 75% of the lectures and seminars). It is possible to make up for an absence by participating in another seminar group the same week. One absence can be overlooked by the teacher if the student writes an essay. The topic of the essay must be discussed with the seminar leader in advance.

Certifying absence from lessons and exam:
Participation list will be recorded at the end of every lecture/seminar. In case of absence medical certificate has to be presented within three workdays to the course leader.

Requirements for the signature at the end of the semester:
Regular participation on the lectures and seminars.

Method of granting grade:
Oral semi-final examination taken in the examination period.
Students also can get a mark by participating in the competition exam (before the examination period). Those students who get mark 5 (excellent) or 4 (good) in the competition exam can get the same mark for semi-final examination. Participation in the competition exam is voluntary. The topics of the competition and the oral exam are the same.

Type of the exam: semi final exam

Requirements for the exam:
Exam topics:
“A” list
1. Basic definitions in communication and their role in medical practice: basic elements, axioms and levels in communication; verbal communication.
2. The role of non-verbal communication.
3. The role of active listening and the role of empathy.
5. Communication issues of patient information.
6. Patient education and shared decision making.
7. Convincing strategies in medical practice: learning theories and cognitive models;
9. The role of suggestions in doctor-patient communication.
“B” list
1. Communication with acute patient.
2. Communication with ill children.
3. Communication with elderly patients.
4. Communication with somatizing patients.
5. Communication with alcohol and drug addictive patients.
6. Communication about sexual problems.
7. Communication aspects with patients committing suicide attempt.
8. Communication possibilities in prevention and handling aggression.
10. Intercultural communication in medical practice.

**Application for the exam:** Through the Neptun system.

**Changing the application for the exam:** Through the Neptun system.

**Justification of the absence from the exam:** Medical certificate has to be presented within three workdays to the course leader.

**Course and recommended text books:**

**Course text book:**

**Recommended text books:**
INTRODUCTION TO MEDICAL INFORMATICS

Institute of Health Informatics Development and Further Training
Tutor: Mariann Dr. Dinyane - Szabo  (dinyane.mariann@public.semmelweis-univ.hu)

Credit: 1
Practice: 14 hours/semester

OPTIONAL courses:

1. SCIENTIFIC COMMUNICATION COURSE
   - The course gives an introduction to the paper based and oral publications and presentations. The students find a medical problem (a topic) to work out during the course. The grade is given by the publication and the presentation, made by the student.
   - 1. Studying scientific publications via electronic library of the university. Studying and comparing the structure and format, that is the restrictions determined by several editorials. Searching papers as basics for a medical study (syndromes, diagnoses, therapy).
   - 2. Structure of a scientific publication. The importance and meaning of the sections of the paper.
   - 3. Structure of an oral presentation and slides. Studying papers as publications and slides, as presentations.
   - 4. Making an article on a medical study by special formal constrains and restrictions.
   - 5. Making a presentation on the same theme.

2. DATABASES COURSE
   - Database theory: Introduction to database theory (the application, logical, and physical models, basic concepts and objects). Planning a relational database (patient appointment scheduling (PAS) database example). Database in practice: managing tables, basic queries (database: PAS; tables: calendar, patient, physician).
   - 2. Database powered websites (theory): The LAMP model, Web2.0 features Online technologies: Basic concepts of HTML, CSS, PHP, SQL servers
   - 3. Web technologies in practice: Creation of a simple web application (using basic HTML and PHP as an example to HTTP data transfers)
   - 4. EM project portal: Web Application design - php based application for search (query) the PAS database existing on SQL server (MySQL).
   - 5. EM project portal: User Interface design of online User Interfaces for patients, administrators and physicians.

3. BIOMEDICAL SIGNAL PROCESSING COURSE
   - Introduction to biomedical signal processing, objectives of signal analysis, Components of human-instrument system
   - 2. Examples of biomedical signals (electrical and mechanical signals), and transducers.
   - 3. The basics of signal processing, the digitalizing (sampling, Shannon-theory, quantization).
   - 4. Analysis of a phonocardiogram (heart sound, calculation of the pulse, murmurs). Spectral analysis.
FIRST AID

Tutor: Dr. Hajnalka Mészáros

Topics

- BLS (Basic Life Support)
- BLS + AED (Automated External Defibrillator).
- BLS + AED (management of situations)
- BLS + AED (Management of situations)
- Chocking, Drowning, Electrocution.
- Fractures, dislocation, sprain. Slings.
- Poisoning. Drugs. Drunkenness.
- BLS

Note: Participation at 75% of practices is necessary. Compensation of absences is possible in subsequent practices.

Mode of certifying absences: oral – referring to practices

Requirements: The student should be able to recognize emergencies, and call for help start with BLS + AED provide airway management in unconscious patients provide first aid for patients complaining for chest-pain, shortness of breath, signs for hypoglycaemia and having suffered from fainting, shock condition, convulsion, injuries.

The performance of the above mentioned requirements at the last practice will be evaluated with “accepted” or “not accepted”.

HUNGARIAN LANGUAGE, TERMINOLOGY

See information before the Study Programs
**COMPULSORY SUMMER PRACTICE**

Nursing Course - 1 month, 170 hours

Proof of completion (Certification of completed famulus practice) must be submitted prior to registration to the next academic year. Students who do not submit the certificate of completion on time will have their registration placed on hold until the proof of completion is received by the English Secretariat. Certificates can be downloaded at [http://www.semmelweis-english-program.org/index.php?option=com_content&task=view&id=79&Itemid=101](http://www.semmelweis-english-program.org/index.php?option=com_content&task=view&id=79&Itemid=101)

Please read more about the rules concerning the criteria of selecting the foreign clinical practice positions and accepting the practice period spent abroad: [http://www.semmelweis-english-program.org](http://www.semmelweis-english-program.org)

**Week 1**
- An introduction to the structure of a hospital as an institution for attending patients.
  - 1. In-patient department
  - 2. Out-patient department
  - 3. Auxiliary departments (X-ray, labs, physiotherapy, etc.)
  - 4. Departments of Administration (warden’s office, cashier’s office, etc.)
  - 5. Service departments (kitchen, storeroom, laundry, etc.)
- Getting acquainted with the ward and its connected parts
- The structure and hygiene of the ward
- Daily active participation in keeping order in the ward
- Getting acquainted with the equipment of the ward
- Cleaning beds and bedside tables after discharging of patients (cleaning, disinfection)
- Making beds with help and alone (for walking cases)
- Helping with discharging patients

**Week 2**
(practicing the things learnt in the previous week)
- Making beds with turnable bedcase (first with nurse’s help)
- Use of comfort equipment (under supervision)
- Disinfectants in the ward
- Cleaning and sterilization of bedpans, urinals and spittoons
- Helping with taking temperatures, sterilization of thermometers
- Helping with serving food
- Helping with feeding bed patients

**Week 3**
(practicing the things learnt in the previous two weeks)
- Helping with making the beds of patients unable to move
- Helping with changing beds of patients unable to move
- Helping with moving active and passive patients in bed
- Helping with the patients’ placing in chairs, stretchers and wheelchairs
- Helping with the washing of not seriously ill patients, mouth hygiene and nail care
- Helping with the dressing and undressing of the patients
- Taking temperatures
- Practicing how to feel the pulse
- Helping with keeping linen cupboards, wardrobes and equipment clean and tidy
Week 4
(practicing the things learnt in the previous 3 weeks)
- Attending patients in the morning without help (washing, cleaning the mouth and nails, combing, making beds)
- Helping with comfort equipment without help
- Helping with cold and warm treatment, applying compresses, stupes, ice bags, thermofors
- Practicing to keep temperature and pulse charts
- Working with syringe, practicing pumping
- Helping to sterilize the syringe (the importance of sterilization)
- Helping with preparing and sending samples to the labs, filling up guide slips
- Staying in the lab for one or two days, or 12 hours per day favourably in the department’s lab helping and practicing urine analysis

Before starting the practice, it is advisable that the head nurse or an experienced nurse should give introductory explanations.
## STUDY PROGRAMME

### Second Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject code</th>
<th>Compulsory Subjects</th>
<th>Lectures</th>
<th>Practicals</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Examination</th>
<th>Prerequisite</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AOKHUM004_3A</td>
<td>Anatomy, Cell, Histology and Embryology III.</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>semi-final</td>
<td>Anatomy, Cell, Histology and Embryology II., Medical Biochemistry, Molecular and Cell Biology I.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AOKOBI290_2A</td>
<td>Medical Biochemistry, Molecular and Cell Biology II.</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>semi-final</td>
<td>Medical Biochemistry, Molecular and Cell Biology I.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AOKTSI009_3A</td>
<td>Physical Education III.</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>signature</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Number of Credit Points from Compulsory Subjects**  
26

| Obligatory elective subjects  |  
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject code</th>
<th>Elective Subjects</th>
<th>Lectures</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Examination</th>
<th>Prerequisite</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AOVCSA249_1A</td>
<td>Introduction to Clinical Medicine</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>pract. mark</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Number of Credit Points from Obligatory elective / Elective Subjects**  
4

---

1. Department of Human Morphology and Developmental Biology  
2. Department of Anatomy, Histology and Embryology

---

**4 credit points from obligatory elective/elective subjects** must be collected in each semester. See the detailed list of obligatory electives and electives after the 3rd year curriculum.
## Second Year

### 4th semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject code</th>
<th>Compulsory Subjects</th>
<th>Lectures</th>
<th>Practicals</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Examination</th>
<th>Prerequisite</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AOKHUM004_4A</td>
<td>Anatomy, Cell, Histology and Embryology IV.</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>final#</td>
<td>Anatomy, Cell, Histology and Embryology III.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AOKANT003_4A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AOKKIK227_2A</td>
<td>Medical Physiology II.</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>final#</td>
<td>Anatomy, Cell, Histology and Embryology III., Medical Physiology I.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AOKOBI290_3A</td>
<td>Medical Biochemistry, Molecular and Cell Biology III.</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>final#</td>
<td>Medical Biochemistry, Molecular and Cell Biology II.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AOKLEK228_4A</td>
<td>Hungarian Medical Terminology IV.</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>pract. mark</td>
<td>Hungarian Medical Terminology III.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AOKTSI009_4A</td>
<td>Physical Education IV.</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>signature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AOKNSG014_1A</td>
<td>Compulsory Nursing Practice (in summer, either after the 1st year or the 2nd year)</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>152 hours work load</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>signature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Number of Credit Points from Compulsory Subjects**  22

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Obligatory elective subjects</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AOVHUM097_1A</td>
<td>Clinical anatomy - propedeutics</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**4 credit points from obligatory elective/elective subjects** must be collected in each semester. See the detailed list of obligatory electives and electives after the 3rd year curriculum.

**Total Number of Credit Points from Obligatory elective / Elective Subjects**  4

1 Department of Human Morphology and Developmental Biology
2 Department of Anatomy, Histology and Embryology
3 The grade influences the qualification of the Diploma
LIST OF TEXTBOOKS (The list may change!)

1. Devlin, T. M: Textbook of Biochemistry with Clinical Correlations. 7th ed. J. Wiley and Sons. (paper and online version)

Recommended textbooks:

2. Ganong: Review of Medical Physiology. Lange
# ANATOMY, HISTOLOGY AND EMBRYOLOGY III.

Department of Anatomy, Histology & Embryology  
**Tutor: Dr. Andrea Székely**

## Third Semester

**Lectures:** 3 hours per week  
**Laboratory:** 4 hours per week

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Week</th>
<th>Lecture</th>
<th>Dissection room</th>
<th>Histology lab</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.</td>
<td><strong>Introduction to the study of the nervous system</strong> Meninges, hemispheres, the lateral ventricles</td>
<td>Divisions of the brain, meninges, arteries and veins of the brain, surface structures of the hemispheres, basis cerebri. Specimen demonstration: dura mater, sinuses</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.</td>
<td><strong>Gross anatomy of the diencephalon, the III. ventricle</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.</td>
<td><strong>Gross anatomy of the brainstem and the cerebellum</strong> The IV. ventricle</td>
<td></td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.</td>
<td><strong>Blood supply to the brain, CSF circulation</strong></td>
<td>Lateral ventricles, third ventricle</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.</td>
<td><strong>Differentiation of the neural tube, development of the spinal cord. Neural crest</strong></td>
<td>Brain stem, fourth ventricle, cerebellum</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.</td>
<td><strong>Differentiation of the brain vesicles</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.</td>
<td><strong>Gross anatomy of the spinal cord, spinal segment Dermatomes</strong></td>
<td>Cross sections of the brain. Specimen demonstration: spinal cord together with the membranes</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.</td>
<td>Neuronal architecture of the spinal cord: proprioceptive and nociceptive (withdrawal) reflex arcs.</td>
<td></td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.</td>
<td><strong>Introduction to cranial nerves. Classification of sensory, motor and autonomic nuclei</strong></td>
<td>Fine structure of spinal cord. Revision</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11.</td>
<td>Microscopy of the brainstem: tracts and nuclei of the medulla oblongata</td>
<td><strong>Test I: Anatomy and development of the brain and the spinal cord</strong></td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.</td>
<td>Microscopy of the brainstem: tracts and nuclei of the pons and midbrain. Reflex arc of mastication</td>
<td></td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 13.  | Microscopy of the diencephalon                                           | Dissection of the dorsal regions                                                | **Nervous system I.**  
Peripheral nerve, motor end plate, spinal cord, brainstem |
| 14.  | Cells of the CNS: neurones (axon, dendrite, synapses)                   | Skull, intracranial space                                                        | –             |
| 15.  | Cells of the CNS: glia cells                                             | **Microscopy of the CNS**                                                       | –             |
| 16.  | Microscopy of the cerebral cortex                                        | Dissection of the dorsal regions                                                | **Nervous system II.**  
Cerebellar and cerebral cortices  
Pineal body |
<p>| 17.  | Sensory systems                                                          | Spinal cord                                                                      | –             |
| 18.  | Microscopy of the cerebellum, pathways                                  | <strong>Microscopy of the CNS</strong>                                                       | –             |
| 19.  | Structure and connections of the basal ganglia Motor pathways            |                                                                                | –             |
| 20.  | <strong>Trigeminal nerve, ophthalmic division</strong>                               |                                                                                | –             |
| 21.  | <strong>Trigeminal nerve, maxillary division</strong>                                |                                                                                | –             |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Week</th>
<th>Lecture</th>
<th>Dissection room</th>
<th>Histology lab</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8.</td>
<td>22. Trigeminal nerve, mandibular divisions, reflex arc of mastication,</td>
<td>Dissection of the dorsal regions.</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>neuroanatomy of pain</td>
<td>Test II: Microscopy of the central nervous system,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>23. Facial and glossopharyngeal nerves</td>
<td>cranial nerves</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>24. Vagus, accessory and hypoglossal nerves</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.</td>
<td>25. The hypothalamo-hypophysial system. The pituitary gland</td>
<td>Dissection of dorsal regions.</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>26. Endocrine organs: pineal body, thyroid, parathyroid, adrenal glands</td>
<td>Demonstration of head and neck regions.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.</td>
<td>28. Fibrous and vascular coats of the eyeball.</td>
<td>Dissection of dorsal regions.</td>
<td>Endocrine organs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>29. Lens, chambers of the eye, vitreous body, accommodation</td>
<td></td>
<td>Pituitary, thyroid, parathyroid, suprarenal glands, Endocrine cells in the testicle, ovary, corpus luteum and pancreas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>30. Inner coat of the eyeball, retina</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11.</td>
<td>31. Optic nerve, visual pathway, visual cortex</td>
<td>Dissection of dorsal regions.</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>32. External muscles and movements of the eye</td>
<td>Test III: Topographical anatomy of the limbs, spinal nerves, intracranial topography</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>33. Protective and lacrimal apparatus of the eye. Development of the eye</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.</td>
<td>34. External ear, auditory tube, tympanic cavity, tympanic membrane,</td>
<td>Organs of special senses</td>
<td>Organs of special senses I.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>auditory ossicles</td>
<td>Dissection of the eye</td>
<td>Eyeball, retina, lacrimal gland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>35. Bony and membranous labyrinth</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>36. Spiral organ of Corti. Development of the auditory and vestibular</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>system</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.</td>
<td>37. Auditory pathway, auditory cortex</td>
<td>Organs of special senses</td>
<td>Organs of special senses II.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>38. Vestibular system</td>
<td></td>
<td>Organ of Corti, palm skin,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>39. Olfactory and gustatory systems</td>
<td></td>
<td>hairy skin, mammary gland.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14.</td>
<td>40. Limbic system</td>
<td>Organs of special senses</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>41. Parasympathetic and sympathetic nervous systems</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>42. Skin and appendages. Mammary gland</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ANATOMY, HISTOLOGY AND EMBRYOLOGY IV.

Fourth Semester

**Lectures:** 1 hours per week

**Laboratory:** 2 hours per week

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Week</th>
<th>Lecture</th>
<th>Dissection room</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.</td>
<td>The topographical and sectional anatomy of the head, clinical relevances</td>
<td>Dissection of ventral and head&amp;neck regions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.</td>
<td>The topographical anatomy of the neurocranium, clinical relevances</td>
<td>Dissection of ventral and head&amp;neck regions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.</td>
<td>The topographical anatomy of the viscerocranium, clinical relevances</td>
<td>Dissection of ventral and head&amp;neck regions. Body cavities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.</td>
<td>The topographical anatomy of the neck, clinical relevances</td>
<td>Dissection of ventral and head&amp;neck regions. Body cavities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.</td>
<td>The sectional anatomy of the neck</td>
<td>Dissection of ventral and head&amp;neck regions. Body cavities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.</td>
<td>The topographical anatomy of the thorax</td>
<td>Dissection of ventral and head&amp;neck regions. Body cavities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.</td>
<td>The functional and clinical anatomy of the thorax</td>
<td>Dissection of ventral regions. Body cavities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Easter break</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.</td>
<td>The topographical anatomy of the abdomen clinical relevances.</td>
<td>Dissection of ventral regions. Body cavities and the pelvis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.</td>
<td>The sectional anatomy of the abdomen</td>
<td>Dissection of ventral regions. Body cavities and the pelvis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11.</td>
<td>The topographical anatomy of the upper limbs</td>
<td>2. Midterm: Topographical anatomy of the ventral regions of limbs, the thorax and the abdomen, body cavities.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.</td>
<td>The topographical anatomy of the lower limbs, gait mechanism</td>
<td>Dissection of the pelvis and the perineum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.</td>
<td>The topographical and sectional anatomy of the female pelvis and perineum, clinical relevances</td>
<td>Brain. Presentation of prosected specimens of the final examination</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14.</td>
<td>The topographical and sectional anatomy of the male pelvis and perineum Announcement of the competition results</td>
<td>Brain dissection. Presentation of the placenta and the fetus</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ANATOMY, HISTOLOGY AND EMBRYOLOGY III – IV.

Third Semester

Department of Human Morphology and Developmental Biology
English Language Course

**Subject:** Anatomy, histology and embryology of the **central and the peripheral nervous system.** Blood supply and innervation of the trunk and limbs. Histology and development of the **endocrine organs.** Anatomy, histology and embryology of the **sensory organs.** Visual pathway, pathway of the pupillary light reflex. Auditory and vestibular pathway. Gustatory apparatus. Olfactory apparatus.

**Credits:** 7
**Lecture:** 3 hours/week
**Laboratory:** 4 hours/week (4 hrs/week anatomy, or 2 hrs anatomy and 2 hrs histology)

**Detailed weekly curriculum**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LECTURE</th>
<th>LAB</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Week 1</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Week 2</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Week 3</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Week 4</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LECTURE</td>
<td>LAB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-----</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Week 5</strong></td>
<td>Review. <strong>Midterm test</strong> (written)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Week 6</strong></td>
<td>In situ dissection of the brain II.: lateral ventricle, III. and IV ventricles. Brain stem. Trigeminal ganglion, cavernous sinus. Peripheral nerve, nerve endings, muscle spindle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cranial nerves/1: III, IV, V, VI, XI, XII Cranial nerves/2: VII, IX, X Gustatory and olfactory apparatus and pathways</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Week 7</strong></td>
<td>Base of the skull. Demonstration of the cranial nerves (outcoming from the brain and their peripheral pathways) Spinal cord, spinal and autonomic ganglia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Week 8</strong></td>
<td>Dissection of the orbit and eye. Secretion, drainage and absorption of the vitrous humor. Cerebral cortex, cerebellum, hippocampus. Substantia nigra. Choroid plexus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Week 9</strong></td>
<td>Dissection of the orbit. Outer muscles of the eye and their innervation. Eye, optic nerve, eye lids, lacrimal gland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hypothalamus, hypothalamo-hypophyseal system. Physiological and pathological relevances of the system Histology of the hypophysis and portal circulation. Adrenal gland, thyroid and parathyroid gland, pineal gland. Clinical aspects of the neuroendocrine system.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>LECTURE</strong></td>
<td><strong>LAB</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Week 11</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Week 12</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Week 13</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Week 14</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Fourth Semester

Department of Human Morphology and Developmental Biology

English Language Course

Subject: Regional anatomy of the head, neck, trunk, and body cavities. Gross anatomy of the pharynx, larynx, and peritoneum. Section anatomy.

Credits: 3
Lecture: 1 hour/week
Laboratory: 2 hours anatomy or 1 hour anatomy plus 1 hour histology

Detailed weekly curriculum

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>WEEK</th>
<th>LECTURE</th>
<th>LAB</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Regional and sectional anatomy of the upper limb.</td>
<td>Dorsal regions of the head, neck, chest wall and limbs. Cross section of the arm and forearm. Bones and joints of the upper limb. Topography of radial nerve injury. Dorsal veins of the hand.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Regional and sectional anatomy of the lower limb.</td>
<td>Dorsal regions of the head, neck, chest wall and limbs. Cross section of the thigh and leg. Bones and joints of the lower limb. Medial and lateral malleolar regions. Anastomoses between deep and superficial veins. Topography of cistern puncture.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Vertebral column and its function.</td>
<td>Dorsal regions of the head, neck, chest wall and limbs. Cross section of the neck.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Calvaria, face, mimetic muscles - blood supply and innervation.</td>
<td>Ventral regions of the head, neck, limb. Cranial nerves related to these regions. Subclavian artery, external carotid artery and their branches. Subclavian vein, internal jugular vein and their tributaries.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Topography of the neck.</td>
<td>Ventral regions of the head, neck, limbs. Lung, Blood vessels of the heart.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LECTURE</td>
<td>LAB</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Week 8</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Week 9</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Week 10</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Posterior abdominal wall, retroperitoneum.</td>
<td>External and internal female reproductive organs. Perineum.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Week 11</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Week 12</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Topography and CT of the abdomen.</td>
<td>Topography of the rectum. Pelvis, perineum.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Week 13</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Week 14</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clinical anatomy. Endoscopy (rectoscopy, colonoscopy)</td>
<td>Review.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
MEDICAL PHYSIOLOGY I.

Institute of Human Physiology and Clinical Experimental Research
Tutor: Dr. Tamás Ivanics

First Semester

Week  Lecture (6 hours per week)


5  Cardiac functions: Biomechanical basis of cardiac functions. Cardiac pump. Signal transduction in the cardiomyocytes.

6  Cardiac cycle. Electrical activity of the heart. Transmembrane potentials. Conduction in cardiac fibers, cardiac excitability, cardiac rhythmicity, electrocardiography, echocardiography.


8  Cardiovascular control mechanisms: Systemic control mechanisms. Control of cardiac output.


12  Regulation of respiration: Neural and chemical control of respiration. Adaptation of cardiorespiratory system and skeletal muscle to physical exercise.

13  Whole body metabolism. Gastrointestinal motility and secretions. Innervation of the GI tract. GI hormones. Regulation of GI motility. Regulation of GI secretion: Salivary secretion; Gastric secretion; Exocrine pancreas.

**Practice** (5 hours weekly)

Introduction. Measurement and processing of data:
Simulation type experiments
„BiopacTM Student Lab”

Investigating the compound action potential in the sciatic nerve of the frog, Sim Nerve
Experiments on the frog nerve-muscle preparation, Sim Muscle
Experiments on isolated rat heart, Sim Heart
Human neuromuscular function I.
Human neuromuscular function II.

Electromyogram
Smooth muscle activity of isolated, superfused muscle strips, Sim Vessel

Electrogardiogram
Indirect measurement of arterial pressure and recording heart sounds
Computer modeling of the cardiovascular system
Cardiovascular case report
Heart rate analysis, respiratory sinus arrhythmia
Respiratory function
Pulmonology case report

**MEDICAL PHYSIOLOGY II.**

**Second Semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Week</th>
<th>Lecture (6 hours per week)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Formation and excretion of urine. Physiological functions, their significance in the maintenance of the internal milieu and in healthy functioning of the organism. Renal circulation. Glomerular filtration.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


The autonomic nervous system and its central control. Anatomic organisation and chemical transmission. Adrenal medulla. Control of autonomic functions.


“Higher functions of the nervous system”. Conditioned reflexes. Learning and memory. Integrative functions of the neocortex.

**Practice** (5 hours weekly)

Blood groups
Respiratory function and circulatory responses during aerobic exercise
Clinical respiratory function
Adaptation of the cardio-respiratory system during clinical exercise testing
Kidney function
Determination of parameters of acid/base equilibrium
Nephrology case report
Endocrinology lab
Endocrinology case report
Registration of a human EEG
Investigation of eye movements (EOG) and vestibular system
Echocardiography
MEDICAL BIOCHEMISTRY, MOLECULAR AND CELL BIOLOGY II.

Teaching secretary: István Léránt Ph.D.

Fall semester

Schedule of lectures

Transformation of energy, group transfers in metabolism. The role of mitochondria.
Glycolysis. Formation of acetyl-CoA - pyruvate-dehydrogenase, fatty acid oxidation.
Citrate cycle. Terminal oxidation, oxidative phosphorylation.
Gluconeogenesis. Glycogen metabolism. Regulation of glycolysis and gluconeogenesis.
Regulation of glycogen metabolism. Regulation of blood glucose level.
Diabetes mellitus. Degradation and synthesis of various carbohydrates.
Metabolism of lipids - overview. Absorption of lipids. Oxidation of fatty acids, ketone bodies.
Synthesis of fatty acids. Lipoprotein metabolism.
The fate of the amino groups, the urea cycle. The metabolic intermediates produced from the carbon skeletons of amino acids. Clinical correlations.
Biosynthesis of nonessential amino acids. Metabolism of purine nucleotides.
Metabolism of pyrimidine nucleotides. Metabolism of porphyrins and bile pigments.
Metabolism of red blood cells. Red blood cell enzymopathies. Metabolism of skeletal and cardiac muscle
Intermediary metabolism of kidney. Regulation of the well-fed state and starvation.

Fall semester

Schedule of laboratory lessons and seminars

Safety rules for work in the laboratory. Amidolytic activity of trypsin.
Enzyme kinetics (computer simulation).
Competitive inhibition of succinate dehydrogenase (laboratory lesson).
Gene therapy (consultation).
Oxidative phosphorylation in mitochondria (laboratory lesson).
Lactic acidosis (consultation).
Allosteric regulation of pyruvate kinase (laboratory lesson).
Fructose intolerance, McArdle's disease (consultations).
Digestion of lipids, role of bile acids (laboratory lesson).
Signal transduction of insulin (consultation).
Determination of serum cholesterol and triglycerides (laboratory lesson).
Lipoprotein lipase & carnitine deficiency (consultations).
Purification of trypsin by affinity chromatography. Substrate specificity of trypsin and chymotrypsin (laboratory lessons).
Hereditary hyperammonemias. Vitamin B₁₂ deficiency, methylmalonic acidemia (consultations).
MEDICAL BIOCHEMISTRY, MOLECULAR AND CELL BIOLOGY III.

Teaching secretary: István Léránt Ph.D.

Spring semester

Schedule of lectures

Na⁺,K⁺ ATP-ase. The permeability of cell membranes, P-type ATP-ase. Structure of Na⁺,K⁺ ATP-ase. 
Cholinergic neurotransmission. Noradrenergic neurotransmission.
Molecular mechanisms of adrenergic, dopaminergic and serotoninergic neurotransmission. NO.
Glutamatergic neurotransmission, gabaergic neurotransmission.
General properties of ion channels. Methods for studying ion channels. The molecular mechanism of gating and permeation.
Biotransformation.
Signaltransduction.
Therapeutic targeting of signal transduction pathways. Calcium signaling.
Initiation of blood coagulation. Fibrinolysis.
Adhesion molecules. Platelets. The endothelium.
Pathobiochemistry of atherothrombosis and atherosclerosis.
Steroid hormons of adrenal cortex.
Sexual hormons. Biosynthesis of sexual hormones.
The eicosanoids.

Spring semester

Schedule of laboratory lessons

LDH isoenzymes (laboratory lesson).
Acute and chronic liver disease (consultation).
Determination of transaminases and creatine kinase activities (laboratory lessons).
Metabolism of exercise (consultation).
Bioinformatics (computer skills).
Determination of blood sugar level, glycosylated hemoglobin (laboratory lessons).
Hemostatic abnormalities (consultation).
Experimental models of blood coagulation (laboratory lesson).
Cystic fibrosis (seminar).
Na⁺ K⁺ ATP-ase activity (laboratory lesson).
Extracellular matrix (consultation).
Microsomal drogmetabolism (laboratory lesson).
Cell adhesion (consultation).
Research of specific literature of Biochemistry. Presentation of research at our department (Consultation).
INTRODUCTION TO CLINICAL MEDICINE

Lecturer: Prof. László Kalabay MD PhD
Institute: Department of Family Medicine
Duration: One semester, practices: 12x2.5 hours/semester
Exam: Written. Practical mark (written exam)
Credit value: 2 credit points
Minimum/maximum group size: 55/210

Thematic:
- Formation of the consciousness of profession.
- Most frequent diseases in the clinical department and the general practitioner’s office. Case reports.
- Referral of patients. The medical consultation.
- Communication with the patient and his/her relatives. The role of the family in treatment and care for acute and chronic diseases.
- Effective cooperation with patients. Means to improve compliance.
- The importance of prevention of disease.
- Team work in medicine.
- Overview of the scientific activity of the clinical department. Raising interest on joining to it.

Application: Péter Torzsa MD Tel: 355-8530 e-mail: ptorzsa@gmail.com
Application date: 1st September
Precondition: Only for students in the 2nd year, following completion of Medical Profession
DEVELOPMENTAL BIOLOGY: from gene to newborn. I. -

“Our real teacher has been and still is the embryo, who is, incidentally, the only teacher who is always right.”

Hamburger 1900-2001

Regulatory mechanisms and early development of embryology
2. hours/week, 2 credits
Prof. Dr. Imre Oláh

Department of Human Morphology and Developmental Biology

Introduction to developmental biology
- Comparative embryology, epigenesis and preformation, evolutionary embryology, medical implications

Regulatory elements of the ontogenesis I.
- Hormones, growth factors, transcription factors, instructive and permissive interactions

Regulatory elements of the ontogenesis II.
- DNA-methylation, X chromosome inactivation, genomic imprinting

Cell-cell and cell-extracellular matrix interactions
- Adhesion molecules, integrins, cytoskeleton and cell movement, cell polarization

Cell lineages
- Fate map, stem cells, peripheral blood fibrocytes, cell specification, polarity in biological system

Neurogenesis
- Origin of neural cells, switch between neuronal and glial fates, axonal specificity, synaptic plasticity

Neural crests and placods
- Origin of neural crest and placods, flexibility and heterogeneity of neural crest cells.

Myogenesis
- Embryonic origin of skeletal, smooth and cardiac muscles. Induction of myogenesis, regulatory factors of myogenesis, regeneration of skeletal muscles

Teratogenesis
- Morphogens, morphogenetic period, cancer as an altered development, stem cell therapy, teratogens.

Primordial germ cells (PGC)
- Origins, migration, mitosis, differences between male and female PGC, maturations

Fertilization
- Acrosome reaction, prevention of polyspermy, activation of egg metabolism

Embryonic induction
- Spemann organization center, mosaic and regulative zygotes

Early embryonic development
- Cleavage, neurulation, X-chromosome inactivation, parental imprinting

Gastrulation
- Differentiation of mesoderm, primary tissue formation

Axis formations in birds and mammals
- Symmetry breaking, left-right asymmetry formation.
ORGANOGENESIS

2 hours/week, 2 credits

Prof. Dr. Imre Oláh

Department of Human Morphology and Developmental Biology

Axial and paraxial mesoderm
Formation of axial skeleton, somitogenesis, clinical correlations

Segmentation and Homeobox genes
Retinoic acid, gain of function, loss of function

Intermediate mesoderm I.
Development of kidney, clinical correlations

Intermediate mesoderm II.
Development of gonads, sex determination, clinical correlations

Lateral plate mesoderm, splanchnopleura I.
Vasculogenesis, blood formation, hematopoietic stem cell.

Lateral plate mesoderm, splanchnopleura II.
Early development of the heart. Cardiac anlage, cardiac jelly, cardiac skeleton, development of coronary vessels, contribution of neural crest cells, epicardial body, clinical correlations

Lateral plate mesoderm, somatopleura
Development of the limb, evolutionary and ontogenetic aspects, clinical correlations

Branchiogenic arches and their derivatives
Clinical correlations

Prechordal plate as head organizer, AVE-anterior ventral entoderm
Cranial neural crest and head mesoderm, somatic and visceral head and neck, clinical correlations

Development of arteries
Branchiogenic, parietal and visceral segmental arteries, clinical correlations

Epithelio-mesenchymal interactions
Ecto-entoderm \( \leftrightarrow \) mesoderm, tooth and lung development, clinical correlations

Neurogenesis
Antero-posterior, and craniosacral regionalization, axon guidance, growth, synapsis formation

Development of eye
Retina, lens

Entoderm formation
Foregut and its derivatives (thymus, thyroid, parathyroid), development of pancreas

Environmental regulation of development
Developmental symbiosis, seasonality and sex, nutritional contribution
## STUDY PROGRAMME

### Third year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject code</th>
<th>Compulsory Subjects</th>
<th>Lectures</th>
<th>Practicals</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Examination</th>
<th>Prerequisite</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AOKKOR021_1A</td>
<td>Pathophysiology and Clinical Lab. Diagnostics I.</td>
<td>1,5</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>semi-final</td>
<td>Anatomy, Histology and Embryology IV., Medical Physiology II., Medical Biochemistry, Molecular and Cell Biology III.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AOKMIK022_1A</td>
<td>Medical Microbiology I.</td>
<td>1,5</td>
<td>2,5</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>semi-final</td>
<td>Anatomy, Histology and Embryology IV., Medical Physiology II., Medical Biochemistry, Molecular and Cell Biology III.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AOKPTK023_1A</td>
<td>Pathology I.</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>semi-final</td>
<td>Anatomy, Histology and Embryology IV., Medical Physiology II., Medical Biochemistry, Molecular and Cell Biology III.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AOKGEN025_1A</td>
<td>Immunology</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>semi-final#</td>
<td>Anatomy, Histology and Embryology IV., Medical Physiology II., Medical Biochemistry, Molecular and Cell Biology III.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AOKBL1306_1A</td>
<td>Internal Medicine - Prepeudeitics</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>semi-final</td>
<td>Anatomy, Histology and Embryology IV., Medical Physiology II., Medical Biochemistry, Molecular and Cell Biology III.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AOKBVI026_1A</td>
<td>The Medical Basis of Disaster Management I.</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>signature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AOKLEK228_5A</td>
<td>Hungarian Medical Terminology V.</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>final</td>
<td>Hungarian Medical Terminology IV.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Number of Credit Points from Compulsory Subjects:** 28

Obligatory elective / Elective subjects: At least 4 credit points from the obligatory electives/electives must be collected in each semester. See the detailed list of obligatory electives and elective subjects after the 3rd year curriculum.

---

1 1st Department of Pathology  
2 2nd Department of Pathology  
3 1st Department of Internal Medicine  
4 3rd Department of Internal Medicine  
# The grade influences the qualification of the Diploma.
### Third year

**6th semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject code</th>
<th>Compulsory Subjects</th>
<th>Lectures</th>
<th>Practicals</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Examination</th>
<th>Prerequisite</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AOKKOR021_2A</td>
<td>Pathophysiology and Clinical Lab. Diagnostics II.</td>
<td>2,5</td>
<td>2,5</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>final#</td>
<td>Pathophysiology and Clinical Lab. Diagnostics I., Immunology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AOKMIK022_2A</td>
<td>Medical Microbiology II.</td>
<td>1,5</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>final#</td>
<td>Medical Microbiology I., Immunology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AOKPTK023_2A</td>
<td>Pathology II.</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>final#</td>
<td>Pathology I.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AOKKMI020_1A</td>
<td>Basic Surgical Techniques</td>
<td>0,5</td>
<td>1,5</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>semi-final</td>
<td>Anatomy, Histology and Embryology IV., Medical Physiology II.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AOKFIZ036_1A</td>
<td>Medical Imaging</td>
<td>12/semester</td>
<td>16/semester</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>semi-final</td>
<td>Medical Biophysics, Anatomy, Histology and Embryology IV.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AOKGEN030_1A</td>
<td>Genetics and Genomics</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>semi-final#</td>
<td>Medical Biochemistry, Molecular and Cell Biology III.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AOKKOR021_2A</td>
<td>Pathophysiology and Clinical Lab. Diagnostics II.</td>
<td>2,5</td>
<td>2,5</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>final#</td>
<td>Pathophysiology and Clinical Lab. Diagnostics I., Immunology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AOKMIK022_2A</td>
<td>Medical Microbiology II.</td>
<td>1,5</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>final#</td>
<td>Medical Microbiology I., Immunology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AOKPTK023_2A</td>
<td>Pathology II.</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>final#</td>
<td>Pathology I.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AOKKMI020_1A</td>
<td>Basic Surgical Techniques</td>
<td>0,5</td>
<td>1,5</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>semi-final</td>
<td>Anatomy, Histology and Embryology IV., Medical Physiology II.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AOKFIZ036_1A</td>
<td>Medical Imaging</td>
<td>12/semester</td>
<td>16/semester</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>semi-final</td>
<td>Medical Biophysics, Anatomy, Histology and Embryology IV.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AOKGEN030_1A</td>
<td>Genetics and Genomics</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>semi-final#</td>
<td>Medical Biochemistry, Molecular and Cell Biology III.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AOKNSG332_1A</td>
<td>Internal Medicine Practice (in summer)</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>170 hours workload</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>signature</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Number of Credit Points from Compulsory Subjects:** 28

**Obligatory elective / Elective subjects:** At least 4 credit points from the obligatory electives/electives must be collected in each semester. See the detailed list of obligatory electives and elective subjects after the 3rd year curriculum.

---

1st Department of Pathology  
2nd Department of Pathology  
1st Department of Internal Medicine  
3rd Department of Internal Medicine  
* The prerequisite is that registration has been done for the marked subject as well  
* The grade influences the qualification of the Diploma.
LIST OF TEXTBOOKS (The list may change!)


Recommended textbooks:

   0-07-007273-6 (Vol.1.), 0-07-007274-4 (Vol.2.), 0-07913686-9 (Set)
18. Zalatnai A.: 500 Practice Questions about Pathology (Semmelweis University of Medicine)
20. Székely E.: Practice on Histopathology I-II. (Semmelweis University of Medicine) - video
PATHOPHYSIOLOGY

Tutor:  Dr. Miklós Molnár  
Dr. Tünde Kriston

First Semester

Lectures  
I. Pathophysiology of Circulation  
Heart Failure I  
Heart Failure II

II. Pathophysiology of Fluid and Electrolyte Balance  
Disturbances in Fluid, Na+ and K+ Balance

III. Pathophysiology of Acid-Base Balance  
Respiratory and Metabolic Disturbances

IV. Pathophysiology of the Kidney  
Acute Renal Failure  
Chronic Renal Failure

V. Pathophysiology of Respiration  
Respiratory Insufficiency

VI. Pathophysiology of the Peripheral Circulation  
Shock  
Hypertension

VII. Pathophysiology of Metabolic Disorders  
Metabolic Disturbances in Diabetes  
Hepatic Insufficiency  
Nutritional Disorders, Obesity  
Disturbances in Protein, Amino Acid and Metabolism Purine Metabolism Disorders

VIII. Pathophysiology of the Gastrointestinal Tract  
Gastric and Duodenal Ulcer  
Malabsorption-Maldigestion

Lab  
The normal electrocardiogram  
Arrhythmias I: Disorders of Impulse Formation

Arrhythmias II: Disorders of Impulse Conduction

Arrhythmias III: Complex Arrhythmias

ECG Abnormalities in Cardiac Hypertrophy and Metabolic Disorders  
ECG Sign of the Abnormalities of Coronary Circulation

ECG Signs and Laboratory Diagnosis of Myocardial Infarction

Practice, Examples, Exam  
Laboratory Evaluation of Fluid and Electrolyte Disorders

Laboratory Evaluation of Acid-Base Disorders  
Laboratory Evaluation of Kidney Diseases  
Laboratory Evaluation of Hemostatic Disorders  
Laboratory Evaluation of Carbohydrate Metabolism Purine Metabolism Disorders

Laboratory Diagnosis of Hepatobiliary Diseases  
Laboratory Evaluation of GI-Tract Function
# PATHOPHYSIOLOGY

## Second Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lecture</th>
<th>Lab</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>IX. Pathophysiology of Hematologic Disorders</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anemias</td>
<td>Evaluation of the Leukocyte-Monocyte System</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Myeloproliferative Diseases</td>
<td>Evaluation of Erythropoietic System</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disturbances in Hemostasis</td>
<td>Evaluation of Anemias</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>X. Pathophysiology of Lipid Metabolism, Atherosclerosis</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lipid Abnormalities, Atherosclerosis</td>
<td>Evaluation of Granulocytopoietic Disorders</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>XI. Pathophysiology of the Immune System</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inflammation</td>
<td>Hematologic and Immunologic Evaluation of Lymphoid Disorders</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Immunodeficiency and Tumor Immunity</td>
<td>Hematologic and Immunologic Evaluation of Lymphoproliferative Disorders</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Autoimmunity</td>
<td>Tour in a Routine Clinical Laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>XII. Pathophysiology of Endocrine Disorders</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disturbances in Pituitary Function</td>
<td>Practice, Examples, Exam</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disturbances in Thyroid Function</td>
<td>Laboratory Evaluation of Plasma Proteins and Enzymes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disturbances in Adrenal Gland and Sexual Function</td>
<td>Laboratory Evaluation of Lipid and Lipoprotein Disorders</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metabolic Bone Diseases</td>
<td>Hypothalamic-Pituitary Tests</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>XIII. Pathophysiology of the Nervous System</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Motor and Sensory Disturbances</td>
<td>Thyroid Function Tests</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disturbances in “Higher” CNS Function</td>
<td>Laboratory Evaluation of Ca++ and Phosphate Metabolism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pathophysiology of Pain</td>
<td>Practice, Examples, Exam</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### MEDICAL MICROBIOLOGY I.

Institute of Medical Microbiology  
Program Director: **Prof. Dr. Károly Nagy**  
Tutor: **Dr. Zsuzsanna Berek** (# 56225; email: berzs@net.sote.hu)

#### First Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Week</th>
<th>Lectures (1.5 hours per week)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.</td>
<td>Introduction. General information about the tuition. The place of Medical Microbiology among natural sciences, its significance, sub-fields and short history. Fundamentals of the morphology, physiology and genetics of bacteria.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.</td>
<td>Defence mechanisms of the host against infections. Active and passive immunisation. Vaccines.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.</td>
<td>Introduction to the classification of medically important bacteria: fundamentals of taxonomic, epidemiological, nosological, as well as pathogenetical classification. Gram-positive non-spore forming rods: Corynebacterium, Listeria, Erysipelothrix, Lactobacillus Normal flora of the vagina.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.</td>
<td>Pathogens of the gastrointestinal tract II: Yersinia (yersiniosis), Shigella (shigellosis), Salmonella (salmonellosis). The enteral fever (Salmonella typhi and paratyphi), as well as Yersinia pestis.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.</td>
<td>Acid-fast bacteria: Mycobacterium, Nocardia. Actinomycetes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14.</td>
<td>Rickettsiales, Chlamydiales, Mycoplasmatales</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## First Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Week</th>
<th>Bacteriology Practicals (2.5 hours per week)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.</td>
<td>Introduction. Rules and instrumentation of the safe handling of microbes. Safety in the laboratory. Basic microbiological methods I: Microscopic examinations.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.</td>
<td>Basic microbiological methods II: Cultivation of bacteria and biochemical activity of bacteria</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.</td>
<td>Basic microbiological methods III: Sterilisation. Disinfection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.</td>
<td>Basic microbiological methods IV: Susceptibility of bacteria to antimicrobial drugs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.</td>
<td>Basic microbiological methods V: In vitro immunological reactions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.</td>
<td>Systematic bacteriology II: Identification of Gram-positive cocci: Staphylococcus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.</td>
<td>Systematic bacteriology III: Identification of Gram-positive cocci: Streptococcus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.</td>
<td>Systematic bacteriology IV: Identification of Gram-negative cocci and coccobacilli, and Gram negative aerobic rods</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.</td>
<td>Systematic bacteriology V: Identification of Gram-negative facultative anaerobic rods</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11.</td>
<td>Systematic bacteriology VI: Identification of the aerobic and anaerobic spore-forming bacteria, as well as the obligate anaerobic and microaerophilic bacteria</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.</td>
<td>Midterm examination II. and Systematic bacteriology VII: Identification of irregular Gram-positive rods</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.</td>
<td>Systematic bacteriology VIII: Spirochaetes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14.</td>
<td>Systematic bacteriology IX: Rickettsiae, Chlamydiales and Mycoplasmatales</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# MEDICAL MICROBIOLOGY II.

## Second Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Week</th>
<th>Lectures (1.5 hours per week)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.</td>
<td>Medical Mycology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.</td>
<td>Medical Parasitology – 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.</td>
<td>Medical Parasitology – 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.</td>
<td>Medical Parasitology – 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.</td>
<td>General Virology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.</td>
<td>• DNA viruses – 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.</td>
<td>• DNA viruses – 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.</td>
<td>• RNA viruses – 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.</td>
<td>• RNA viruses – 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.</td>
<td>• RNA viruses – 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11.</td>
<td>Hepatitis viruses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.</td>
<td>Retro viruses. AIDS. Viral oncogenesis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.</td>
<td>• Slow viruses and Prions. Control of viral diseases. Antiviral chemotherapy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14.</td>
<td>• Iatrogenic and Nosokomial infections</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Week</th>
<th>Practicals (2 hours per week)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.</td>
<td>Medical Mycology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.</td>
<td>Medical Parasitology - 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.</td>
<td>Medical Parasitology - 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.</td>
<td>Medical Parasitology - 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.</td>
<td>Midterm exam I.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>General Virology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.</td>
<td>DNA viruses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.</td>
<td>RNA viruses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.</td>
<td>Midterm exam II.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.</td>
<td>Clinical Bacteriological Diagnosis – 1: Skin, wound and eye infections</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.</td>
<td>• Clinical Bacteriological Diagnosis – 2: Respiratory tract infections</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11.</td>
<td>• Clinical Bacteriological Diagnosis – 3: Infections of the uro-genital tract. Abdominal and Enteral infections. Sexually transmitted diseases</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.</td>
<td>• Clinical Bacteriological Diagnosis – 4: Bacteraemia, sepsis, endocarditis, meningitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.</td>
<td>Summary and review</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14.</td>
<td>Practical exam</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
PATHOLOGY I.

1st Dept. of Pathology and Experimental Cancer Research
Tutor: Dr. Gergely Rácz

First Semester

Lectures (14 weeks): (all lectures for the whole class are held at the 2nd Dept. of Pathology), Mo 10:50-12:00, We 8:00-9:10.
Autopsy and histology practice (14 weeks): We 9:30-12:50, absence: more than 3 absences invalidate semester. Missing any half (either histology or autopsy) of the practice is considered an absence.

Lectures (3 hours per week)  Histopathology practices
1. Introduction  
   Autopsy demonstration  
   Nutmeg liver H&E (1)  
   Cardiac fibrosis in liver H&E (7)  
   Pulmonary edema H&E (2)  
2. Cell injury  
   Haemosiderin in alveolar macrophages H&E (8)  
3. Cell injury  
   Thromboembolism H&E (3)  
   Hemorrhagic infarction of the lung H&E (4)  
   Anemic infarction of the kidney H&E (5)  
   Emolliation of the brain H&E (6)  
   Fatty degeneration of the liver H&E (12)  
4. Inflammation  
   Phlegmone H&E (13)  
5. Inflammation  
   Cerebral abscess H&E (14)  
   Fibrinous pericarditis H&E (15)  
   Pseudomembranous colitis (16)  
6. Wound healing, regeneration and fibrosis  
   Actinomyces H&E (98)  
7. Immunopathology  
   Candidiasis PAS (17)  
   Aspergillosis (slide demonstration)  
   Chronic appendicitis H&E (66)  
   Oxyuris in appendix H&E (67)  
8. Neoplasia  
   Chronic polyposis sinusitis H&E (18)  
9. Neoplasia  
   Chronic abscess (9)  
   Granulation tissue H&E (19)  
   Foreign-body granuloma H&E (20)  
10. Neoplasia  
    Metaplasia (slide demonstration)  
11. Genetic diseases  
    Dysplasia of the cervical epithelium (CIN) H&E (24)  
    In-situ carcinoma of the cervix H&E (25)  
    Invasive squamous cell carcinoma of the cervix H&E (26)  
12. Haemodynamic disorders  
    Squamous cell papilloma H&E (23)  
    Squamous cell carcinoma of the larynx H&E (10)  
    Tubulovillous adenoma of the colon H&E (30)  
    Adenocarcinoma of the colon H&E (31)  
    Metastasis in lymph node H&E (36)  
    Metastatic carcinoma in the lung (slide demonstration)  
13. Haemodynamic disorders  
    Leiomyoma H&E (37)  
    Leiomyosarcoma (slide demonstration)  
    Lipoma H&E (11)  
    Liposarcoma (slide demonstration)  
    Malignant fibrous histiocytoma H&E (38)  
    Immunohistochemistry (slide demonstration)
14. Environmental and nutritional pathology
   - Atherosclerosis of the aorta H&E (45)
   - Benign nephrosclerosis H&E (46)
   - Coronary-sclerosis H&E (47)
   - Polyarteritis nodosa H&E (48)
   - Giant cell arteritis H&E (49)
   - Cystic medianecrosis of the aorta H&E (86)

15. Blood vessels
   - Fatty infiltration of the myocardium H&E (41)

16. Blood vessels
   - Myocardial infarction, early H&E (42)
   - Myocardial infarction, old H&E (43)
   - Myocarditis H&E (44)
   - Endocarditis H&E (96)

17. Heart
   - IRDS H&E (50)

18. Heart
   - Lobar pneumonia H&E (51)
   - Bronchopneumonia H&E (52)
   - Pneumoniosis H&E (54)
   - Pleurafibrosis H&E (97)

19. Respiratory system
   - Miliary tuberculosis in lung H&E (55)

20. Respiratory system
   - Tuberculotic lymphadenitis H&E (56)
   - Sarcoidosis H&E (57)
   - Oat cell carcinoma of the lung H&E (58)
   - Mesothelioma H&E (59)
   - Nasopharyngeal carcinoma (slide demonstration)

21. Respiratory system
   - Mixed tumor of the parotid gland H&E (32)
   - Warthin-tumor (slide demonstration)
   - Mucoepidermoid carcinoma (slide demonstration)
   - Adenoid cystic carcinoma (slide demonstration)
   - Chronic peptic ulcer H&E (60)
   - Chronic gastritis H&E (61), Giemsa (62)
   - Signet ring cell carcinoma of the stomach H&E (63), PAS (64)
   - Ventricular-lymphoma (slide demonstration)

22. Infectious diseases
   - Villous atrophy in small intestine (65)

23. Infectious diseases
   - Ulcerative colitis H&E (68)

24. Infectious diseases
   - Crohn’s disease H&E (69)
   - Carcinoid H&E (53)
   - Peritoneal carcinosis H&E (99)

25. Gastrointestinal tract

26. Gastrointestinal tract

27. Gastrointestinal tract

28. Pancreas
# PATHOLOGY II.

## Second Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lectures (3 hours per week)</th>
<th>Histopathology practices</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>29. Liver and biliary system</td>
<td>Alcoholic hepatitis H&amp;E(70)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30. Liver and biliary system</td>
<td>Chronic hepatitis H&amp;E (71)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31. Liver and biliary system</td>
<td>Liver cirrhosis H&amp;E(72) Hepatocellular carcinoma H&amp;E (73) Cavernous haemangioma of liver H&amp;E (35)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32. Kidney</td>
<td>Chronic cholecystitis H&amp;E(74) Chronic pancreatitis H&amp;E(75) Acute hemorrhagic necrotising pancreatitis H&amp;E(76) Pancreatic pseudocyst (slide demonstration) Adenocarcinoma of pancreas H&amp;E (77) Islet cell tumor of pancreas (slide demonstration)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34. Urinary tract</td>
<td>Acute pyelonephritis H&amp;E (81) Renal cell carcinoma H&amp;E (83) Normal adrenal cortex (slide demonstration) Wilms' tumor H&amp;E(84) Transitional cell carcinoma H&amp;E (28)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35. Male genital syste</td>
<td>Nodular hyperplasia of the prostate H&amp;E(85) Adenocarcinoma of prostate H&amp;E(87) Seminoma H&amp;E (88) Embryonal carcinoma (slide demonstration) Teratoma H&amp;E(89)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37. Gynecologic pathology</td>
<td>Chronic cervicitis H&amp;E (123) HPV infection in cervix H&amp;E (124) In situ hybridisation (slide demonstration) Condyloma acuminatum (slide demonstration) Follicular cyst of the ovary H&amp;E (125) Mucinous cystadenoma of the ovary H&amp;E(29) Mucinous cystadenocarcinoma (slide demonstration) Borderline serous papillary cystadenoma of the ovary H&amp;E (126) Serous papillary cystadenocarcinoma of the ovary (slide demo) Granulosa cell tumor (slide demonstration)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38. Neonatology</td>
<td>Fibrocystic disease of the breast H&amp;E(101)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Section</td>
<td>Topic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45. Endocrinology</td>
<td>Peri- and intracanicular fibroadenoma of the breast H&amp;E (33)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Phyllloid tumor (slide demonstration)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Intraductal carcinoma H&amp;E (102)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Invasive ductal carcinoma H&amp;E (103)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Invasive lobular carcinoma H&amp;E (104)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FNAB of the breast (cytol. smear demonstration)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46. Skin</td>
<td>Normal bone marrow H&amp;E (127)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47. Skin</td>
<td>Leukemic bone marrow H&amp;E (128)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Leukemic infiltration of parenchymal organs (slide demonstration)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Multiple myeloma H&amp;E (106)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Amyloidosis Congo (21)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48. Head and neck</td>
<td>Non Hodgkin lymphoma (low grade) H&amp;E (107)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Non Hodgkin lymphoma (high grade) H&amp;E (108)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Follicular lymphoma (slide demonstration)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Tonsillar lymphoma (slide demonstration)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MALT lymphoma (slide demonstration)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hodgkin lymphoma H&amp;E (109)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hodgkin lymphoma histologic types (slide demonstration)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49. Bones and joints</td>
<td>Colloid goiter H&amp;E (110)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50. Bones and joints</td>
<td>Graves disease H&amp;E (111)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Follicular adenoma of the thyroid gland H&amp;E (112)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Follicular carcinoma (slide demonstration)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Papillar carcinoma of the thyroid gland H&amp;E (113)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Medullary carcinoma (slide demonstration)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Adrenal cortical adenoma H&amp;E (105)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Parathyroid adenoma (slide demonstration)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51. Bones and joints</td>
<td>Osteosarcoma H&amp;E (114)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rhabdomyosarcoma H&amp;E (115)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rheumatoid arthritis H&amp;E (116)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Autoimmun diseases (slide demonstration)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52. Eye</td>
<td>Basocellular carcinoma H&amp;E (27)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Verruca vulgaris H&amp;E (100)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Naevus pigmentosus H&amp;E (39)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Malignant melanoma H&amp;E (40)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Metastatic melanoma (slide demonstration)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bowen’s disease (slide demonstration)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Capillary haemangioma of the skin H&amp;E (34)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53. Skeletal muscle</td>
<td>Purulent meningitis H&amp;E (117)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54. Nervous system</td>
<td>Encephalitis H&amp;E (118)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55. Nervous system</td>
<td>Meningeoma H&amp;E (119)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Glioblastoma multiforme H&amp;E (120)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Schwannoma H&amp;E (121)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Neuroblastoma H&amp;E (122)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ganglioneuroblastoma (slide demonstration)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Paragangioma (slide demonstration)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>56. Nervous system</td>
<td>Review</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 57. Clinicopathologic conference | Semifinal Exam: Autopsy demonstration on the last autopsy practice will be graded 1 to 5. This grade, if not 1, will be added to the scores of written test. Written test is composed of 100 Qs (true-false, simple choice, problem solving, combination, multiple choice, relations, medical term, assay, scores are 0-65:1; 66-73:2; 74-83:3; 84-89:4; 90-105:5). Further details available in the semifinal exam protocol provided one month before examination period.
PATHOLOGY AND HISTOPATHOLOGY I - II.

2nd Department of Pathology
2013-2014
Head of Department: Prof. Dr. József Timár
Tutor: Dr. András Kiss

Index

Lectures
List of textbooks
Histopathology practices - slides for the histopathology exam and slide demonstrations
General information - Lectures, practices, competition
Examinations: Semifinal
Examinations - Final
Schedule
Schedule for the academic year

Lectures

1st Semester - 2013

09.09. M. 1. lecture
Dr. Timár

09.11. W. 2. lecture
Dr. Timár
Cell injury Reversible cell injury (hydropic swelling, atrophy, hypertrophy, hyperplasia, metaplasia, dysplasia, intracellular storage). Irreversible cell injury (necrosis, apoptosis, ischemic cell injury, external agents, calcification, hyaline, aging).

09.16. M. 3. lecture
Dr. Schaff

09.18. W. 4. lecture
Dr. Timár
Inflammation I.

09.23. M. 5. lecture
Dr. Lotz
Inflammation II:
Chronic inflammation. fibrosis, scarring. Granulomatous inflammations: (tuberculosis, syphilis. etc.)

09.25. W. 6. lecture
Dr. Kéreményi
Environmental and nutritional pathology.

09.30. M. 7. lecture
Dr. Kiss
Genetic and developmental disorders. Gene pathology I.
10.02. W. 8. lecture
Dr. Kiss
Genetic and developmental disorders. Gene pathology II.

10.07. M 9. lecture
Dr. Schaff
Neoplasia I.
Causes of neoplasia. Epidemiology.
Chemical, physical and biological carcinogenesis. Tumor prevention.

10.09. W.10. lecture
Dr. Timár
Neoplasia II.
Molecular mechanisms of tumor development: protooncogenes, oncogenes, tumor suppressor genes, growth factors, tumor associated inherited genetic disorders.

10. Dr. Timár 14. M.
11. lecture
Neoplasia III.
Tumor growth, tumor progression, metastasis. Familiar cancer.

10.16. W. 12. Lecture
Dr. Schaff
Neoplasia IV.

Dr. Kulka
Neoplasia V. Prognostic factors in tumor pathology. Staging and grading of tumors. TNM.
Handling of surgical biopsy material.

10.28. M.14. lecture
Dr. Timár
Childhood Tumors
(ALL, Wilms tumor, medulloblastoma, hepatoblastoma, retinoblastoma, neuroblastoma, Ewing sarcoma, osteosarcoma)

10.30. W. 15. lecture
Dr. Kiss
Methods of diagnostic pathology: Diagnostic parameters, requirements, which guide the clinical protocols. Molecular diagnostics of tumors. Targeted therapy.

11.04. M. 16. lecture
Dr. Székely
Clinical pathology - aspiration cytology
Tumor Screening, Cytodiagnosis. The morphologic and technical basis of aspiration cytology. Aim and clinicopathological use of the technique. Basic cytopathological morphology of benign and malignant lesions. Cases will be presented in which aspiration cytology revealed the nature of disease or changed the clinical diagnosis. (non-neoplastic and neoplastic lesions).

11.06. W. 17. lecture
Dr. Glasz
Cardiovascular Pathology I.

11.11. M. 18. lecture
Dr. Glasz
Cardiovascular Pathology II. Endocarditis, myocarditis, pericarditis. Rheumatic heart disease. Ischemic heart disease.

11.13. W. 19. lecture
Dr. Glasz
Cardiovascular Pathology III.

11.18. M. 20. lecture
Dr. Timár
Head and neck

11.20. W. 21. lecture
Dr. Székely
Respiratory system I.
Conducting airways (congenital abnormalities, infections, bronchial obstructions and aspiration). Lung parenchyma (congenital abnormalities, infections, pneumonia). Diffuse alveolar damage (ARDS, iatrogenic damage, hemorrhage). Chronic obstructive pulmonary diseases (COPD - obstruction, bronchitis, asthma, bronchiolitis, emphysema). Restrictive lung diseases: e.g. pneumoconiosis, sarcoidosis).
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Lecture</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 11.25 M.  | 22. lecture | **Respiratory system II.**  
Dr. Timár  
| 11.27 W.  | 23. lecture | **Gastrointestinal tract I.**  
Dr. Schaff  
Esophagus (anatomy and developmental disorders, inflammation, trauma, tumors). |
| 12.02 M.  | 24. lecture | **Gastrointestinal tract II.**  
Dr. Schaff  
| 12.04 W.  | 25. lecture | **Gastrointestinal tract III.**  
Dr. Schaff  
| 12.09 M.  | 26. lecture | **Bones and joints**  
Dr. Arató  
| 12.11 W.  | 27. lecture | **Infectious diseases**  
Dr. Lotz  
Diseases caused by viruses (tick-borne viruses, polio, variola, herpes, CMV, EBV, rubella, varicella, mumps, influenza), Rickettsiae, Spirochetes. Bacteria (tularaemia, pertussis, legionella, brucellosis, listeriosis, clostridial infections (tetroan, botulism), Streptococci) Actinomycosis. Mycobacteria (tbc, leprosy). Protozoa (malaria, toxoplasmosis, amebiasis) |
| 02.03 M.  | 28. lecture | **Liver and biliary system I.**  
Dr. Schaff  
| 02.05 W.  | 29. lecture | **Liver and biliary system II.**  
Dr. Schaff  
| 02.10 M.  | 30. lecture | **Liver and biliary system III.**  
Dr. Schaff  
Gallbladder and bile ducts (congenital anomalies, cholecystitis, cholelithiasis, cholangitis, neoplasms). |
| 02.12 W.  | 31. lecture | **Pancreas I.**  
Dr. Székely  
Pathology of the exocrine pancreas: Developmental abnormalities, inflammations, tumors of the exocrine pancreas. |
| 02.17 M.  | 32. lecture | **Pancreas II.**  
Dr. Székely  
Pathology of the endocrine pancreas: Diabetes mellitus. |
| 02.19 W.  |  
Dr. Székely | **Endocrinology**  
02.24. M. 33. lecture  
Dr. Kardos  
**Kidney Pathology I.**  

02.26. W. 34. lecture  
Dr. Kardos  
**Kidney Pathology II.**  

03.03. M. 35. lecture  
Dr. Timár  
**Kidney Pathology III.**  
Tumors of the kidney. Kidney transplantation.

03.05. W. 36. lecture  
Dr. Székely  
**Uropathology**  

03.10. M. 37. lecture  
Dr. Székely  
**Male genital system**  
Diseases of the epididymis, testis, prostate, penis and scrotum.

03.12. W. 38. lecture  
Dr. Schaff  
**Gynecologic pathology I**  

03.17. M. 39. lecture  
Dr. Schaff  
**Gynecologic pathology II.**  

03.19. W. 40. lecture  
Dr. Kiss  
**Neonatology**  

03.24. M 41. lecture  
Dr. Kulka  
**Breast I**  
Symptoms and diagnosis of breast diseases. Malformations. Benign symptomatic lesions (inflammations, fibrocystic disease, epithelial dysplasia and its significance, benign tumors)

03.26. W. 42. lecture  
Dr. Kulka  
**Breast II**  

03.31. M. 43. lecture  
Dr. Székely  
**Blood and lymphoid organs I.**  

04.02. W. 44. lecture  
Dr. Székely  
**Blood and lymphoid organs II.**  

04.07. M. 45. lecture  
Dr. Székely  
**Blood and lymphoid organs III.**  

04.09. W. 46. lecture  
Dr. Székely  
**Nervous system I.**  
04.28. M. 48. lecture  
Dr. Schaff  
Nervous system II.  
Demelitating diseases. Neurodegenerative diseases. Pathology of the eye and ear. Metabolic diseases

04.30. W. 49. lecture  
Dr. Schaff  
Nervous system III.  
Neoplasms (neuroectodermal, mesenchymal, embryonic, ectopic tissue, metastasis). Peripheral nervous system (neuropathies, inflammations, trauma, tumors). Skeletal muscle and soft tissue tumors  
Muscular dystrophies, myopathies, diseases of neuromuscular junction, fatty tumors, fibrous tumors, fibrohistiocytic tumors, tumors of skeletal muscles.

05. 05. M. 50. lecture  
Dr. Tímár  
Immunopathology I.  
Constituents of the immune system  
Hypersensitive reactions. Allergy. Transplantation.  
Immunodefi ciency. AIDS. Infections of immunodefi cient individuals.

05. 07. W. 51. lecture  
Dr. Tímár  
Immunopathology II. - Autoimmune diseases.  
Etiology. Monosystemic diseases (e.g chr. Athrophic gastritis, myasthenia gravism Baselow dis., Hashimoto thyreoiditis, Addison dis., Insulin dependent diabetes mellitus, Sclerosis multiplex) and Oligo- polysystemic diseases (e.g. SLE, Sjögren sy, RA, scleroderma, dermatomyositis)

05.12. M. 52. lecture  
Dr. Tímár  
Skin  
Basic notions in skin pathology.  

05.14. W. 53. lecture  
Clinical pathology – Cases with relevant clinicopathological importance will be presented with the participation of students.

List of textbooks
3 Szende B., Suba Zs Introduction to Histopathology (Medicina, 1999)

Recommended literature
WEB: www.path2.sote.hu

General Informations:  
www.path2.sote.hu

Online available case center:  
User name and password for Java version: student_jav  
User name and password for Panoramic Viewer version: student_pv

Panoramic Viewer free download:  
http://www.3dhistech.com/

Practice test:  
http://casecenter-korb2.sote.hu/espractice/

The Case Center and the Practice Test is allowed to use after 4 p.m. only!!

Dr. Tibor Schönfeld shall be approached with technical problems regarding server availability:  
e-mail: schonfeld.tibor@med.semmelweis-univ.hu
Histopathology practices and slides for the final examination

1. practice
Introduction into the practice of pathology – methods and approaches
Introduction of the “4D Pathology”: internet based teaching resource.

2. practice
Hemodynamic disorders I.
Acute congestion - Pulmonary edema
Chronic congestion in lung - Haemosiderin in alveolar macrophages ('heart failure cells')
Chronic congestion in liver - Nutmeg liver
Nutmeg liver with fibrosis
Centrolobular necrosis

3. practice
Hemodynamic disorders II.
Thromboembolism – organising thrombus
Anemic infarction of the kidney
Hemorrhagic infarction of the lung

4. practice
Inflammation, regeneration
Acute appendicitis
Fibrinous pericarditis
Granulation tissue
Foreign-body granuloma
Candidiasis

5. practice
Neoplasia I.
(carcinogenesis in cervix)
Squamous cell metaplasia of the cervix
HPV infection in condyloma acuminatum
High grade dysplasia of the cervix (CIN III)
Invasive squamous cell carcinoma of the cervix

6. practice
Neoplasia II.
Benign and malignant epithelial tumors
Nomenclature
Squamous cell papilloma
Squamous cell carcinoma of the larynx
Tubulovillous adenoma of the colon
Adenocarcinoma of the colon
Squamous cell carcinoma metastasis in lymph node
Adenocarcinoma metastasis in liver
Adenocarcinoma metastasis in lung
Adenocarcinoma metastasis in brain

7. practice
Neoplasia III.
Benign and malignant mesenchymal tumors
Histological differential diagnosis based on immunohistochemistry
Leiomyoma
Leimyosarcoma
Lipoma
Liposarcoma
Hemangioma of the skin
Angiosarcoma

8. practice
Childhood tumors
Nephroblastoma (Wilms’ tumor)
Neuroblastoma
Osteosarcoma
Rhabdomyosarcoma
Arteriosclerosis in the kidney
Arteriosclerosis in the coronary artery
Acute myocardial infarction
Healed myocardial infarction
Infective endocarditis

9. practice
Histology of cardiovascular diseases
10. practice
Histology of lung diseases I.
Non-tumorous lung diseases

11. practice
Histology of lung diseases II.
Tumors of the lung

12. practice
Histology of gastrointestinal tract diseases I.
Upper GI tract

13. practice
Histology of gastrointestinal tract diseases II.
Non-tumorous bowel diseases

14. practice
Histology of liver diseases

15. practice
Histology of pancreatitides

16. practice
Histology of diseases of endocrine system
Adrenal gland and thyroid

17. practice
Histology of diseases of endocrine system
Adrenal gland and thyroid

18. practice
Histology of urologic diseases I.
Kidney, urinary tract

2nd Semester

15. practice
Histology of liver diseases

16. practice
Histology of pancreatic diseases

17. practice
Histology of diseases of endocrine system
Adrenal gland and thyroid

18. practice
Histology of urologic diseases I.
Kidney, urinary tract
19. practice
Histology of urologic diseases II.
Prostate, testicle
- Nodular hyperplasia of the prostate
- Adenocarcinoma of the prostate
- Seminoma
- Embryonal carcinoma of the testis

20. practice
Histology of gynecological diseases I.
Uterus
- Extrauterine (tubal) gravidity
- Endometriosis
- Endometrial hyperplasia (simplex)
- Endometrioid adenocarcinoma

21. practice
Histology of gynecological diseases II.
Ovary
- Mucinous cystadenoma
- Mucinous cystadenocarcinoma
- Serous papillary cystadenofibroma
- Serous papillary cystadenocarcinoma

22. practice
Histology of breast diseases
- Fibrocystic disease
- Fibroadenoma, phyllloid tumor
- Intraductal carcinoma (DCIS)
- Invasive ductal carcinoma
- Invasive lobular carcinoma

23. practice
Histology of hematological diseases
- Reactive lymph node
- Hodgkin’s lymphoma (nodular sclerosing)
- Non-Hodgkin lymphoma in lymph node (high grade)
- Extramedullary lymphoma in the stomach (MALT)

24. practice
Histology of CNS diseases
- Purulent meningitis
- Meningeoma
- Glioblastoma multiforme
- Brain metastasis

25. practice
Histology of skin diseases
- Seborrheic keratosis
- Basocellular carcinoma – Krompecher tumor
- Naevus pigmentosus
- Malignant melanoma

26. practice
Pathology of the Eye and its Appendices (theory and practice)

27. practice
Histology of cases discussed at autopsies

28. practice
Repetition – consultation
General information

Lectures

The topics of the lectures include both general and systemic pathology. To provide a more practical, clinicopathological aspect of the subject, systemic pathology is emphasized in the lectures but all of them include general aspects.

Each lecture lasts 1 hour 10 minutes and is illustrated with macroscopic and microscopic photographs, as well as with electronmicroscopic photographs or radiologic images, illustrating the material presented. Occasionally interesting autopsy cases will be demonstrated at the end of the lectures. **It is compulsory to visit the lectures, since the semifinal and final exams are partly based on them. The 2nd Department of Pathology may record the absences and those students who are missing more than 15% of the lectures may not be registered for examination.**

Practices

**There are 14 two + two hours practices in both semesters, which are divided into autopsy and histopathology. Not more than 2 autopsy practices and not more than 2 histology practices (histology practice and autopsy hall practice counts separately) can be missed in each semester.** Autopsy hall practices can be repeated and verified by the signature of the tutor of another group. In case the absences exceed the allowed limit the student will not be accepted for examination.

The histopathology practices provide basic histopathology skill and ability to describe lesions. The topic of the histopathology practices matches that of the lectures. Brief theoretical background for the presented slides will be discussed in the frame of the practice. The pathological lesions will be presented in form of digital slides and will be demonstrated by the tutor with the help of the recently introduced computerized multidiscussion/teleconsultation system. The digitalized slides will be individually studied and analyzed by the students as well. The digital slides are also available for the students through the internet from 4 p.m. till 8 a.m. every day.

On the autopsy practices the students can learn the basic skills of autopsy and will practice to recognize the pathologic lesions and will gain skills to demonstrate and describe them. The emphasis is on the clinicopathologic aspects of the discussed cases. If there is no autopsy available on a practice organ demonstration will take place on plastinated organs. Alternatively, visit of the laboratories (Laboratory of Histopathology, Laboratory of Immunhistochemistry and Laboratory of Molecular Pathology) of the Department will be held.

The information provided on autopsies, lectures and demonstrations is part of the medical secret. The preservation of the medical secret also mandatory for the medical students.

It is strictly forbidden to make any kind of record (photography, video, sound-record) of the material provided during the tuition and demonstrations in the facilities and building of the Department, especially at lectures and practices (including autopsy and histology practices). The material presented during the tuition is the property of the Department and their presentation is directly controlled by the Department. Therefore not intended for the public and must not be published or arbitrarily recorded, alternatively taken away without the permission of the Department. Violation of the rules mentioned above implies disciplinary action. Exception can be made only based on the previous and written permission provided by head of the Department. The Department reserves the rights to completely control the communication of the information about the Department.

**Mid-term exams:** There are two mid-term exams in each semester. The participation and successful absolution (mark of at least of 2) of the mid-term exam is compulsory. At the end of the first semester there is an autopsy (organ) demonstration, as well. The mark of the autopsy (organ) demonstration
(in the 1st semester) will be added to the final score of the written test in case one is over the passing limit. In case one fails or does not participate the mid-term exam in the given time, the exam should be retaken otherwise the student will not be accepted for examination.

**Competition**

There will be a competition in pathology held in two turns on the 11th and 13th week of the II. semester. 25 macroscopic photographs will be projected in the first turn and the diagnoses must be given. Further, written multiple choice test about microscopic pictures and case reports will be part of the first round as well. The students with the best results (up to 8 people, depending on the number of participants) will participate in the second round, where a complete autopsy report should be written based on previously sectioned organs, and 2 digital histological slides to be recognized. Both turns are passworded. The results will be announced on the last lecture of the semester. Those who pass into the second round will be exempted from test writing, those who recognize the histology slide in the second round are exempted from histology in the final. The first three ranked students - the winners - will be awarded. The first three ranked students should also participate in the final examination and answer only theoretical questions.

**Consultation**

Upon request there is a possibility for a consultation with the tutor. The students are welcome to autopsy practices of other groups for retake or extra occasion as long as it does not disturb the ongoing practice. **There is no consultation during the exam period.**

**Examinations**

**SEMIFINAL:**

**MATERIAL FOR SEMIFINAL:** The material of the lectures of the I. Semester 2013 / 2014 ending with the lecture of the Pathology of Environmental and nutritional pathology.

1. **Prerequisites:**
   Not more than 2 autopsy practices and not more than 2 histology practices (histology practice and autopsy hall practice counts separately) can be missed in each semester. Autopsy hall practices can be repeated and verified by the signature of the tutor of another group. The visit of the lectures is obligatory. If one does not fulfill (proved by the signed absence lists) the above mentioned prerequisites the 2nd Department of Pathology has the right for not acknowledging the semester.

**Mid-term exams:** Participation on 2 mid-term exams on each semester is obligatory.

2. **Autopsy demonstration** will be held on the last autopsy hall practice. One should be able to recognize the organ (complex), orientate properly, precisely describe the pathological lesions and establish a macroscopical diagnosis. The performance is graded on a scale from 1 to 5. In case the mark of autopsy demonstration would be 1 (failure) it should be retaken otherwise the student will not be examined at the semifinal. The average result (1-5) of the autopsy demonstration and the two mid-term exams will be added in percentage in case one is over the passing limit.

3. **The semifinal exam is a written test !!**

   The material for the examinations is based on the book, the lectures and practices as well. The questions are prepared based on the official pathological textbook, but the factual data of the lectures are also constituents of the written test.
The test consists of **100 questions**. The students have 100 minutes for writing the test. The test is given in one session, there will be no rest break during the examination. Your place is determined by the actual supervisor. The written test will be held in the **Histopathology practice room** using the teleconsultation/telexamination computerized system. Every student to be examined on a certain exam day will receive the same set of questions, however, in different order within one question and regarding the numbering of the questions as well. The actual set of questions will be randomly selected from a pool by the computer. After the final sending of the test for evaluation, the computer will evaluate the test. The result is immediately available and will be stored for the record. **Since there is no possibility of human error in the correction the result of the written test is not subject of personal consultation.**

The test questions include simple choice (one correct answer out of 5), multiple choice (2 answers are correct), „true-false” analysis and definitions should be given. Every correct answer of a multiple choice question will be awarded with one point, however, the false statements of the multiple choice questions will result in one point deduction in order to avoid randomly crossing every answer of the multiple choice questions. Every answer should be marked in the computer. Before final sending of the answers for evaluation the answers might be changed. Copying the questions are not permitted. The results are posted at the same day, generally early afternoon.

**Evaluation:** The passing level is 61 %. Each correct answer is worth of 1 point. If you did not reach 61 percent or more you have failed.

- 0-60 % : 1
- 61-70 %: 2
- 71-80 %: 3
- 81-90 %: 4
- 91-100 %: 5

**Suspension:** If you have any problem during the test, ask the supervisor. In case of communicating, unacceptable behaving, cheating (usage of mobile phone, books, notes, etc..) your exam is immediately suspended and the exam will not be evaluated and counts as failed exam. Written report of the case will be prepared and signed by the teachers.

**4. The exam** for EM begins at **8.30 a.m.** sharp at the **IInd Department of Pathology**, meeting at the **Histology practice room**. The indexes are collected by the supervisor before starting the exam. Students having no index are not allowed to take examination.

**5. Exam dates:** You will be notified about the dates offered by the Department before the exam period and they will be finalized at the Staff/Student meeting. Then these fixed days will be posted on the billboards. Additional dates will not be available.

Important! Taking examinations before the exam period is not permitted! (University Policy). In exceptional cases (such as near-delivery, etc..), you must have a written permission from the Dean’s Office.

**6. Registration** The internet based sign up system (NEPTUN) regarding pathology has been established for the 3rd year students as well. The sign up procedure is controlled and regulated by the software and the institute can not interfere with the system. The officially signed up students will be scheduled for examination.

**7. Rescheduling** the exam date: The list of examinees is completed 2 days before the examination date (deadline: 9.00. a.m.), the NEPTUN system automatically closes the sign up list by expiration of the deadline. Example: if the exam is on Thursday the data sheet for Thursday will be taken in and finalized on Tuesday at 9 a.m..You may remove your name prior to this period. After that changes are not permitted. If you do not show up on the given exam date, you should justify it within 3 days at the head of the Institute or at the tutor responsible for the English program. Otherwise, „not appeared“ note is written in your index, and the next trial is not allowed without having a retake ticket! The skipped exam is deducted from the number of possible retake exams.
8. **Retake exam**: In case of failure or for those who are unsatisfied with the result of the first exam a retake exam should be taken to improve the mark. For that a retake ticket is required from the secretariat. If one retakes an exam to improve the previous mark it is not granted that mark of the retake exam can not be the same or worst than the previous mark.

The retake exam - the first retake exam as well - may be oral by request!! At least 4 days should be passed between the day of the failed exam and the day of the retake exam (the days of the examinations are not included). One must also register on the NEPTUN system and indicate that this is the first, second, etc. retake exam. Without retake ticket and neptun registration one is not allowed to take an examination.

Any further details regarding the exam and exam dates will be discussed on a STUDENT / STAFF meeting held in the last week of November. The date of the meeting is to be announced on the lecture.

9. **Written test - types of questions**: The written test will be held in the Histopathology practice room using the teleconsultation/telexamination computerized system. Every student to be examined on a certain exam day will receive the same set of questions, however, in different order within one question and regarding the numbering of the questions as well. The actual set of questions will be randomly selected from a pool by the computer. After the final sending of the test for evaluation, the computer will evaluate the test. The result is immediately available and will be stored for the record. Since there is no possibility of human error in the correction the result of the written test is not subject of personal consultation.

The test questions include simple choice (one correct answer out of 5), multiple choice (2 answers are correct), „true-false“ analysis and definitions should be given. Every correct answer of a multiple choice question will be awarded with one point, however, the false statements of the multiple choice questions will result in one point deduction in order to avoid randomly crossing every answer of the multiple choice questions. Altogether, the deductions can not conclude a negative score, the worst score for one question is 0. Every answer should be marked in the computer. Before final sending of the answers for evaluation the answers might be changed.

**FINAL**

Form of the FINAL examination

The final exam consists of two practical and two theoretical parts. The practical parts are histopathology in the histology practice room and organ demonstration in the autopsy hall. The theoretical parts are: written test (60 questions – 60 minutes) and oral exam about theoretical topics – concerning not only the organ or organ complex to be demonstrated, but the complete material discussed in the official pathology books as well as the material presented in the oral lectures. The written test is compulsory part of the exam! The passing limit is 61 %. The test is given in one session, there will be no rest break during the examination. Your sitting order is determined by the actual supervisor.

The test questions include simple choice (one right answer out of 5), and multiple choice (2 correct answers are correct), „true-false“ analysis. Every correct answers of multiple choice questions will be awarded with one point, however, the false statements of the multiple choice questions will result in one point deduction in order to avoid randomly crossing every answers of the multiple choice questions. Every answer should be marked in the computer. Before final sending of the answers for evaluation the answers might be changed.
The material for the examinations is based on the book, the lectures and practices as well!!

The examination will take place at the 2nd Department of Pathology starting with the written test in the Histology Practice Room.

The exam begins sharp at 8.30 a.m. for the final!!!

MEETING POINT: In the Histology Practice Room at the II. Dept. of Pathology !!!

The indexes are collected by the supervisor before starting the exam. Students having no index are not allowed to take examination!

Written test - types of questions:
The written test will be held in the Histopathology practice room using the teleconsultation/telexamination computerized system. Every students to be examined on a certain exam day will receive the same set of questions, however, in different order within one questions and regarding the numbering of the questions as well. The will be randomly selected selected from a pool by the computer. After the final sending of the test for evaluation, the computer will evaluate the test. The result is immediately available and will be stored for the record. Since there is no possibility of human error in the correction the result of the written test is not subject of personal consultation.

The test questions include simple choice (one right answer out of 5), and multiple choice (2 correct answers are correct), „true-false” analysis. Every correct answers of multiple choice questions will be awarded with one point, however, the false statements of the multiple choice questions will result in one point deduction on order to avoid randomly crossing every answers of the multiple choice questions. Every answer should be marked in the computer. Before final sending of the answers for evaluation the answers might be changed.

Evaluation: The passing level is 61 %. Each correct answer is worth of 1 point. If you did not reach 61 percent or more you have failed.

0-60 % : 1
61-70 %: 2
71-80 %: 3
81-90 %: 4
91× %: 5

After the test writing examinees are required to take the histology part of the final. Two slides from the exam pool are given to the student and the examinee should describe the organ (if there is one present on the side) and the histological findings. Finally, correct diagnosis should be given. The Histology part can not be examined by the tutor of the student.

Following the test and the histology organ demonstration is held. During this part of the exam you will get cut, prepeared organs or organ complexes, and you should correctly demonstrate them. One should be able to orientate the organ properly, to describe and evaluate the pathological alterations and establish the diagnoses.

Finally, theoretical topics are to be discussed.

The final mark will be decided by the exam board of the institute based on the marks received on the practical and theoretical parts of the final !

Retake exam: In case of failure or for those who are unsatisfied with the result of the first exam a retake exam should be taken to improve the mark. If one retakes an exam to improve the previous mark it is not granted that mark of the retake exam can not be the same or worst than the previous mark.
At least 4 days should be passed between the day of the failed exam and the day of the retake exam (the days of the examinations are not included). One must also register on the NEPTUN system and indicate that this is the first, second, etc. retake exam. Without retake ticket and neptun registration one is not allowed to take an examination.

By retake examination in case of failure the written test or/and the histology exam should not be repeated in case one has reached at least grade 3 on these parts before.

In case one passed but unsatisfied with the result the complete examination should be repeated except the written test/histology part with 5 grade.

Failure on any part of the exam excludes a result of 5! You must also register and indicate that this is the first, second, etc. retake exam. During registration the chosen examination form should also be indicated.

Announcement of the results: is held at the same day, usually early afternoon (depending on the number of examinees per day). Indexes can be obtained in the office of Prof. Dr. Timár (passing by the doorman’s cabine to the right, at the end of the corridor take a left turn). However, it should be kept in mind that the final mark is not merely the mathematical average of the given grades! Additional factors, for example your midterm grades, your general performance during the academic year (evaluated by your tutor), the point scores of your written test, the competition results, etc. are also taken into consideration. Serious mistakes or „clear spots” in your knowledge may significantly affect the final mark or even result in failed exam.

Suspension: If you have any problem during the test, ask the supervisor. In case of communicating, unacceptable behaving, cheating (usage of mobile phone, books, notes, etc.,) your exam is immediately suspended and the exam will not be evaluated and counts as failed exam. Written report of the case will be prepared and signed by the teachers.

Schedule

Lectures

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>I. semester</th>
<th>II. semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Monday</td>
<td>10:00–11:10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wednesday</td>
<td>8:00–9:10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Practices

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>I. semester</th>
<th>II. semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Gr. 1-4, 5, 7</td>
<td>9:30–12:50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gr. 6</td>
<td>10:55–14:20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* preliminary data
Tutors

Group 1  Dr. András KISS / Dr. István KENESSEY  
Group 2  Dr. Attila KOVÁCS / Dr. Gábor LOTZ  
Group 3  Dr. Judit HALÁSZ / Dr. Marcell SZÁSZ / Dr. István KOVÁCS  
Group 4  Dr. Janina KULKA / Dr. Magdolna KARDOS / Dr. Bernadett BARKASZI  
Group 5 (EM6)  Dr. Eszter SZÉKELY / Dr. Tamás SZÉKELY / Dr. Ildikó SZIRTES  

Responsible tutor:  Dr. András KISS

Schedule for the academic year of 2013/2014

1st semester:  September 09. - December 13, 2013

Official holidays:  October 23. (Wednesday) – National Holiday  
November 01. (Friday) – All Saints Day


2nd semester:  February 3 - May 16., 2014

Official holidays  2013:  October 22 (Tuesday)  (from 9:30)  
October 23 (Wednesday)  
November 01 (Friday)

2014:  March 14. (Friday) (from 10:30-13:00)  
April 02.-04. (Semmelweis Student Research Competition)  
April 14.-18. Spring Vacation  
April 21. (Monday) - Easter Monday  
May 01. (Thursday) - Labor Day

Competition:  Date will be determined in the II. semester (1st and 2nd turn)  
Last week of April and first week of May is the preferred time of the competition.
Examination period:  May 19 - June 27, 2014  
August 18 – August 29, 2014

Retake examination period:  September 01 – September 05, 2014

Prof. Dr. József Timár  
Head of Department
INTERNAL MEDICINE Propedeutics

(1st Dept. of Internal Medicine  Tutors: Prof. Dr. Ferenc Szalay, Dr. Margit Abony)
3rd Dept. of Internal Medicine Tutor: Dr. Katalin Keltai

In 2013/14 Internal Medicine Propedeutics and Internal Medicine I. are taught by the 1st Department!

First Semester

Lectures with case presentation (2 hours per week)


Practice: Ward rounds (5 hours per week)


The medical documentation. Equipment for physical examination. The practice of medical history taking.

The technique of physical examination. Inspection. Palpation. Percussion. Auscultation. Continuous practicing of the basic techniques in history taking and physical examination throughout the semester.
The common medical syndromes demonstrated with patients. Examination of the heart, the vascular system, the respiratory system, the abdominal organs. Jaundice. Ascites. Diseases of the liver and the biliary tract. Gastrointestinal and renal syndromes. Examination of the urine. Examination of patients with endocrine diseases and diabetes mellitus. The diet. The practice of the most important laboratory tests. Examination of the spleen, the musculoskeletal and the nervous systems. Examination of patients with hematological and immunological diseases.

INTERNAL MEDICINE I.

Second Semester

Lectures with case presentation (1.5 hours per week)


Practice Ward rounds (3 hours per week)

Examination of patients with the following endocrine diseases: Diabetes insipidus, inappropriate secretion of ADH, acromegaly, hyperprolactinemia, Cushing’s hyperthyroidism, hypothyroidism, thyroiditis, goiter, solitary thyroid nodule, Addison’s disease, Cushing’s syndrome, Conn’s syndrome, adrenogenital syndromes, phaeochromocytoma, parathyroid hyperfunction, parathyroid hypofunction, hyper- and hypocalcaemic states, gonadal diseases, hirsutism, carcinoma of the breast, carcinoid syndrome, diabetes mellitus, diabetic ketoacidosis, complications of diabetes mellitus, hypoglycemic disorders, anorexia nervosa, gout, alcoholism, vitamin deficiencies, metabolic and respiratory acidosis, metabolic and respiratory alkalosis, and inborn errors of metabolism.
# IMMUNOLOGY

Department of Genetics, Cell and Immunobiology

**Course director:** Prof. Dr. Edit Buzas  
**Course coordinator:** A. Kristóf Fülöp, PhD  
**Subject code:** AOKGEN025_1A  
**Prerequisite subject:** Medical Biochemistry, Molecular and Cell Biology III.  
**Credits:** 4

## First Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lectures (2 hr / week)</th>
<th>Practicals / Seminars (2 hr / week)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. The roles, processes, organs and cells of the immune system</td>
<td>Basic terms, organs and cell of the immune system</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Principles of natural immunity</td>
<td>Methods based on antigen-antibody interactions I:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. The complement system</td>
<td>Methods based on antigen-antibody interactions II: Flow cytometry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Acute phase reaction, neuro- and psychoimmunology</td>
<td>Methods based on antigen-antibody interactions III: Immunoserology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. Antigen, antigen presentation and MHCs</td>
<td>Cell culturing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. Antigen receptors and their formation</td>
<td>Immunization and vaccination</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7. T lymphocytes and cell-mediated immune response</td>
<td>Complement; Migration of immune cells</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8. NO LECTURE</td>
<td>Consultation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9. B lymphocytes and humoral immune response</td>
<td>Midterm test (written)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10. Hypersensitivity</td>
<td>Screening methods for autoantibodies, HLA typing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11. Immunology of transplantation and pregnancy, antitumor immunity</td>
<td>Hypersensitivity I.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12. Natural and pathological autoimmunity</td>
<td>Hypersensitivity II-IV ; Immunological databases</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13. Immune response in infections, immunodeficiencies</td>
<td>Biological therapies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14. Immunopharmacology, immunogenetics and review</td>
<td>Consultation</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The sequence of lessons may change.

**Attendance** of a minimum of 75% of the lessons is necessary for the end-term signature. Retake for the midterm will be organized for those student, how miss the midterm because an acute disease, but they have to show up the medical record.

**Exam:** written test in the exam period. The exam grade will be calculated from the sum of midterm scores and exam scores. For passing you have to reach more than 50 % of both the exam scores and total scores.

**Literature:**  
Hand-out: on www.dgci.sote.hu
BASIC SURGICAL TECHNIQUES

Department of Surgical Research and Techniques
Theoretical Block at Nagyvárad Square, Operating training center, 1089 Budapest, Nagyvárad sqr 4.
Lecturer: Professor Dr. György Wéber
Tutor: Dr. Györgyi Szabó

Credit: 2

Second Semester

Prerequisites: Pathology and Histopathology II., Surgery I.

The aim of the subject is to practice the basic surgical techniques, to present hygienic approach, which attainments are indispensable for clinical doctors working in manual field of medicine. This subject provide basics about special behavior in the operating theatre, preparation of the patent and surgical team before operation, surgical tools and instruments, wound management, laparoscopic instruments and techniques. Recommended for students interesting in manual fields of medicine.

Practices are held on every second week (7x135 minutes).
1. The operating room.
2. Knoting and suturing on in vitro models.
3. Knoting and suturing on in vivo models.
4. Operations on small animals I.
5. Operations on small animals II.

Attendance is obligatory on every practice. Because of limited capacity of operating theatre, absence cannot be repeated by joining another group. One missed practice can be repeated on 14th week of the semester.

Absence should be certified with medical or other official certificate. Absence from practices is not to exceed 25%.

Requirement: Practical exam (5 degree evaluation).
Textbook: Basic surgical techniques (textbook and video)
MEDICAL PSYCHOLOGY

General Medicine, 3rd year Medical Students
Institute of Behavioral Sciences
Lecturer: Prof. Dr. Ferenc Túry
Tutor: Dr. Bernadett Babusa

Credit: 3
2013/2014

2nd Semester

Lectures:
1. Brain and behaviour (Bódizs R.)
2. Learning theory and human behaviour (Purebl Gy.)
3. Psychodynamic formulation of human behaviour (Stauder A.)
4. Stress and illness, behavioural interventions (Stauder A)
5. Altered states of consciousness in medical practice (Suhai G.)
6. Substance misuse and surrounding areas in medical practice (Lajtai L.)
7. Psychosomatic disorders (Túry F.)

Seminars:
1. Developmental psychology, attachment theories (Freud, Erikson, Mahler, Bowlby, Ainsworth)
2. Personality theories (the definition of personality, personality theories: behavioural theories – Pavlov, Skinner; cognitive theories – Beck; Big Five; psychoanalytic theories – Freud, Jung; humanistic theories: Rogers, Maslow. Personality tests.)
3. Human sexuality and sexual disorders; psychology of reproduction, psychology of birth.
4. Depression and mood disorders.
5. Anxiety and medical illnesses.
6. Psychosomatic disorders – case studies; somatization and dissociative disorders.
7. Eating disorders.
8. Personality disorders.
9. Sleep disorders.
10. Addiction, substance use.
11. Suicide, cry for help, crisis intervention.

Department:
Institute of Behavioral Sciences
Department of Psychology
NET Building, 20th floor
Tel: 210-2953
Secretary: NET Building, 20th floor, Room-2005. tel: 2102930/ 56114.
Course Leader: Dr. Bernadett Babusa  
NET 20th floor, room 2011  
Tel: 210-2930/ 56403, e-mail: bernadett.babusa@net.sote.hu  
Further information: www.behsci.sote.hu

Seminar Teachers:  
Dr. György Purebl  
purgyor@net.sote.hu  
Dr. László Harmat  
laszloharmat@yahoo.com  
Dr. András Szentkirályi  
aszentkiralyi@gmail.com  
Gyöngyvér Salavecz  
salgyon@net.sote.hu  
Anikó Hazag  
anikoha@gmail.com  
Judit Pap  
juditpap@gmail.com  
Éva Pollák  
evipoll@yahoo.com

Participation and making up for absences:  
Participation list will be recorded at the end of every lecture and every seminar. To participate on at least 75% of the total number of lessons is a prerequisite for getting the signature. (The maximum number of absences permitted: one absence from the lectures and two absences from the seminars.) Content of the lectures may appear in the exams.

Certifying absence from lesson:  
Medical certificate

Semester requirements:  
To participate on at least 75% of the total number of lessons is a prerequisite for getting the signature. (The maximum number of absences permitted: one absence from the lectures and two absences from the seminars.) One absence can be overlooked by the teacher if the student writes an essay. The topic of the essay must be discussed with the seminar leader in advance.

Type of exam:  
Semi-final

Exam requirement:  
Classroom activity and paper presented in the group.

Sign up for exam: Through the NEPTUN system.  
Method of sign up: Through the NEPTUN system.

Certifying absence from exam:  
A telephone or email message to the seminar leader.  
Sign up for exam: Through the NEPTUN system.

Course Textbook:  

Recommended text books:  
PROBLEM BASED MEDICAL PHYSIOLOGY

Course Director: Prof. Dr. László Hunyadi M.D., Ph.D., D.Sc.,
Head of the Department of Physiology

Lecturers:  Professor László Hunyady M.D., Ph.D., D.Sc.
           Professor Péter Enyedi M.D., Ph.D., D.Sc.
           Péter Vármai M.D., Ph.D., associate professor
           Miklós Geiszt M.D., Ph.D., associate professor
           Gábor Czirják M.D., Ph.D., assistant professor

Credits: 4

Programme:
The primary purpose of this course is the synthesis of the theoretical and practical knowledge of
the students. The thematic of the course includes various clinical and non-clinical practical problems
(e.g. acclimatisation). The students will receive questions related to a specific problem and they have
usually one week to find the proper answer in available electronic and printed information sources.
Problem solving is based on the discussion of the students with directions from the instructors. This
course requires the active participation of the students. The role of the instructor is to determine the
thematics of the course and to provide guidance to the discussions.

Thematics:
1. Physiologic principles of circulatory problems I.
2. Physiologic principles of circulatory problems II.
3. Physiologic principles of circulatory problems III.
4. Physiologic principles of respiratory problems I.
5. Physiologic principles of respiratory problems II.
6. Physiology of acclimatisation.
7. Dysfunctions of kidneys I.
8. Dysfunctions of kidneys II.
9. Immune cells and blood coagulation.
10. Physiologic principles of the regulation of food intake.
11. Dysfunctions of neuroendocrine system I.
12. Dysfunctions of neuroendocrine system II.
13. Dysfunctions of central nervous system I.
14. Dysfunctions of central nervous system II.

Requirement and attendance
Requirement: Medical Physiology (AOKIKELT2A)
   In case of an over-application selection will be made on the base of the exam achievement.
   Condition of the sign: participation at min. 75% of the lessons. Replacement of an absence is not
   possible.
Absence: Certification of the absence from the lessons is not required. Absence from the exam
   should be certificated in three weekdays (medical certificate).
Semester requirement: Recitation: every week, oral or written. Details will be given on the first les-
   son.
End-semester evaluation: Condition of the sign: participation at min. 75% of the lessons. A practical
   mark will be given.
Mark: Weekly results plus the oral exam grade.
Exam sign up: On the last week, personal.
Written subject-matter of instruction: the discussable themes were selected by the lecturers of the
   Department of Physiology, and are given to the students every week. The necessary subject-mat-
   ter of instruction will be published on the home page of the Department of Physiology. Use of data
   bases in the Central Library of the University (e.g. PubMed) is required.
MEDICAL IMAGING METHODS

Tutor: Dr. István Voszka (Department of Biophysics and Radiation Biology)

Altogether 12 hours lecture and 16 hours practice/semester which is distributed between the Department of Biophysics and Radiation Biology, the Department of Nuclear Medicine and the Department of Anatomy/Department of Human Morphology and Developmental Biology

Lectures on the first 5 weeks of the semester (2 hours/week)

- NMR and MRI. Magnetic properties of the nucleus. Nuclear spin, orientation. Excitation, resonance condition. Relaxation mechanisms (T1, T2). MR imaging. Contrast in MRI. Special techniques (angiography, spectroscopy, diffusion MRI, fMRI)
- Imaging in nuclear medicine. Basic principles of nuclear medicine. Radiopharmacons. Instruments (SPECT, PET, hybrid equipments)
- Practices in the Department of Biophysics (3 x 2 hours) the exact date of them is announced at the beginning of the semester.
- Digital image processing
- Ultrasonic imaging
- Molecular imaging

Practices in the Department of Anatomy/Department of Human Morphology and Developmental Biology
1. **Abdomen**: internal organs of the abdominal cavity, peritoneal relations, retroperitoneum, pelvis, spaces
2. **Thorax**: internal organs of the thoracic cavity, pleural spaces, and mediastinal relations
3. **Locomotor system**: Muscles and fascial relations, vascular/nervous canals, articular components
4. **Neurocranium**: Bony and membranous borders, dural duplication, meningeal spaces (i.e. cerebrospinal fluid spaces) and vasculature, including venous sinuses. Topography of the brain, passage and exits of the cranial nerves.
5. **Viscerocranium**: Topography of the oral cavity, para- and retropharyngeal spaces, nasal cavity, paranasal sinuses and the orbit, vascular and nervous supply, viscera and muscles&fasciae of the neck.

The week after the last practice there will be the final test in sectional anatomy part.
THE MEDICAL BASIS OF DISASTER MANAGEMENT I-II.

Directorate for Safety Technology and Logistics  
Department for Disaster Management and Education  
Lecturer: Péter Jaczkovics  
Obligatory course  
Code: AOKBVI026 _1A, 2A  
Credit value: 0

First and Second Semester

The goal of the subject is to provide basic knowledge of the definition, mission, reasons and circumstances of establishment of civil protection/disaster management, on its place and role in the country’s defense/protection system; to provide information on the types of disasters and their features. Based on experience gained in real incidents, to provide information on the peculiarities of disaster management and the tasks of medical authorities in this context.

Thematics:

1st semester, 2 teaching hours: (M1) Concept, mission, tasks and establishment of civil protection and disaster management in Hungary. Types and features of disasters, the disaster vulnerability of Hungary, the organizational system of the protection against disasters, command and control of protection.

2nd semester, 2 teaching hours: (M2) The early warning system and signals of disaster management. The elimination of the consequences of disasters, the staff work applied during protection. Features and activities of Hungarian disaster management organizations and authorities, international possibilities of disaster management and the lessons learnt, demonstrated by examples.

Attendance and absence:
The subject consists of 4 modules. Module 1 does not have any prerequisites; module 2 anticipates the fulfillment of module 1. Students must register to attend the course announced as required. Those who are unable to fulfill module 1 or 2 (do not attend), may participate in a supplementary lesson in the 1st semester of the following year. Certificate of absence: medical, official – court of justice, local government, Students’ Union, etc. Method of making up for the absence justified by certificate: participation in a supplementary lesson.

Semester signature
Students must participate in the lesson announced to acquire signature, or in case of absence justified by certificate, in a supplementary lesson. Only registered students may participate in a supplementary lesson announced.
OBLIGATORY ELECTIVE COURSES FOR MEDICINE I. II. III. YEARS:

1. BASIC CELL BIOLOGY – Department of Genetics, Cell- and Immunobiology – from the second year!

Lecturers:  Prof. Dr. András Falus  
Dr. Valériya László

First semester

Credit: 3

1. Intracellular transport mechanisms
2. Endoplasmic reticulum. Vesicular transport
3. Secretion and Golgi
4. Endocytosis. Endosomal – lysosomal system
5. Nuclear envelope and nuclear lamina. Nuclear pores and gated transport
6. Functions and malfunctions of some nuclear components
7. rRNA synthesis. Telomerase
8. Endosymbiotic cell organelles. Mitochondrion
9. Peroxisome
10. Cytoskeleton. Microtubules
11. Microfilaments and intermediate filaments
12. Cell – cell and cell – ECM adhesion and junction
13. Regulation of cell cycle I
14. Regulation of cell cycle II.

Important notes:  No possibility to make up of absences. 
There are no mid-term exams. 
Attendance of 75% of lectures is necessary for the end-term signature. 
Requirement: practice grade based on the result of the written or oral exam. 
(depending on the number of students).

Core text:  

Optional text:  
Alberts et al.: Molecular Biology of the Cell. (4th or 5th edition)
Lecture presentations and additional texts are available on the homepage: www.dgci.sote.hu
2. GENETICS AND GENOMICS

Department of Genetics, Cell- and Immunobiology
Lecturer: Prof. Dr. András Falus

Second semester

Lecture: 2 hours per week
Practice: 2 hour per week
Credit: 4

Purpose and aim: Genetics and genomic course is an introduction to classical, molecular genetics and functional genomics. Topics include the types and rules of human inheritance, structure and organization of human genom and the methods applied in theoretical and clinical medicine, too. The mechanisms and different forms of genetic and epigenetic variations and their effect on human health are also discussed. In some selected cases the pathway from a gene to the manifestation of a disease phenotype is analyzed by the help of system biology approach.

Thematics:

Lectures:
1. Introduction to human genetics
2. Cell cycle, mitosis and meiosis
3. Mutations and polymorphisms
4. Cytogenetics
5. Epigenetics
6-7. Genetics of biological processes I-II.
8. Mendelien inheritance: Autosomal inheritance
9. Role of sex in inheritance
10. Population and evolution genetics
11. Human genom, comparative genomics
12. Relationship of of genom and environment; complex inheritance
13. Pharmacogenetics and pharmacogenomics
14. Social, ethical and legal aspects of human genetics

Practices:
1-2. Cell cycle and cell divisions
3-4. Cytogenetics I-II.
5. Introduction to human genetics (basic terms, pedigree analysis)
6-7. Monogenic inheritance I-II.
8-9. Methods of molecular genetics I-II.
10. Midterm exam
11. Complex inheritance
12. Genetherapy
13. Nutrigenetics, - genomics
14. Genetic data bases

Prerequisite: Biochemistry, Molecular and Cell biology III.
Missed practice may be make up on the same week practice of other group with the agreement of practice teacher.
No certification is needed in the case of absence from classes.
Absence from the exam may be certified within three workdays at the tutor.
One midterm exam is in the second half of the semester. Lecture and practice topics are included.
No postponement and improvement. **Make up** is allowed only for those students who certify their absence from the midterm exam.

To obtain signature students have to participate on **75%** of classes. (According to Credit-Based Academic and Examination Rules)

**Final grade** of the course is calculated from the written test (70%) and the midterm test (30%).

**Exam:** written test

In the exam test there are multiple choice, open questions, pedigrees, molecular genetic studies. To pass the exam 50% of the maximum score is needed.

**Exam sign up:** In the Neptun system

**Change:** By the actual operation of Neptun system

**Absence** from the exam may be certified within three workdays at the tutor.

**Core text:** Thompson & Thompson: Genetics in Medicine (Saunders, 7th edition ISBN: 9781416030805).

**Lecture presentations** and additional texts are available on the homepage: www.dgci.sote

**COMPULSORY SUMMER PRACTICE**

**Internal Medicine - 1 month, 170 hours**

Proof of completion (Certificate of completed famulus practice) must be submitted prior to registration to the next academic year.

Students who do not submit the certificate of completion on time will have their registration placed on hold until the proof of completion is received by the English Secretariat. Certificates can be downloaded at [http://www.semmelweis-english-program.org/index.php?option=com_content&task=view&id=79&Itemid=101](http://www.semmelweis-english-program.org/index.php?option=com_content&task=view&id=79&Itemid=101)

Please read more about the rules concerning the criteria of selecting the foreign clinical practice positions and accepting the practice period spent abroad: [http://www.semmelweis-english-program.org](http://www.semmelweis-english-program.org)

**Practical syllabus of the famulation**

*Cognition of the department of internal medicine, and the hospital.*

*Examination of patients, especially physical examination, and the examination of patients suffering cardiovascular and respiratory diseases.*

*Attendance of patients as an assistant physician assigned by the Head of the Department of Internal Medicine, under the supervision of the Head of Department, on the level of a 3rd year student without any pharmacology training.*

*Practice of the most important medical interventions.*

*Dosage of medicines. (Methods)*

*Examining the pulse, blood pressure measurement, body temperature measurement, weight-measurement, height-measurement.*

*Technique of cupping, learning and applying of injecting (i.m., i.v., s.c. insulin).*

*Knowledge of instruments (ECG, Doppler and/or oscillometry, monitors, supply of oxygen – according to the local possibilities.)*

*Compilation of infusion and the technique of infusion wiring (under supervision). Transfusions (under supervision).*

*Cognition of the patient documentation, and independent documenting.*

*Learning of contacting patients and their relatives, especially informing patients and the medical confidentiality.*

*Practising the so-called small laboratory tests.*

*Participation in medical consultation, especially if it is about their patient.*

*Participation in the meetings of the institution.*

*On-call service.*
# Obligatory Elective and Elective Subjects – Schedule of the Basic and Pre-Clinical Modules (1st, 2nd & 3rd Year)

Find detailed curricula after the 5th year

### Obligatory Elective Subjects

#### 1st Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject Code</th>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Lectures</th>
<th>Practicals</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Examination</th>
<th>Prerequisite</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AOVNEI263_1A</td>
<td>History of Medicine</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>pract. mark</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AOVHUM084_1A</td>
<td>Developmental Biology I.</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>pract. mark</td>
<td>Anatomy, Cell, Histology and Embryology II.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AOVKIK102_1A</td>
<td>Clinical cardiovascular physiology</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>pract. mark</td>
<td>Medical Physiology II.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AOVDEM156K1A</td>
<td>Teaching assistance (Demonstrator)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>pract. mark</td>
<td>Anatomy, Cell, Histology and Embryology II.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AOVDEM215K1A</td>
<td>Teaching assistance II. (Demonstrator) *</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>pract. mark</td>
<td>Anatomy, Cell, Histology and Embryology II.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### 2nd Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject Code</th>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Lectures</th>
<th>Practicals</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Examination</th>
<th>Prerequisite</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AOVNEI263_1A</td>
<td>History of Medicine</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>pract. mark</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AOVHUM097_1A</td>
<td>Clinical anatomy – propedeutics</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>pract. mark</td>
<td>Anatomy, Cell, Histology and Embryology III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AOVHUM084_2A</td>
<td>Developmental Biology II.</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>pract. mark</td>
<td>Developmental Biology I.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AOVKIK102_1A</td>
<td>Clinical cardiovascular physiology</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>pract. mark</td>
<td>Medical Physiology II.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AOVANT095_1A</td>
<td>Anatomy of diagnostic imaging</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>pract. mark</td>
<td>Anatomy, Cell, Histology and Embryology III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AOVGEN247_1A</td>
<td>Basic Genetics</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>pract. mark</td>
<td>Medical Biochemistry, Molecular and Cell Biology III. / Medical Biochemistry and Molecular Biology II.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AOVKPK088_1A</td>
<td>Library Informatics</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>pract. mark</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AOVDEM156L1A</td>
<td>Teaching assistance (Demonstrator)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>pract. mark</td>
<td>Anatomy, Cell, Histology and Embryology II./ Anatomy, Histology and Embryology II.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AOVDEM215L1A</td>
<td>Teaching assistance II. (Demonstrator) *</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>pract. mark</td>
<td>Anatomy, Cell, Histology and Embryology II./ Anatomy, Histology and Embryology II.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Elective Subjects

### 1st Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject Code</th>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Lectures</th>
<th>Practicals</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Examination</th>
<th>Prerequisite</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AOSMAG318_1A</td>
<td>Social media in medicine</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>pract. mark</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AOVKIK099_1A</td>
<td>Clinical Physiology of Respiration and</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>pract. mark</td>
<td>Medical Physiology II.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Respiratory Diseases</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AOSGEN134_1A</td>
<td>Introduction to Epigenetics</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>pract. mark</td>
<td>Immunology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AOSMMS174_1A</td>
<td>Traditional Chinese Medicine</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>pract. mark</td>
<td>basic module</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AOSMAG336_1A</td>
<td>Culture in Medicine, Culture of Medicine</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>pract. mark</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AOVGEN083_1A</td>
<td>Basic Cell Biology</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>pract. mark</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AOSKIK151_1A</td>
<td>Cardiorespiratorical and neurophysical</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>pract. mark</td>
<td>Medical Physiology II.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>measuring techniques</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AOSMAG139_1A</td>
<td>Jewish Medical Ethics I.</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>pract. mark</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AOSNEI246_1A</td>
<td>History of Medical Professionalism</td>
<td>2,5</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>pract. mark</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AOVCSA249_1A</td>
<td>Introduction to Clinical Medicine</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>pract. mark</td>
<td>Medical Profession</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AOVOVMO93_1A</td>
<td>Basics of Medical Chemistry</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>pract. mark</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AOVTDK158K1A</td>
<td>Work within the union of research students</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>pract. mark</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(TDK munka)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 2nd Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject Code</th>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Lectures</th>
<th>Practicals</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Examination</th>
<th>Prerequisite</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AOSLEK340_1A</td>
<td>Clinical Hungarian</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>pract. mark</td>
<td>Hungarian Medical Terminology V.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AOSMAG318_1A</td>
<td>Social media in medicine</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>pract. mark</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AOSMMS174_1A</td>
<td>Traditional Chinese Medicine</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>pract. mark</td>
<td>basic module</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AOSMAG336_1A</td>
<td>Culture in Medicine, Culture of Medicine</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>pract. mark</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AOVELT101_1A</td>
<td>Problem based medical physiology</td>
<td>2,5</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>pract. mark</td>
<td>Medical Physiology II.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AOVKIK102_1A</td>
<td>Clinical cardiovascular physiology</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>pract. mark</td>
<td>Medical Physiology II.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AOSGEN142_1A</td>
<td>Sexual genetics</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>pract. mark</td>
<td>Anatomy, Cell, Histology and Embryology II./</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Anatomy, Histology and Embryology II.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AOSMAG139_2A</td>
<td>Jewish Medical Ethics II.</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>pract. mark</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AOSGEN176_1A</td>
<td>Chemotaxis – Its significance in biology and</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>pract. mark</td>
<td>Medical Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>clinical sciences</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AOVCSA248_1A</td>
<td>Medical Profession</td>
<td>0,67</td>
<td>1,33</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>pract. mark</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AOVTDK158L1A</td>
<td>Work within the union of research students</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>pract. mark</td>
<td>a grade of 4 or 5 in the related subject</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(TDK munka)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* 2nd TDK research and/or demonstrator activity
CLINICAL MODULE
### STUDY PROGRAMME

#### Fourth Year

**7th semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject code</th>
<th>Compulsory Subjects</th>
<th>Lectures</th>
<th>Practicals</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Examination</th>
<th>Prerequisite</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AOKFRM034_1A</td>
<td>Pharmacology and Pharmacotherapy I.</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>semi-final</td>
<td>Medical Physiology II. Medical Biochemistry and Molecular Cell Biology II. Pathophysiology and Clin. Lab. Diagn. II.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AOKNEI335_1A</td>
<td>Public Health and Preventive Medicine I.</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>semi-final</td>
<td>Pathology II., Medical Microbiology II. Pathophysiology and Clin. Lab. Diagn. II.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AOKBL3029_2A</td>
<td>Internal Medicine II.</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>semi-final</td>
<td>Internal Medicine I., Immunology Pathophysiology and Clin. Lab. Diagn. II.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AOKSB1343_1A</td>
<td>Surgery I.</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>semi-final</td>
<td>Pathology II., Basic Surgical Techniques Pathophysiology and Clin. Lab. Diagn. II.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AOKLMI033_1A</td>
<td>Laboratory Medicine</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>semi-final</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AOKKAR292_3A</td>
<td>Internal Medicine III. - Cardiology</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>semi-final</td>
<td>Internal Medicine II. *, Medical Microbiology II. Pharmacology and Pharmacotherapy I. *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AOKFUL042_1A</td>
<td>Otorhinolaryngology (either)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>semi-final #</td>
<td>Anatomy, Cell, Histology and Embryology IV. Basic Surgical Techniques, Surgery I. *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AOKBOR043_1A</td>
<td>Dermatology (or)</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>semi-final #</td>
<td>Pathophysiology and Clin. Lab. Diagn. II. Internal Medicine I. Pharmacology and Pharmacotherapy I. *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AOKPUL047_1A</td>
<td>Pulmonology (either in the 1st or in the 2nd semester)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>semi-final</td>
<td>Pathology II. Internal medicine - propedeutics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AOKSZB044_1A</td>
<td>Oral Surgery and Dentistry</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>semi-final #</td>
<td>Anatomy, Cell, Histology and Embryology IV. Basic Surgical Techniques, Surgery I. *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AOKRAD049_1A</td>
<td>Radiology</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>semi-final #</td>
<td>Medical Imaging Anatomy, Cell, Histology and Embryology IV. Patology II.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AOKHKT026_3A</td>
<td>The medical basis of disaster management III.</td>
<td>1x2 / semester</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>signature</td>
<td>criteria requirement</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Number of Credit Points from Compulsory Subjects**

37, 34, 33, 30 or 31

4 credit points from obligatory elective/elective subjects must be collected in each semester. See the detailed list of obligatory elective subjects and elective subjects of the Clinical Module after the fifthyear curriculum.

**Total Number of Credit Points from Obligatory elective / Elective Subjects**

4
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject code</th>
<th>Compulsory Subjects</th>
<th>Lectures</th>
<th>Practicals</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Examination</th>
<th>Prerequisite</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AOKFRM034_2A</td>
<td>Pharmacology and Pharmacotherapy II.</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>final</td>
<td>Pharmacology and Pharmacotherapy I. Medical Microbiology II. Internal medicine - propedeutics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AOKKNEB35_2A</td>
<td>Public Health and Preventive Medicine II.</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>final</td>
<td>Public Health and Preventive Medicine I.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AOKSB1343_2A</td>
<td>Surgery II.</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>semi-final</td>
<td>Surgery I. Pharmacology and Pharmacotherapy I.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AOKORT048_1A</td>
<td>Orthopaedics</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>semi-final #</td>
<td>Anatomy, Cell, Histology and Embryology IV. Patology II., Surgery I.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AOKMAG045_1A</td>
<td>Bioethics – Medical Ethics</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>semi-final</td>
<td>Medical Sociology Medical Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AOKFUL042_1A</td>
<td>Otorhinolaryngology (either)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>semi-final #</td>
<td>Anatomy, Cell, Histology and Embryology IV. Basic Surgical Techniques Surgery I.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AOKBOR043_1A</td>
<td>Dermatology (or)</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>semi-final #</td>
<td>Pathophysiology and Clin. Lab. Diagn. II. Internal Medicine I. Pharmacology and Pharmacotherapy I.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AOKPUL047_1A</td>
<td>Pulmonology (either in the 1st or in the 2nd semester)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>semi-final</td>
<td>Pathology II. Internal medicine - propedeutics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AOKPSI050_1A</td>
<td>Psychoterapy in medical practice</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>semi-final</td>
<td>Medical Psychology Medical Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AOKHKT026_4A</td>
<td>The medical basis of disaster management IV.</td>
<td>1x2/semester</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>signature</td>
<td>criteria requirement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AOKNSG333_1A</td>
<td>Summer surgery practice</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>1 month/  170 hours</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>signature</td>
<td>Surgery II.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Number of Credit Points from Compulsory Subjects: 29, 26, 25, 23 or 22

4 credit points from obligatory elective/elective subjects must be collected in each semester. See the detailed list of obligatory elective subjects and elective subjects of the Clinical Module after the fifth year curriculum.

Total Number of Credit Points from Obligatory elective / Elective Subjects: 4

1 1st Department of Internal Medicine
2 2nd Department of Internal Medicine
3 3rd Department of Internal Medicine
# The grade influences the qualification of the Diploma
* Prior to registration
Important note:

Please note that the new curriculum has reached the 4th year study program in the 2013/2014 academic year:

Those students who have not completed the Preclinical Module subjects and therefore failed to pass any of the prerequisites needed for the 4th year courses are not allowed to step forward to the Clinical Module.

No permission is granted to take a 4th year course without the completed prerequisite. No requests can be accepted regarding postponements.

LIST OF TEXTBOOKS (The list may change!)


Note: The list of the textbooks in Public Health, please find after its syllabus!

14. Davis-Christopher : Textbook of Surgery rövidített változata!

Recommended textbooks:

2. Lynn S. Bickley: Bates’ Guide to Physical examination and history taking
3. Tulassay Z. (Ed): A belgyógyászat alapjai (I.-II.)
4. Internet links for Internal Medicine
15 full-text online access:
16 Shimizu’s Textbook of Dermatology – accessible online also
18 Dermatology Editor: Otto Braun-Falco, Gerd Plewig, Helmut H. Wolff, Walter Burgdorf
   Publisher: Springer Verlag; 3 edition (November 2009)
23 W. E. Erkonen, W. L. Smith: Radiology 101: the basics and fundamentals of imaging, 2nd ed, Lippincott
   Williams & Wilkins, 2004. ISBN 0781751985, 9780781751988
   0674012798, 9780674012790
PHARMACOLOGY AND PHARMACOTHERAPY I – II.

Tutor: Dr. Júlia Timár

First and Second Semester

First Semester: Lectures (2,5 hours) Practices (2,5 hours)
Second Semester: Lectures (2,5 hours) Practices (2,5 hours)

Code: AOKFRM034_1,2_A
Total credits for the 2 semesters: 10
Course Director: Prof. Dr. Péter Ferdinandy

Pharmacology and Pharmacotherapy (two semesters)

Topic of Pharmacology and Pharmacotherapy I (Year 4, 2013/2014, first semester):

Introduction into the Pharmacology (history of pharmacology, pharmacogenomics, general principles of toxicology). General Principles of Pharmacodynamics (drug receptors, signaling mechanisms and drug action, pharmacodynamic principles, dose-response curves and quantal dose-effect curves, therapeutical index, tolerance).
Pharmacology of Adrenergic Transmission (sympathomimetic drugs). Pharmacotherapy of COPD.
Sedative-hypnotic and Anxiolytic Drugs.
Antidepressant and Mood-stabilizing Agents. Antiseizure Drugs.
Antiviral Agents. Pharmacotherapy of Viral Infection
Pharmacotherapy of Bacterial Infections. Cell Wall- and Membrane Active Antibiotics.
Pharmacotherapy of Bacterial Infections. Antibiotics Inhibiting the Protein- and Nucleic Acid Synthesis. Miscellaneous Other Antibiotics.

Topic of Pharmacology and Pharmacotherapy II (Year 4, 2013/2014, second semester):

Drugs Used in Disorder of Coagulation. Agents Used in Cardiac Arrhythmias
Drugs Used in Angina Pectoris. Antihyperlipidemic Agents. Diuretics and antiuretics.
Drugs Used in heart failure. Antihypertensive Agents.

**Maximum number of absences is 25 percent of the practices in the semester**

**Absence justification:** Medical certificate is accepted.

There are no obligatory midterms, but optional midterms are organized.

**Semester requirements:** The number of absences should not be more than 25 percent of the practices in the semester. Successful exam from the topic of the preceding pharmacological course.

**Way of giving grades:**

**Written test:** scores.

**Semi-final** exam. Oral; consists of two questions

**Final** exam consists of three parts. The grade will be decided after the oral part of the exam (three questions), taken into consideration the results of the preceding two parts (see below).

**Exam types:**

1st semester. Semi-final, oral
2nd semester. Final exam which consists of three parts. 1. Preceding exam from toxicology. 2. Written test from clinical pharmacology. 3. Oral exam.

**Sign up for the exam:** Registration has to be done through the NEPTUN system for the days set by the department until the number of limit.

**How to modify the exam date:** Through the NEPTUN system, as it allows.

**Justifying the exam absence:** Medical certificate is accepted.

PUBLIC HEALTH AND PREVENTIVE MEDICINE I.

Institute: Department of Public Health
Location: NET building, 1089 Budapest, Nagyvárad tér 4., 13th, 14th, 19th and 21st floors.
NET 13th floor, room 1314
Tel.: 061 210-2930, extension 56313
Email: terand@net.sote.hu

Course lecturer: Prof. Dr. Károly Cseh
Course tutor: Dr. András Terebessy

First Semester

Lectures (1 contact hour, 45 min):
Introduction, history of public health
Concepts and levels of prevention.
Health determinants. Health status of the Hungarian population.
Epidemiology of smoking and related diseases
Epidemiology of alcohol and illegal drug consumption
Epidemiology of cardiovascular diseases
Epidemiology of cancer
Basics of health policy, public health programs.
The structure and financing of healthcare.
Quality assurance in healthcare.
Basic concepts of health promotion
Mother-, infant and youth health.
Public health aspects of handicapped people. Gerohygiene
Mental hygiene, suicide

Seminars (2,5 contact hours, 113 min):
Basics of demography, standardization
Epidemiology I: Basic concepts, basic measures. Overview of statistical knowledge
Epidemiology II: Risk and cause. Epidemiological analysis
Epidemiology IV: Midterm. Critical reading
Smoking prevention and cessation programs.
Alcohol and illegal drug prevention programs
Prevention of cardiovascular diseases and cancer. Screening methods.
Evaluation of public health programs
Health care planning, quality assurance.
Different levels of health promotion. Health plan.
Mother and youth hygiene.
Field trip
Consultation
Second Semester

**Lectures** (1 contact hour, 45 min):
- General epidemiology of communicable diseases: Epidemics and the primary and secondary factors of the epidemic process
- Environmental medicine: ecological basics, air pollution, smog
- Environmental medicine: water, the water cycle of Earth, water supply, water management
- Environmental medicine: Ionizing radiation, types, effects and limits
- Environmental medicine: Chemical safety, basics of toxicology, risk assessment
- Environmental medicine: Housing and settlement hygiene
- Occupational medicine: The basics of occupational medicine, occupational diseases, exposition
- Occupational medicine: Physical agents
- Occupational medicine: Chemical agents
- Occupational medicine: Ergonomics. Stress at the workplace.
- Nutrition: Evaluating the nutritional status
- Nutrition: Diet-related diseases
- Nutrition: Food safety

**Seminars** (2,5 contact hour, 113 min):
- Communicable diseases I.: Basic concepts of communicable diseases. Classification of communicable diseases, international statistics
- Communicable diseases II.: Vaccination. Sterilization, disinfection
- Communicable diseases III.: Airborne and enteral diseases
- Communicable diseases IV.: Haematogenic-lymphogenic and animal derived diseases
- Communicable diseases V.: STD
- Basic concepts of toxicology
- Toxicology of certain chemicals.
- Impact of environmental factors on health
- Occupational diseases I.: The definition of occupational diseases. Policy, financing, supervision
- Notification.
- Occupational diseases III.: Physical and chemical occupational agents.
- Nutrition I.: Assessment of nutritional status, nutritional fact charts
- Nutrition II.: Diet planning. Food intoxication / infection.
- Field trip
INTERNAL MEDICINE II.

1st Dept. of Internal Medicine  Tutors: Prof. Dr. Ferenc Szalay, Dr. Margit Abonyi
(3rd Dept. of Internal Medicine Tutor: Dr. Katalin Keltai)

In 2013/14 Internal Medicine II. and III. are taught by the 3rd Department!

First Semester

The patient presenting with urinary symptoms.
Functional and morphological assessment of the kidney.
Glomerulopathies: the clinical syndromes; histology; possibilities of treatment.
Tubulopathies. Inerstitial nephritis.

Acute and chronic renal failure. Diagnosis and treatment. Dialysis treatment, kidney transplantation.
Acute volume and electrolyte disorders.
Systemic lupus erythematodes (SLE).
Autoimmune haematological diseases.
Rheumatoid arthritis
Autoimmune vasculitis. Periarteritis nodosa, Henoch-Schönlein purpura, Wegener’s granulomatosis,
giant cell arteritis, temporal arteritis, Takayashu arteritis, Buerger disease.
Dermatomyositis, polymyositis, polymyalgia rheumatica, fibromyalgia. Osteoarthritis.
Autoimmune hepatitis and pancreatitis.
Competition – Written test

INTERNAL MEDICINE III. - CARDIOLOGY

Heart Center Department of Cardiology
Tutor: Dr. György Bárczi

First Semester

Lectures  (1 hour per week)

1. Introduction. Differential diagnosis in acute cardiac care
   History, epidemiology
   Acute coronary syndrome, pulmonary embolism, aortic dissection
2. High blood pressure and the heart
3. Ischaemic heart disease I.
   atherosclerosis
   Invasive/non invasive tests
   Stable coronary artery disease
4. Ischaemic heart disease II.
   Acute coronary syndrome
5. “Cardiology Day”
   Live demonstrations, interactive lectures, resuscitation practice, etc.
6. Heart failure
   Cardiomyopathies
7. Arrhythmias I.
   Supraventricular arrhythmias
8. Arrhythmias II.
   Ventricular arrhythmias
   Syncope, sudden cardiac death
9. Acquired valve diseases
10. Congenital heart diseases in children and in adults
11. Cardiac Surgery
    Indications and recommendations
12. Infective heart diseases, cardiac tumours
13. Primary and secondary prevention
14. Interactive case presentations

**Practices**

(ward rounds, 2 hours per week)

1. Bedside practice – ECG
2. Bedside practice – heart failure, echocardiography
3. Bedside practice – valvular heart diseases
4. Coronary care unit – intraaortic balloon pump
5. Coronary care unit – invasive haemodynamics
6. Coronary care unit – cardiogenic shock
7. Out patient care – ischemic heart diseases
8. Out patient care – arrhythmias
9. Common practice – invasive cardiology
10. Common practice – non-invasive cardiology
11. Common practice – electrophysiology
12. Common practice – pediatric cardiology
13. Common practice – cardiac surgery
14. Practical exam

Students are strongly recommended to visit regularly our website where updated informations are available: http://cvc-oktatas.blogspot.com//
SURGERY I.

I. Department of Surgery  
II. Department of Surgery  
Department of Transplantation and Surgery

Tutors:  
Dr. Péter Kokas  
Dr. Andrea Schöller  
Dr. Gábor Telkes

First Semester

Lectures (2 hours per week)
History of Surgery. - Developments. Recent trends and perspectives.  
General Anesthesia.  
The resuscitation. (CPR). The Shock.  
Fluid, electrolyte and metabolic disturbances. Artificial nutrition.  
Surgical infections I. -Pyogenic infections, wound infections. Anaerob infections.  
Tetanus and gas gangrene. -Artificial nutrition of septic patient.  
Surgical infections II. -Hepatitis. Aids, etc.  
The role of antibiotics in surgery.  
Asepsis, antisepsis. - Prevention of Surgical infections.  
Surgical complications. Preparation of the patients and problems of the perioperative period.  
Principles of operative surgery. Basic technics, sutures etc.  
Bleeding and blood clotting. Technics of haernostasis.  
Plastic surgery.  
Surgical oncology.  
Tissue and organ transplantation.  
Consultation. Questions/Answers.

Practice (1 hour per week)
Introduction of the Department. The OP, the instruments of OP. The organization. The wards, etc. The central sterilization station. The admission system of the patients.  
The preoperative wash-up. Asepsis, antisepsis, Get dressed for OP. The practical preparation of the skin.  
The surgical instruments. What and when.  
The treatment of wounds. The wound healing. The type of wounds. Bandaging procedures.  
Injections. - Hypodermic, intracutan, intra muscular etc.,-  
The suture technics. Sutures, knots, clips, etc.-  
Laparoscopic technics.  
Transfusion. The blood groups. Possible reactions and complications.  
Anaesthesiology. - General anaesthesia. Narcosis systems. The intensive care unit.  
The post operative treatments.  
The resuscitation. - The CPR. - The latest pharmaceutical aspects of the CPR.  
- Demonstration on AMBU unit.  
Ward practices. (5x) - Investigate the surgical patients. The method of physical examinations. The evaluation of the findings.
SURGERY II.

Second Semester

Lectures (2 hours per week)
Appendicitis
Acute abdomen
The oesophagus and diaphragm
The stomach, duodenum and small intestine
The large intestine and the ano-rectal region
The ileus
The liver
The cholelithiasys and biliary surgery
Pancreas I. - Acut pancreatitis
Pancreas II. (Chr. Pancreatitis. Tumours)
The artificial nutrition - Enteral, parenteral
The acute gastrointestinal bleeding
Catastrophic surgery. - Surgery of tropical diseases
Pediatric Surgery
Consultation - Questions-answers

*Site of lectures: (elôadasok helye): lecture hall*

PRACTICALS: all in wards (2 hours per week)
OTORHINOLARYNGOLOGY, HEAD AND NECK SURGERY

Tutor: Dr. László Noszek

First Semester – half class
Second Semester – half class

**Lecture** (1 hour per week)
The role of otorhinolaryngology in medicine. Clinical anatomy of the ear. Diseases of the external ear.
Acute and chronic otitis media I. (etiology, diagnosis, pathology).
Acute and chronic otitis media II. (Complications and therapy)
Types of hearing losses, etiology. Audiological diagnostic methods.
Surgical management of hearing losses. Otosclerosis. Cochlear implant.
Physiology and lesions of the vestibular system.
Neurological and ophthalmological aspects of ear diseases. Prevention and rehabilitation.
Infections and tumors of the nose and the paranasal sinuses. Therapeutical possibilities.
Clinical anatomy, physiology and diseases of the pharynx.
Diseases of the tonsils and their complications. Indications and complications of the tonsillectomy.
Anatomy and physiology of the larynx. Disorders. Infections of the larynx and their management.
Dyspnoe and suffocation with upper airway origin.
Conicotomy and tracheotomy.
Tumors of the larynx and their therapy. Rehabilitation of patients after total laryngectomy.
Diseases of the trachea and the oesophagus. Foreign bodies. Medial and lateral neck masses.

**Practice** (2 hours per week)
Clinical examinations.
Diagnostical methods of the ear.
Evaluation of different types of perforations of the tympanic membrane. Cadaver bone practice.
Routine audiology. Uning fork practice.
Operating theatre. Video.
Examination of the vestibular system. ENG. CCPG.
Evaluation of different otological cases.
Anterior and posterior rhinoscopy. Clinical management of the epistaxis.
X-ray photos of the paranasal sinuses. Operating theatre. Video.
Advanced examination of the pharynx. Directoscopy, fiberscopy.
Direct and Indirect of the voice. Laryngoscopy. Videostroboscopy.
Emergency management of suffocation.
Oesophagoscropy, bronchoscopy.
Case reports. Palpation and investigation of patients with different neck masses.
ORAL SURGERY AND DENTISTRY

Tutor: Dr. Zsolt Németh

First Semester

Lectures (1 hour per week) Practices (1 hour per week)

Introduction to Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery.
Benign tumors of the maxillofacial region
Haemangiomas of the maxillofacial region. Salivary glands
Malignant tumors of the maxillofacial region
Maxillofacial traumatology
Dental anesthesia. Extraction of the teeth General anesthesia in the maxillofacial surgery
Periodontal diseases. Oral medicine
Infections of dental origin
Minor oral surgery Dentoalveolar surgery
Dental reconstructions. Prosthodontics
Biomaterials in the maxillofacial surgery
Developmental anomalies of the maxillofacial region
Dento-maxillofacial radiology
Computer tomography (CT) in the maxillofacial surgery
Pediatric dentistry and orthodontics
Cariology and endodontics
Consultation

Note: The maximum number of absences in a semester is 3. More than 3 absences invalidate the semester. Final examination.
DERMATOLOGY

Department of Dermatology-Venerology and Dermatooncology
Lecturer: Prof. Dr. Sarolta KÁRPÁTI
Tutor: Dr. Béla TÓTH

Credits: 4

First Semester – half class
Second Semester – half class

Lectures: 1,5 hours/week; practices: 2,5 hours/week

Objectives of the course:

The goal of the training:
a. Knowledge of diagnostics, ethiopathogenesis and treatment of skin diseases concerning the competency of general practitioners.
b. Problem-oriented assessment of skin symptoms and the knowledge of their connections to general medicine.

1,5 hours every week. Half of the fourth year students takes the subject in the first semester, the other half in the second semester. The curriculum contains the following topics: anatomy and functions of the skin, dermatoinfectology, oncodermatology, atopic dermatitis, ekzema, drug eruptions, bullous diseases, allergic skin diseases, autoimmune skin disorders, sexually transmitted diseases. 2,5 hours every week. Half of the fourth year students takes the subject in the first semester, the other half in the second semester. Students examine patients, master the description of skin symptoms, evaluation of symptoms and dermatological treatment options. Fungal infections are discussed during a special practice.

Important notes:
All preclinical modules are required. Registration in the Neptun system is imperative at the beginning of the semester.
Attendance of the lectures and practices is compulsory. Three absences are accepted. Lectures are compulsory. Each student should attend the practice of one particular teacher. Attendance of a practice at another teacher is accepted for the missed practices. The deputy teacher’s signature is required.

Semester requirement: One mid-term exam (written test) – around the 10th week of the semester. Optional: at the end of semester a competition for clinical examination (a written quiz with projected clinical cases) is announced. The best students are dispensed from taking the practical part of the semi-final examination.

Sign up in the Neptun system is imperative.

End semester evaluation: Practical part (clinical examination and discussion of one patient) and theoretical part with randomly selected three main topics compose the semi-final examination.

Exam: Semi-final examination.

Sign up and modifying exam: Via Neptun.

Absence from the exam: Only an official medical certificate is accepted within 3 working days.
PULMONOLOGY

Tutor: Dr. Márta Orosz

First Semester – half class
Second Semester – half class

Lectures (1 hour per week)
Invasive and noninvasive diagnostic techniques of the lung diseases.
i.e. Fiberoptic bronchoscopy, lung biopsies, B.A.L., radiology,
CT-scan, radioisotope scanning, ultrasound, lung function tests,
immunological examinations.
The lung: anatomy and function (inclusive non-respiratory)
Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Diseases
(Small Airway Diseases except: bronchial asthma)
Epidemiology, etiology, diagnosis, clinical picture, therapy.
Emphysema (clinical picture, diagnosis, laboratory findings,
Alpha-1 antiytripsin deficiency)
Bronchial asthma (epidemiology, etiology, pathogenesis, diagnosis, clinical picture)
Allergic rhinitis
Bronchial asthma, allergic rhinitis (treatment)
Pulmonary tuberculosis (epidemiology, etiology, primary and
postprimary tb, clinical feature and risk groups. Common signs
and symptoms. Diagnosis and treatment.
Follow-up dispensation.
Role of the I.C.U. (Intensive Care Unit) in pulmonology.
(Respiratory failures, mechanical ventilation, ARDS.)
Pneumonias (classification, etiology, causative agents,
clinical features, diagnosis, therapy)
Opportunistic pathogens, AIDS and the lung, pulmonary mycotic infections
Tumors in the lung (statistics, etiology, classification, histology, clinical features,
diagnosis, management, primary and metastatic forms)
Pulmonary embolism and pulmonary hypertension (clinical
manifestations, origin, prevention, therapy, recurrent form)
Occupational lung diseases (Air pollution and the lung)
Immune diseases of the lung -Interstitial lung diseases
Sarcoidosis, Goodpasture-syndrome, hypersensitive pneumonitis,
lung involvement in collagen vascular disease.
Diseases of the mediastinum and pleura.
Infrequent pulmonary diseases with uncertain etiology.

Consultation

Practises (2 hours per week)
In topics of lung function tests and blood gas analyses, allergology and clinical immunology, laboratory examinations, furthermore intensive therapy, rotary system has been planned. On further trainings patient interview, physical examination, X-ray picture visitation and discussion of the actual cases will be organized with active participation of all students. All of the main pulmonological diseases will be analyzed.
ORTHOPEDICS

Tutor: Dr. Gergely Holnapy

Second Semester

Lectures
Subject of Orthopedic Education. Organization.
Orthopedic care in Hungary. Possibilities of prophylaxis.
Inflammatory diseases in orthopaedics.
Anatomy and biomechanics of the spine. Mai posture.
Scheuermann's disease. Vertebra plana, Calve.
Scoliosis. Theories concerning the etiology of various kinds of scoliosis.
Pathological, clinical and radiological symptoms and appearance. Symptomatology and therapy of the functional scoliosis. Symptoms and therapy of scoliosis with recognized etiology (congenital, paralytic, rachitic).
Spondylolisthesis and spondylolysis. Lumbalization and Sacralization.
Deformities and diseases of the neck and the upper extremity.
Madelung deformity. Sudeck dystrophy of the upper extremity.
Osteoarthritis of the hip. Etiology, pathology, clinical and radiological symptoms.
Methods of conservative and operative Treatment.
Diseases of the knee. Recurrent dislocation of the patella.
Chondromalacia of the patella. Meniscus lesions.
Bone disorders. Osteoporosis, osteomalacia, osteogenesis imperfecta, Paget disease.
Developmental anomalies. Congenital anomalies of the extremities.

Consultation.
Practices
Fixation, relief of weight bearing, plaster splints, plaster bandages. Examination of patients. Examination of the diseases and deformities of the spine, malposture (Calves deformity, spondylarthrosis).
Preparation of plaster splints, bandages. Examination of patients with lumbago, ischias syndrome, spondylolysis, spondylolisthesis. Demonstration of Roentgenograms.
Examination of scoliotic patients. Preparation of plaster and other corsets.
Examination of patients. Tuberculous spondylitis. Demonstration of Roentgenograms. Preparation of plaster beds.
Examination of patients with congenital dislocation of the hip. Early and late symptoms of this disease. Demonstration of Roentgenograms.
Examination of patients with congenital dislocation of the hip. Demonstration of the means and methods of therapy and their application.
Examination of patients with osteoarthritis of the hip. Examination of contractures of the hip. Demonstration of Roentgenograms.
Examination of patients with recurrent dislocation of the patella, Osteoarthritis, tuberculous arthritis of the knee. Punction of the knee joint. Methods of fixation of this joint, preparation of plaster bandage.
Examination of patients with diseases and deformations of the neck, upper extremity. Torticollis, cervicobrachial syndrome, periartthritis of the shoulder, tuberculosis of the shoulder joint. Demonstration of Roentgenograms. Application of the methods of hand and arm fixation.
Examination of patients with congenital clubfoot and flatfoot. Therapy. Application of the methods of foot and lower leg fixation. Demonstration of the methods of gymnastics and physiotherapy.
RADIOLOGY

Dept. of Radiology and Oncotherapy
www.radi.sote.hu
Tutor: Dr. Attila Kollár

First Semester

Lectures (2 hours) Practices (2 hours)

Code: AOKRAD049_1A
Credits: 4
Course Director: Dr. Viktor Bérczi

Course topics (order of lectures could change)

Practices
Demonstration of imaging methods. Clinical radiology by interactive case reviews. Consultation. (Must-see-images: image collection on our website)

Semester requirements
3 or less absences (more than 3 invalidate the course).
Successful midterm test exam (on 8th or 9th week; supplementary test 2 weeks later)
Appreciated work on practices (assessment by teacher)

MEDICAL ETHICS (BIOETHICS)

Institute of Behavioral Sciences
Tutor: Prof. Dr. József Kovács

Code: AOKMAG045_1A

Course Syllabus.
(28 hours)

Course objectives:
a.) To enable students to recognize ethical issues when encountered in everyday clinical practice and research
b.) To provide students with a conceptual-logical system, which helps them to address ethical questions and to resolve ethical dilemmas in an efficient way
c.) To introduce students to a body of knowledge, which helps them to understand, respect and protect the rights of patients research subjects and fellow health care professionals
d.) To help the would be health care professional to understand the responsibility of the individual, of the health care system and of the society as a whole in maintaining health
Lectures

1. week
Basic concepts of ethics.
Descriptive ethics, normative ethics, metaethics.
General ethics and applied ethics.
Bioethics, medical ethics, health care ethics. Similarities and differences.
The role of bioethics in a pluralistic society.
The relationship between law and ethics.
Reasoning in ethics. The most common mistakes.

2. week
Normative theories of ethics.
Deontological theories of ethics. (The Golden Rule, Kant and the categorical imperative, the principle of double effect, W.D. Ross and the prima facie duties,)
Teleological theories of ethics. (Act and rule utilitarianism.)
Theories of natural law.
Contractarian theories of ethics. (The theory of justice of John Rawls)

3. week
The basic principles of medical ethics.
The principle of respect for autonomy.
The principle of non-maleficence.
The principle of beneficence.
The principle of justice.
Arguments against „principalism”.

4. week
The concept of health and disease.
Naturalistic definitions of health.
The medical model of defining health.
Normativist definitions of health.
Some questions of psychiatric ethics.

5. week
Informed consent.
Simple consent and paternalism in medicine.
The emergence of the doctrine of informed consent.
Standards for information disclosure for patients.
When is informed consent not necessary?
Standards of competence and incompetence.
The right to refuse medical treatment.
Some psychological and communicational aspects of informed consent.

6. week
Information disclosure to terminally ill patients. Telling the truth to patients.
The history of information disclosure to terminally ill patients.
Pros and cons for lying to terminally ill patients.
The weaknesses of the arguments in favour of lying.
The dying process according to E. Kübler-Ross.
How to communicate the bad news to terminally ill patients.
The physician’s relationship with the relatives of the deceased patient.
7. week
Justice in Health Care I. Ethical questions of macroallocation.
Higher and lower level macroallocational problems.
The role of personal responsibility in maintaining health.
The principles and practice of rationing in contemporary health care systems. (Soft and hard rationing.)
Medical ethics and medical economics. Ethical questions of cost-benefit and cost effectiveness analysis. The QALY.
The problem of right to health care. (The libertarian, the liberal and the socialist views about the right to health care.)
The role of the market and that of the state in the health care system.
Ethical problems of financing health care. (Fee-for-service, capitation, fixed salary, DRG-system, etc.)
Setting health care priorities in Oregon.
Attempts to define a just health care system.

8. week
Ethical questions of reproductive medicine.
Abortion.
Artificial insemination from donor.
In vitro fertilization, surrogate motherhood.
Ethical questions of genetic counseling.
Ethical questions of embryo experimentation.

9. week
Justice in Health Care II. Ethical questions of microallocation. Moral dilemmas in the allocation of scarce medical resources.
The concept of microallocation.
Ethical analysis of various selection criteria. (Medical benefit, psychological ability, supportive environment, social value criterion, resources required criterion, age, ability to pay, random selection, personal responsibility for the illness, etc.)

10. week
Ethical questions of animal experimentation.
History of the thinking about the moral status of animals.
The philosophical significance of the Darwinian conception of nature.
The views of Peter Singer: antispeciesism.
The views of Tom Regan: animal rights.
Ethical questions of experimentation on animals on the basis of a moderate animal protectionist’s view.
Critical anthropomorphism.
Alternatives to animal experimentation.

11. week
Euthanasia and the withholding of life-sustaining treatment
Definitions.
The sanctity of life versus the quality of life doctrine.
Is there any difference between active and passive euthanasia?
Refusal of life sustaining treatment by competent and incompetent patients.
Possibilities to extend the autonomy of patients: living will, durable power of attorney, substituted judgement, etc.
The concept of medically futile treatment.
Ethical problems of the treatment of handicapped newborns. (The debate about the treatment of spina bifida babies, the Baby Doe case, the legal situation, etc.)

12. week
Ethical questions of human experimentation.
Possible forms of experimentation on humans.
Contradiction between the two roles of the physician. (Healer and scientist.)
The ethics of Randomized Controlled Clinical Trials. (RCT)
Randomization and prerandomization.

13. week
Ethical questions of organ- and tissue transplantation.
Some problems of justice concerning kidney transplantation and chronic haemodialysis.
Ethical questions of transplantation from living kidney donors.
The concept of death.
Ethical questions of organ harvesting from the dead.
The debate about the market of organs.
Ethical questions of using embryo- or foetal tissue in human therapy.
Ethical problems of using anencephal newborns as organ donors.

14. week
The rights of patients.
The role of patient’s rights in the transformation of the paternalistic physician-patient relationship.
Moral versus legal rights.
A list of basic rights of patients.
Mechanisms to ensure the realizations of patient’s rights. (Patient’s rights advocates, ombudsman, hospital ethics committees, institutional review boards, arbitration, etc.

Course Faculty:
Prof. József Kovács, MD, PhD, (Head of the Department of Bioethics), 210-2930/56350; e-mail: kov-jozs@net.sote.hu
Ágnes Dósa, MD, JD, PhD e-mail: dosaagi@yahoo.com
Imre Szebik, MD, PhD e-mail: szebimre@net.sote.hu
Jeno Lorincz, MD, JD e-mail: lorfjen@net.sote.hu

Department:
Institute of Behavioral Sciences
Department of Bioethics
NET Budilding, 19th, 20th floor
Tel: 210-2953
Secretary: NET Building, 20th floor, Room-2005

List of questions
1. Deontological theories of ethics.
2. Utilitarian theories of ethics.
3. Kant and the categorical imperative
4. Virtue ethics
5. The principles of medical ethics
6. Justice and medical ethics: the allocation of scarce medical resources.
7. Paternalism in medical practice
8. Informed consent
9. Information disclosure for terminally ill patients
10. Advance Directives
11. Surrogate and Substitute Decisions
12. Medical confidentiality
13. Experimentation on human subjects
14. Objection to Transplantation of Organs and Counterarguments
15. Ethical problems of live organ donation
17. Organ donation from brain-dead donors: presumed consent
18. Stages of Dying
19. No-Code Decisions
20. Withholding Fluids and Nutrition in terminally ill patients
21. Active and Passive Euthanasia

Textbook:
Conrad Fischer—Caterina Oneto (2009): USMLE Medical Ethics: The 100 cases you are most likely to see on the exam (Second edition) New York: Kaplan Publishing ISBN: 9781419553141

Important:
To participate on at least 75% of the total number of lessons is a prerequisite of getting the signature. Doctor’s certificate is required to justify absence from the lessons and the exam.

Exam type: semi-final

Sign up for the exam: through the Neptun system.

PSYCHOTHERAPY IN MEDICAL PRACTICE

Tutor: Dr. György Purebl, Dr. Zsolt Unoka

Second Semester

Lectures
The role of psychotherapy in medical practice
The psychotherapeutic process, indications of psychotherapy
Basic techniques of the psychotherapeutic treatment, mechanism of change, basic competencies
The psychotherapy of anxiety
The psychotherapy of depression
The psychotherapy of sleeping disorders
The psychotherapy of somatization
The psychotherapeutic techniques in the supporting of patients living with chronic diseases
Crisis intervention; Recognizing suicidal inclination and its psychotherapeutic treatment in practice
The psychotherapy of sexual disorders
Psychotherapy of difficult patients of various personality types
The psychotherapy of alcohol and drug abuse

The semi-final exam in Psychotherapy in medical practice is a written test of 50 items which comprises multiple choice, true and false and case recognition question types.
Topics of E-learning units and practices:
I. The role of psychotherapy in medical practice and the treatment of illness related stress
   1. Basic competencies of medical doctors
   2. Psychological responses to illness and their psychotherapeutic treatment

II. Indications of psychotherapy, the psychotherapeutic process
   1. First phase: Indications of psychotherapy
   2. Second phase: the phase of change
   3. The last phase of therapy

III. Basic techniques of psychotherapeutic treatments of anxiety
IV. Basic techniques of psychotherapeutic treatments of the depressive episode
V. The psychotherapy of insomnia
VI. The psychotherapy of somatization
VII. Psychotherapeutic techniques in supporting patients living with chronic diseases
VIII. Psychotherapeutic interventions of psychotic diseases
IX. The psychotherapy of addictions: the short intervention, the motivational interview, and other techniques used in the psychotherapy of addictions
X. The psychotherapy of sexual disorders
XI. Dealing with difficult patients of various personality types in the medical practice.
XII. Crisis intervention. Recognizing suicidal inclination and its psychotherapeutic treatment in practice
XIII. Psychotherapeutic steps of imparting bad news
XIV. Consultation about the semi-final exam

THE MEDICAL BASIS OF DISASTER MANAGEMENT III-IV.

Directorate for Safety Technology and Logistics
Department for Disaster Management and Education
Lecturer: Péter Jaczkovics
Obligatory course
Code: AOKHKT026_3A, 4A
Credit value: 0

First and Second Semester

ELECTIVE SUBJECTS

Detailed programs see in the 5th year of Medicine!
COMPULSORY SUMMER PRACTICE

General Surgery - 1 month, 170 hours

Proof of completion (Certification of completed famulus practice) must be submitted prior to registration to the next academic year. Students who do not submit the certificate of completion on time will have their registration placed on hold until the proof of completion is received by the English Secretariat. Certificates can be downloaded at http://www.semmelweis-english-program.org/index.php?option=com_content&task=view&id=79&Itemid=101

Please read more about the rules concerning the criteria of selecting the foreign clinical practice positions and accepting the practice period spent abroad: http://www.semmelweis-english-program.org

Practical syllabus of the famulation

Complete the tasks of a general physician of the department (in case of 6-10 patients at least), according to the assignment of the Head of the Surgery Department, under the supervision of a physician of the Department.

Recording patient’s history, physical examination of the admission status of the patient, writing medical record according to this information.

Practicing the physical examination of breasts and the rectum is very important.

Developing the plan of the examination and the treatment of the patient, in conjunction with the monitoring physician. Ordering necessary examinations (laboratory, radiological, endoscopic, consultation), with approval of the monitoring physician. Monitoring and registering of the completion of these examinations.

Defining the necessary medication and other curing, with approval of the monitoring physician. Cognition and applying the Department’s commonly used drugs (eg. heart drugs, intestinal motor drugs, antibiotics, etc.).

Continuously monitoring and registering of the state of the student’s patients (temperature chart, decursus, etc.), referring to the Head of Department in the visits.

Writing final report at the patient’s leave.

Practicing the technique of cupping.

Injecting (s.c., i.m., i.v.) under supervision.

Compilation of infusion and wiring of infusion under supervision.

Defining blood group, compilation of transfusion, cross-matching and biological matching, wiring transfusion, administration, under control and supervision!

Practice of the inserting of Duodenum-gavage, nasogastical gavage.

Practice of bladder cathetering under supervision.

Practice of elastic bandageing.

Making and evaluating oversensitive tests under supervision.

Cognition and practice of applying test paper.

Applying and practicing oscillometry.

Picking stitches and chips.

Curing infected gashes, changing bandage under supervision.

Lend a helping hand in chest tapping and stomach tapping.

Participation in endoscopic and radiological examinations, if possible.

Participation in surgical consultations (in the Department and in other departments).

Participation in defining surgical indications.

Participation in operations of the Department. Assistance, especially in case of the student’s own patients.

Cognition the principles of sterility, sterilization, washing, dressing, discipline of the operating room.
24 hour-on-call service once a week.
Participation in surgical preparation regarding anesthesiology.
Cognition and adaptation of surgical premedication, in case of chosen operation and urgent case.
Involvement in different types of general anesthesia (mask, combined, intracheal, intravenous narcosis).
Intubation (independent, if possible).
Cognition of the operation of the anesthetic machine. Monitoring of patient during surgery.
Ministration in vein preparation, and in insuring central vein (vena jugularis or subclavia punctio).
Practice and evaluation of measuring central vein pressure.
Sucking of excretion from pharynx and respiratory tracks.
Cognition of the specialties of the surgical intensive care.
Using patient monitoring machine.
Cognition of the clinical methods of reanimation, participation in practical adaptation.
Participation in autopsy, and in clinical pathologic meeting.
Participation in every professional meeting of the institute, and the department.
Cognition and completion of the administration of the surgical out-patients consultations.
Applying and changing cover band, pressure bandage and vapour bandage.
Treatment of infected gash.
Examination of anthrax, abscess, phlegmone, panaritium. Participation in the treatment.
Application of tetanus prophylaxis.
Participation in ambulant operations.
Ministration in intravenous narcosis, doing it under supervision.
Ministration in local anesthetization, doing it.
Participation in consultation of the revision physician.
CLINICAL MODULE

Faculty of Medicine
5th year
## STUDY PROGRAMME

### Fifth Year

#### 9th semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject code</th>
<th>Compulsory Subjects</th>
<th>Lectures</th>
<th>Practicals</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Examination</th>
<th>Prerequisite</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AOB1BEL15A1, AOB2BEL25A2, AOB3BEL35A3</td>
<td>Internal Medicine V.</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>semi-final</td>
<td>Internal Medicine IV.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AOSB1SEB_3A</td>
<td>Surgery III.</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>semi-final</td>
<td>Surgery II.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AONO1SZU_1A</td>
<td>Obstetrics and Gynecology I.</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>pract. mark</td>
<td>Surgery II.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AOGY1GYE11A4, AOGY2GYE21A5</td>
<td>Pediatrics I.</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>semi-final</td>
<td>Internal Medicine IV.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AOPSIELM_1A</td>
<td>Psychiatry I.</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>semi-final</td>
<td>Internal Medicine IV.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AONEU2EU_1A</td>
<td>Neurology I.</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>pract. mark</td>
<td>Internal Medicine IV.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AOIGSIGS_1A</td>
<td>Forensic Medicine I.</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>pract. mark</td>
<td>Pre-clinical module</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AOAANEANE_1A</td>
<td>Anaesthesiology and Intensive Therapy</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>semi-final</td>
<td>Surgery II.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AOTRATRA_1A</td>
<td>Traumatology</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>semi-final</td>
<td>Surgery I.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AOSZ1SZE_1A</td>
<td>Ophthalmology</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>semi-final#</td>
<td>Surgery I.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Number of Credit Points from Compulsory Subjects: 31

Obligatory elective / Elective subjects: At least 4 credit points from the obligatory electives/electives must be collected in each semester. See the detailed list of them after the fifth year.

Total Number of Credit Points from Obligatory elective / Elective subjects: 4

---

1 1st Department of Internal Medicine
2 2nd Department of Internal Medicine
3 3rd Department of Internal Medicine
4 1st Department of Pediatrics
5 2nd Department of Pediatrics
# The grade influences the qualification of the Diploma
### Fifth Year

#### 10th semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject code</th>
<th>Compulsory Subjects</th>
<th>Lectures</th>
<th>Practicals</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Examination</th>
<th>Prerequisite</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AOBL1BEL16A</td>
<td>Internal Medicine VI.</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>semi-final</td>
<td>Internal Medicine V.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AOBL2BEL26A</td>
<td>Obstetrics and Gynecology II.</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1 week/sem.</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>semi-final</td>
<td>Obstetrics and Gynecology I.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AOBL3BEL36A</td>
<td>Pediatrics II.</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>semi-final</td>
<td>Paediatrics I.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AONEUCS_2A</td>
<td>Psychiatry II.</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>pract. mark</td>
<td>Psychiatry I.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AONEUNEU_2A</td>
<td>Neurology II.</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>semi-final</td>
<td>Neurology I.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AOIGSIGS_2A</td>
<td>Forensic Medicine II.</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>semi-final#</td>
<td>Forensic Medicine I.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AOANESOO_1A</td>
<td>Emergency Medicine and Pre-hospital Emergency Care</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>semi-final</td>
<td>Internal Medicine V.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AOOUROURO_1A</td>
<td>Urology</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>semi-final#</td>
<td>Pre-clinical module</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AOCSCSACSA_1A</td>
<td>Family Medicine in Daily Practice</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>pract. mark</td>
<td>Internal Medicine V.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Number of Credit Points from Compulsory Subjects:** 31

**Obligatory elective / Elective subjects:** At least 4 credit points from the obligatory electives/electives must be collected in each semester. See the detailed list of them after the fifth year.

**Total Number of Credit Points from Obligatory elective / Elective subjects:** 4

---

1. 1st Department of Internal Medicine
2. 2nd Department of Internal Medicine
3. 3rd Department of Internal Medicine
4. 1st Department of Obstetrics and Gynecology
5. 2nd Department of Obstetrics and Gynecology
6. 1st Department of Pediatrics
7. 2nd Department of Pediatrics
# The grade influences the qualification of the Diploma
LIST OF TEXTBOOKS (The list may change!)

2. Lecture Notes of Forensic Medicine Ed. by Péter Sótonyi, Éva Keller, Semmelweis Publisher, 2008.
13. Lindsay, Bone, Callender: Neurology and Neurosurgery Illustrated. Churchill Livingstone

Recommended textbooks:

4. Silver, Kempe Bryan and Fulginiti’s Handbook of Pediatrics. Appleton and Lange. ISSN 0440-192
10. Duus: Topical Diagnosis in Neurology. Thieme Medical Publishers
INTERNAL MEDICINE V.

(1st Dept. of Internal Medicine Tutor: Prof. Dr. Ferenc Szalay, Dr. Margit Abonyi)
3rd Dept. of Internal Medicine Tutor: Dr. Katalin Keltai

In 2013/14 Internal Medicine V. and VI. are taught by the 1st Department!

First Semester

Lectures with case presentations

The patient presenting with urinary symptoms.
Functional and morphological assessment of the kidney.
Glomerulopathies: the clinical syndromes.
Glomerulopathies: histology; possibilities of treatment.
Renal involvement in systemic diseases.
Vascular diseases of the kidney.
Tubulopathies. Interstitial nephritis.
Chronic pyelonephritis. Urinary tract infection.
Uremia. Treatment of chronic renal failure.
Cystic diseases of the kidney. Renal neoplasms.
The patient with fever of unknown origin (FUO) Nosocomial infections.
Viral infections: herpes viruses of humans, neurotropic viruses, systemic viral diseases.
Rickettsioses. Nonsexually transmitted treponematoses.
Mycoses: candidiasis, aspergillosis.
Helminthic diseases.
Protozoal diseases: amoebiasis, giardiasis.
Protozoal diseases: malaria, leishmaniasis, pneumocystosis, toxoplasmosis, trypanosomiasis.
Principles of antibiotic treatment.

INTERNAL MEDICINE VI.

Second Semester

Lectures with case presentations

Infections of the head, neck and lower respiratory tract.
Infections of the heart and vessels. Infective endocarditis.
Phlebitis.
Differential diagnosis of diarrhea. Food poisoning.
Acute infectious diarrhea. IBD.
AIDS syndrome and other HIV related disorders.
Infections involving bones and joints. Differential diagnosis of musculoskeletal and connective tissue diseases.
Sexually transmitted diseases.
**Lectures** with case presentations

Poisoning II. Treatment of common specific poisoning.  
Differential diagnosis of thoracic pain.  
Differential diagnosis of abdominal pain.  
Differential diagnosis of jaundice.  
Alcohol related diseases.  
Disorders due to physical agents. Cold, heat, burns, electrical shock, drowning.  
Geriatric medicine and the elderly patient.  
The paraneoplastic syndromes. Oncologic emergencies.  
Primary and systemic cancer therapy.

---

**SURGERY III.**

Tutors:  
*Dr. Péter Kokas*  
*Dr. Andrea Schöller*  
*Dr. Gábor Telkes*

**First Semester**

**Lectures** (1 hour/week) **Practices** (1 hour/week)

- The surgery of hernia*  
- The surgery of endocrin organs*  
- No lecture  
- The surgery of breast*  
- No lecture  
- Vascular surgery. (To be announced later)**  
- No lecture  
- Cardiac surgery (To be announced later)**  
- No lecture  
- Thorax and pulmonary surgery***  
- No lecture  
- The minimal invasive surgery (MIC) and the surgical perspectives*  
- No lecture  
- Consultation. - Questions/Answers*

**Site of lectures:**

*Lecture room of 1st Department of Surgery* (Előadó terem 1. Seb. Klinika)*  
*Lecture room of Dept. Of Cardio-Vascular Surgery* (Szív és Érseb. Kl.)**  
(XII., Városmajor u. 68.)  
*Lecture room of Dept. Of Thoraco-Pulmonology* (National Korányi Inst.)***

**Time:**

*Every second week on MONDAY (EXCEPTION: ONLY the very first lecture will be held on the second Monday*

**Site of practice:** The venue is same as on the lecture will be held.
OBSTETRICS AND GYNECOLOGY I.

Tutor:
1st Dept. of Obstetrics and Gynecology: Dr. Gyula Richárd Nagy

First Semester

Lectures (2 hours/week) held at the 1st Department

Normal labor and delivery. Obstetrical examinations.
Changes in maternal anatomy and physiology during pregnancy.
Prenatal care. Symptoms and signs of pregnancy.
Spontaneous abortion. Ectopic pregnancy. Basic knowledge of ultrasonography.
Abnormalities of pregnancy.
Abnormalities of labor and delivery.
Monitoring of the fetus.
Hypertensive disorders in pregnancy.
Premature delivery. Intrauterine growth retardation (IUGR).
Neonatology.
Twin pregnancy. Operative delivery.
Normal and abnormal puerperium.
Major issues in current obstetrics.

OBSTETRICS AND GYNECOLOGY II.

Second Semester

Lectures (2 hours/week)

Gynecological endocrinology. Menstrual disorders.
Inflammatory diseases in obstetrics and gynecology.
Sterility, infertility. Assisted reproduction.
Cervical cancer.
Cervical Cancer.
Tumors of the ovary.
Tumors of the vulva, vagina and corpus uteri.
Principles of cancer therapy.
Endometriosis. Polycistic ovary syndrome (PCOS).
Genetic Counseling.
Prenatal genetic diagnosis.
Fetal anomalies. Dysmorphology.
Perimenopausa.
Genital prolapse. Urogynecology.
Vital statistics. Medical legal problems in obstetrics and gynecology.
Occasionally the topics are interchangeable.
Practical education will be in groups of ten students. They spend a week in the Department rotating between major divisions and special outpatient clinics. They will take part in the night duties twice during the week.
LECTURES IN PAEDIATRICS FOR 5th GRADE MEDICAL STUDENTS

First Semester

Location: I. Department of Pediatrics, Budapest VIII, Bokay J. u. 54. I. floor
II. Department of Pediatrics, Budapest IX, Tűzoltó u. 7-9.

Subject
The care of newborns and preterm babies.
Fever of infants and children. Congenital malformations
Introduction to paediatrics. Newborn physiology
Nutrition of infants. The care of the healthy baby
Presenting symptoms. Methods of paediatric diagnosis Inborn errors of metabolism
Diseases of the respiratory tract
Renal diseases in childhood
Psychomotor development of the child.
Mental retardation
Fluid and electrolyte disturbances.
Care of the child with diarrhea
Malnutrition. Chronic malabsorption disorders
SIDS
Seizures during infancy and childhood.
Status epilepticus
Congenital heart diseases
Disturbances of the lipid metabolism

PEDIATRICS I.

First Semester

Practice
The Pediatric Interview and History
The Pediatric Physical Examination
The Status of the Physical Findings
The Growth and Development of Infants
The Growth and Development of Children
Nutrition of Infants
Nutrition of Toddlers
Nutrition of Children
Genetic disorders and genetic counseling
Diagnostic Procedures (venipuncture, urine collection, gastric aspiration etc.)
Therapeutic procedures (administration of fluids, intravenous route, spinal tap, etc.)
Reanimation, monitoring of the critically ill child
EEG
ECG
X-ray
PEDiatrics ii.
second semester

location:  i. department of pediatrics, budapest viii, bokay j. u. 54. i. floor
ii. department of pediatrics, budapest ix, tüzoltó u. 7-9.

Topic

Collagen-vascular (autoimmune) diseases
Leukemia. Haemophilia. Malignant tumors
Diseases of the neuromuscular and skeletal systems
Surgical diseases of childhood. Acute and recurrent abdominal pain
Infectious diseases immunization
Meningitis, encephalitis. Differential diagnosis of the headache
Urinary malformations/infections. Urolithiasis.
Hypertension
Obstructive (wheezy) bronchitis. Bronchial asthma
Immunology
Endocrinology i.
Genetic counselling. Screening programs
Methods for clinical investigation of infants with perinatal brain damage
Laboratory investigations in paediatrics
Endocrinology ii.

PEDiatrics ii.
second semester

practice

ECHO
Fever
Vomiting
Abdominal Pain diff. dg.
Diarrhea
Follow up of patients with chronic diseases
Pediatric Emergency (surgery)
Prevention (screening, vaccination, vitamins)
Neurological Examination of Newborn Infant
The Patient With Glycosuria, Proteinuria etc.
Anaemia
Outpatients’ Clinic Practice
Pediatric Otorhinolaryngology (examination)
Endocrinology (puberty)
Pediatric Oral Health

Each lesson starts with physical examination of children (at least 3 children) and discussion of one of the subjects above, depending on the examined patients.
PSYCHIATRY I – II.

Tutor: *Dr. Imola Seres*

**First Semester**

*Lectures*

Introductory lecture, curriculum and exams  
Genes and environment interaction  
Anxiety disorders: diagnosis and treatment  
Affective disorders: diagnosis I  
Affective disorders: diagnosis II  
Alcohol abuse and dependence diagnosis and treatment  
Psychosomatic disorders: diagnosis and treatment  
Schizophrenia: diagnosis  
Somatoform disorders, Somatisation and conversion disorders, hypochondriasis: diagnosis and their psychotherapy  
Personality disorders: diagnosis and treatment  
Substance abuse diagnosis and treatment  
Geriatric disorders: diagnosis and treatment  
Organic mental disorders: diagnosis and treatment  
Classification of mental disorders

**First Semester**

The semi-final exam in Psychiatry is a written test of 50 items which comprises multiple choice types, true and false and case recognition questions.

**Week** | **Practice**
--- | ---
1 | The psychiatric examination  
2–5 | Neurotic, stress-related and somatoform disorders  
6 | Eating disorders  
7–10 | Mood (affective) disorders (incl. suicide)  
11–14 | Organic mental disorders (incl. mental retardation)

**Second Semester**

*Lectures*

Child and adolescent psychiatry  
Biochemical theories of mental disorders  
Other psychotic disorders: diagnosis  
Suicide and suicidal behaviour  
Emergency psychiatry  
Antipsychotic therapies  
Anxylotic therapies  
Sleep disorders and their treatment  
Family therapy, autogen training, hypnosis  
Behaviour and cognitive therapies
Other psychotherapies
Crisis intervention and community psychiatry
Aftercare and rehabilitation of psychiatric patients
Consultation and liaison psychiatry

Second Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Week</th>
<th>Practice</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1–4</td>
<td>Schizophrenia, schizotypal and delusional disorders</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5–6</td>
<td>Personality disorders</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7–8</td>
<td>Alcohol/substance abuse and dependency</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Gerontopsychiatry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Clinical psychology in psychiatry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11–12</td>
<td>Emergency psychiatry/crisis intervention</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Cognitive and behavior therapy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Consultation /Questions and answers/; one/semester</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

FORENSIC MEDICINE I.

Tutor: Dr. Márta Hubay

First Semester

Lectures

The forensic medicine and its connection with law
The scene of death, suspicion of accident, suicide and homicide
Hurts and injuries I.
Hurts and injuries II.
Sudden death
The SIDS syndrome
Traffic medicine I.
Traffic medicine II.
Toxicology I.
Toxicology II.
Alcohol, alcoholism
Narcotics, narcomania
Asphyxia
Identification
Test writing
Second Semester

Lectures

Forensic Pediatrics
Forensic gynecology and obstetrics
Forensic traumatology
Forensic neurotraumatology
Forensic points of internal medicine I.
Forensic points of internal medicine II.
Forensic psychology and psychiatry
Environmental damages, occupational diseases
Medical risk, diagnostic problems
Genetics, serology
Transplantation, euthanasia

FORENSIC MEDICINE II.

Practice

50 per cent of the practical lessons will be interpreted in the autopsy room.
Once a semester each student has to make a written test in the framework of the consultation lessons.
50 per cent of the practical lessons will be “consultative lessons”.

The topics:

First Semester

The role of the medical expert in the legal procedures.
Forensic autopsy and forensic autopsy report.
Expert patient connection, general rules of forensic examination.
Expert in front of the court (ethical, legal rules, the interpretation of the expert’s opinion, the controversial reports, expert witness).
Legal points of medicine, patients’ rights.
Examination of hurts and wounds, the first documentation.
Special points of examining different wounds.

Second Semester

Forensic examination of children and adolescents.
Forensic obstetrical and gynecological examinations.
Forensic psychological and psychiatric examinations.
Social and medical insurance, the medical risk, malpractice.
Paternity problems serological identification.
Rules and ethics of human clinical experiments.
Consultation (topic chosen by the students).
UROLOGY

Tutor: Dr. András Horváth

Second Semester

The aim of the education:
Our aim is to teach our students for the basic knowledge the most important differential diagnostic steps, physical examination of urology and to educate them to perform the most important, minor urological procedures, like urethral and suprapubic catheterization.

Syllabus:

Embryology of the urological tract
History of urology, Symptoms, Diagnostic Measures
Urolithiasis. Diagnosis and Treatment
Incontinency, Neurogenic Bladder
Benign Prostatic Hyperplasia
Prostate Cancer
Renal Tumours
Tumours of the Urinary Bladder
Injuries to the GU Tract
Testicular and Penile Tumours
Male Infertility
Endoscopic Urology (Endourology)
Emergency in Urology
Paediatric Urology
Nonspecific Infections of the GU Tract

Attendance

Practice:
Taken at the Clinical Department of Urology after the lectures and requires two hours. During the practices all parts of urology are covered and as many physical examinations and procedures are showed, later done as possible.

Absence from the course: Only an official medical certificate is accepted.
Absence from the exam: Only an official medical certificate is accepted or it is evaluated individually.
End-semester signature: By the end of the semester exam has to be taken which is accepted if the student absolved all the practices except maximum 3 practices.
Exam: There is an oral exam. The result is depending on the practice score given by the tutor of the student and also on the examiner’s opinion. Exam sign up: Through the Neptun system. Modifying must be done minimum 24 hours before the date of the planned exam through the Neptun system.
ANAESTHESIOLOGY AND INTENSIVE THERAPY

Tutor: Dr. András Lorx

First Semester

Lectures and Practice

Short history of Anesthesiology
The pharmacology of Anesthesiology
a) Intravenous anesthetics
b) Volatile anesthetic agents
c) Opioid and other analgetics
d) Muscle relaxant drugs
e) Local anesthetics
f) Other drugs of importance for Anesthesia

Anesthetic instruments
a) The anesthetic machine
b) Anesthetic systems
c) Checking of the anesthetic systems and the common faults
d) Instruments of monitoring

Preoperative assessments
a) Functional loading of the operation
b) Preoperative examination, investigations
c) Estimation of the functional reserve of the patient
d) The anesthetic significance of the coexisting diseases
   - cardiac diseases
   - vascular diseases (including hypertension)
   - pulmonary diseases
   - neurological diseases (including head injury)
   - hepatic diseases
   - renal diseases
   - hematologic diseases
   - endocrine diseases
   - disorders of the fluid, ionic and acid/base balance
   - malignancies
   - infections
   - the polytraumatized patients
   - other conditions:
     ...advanced age
     ...neonates, infants
     ...pregnancy
     ...morbid obesity
     ...rare diseases
e) Preoperative therapy
f) Premedication
g) Choice of the method of Anesthesia
Lectures and Practice

The practical conduct of general Anesthesia
a) Preparation
b) Induction of Anesthesia
c) Maintenance of the patient airway
d) Intraoperative fluid management
e) Maintenance of the Anesthesia
f) Termination of the Anesthesia, recovery
g) Anesthetic complications

Regional anesthetic techniques

Pain relief
a) Acute pain (including postoperative pain)
b) Chronic pain

Postoperative complications

Emergency and critical care

Primary and advanced cardiopulmonary life support
Techniques and procedures of critical care
a) Techniques of airway maintenance
b) Techniques of intravenous access
c) Evaluation of the fluid, ionic and acid/base balance
d) Principles of fluid management
e) Transfusion, blood products
f) Principles of enteral and parenteral nutrition

Lectures and Practice

g) Equipment and techniques of ventilatory therapy
h) Techniques of support and replacement of renal function
i) Critical care monitoring
j) Invasive techniques of critical care
k) Special pharmacology of critical care
   - inotropic drugs
   - use of antibiotics
   - anticoagulation
   - steroid treatment
   - other drugs

Lectures and Practice

Diseases requiring intensive therapy
a) Respiratory failure
   acute (including ARDS and asthmatic attack)
   chronic
b) Cardiovascular diseases
   acute myocardial infarction
   severe dysrhythmias
   heart failure
thrombotic and embolic diseases
aneurysms
c) Shock states
hypovolaemic shock
cardiogenic shock
septic and toxic shock states
anaphylactic reactions
d) Acute renal failure
e) Acute hepatic failure
f) Severe hematologic disorders (including DIC)
g) Gastrointestinal diseases leading to critical conditions
   (incl. pancreatitis)
h) Critical states of endocrinopathies
i) Neuromuscular diseases requiring intensive therapy
   (incl. head injuries)
j) Severe infections (including peritonitis, AIDS), Sepsis
k) Toxicology
l) Critical care of the traumatic patient
m) Burns, Hypothermic injuries
n) Problems related to obstetrics  Resuscitation of the newborn
o) Multiple organ failure

Lectures and Practice

Special topics of critical care
a) Policies of admissions and refusals of the ICUs
b) Prognostic score systems
c) Ethical and legal issues of critical care
d) Complications and risks of the intensive therapy
e) Policies of sedations and pain management
f) Military and civil disasters
g) Transport of the critically ill patient
TRAUMATOLOGY

Department of Traumatology
Head of Department: Prof. Dr. László Hangody
Tutor: Dr. Tamás Gál

Type of subject: Mandatory
credit points: 4
Curriculum Year: 2013/2014.

First Semester

Lectures (2 hours per week) Practice (2 hours per week)

Purpose of subject:

Traumatology as a specialty deals with the treatment of injured patients, independent of the injured organ, patient’s age or previous diseases. In developed countries, the 4-5th leading cause of death is injury, while in the actively working population, the rate of death is even higher. Morbidity in children and in the elderly is also high. For this reason, the understanding of anatomy, physics, general surgery, neurology, radiology, and the clinical subjects (ENT, ophthalmology, urology), as well as physiology are prerequisites for the foundation of this subject. Traumatology treatment for the most part deals with extremity surgery in correlation to orthopedics, however cranial, thoracal, abdominal, spinal and pelvic injuries as well as the treatment of polytraumatized patients also belong to the field of trauma care.

Syllabus (weekly schedule):

General Traumatology

1. Patient history, physical examination
2. Non-invasive and invasive instrumental examinations
3. Soft tissue damage, bone-joint injuries
4. Injury mechanisms and classifications
5. Pelvic and lower extremity injuries
6. Conservative fracture treatment methods
7. Identification and treatment of complications
8. Legal and medical insurance aspects of health care
9. Rehabilitation (physical therapy)

Specific Traumatology

1. Cranial injuries (facial and skull)
2. Spinal injuries
3. Shoulder and upper extremity injuries
4. Hand injuries
5. Pelvic and lower extremity injuries
6. Body cavity injuries (thoracal, abdominal, pelvic)
7. Polytrauma
8. Sport trauma, arthroscopic surgery
9. Reconstructive surgery, arthroplasty
During practices, students will have the opportunity to learn the following: physical examination of injured patients, bandaging, casting techniques, and the uses of orthesises and splints. Consultation of typical and the more frequent trauma cases, radiologic diagnostics, as well as videos in the operative theater are also part of the curriculum. If there is an interest in attending on duty shifts, students may discuss this and make an appointment with their teacher, where they will have an opportunity to perform basic surgical interventions under supervision.

**Attendance criteria and absences:**

*Lecture attendance:*
Recommended. Attendance will not be taken.

*Practice attendance:*
During the course of the semester, three absences are allowed. Any further absence must be repeated in the following manner: One on-duty shift per absence at our department.
The student must attend at least 8 practices in order to be allowed to take the midterm exam.

**Verification of absences from practices of from the exam:**
We can only accept hospital discharge papers for verification of more than three absences from practices or the absence from the exam, proving the student was continuously hospitalized during that time period. The written exam at the end of the semester is mandatory; the unjustified absence from the exam entails a failing mark.

**Mid-semester test and quiz topics, dates, absences and retaking of these tests:**
There will be no tests or quizzes during the semester. During practices, the lecture material will be discussed, disputed questions can be settled.

**Criteria for the signature at the end of the semester:**

Attendance of practices or repeating of unattended practices and the written exam result is required. We cannot verify the semester, or allow the student to take the midterm if the student did not attend at least 8 practices during the semester. We also cannot verify the semester or allow the student to take the midterm examination if the student was absent from more than three practices which are unjustified or unrepeated by participating in one on-duty shift per absence.

**Grading:**
1. Written (multiple choice test), only one date is ensured for this exam. The unjustified absence from the exam entails a failing mark.
2. Retaking of the written exam is not possible. Repeating of the examination can be taken in the form of oral exam only. Our department will ensure 2 time periods per week for the repeated oral examination.

**Type of exam:** written (multiple choice test)
Make-up exam: oral

**Exam requirements:**
The knowledge of the given textbook, lecture and practice material.

**Exam registration:**
Neptun program

**Modification of exam registration:**
Neptun program
Absence from the exam:

We can only accept hospital discharge papers for verification of the absence from the exam, proving the student was continuously hospitalized during that time period. The written exam at the end of the semester is mandatory; the unjustified absence from the exam entails a failing mark.

List of textbooks, notes, study-aids and references:

The Trauma Manual:
TRAUMA AND ACUTE CARE SURGERY
Third edition
Editors:
Andrew B. Peitzman
Michael Rhodes
C. William Schwab
Donald M. Yealy
Timothy C. Fabian
Publisher:
Wolters Kluwer / Lippincott Williams & Wilkins

OPHTHALMOLOGY

Dept. of Ophthalmology
Tutor: Dr. Jeanette Toth

First Semester

Lectures:

Introduction. History of ophthalmology.
Ophthalmology in medicine.
Functions of the eye. Optics.
The conjunctiva. Ocular surface diseases. The “red eye”.
Diseases of the eyelids.
The lacrimal system - function and diseases.
The cornea — keratitis, degenerations, dystrophies.
Keratoplasty. Refractive surgery.
Diseases of the sclera.
The crystalline lens. Aetiology of cataract.
Management of infantile and adult cataract.
The orbit. Signs and symptoms of orbital diseases. Thyroid ophthalmopathy Infections.
Lacral gland diseases.
The uvea and its diseases.
Disturbances of ocular circulation.
“Medical”, retina (vascular diseases, macular disorders) and “surgical” retina (retinal detachment).
Ocular manifestations of systemic diseases. The vitreous and its disorders.
Pediatric ophthalmology. Strabismus, amblyopia.
Diseases of the optic nerve and optic pathways.
Pupillary reactions.
Tumours of the eye.
Modern diagnostic and imaging techniques in ophthalmology.
Trauma of the eye and adnexa.
The role of the general practitioner in the management of eye diseases.
Multiple choice questions. Diagnostics (slides).
Demonstration material: slides, handouts, videotapes, case studies.

**Practice:**

Anatomy of the eye and adnexa. Dissection of a pig's eye.
General notions on the examination of an eye patient.
The normal ophthalmological status.
Functions of the eye. Determination of visual acuity (distant, near). Refractive errors of the eye. Retinoscopy.
Correction of visual refractive errors. Prescription of glasses. Javal-Schiötz ophthalmometer.
Corneal topography. Contact lenses. Photorefractive keratectomy.
Visual field, colour vision, examination of dark adaptation, critical flicker fusion frequency. Tonometry.
External examination of the eye (diffuse light, focal illumination, slit lamp), exposing the palpebral fissure, eversion of the eyelids. Differential diagnosis of the red eye.
Ophthalmoscopy I.
Red reflex. Direct and indirect ophthalmoscopy. Examination of the pupil.
Ophthalmoscopy II.
Fluorescein angiography. Scanning laser ophthalmoscopy.
Surgical management of cataract. Ultrasound biometry. Planning of the refractive power of IOL.
One - day surgery.
The glaucoma patient, screening and follow-up. Antiglaucomatous interventions.
Surgery of the vitreous body.
Ophthalmoscopy IV. Ward round, examination of patients.
Electrophysiology of vision (ERG, EOG, VEP).
Emergency in ophthalmology. (Sudden and progressive loss of vision)
First aid in ophthalmology. Forms of patching, treatment of eye injuries.
Ophthalmological tasks of the family's physician. The most common eye complaints and disorders.
Ward round, examination of patients.
Consultation.
NEUROLOGY I – II.

General information
Tutor: Dr. Róbert Debreczeni
Tel.: 210-0330, Fax: 210-1368

Office hours at the Department of Neurology:
Monday 13,00-14,00  Friday 10,00-12,00
Responsible Secretary: Andrea Kovács (Andi)

Exams: At the end of the first semester tutors conduct a practical examination.
At the end of the second semester the semi-final exam consists of a practical (testing the neurological examination skills at the bedside) and a written theoretical part. Passing the practical exam is the prerequisite of taking the written exam. The written exam includes simple and multiple choice questions, slide presentation, patient and/or case presentation. The questions are based on the matter of neurology lectures. On event of failing either part of the exam the earliest possible retake is after 10 days. The retake theoretical exam is an oral exam. At the exam students must present their index book and in case of retake the permission from the Office of Dean.

Official textbooks for 5th year:
3. Lindsay,Bone,Callender:Neurology and Neurosurgery Illustrated. Churchill Livingstone

Other suggested books:
2. Duus: Topical Diagnosis in Neurology. Thieme Medical Publishers

1st Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Week</th>
<th>Lecture title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.</td>
<td>Basic principles of neurological diagnosis. The anamnesis. The connection between symptoms, localization and causes of neurological diseases.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.</td>
<td>Patient examination I. Cranial Nerves (part 1).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.</td>
<td>Patient examination III. Motor system (part 1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.</td>
<td>Patient examination IV. Motor system (part 2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.</td>
<td>Patient examination II. Cranial Nerves (part 2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.</td>
<td>Patient examination V. The sensory system</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.</td>
<td>The cortex</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.</td>
<td>The spinal cord. The peripheral nervous system.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.</td>
<td>The cerebellum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.</td>
<td>Inflammatory disorders, AIDS.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.</td>
<td>Tumors of the nervous system</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14.</td>
<td>Neuroradiology (CT, MRI, angiography)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Week Practice
1. Basic principles of neurological diagnosis. The anamnesis. The connection between symptoms, localization and causes of neurological diseases.
2. Assessment of the paresis. Examination of muscle tone and trophy.
3. The mono- and polysynaptic reflexes. The pyramidal signs. The upper and lower motoneuron lesion.
5. Examination of the I. and II. Cranial nerve. The visual fields.
7. The V cranial nerve.
8. The facial nerve palsy.
10. Examination of the sensory system.
11. The coordination. The cerebellar functions (neo-, paleo-, and archicerebellum).
12. Examination of the spine and spinal cord. The vegetative functions. Signs of meningeal irritation.
13. The brainstem syndromes. The reticular activating system.
14. Practical exam

2nd Semester

Week Lecture title
1. Headache
2. Aphasia
3. Cerebrovascular diseases (part 1)
4. Cerebrovascular diseases (part 2)
5. Epilepsy
6. Multiple sclerosis
7. Movement disorders (part 1)
8. Movement disorders (part 2)
9. Aneurysm, subarachnoideal bleeding and vascular malformations
10. Dementia
11. Neuromuscular diseases. Encephalopathies
12. Genetic abnormalities in neurologic disorders
13. Written semifinal exam

Week Practice
1. Diagnostic procedures I.: EEG, evoked potentials, EMG, Doppler, CSF
2. Diagnostic procedures II.: Neuroradiology, X-ray, CT, MRI, etc.
4. Hyperkinesia and dystonia.
7. Memory dysfunction, dementia.
8. The cognitive functions
10. Examination of muscle disorders.
11. Examination of polyneuropathies.
13. Practical exam
14. Consultation, questions and answers.
Neurology Examination Question List for Vth year Students

I. Neuroanatomical, physiological and biochemical basis of neurology
1. The visual system
2. Innervation of extraocular muscles. The oculomotor nuclei.
3. Gaze control. Gaze disturbances
5. Trigeminal nerve
6. Facial nerve
7. The vestibular system
8. Hearing
9. Glossopharyngeal, vagus, accessory and hypoglossal nerves
10. Organization of motor control
11. Sensory systems
12. Gross anatomy of the hemispheres
13. Basal ganglia and the thalamus
14. The limbic system
15. The cerebellum
16. Blood supply of the hemispheres. Cerebral metabolism
17. Blood supply of the brainstem, cerebellum and the spinal cord
18. The cerebrospinal fluid

II. Basic Neurology
1. Classification of reflexes (stretch, superficial, abnormal and primitive reflexes)
2. Characteristics of upper and lower motoneuron lesion
3. Paresis syndromes according to the site of lesion
4. Symptoms of spinal cord damage
5. Medulla oblongata (bulbar) syndromes caused by circulatory disorders
6. Pontine syndromes caused by circulatory disorders
7. Mesencephalic syndromes caused by circulatory disorders
8. Muscle tone control
9. Nystagmus
10. Vertigo and dizziness; peripheral and central vestibular syndromes
11. Symptoms of cerebellar lesions
12. Symptoms of frontal lobe damage
13. Symptoms of temporal and occipital lobe damage
14. Symptoms of parietal lobe damage
15. Symptoms of occipital lobe damage
16. Thalamic syndromes
17. Clinical examination and types of aphasia
18. Structural basis and types of unconsciousness
19. Physical examination of the unconscious patient
20. Increased intracranial pressure, brain herniations, hydrocephalus
21. Hyperkinesia
22. Gait disturbances
23. Bladder and bowel dysfunction
24. Symptoms of intervertebral disc herniation
25. Lesions of the peripheral nerves of the upper extremity. Tunnel syndromes on the upper limb.
26. Lesions of the peripheral nerves of the lower extremity.
III. Neurological Disorders
1. Classification of ischaemic cerebrovascular disorders
2. Intracranial bleedings, subarachnoid haemorrhage
3. Symptomatology of Parkinson’s disease
4. Classification of headaches. Trigeminal neuralgia
5. Focal epilepsies
6. Generalized epilepsies
7. Meningitis. Examination of the CSF in inflammatory neurological diseases
8. Encephalitis
9. Diagnosis of polyneuropathies
10. Emergency in neurology
11. Traumatic CNS diseases
12. Diagnosis of dementia
13. Multiple sclerosis: signs and diagnosis
14. Intracranial tumors
15. Spinal tumors
16. Disorders of the nervous system due to alcoholism
17. Myasthenia gravis
18. Guillain-Barre syndrome
19. Encephalopathies
20. The motor neuron diseases
21. Muscular dystrophies

EMERGENCY MEDICINE - OXIOLOGY

Dept. of Anesthesiology and Intensive Therapy
Tutor: Dr. Melinda Kis-Tamás

2nd semester

Compulsory subject: Emergency Medicine and Prehospital Emergency Care (EMPEC) – program and topics

2 credit

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Content</th>
<th>Responsible speciality</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>E/I: 90</td>
<td>P = prehospital care</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M-C-M = military and catastrophe medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Time distribution (min)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Together</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P:45+E/I:45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emergency patient evaluation – ABCDE approach and it’s patophysiological and clinical background.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Content</td>
<td>Responsible speciality</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPR II. ALS. In-hospital CPR. Postresuscitation life support (PLS).</td>
<td>E/I: 90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. Differential diagnosis of chest pain in the field and in the ED. Process of ACS management from first responder to definitive treatment. Pulmonary embolism. Aortic dissection.</td>
<td>Together P:30 + E/I:60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. Circulatory failure, hypotension, heart failure, hypertensive crisis. Pathophysiology, differential diagnosis, treatment in the field and in the ED. Peri-arrest arrhythmias.</td>
<td>E/I: 90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Differential diagnosis and treatment of acute and chronic pain in the field and in the ED. Pain syndromes. Pain management, analgo-sedation, narcosis. Causes and management of fever on-the-scene and in the ED.</td>
<td>Together E/I: 90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prehospital and ED care of trauma and polytrauma.</td>
<td>Together P:45+E/I:45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military and disaster medicine I.</td>
<td>M-C-M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military and disaster medicine II.</td>
<td>M-C-M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toxicology I. General principles of toxicology. Recognition and treatment of common poisonings.</td>
<td>E/I: 90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Children in the field and in the ED. Emergency pediatrics.</td>
<td>Közös P:30’+E/I:60</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Practices (15×45 min + 2x12 hours shift „on call duty”)**

1×90 min basic emergency medicine hands on skill practice – (OMSZ / AITK / ED) airway management (OPA, LMA/LT, ET intubation, etc.) breathing (BMV) IV access (practice on training manikins)

1×90 min CPR basic skills - AITK;
2×90 perc CPR simulations - AITK;
3×90 min case based learning (90 min OMSZ; 90min AITK; 90 min ED)

2×12 hours shift „on call duty” in the ED according to the rotation schedule;

OMSZ: National Ambulance Service
AITK: Dept. of Anesthesia and Intensive Therapy (Kútvolgyi Hospital)
ED: Emergency Department of Szt. Imre Hospital
## PREHOSPITAL AND EMERGENCY MEDICINE (PEM) – Compulsory elective subject
Dept. of Anesthesiology and Intensive Therapy

### Program and topics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>2 credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Content</th>
<th>Responsible speciality</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Content</strong></td>
<td><strong>E/I = emergency/intensive</strong>&lt;br&gt;<strong>P = prehospital care</strong>&lt;br&gt;<strong>M-C-M = military and catastrophe medicine</strong>&lt;br&gt;<strong>Time distribution (min) P:45+E/I:45</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military and disaster medicine III.</td>
<td><strong>M-C-M</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military and disaster medicine IV.</td>
<td><strong>M-C-M</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toxycology II. Recognition and management of concerning intoxications. Prehospital emergency care. Orientation and important measures in the field. Patient disposition.</td>
<td><strong>P</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPR III. Resuscitation of newborns, infants and children.</td>
<td><strong>E/I</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPR IV. Adult resuscitation in special situations (pregnancy, electrolyte disturbances, acute severe asthma, anaphylaxis, electric injuries, immersion, submersion, hypothermia, severe trauma, intoxication).</td>
<td><strong>E/I</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recognition and management of acute metabolic crises. Recognition and management of hemato-oncological emergencies.</td>
<td><strong>E/I</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emergency care in ophthalmology and ENT.</td>
<td><strong>E/I</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emergency care in urology and OB/GYN.</td>
<td><strong>E/I</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychological and social aspects of emergency medicine. Law and ethics during prehospital care and in the ED.</td>
<td><strong>Together (P+E/I)</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Case discussion: Chest pain.</td>
<td><strong>Together (P+E/I)</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Case discussion: Dyspnea.</td>
<td><strong>Together (P+E/I)</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Case discussion: Abdominal pain.</td>
<td><strong>Together (P+E/I)</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Case discussion: Altered mental state.</td>
<td><strong>Together (P+E/I)</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
FAMILY MEDICINE IN DAILY PRACTICE

Director: Prof. László Kalabay MD PhD
Tutor: Péter Torzsa MD Tel: 355-8530, e-mail: ptorzsa@gmail.com
Duration: 9 lectures and 3 seminars
Exam: Test exam
Credit value: 2 credit points
Minimum/maximum group size: 55/210

Key elements of these seminars include:
- The structure and functioning of the Hungarian Primary Health Care System. Activity of the general practitioners.
- The ranges of normality as they will assist in recognizing and anticipating deviations from normal and the earliest manifestations of disease.
- Quick diagnoses. Applying the best available evidence in investigations and management of common family medicine conditions.
- The different roles of the physician and awareness of their own personal strengths and weaknesses and how it affects the Patient-Doctor relationship.
- The appropriate selection and use of screening methods for the early detection of disease. The principles of preventative care and methods to implement appropriate screening and patient education programs.
- Assessing patients’ illness experience within their family and social context.
- Learn to manage in-hospital urgent and emergency situations in primary care.
- Management/treatment approaches of commonly presenting conditions.
- Rural medicine.
- Video communication to improve communication skills.
- Arrangement for the 2 weeks practice (rotation).

ELECTIVE SUBJECTS

(basic/pre-clinical/clinical modules) – curricula
It is compulsory to choose one subject each semester.

ANTIBIOTIC THERAPY

2013/2014. held in both semesters
Lectures: 2 hours/week
Credits: 2
Exam type: multiple choice test
Participation: min. 70% is obligatory

Obligatory elective subject for medical students already trained in microbiology, pharmacology and basic clinical subjects.
The subject gives an overview on the basic principles and practice of antimicrobial therapy. The antibiotics represent one of the most important classes of drugs that are prescribed practically in all branches of clinical medicine. It seems easy to use them and that is why we abuse them. Discussing the most important clinical features of the frequent infections, the subject shows the optimal approach to patients with infections diseases and antimicrobial treatment.
The first two lessons discuss the specific features of antimicrobial therapy, the basic principles of empirical treatment and the pharmacokinetic/pharmacodynamic concept that substantiates the application of antimicrobials in terms of choice, dosage and combination. The following seven lectures deal with the specific features of the most important infections, such as respiratory tract infections, urinary tract and intraabdominal infections, endocarditis, meningitis, sepsis. Obviously, the lecturers bring into focus the considerations concerning antibiotic therapy. In the second half of the course, some of the nosocomial infections, infections of immunocompromised hosts and zoonoses are discussed, followed by the problems of antibiotic prophylaxis and antibiotic policy.

The course is organized only in the first semester

Course director: Prof. Dr. Endre Ludwig.

The venue of course: Szent László Hospital
1097 Budapest, Gyáli út 5-7. Building N. 19 Lecture Room

Textbooks:

4. Material of the lectures online availability

2013-2014. – Lectures

Basic principles of antimicrobial therapy. Microbiological diagnosis, as the basis of antimicrobial therapy. The concept of “drug of choice”

Diagnosis of infectious diseases: clinical relevance of the various diagnostic tests

Optimisation of antimicrobial therapy. The pk/pd approach, correlation of dosage and clinical efficacy.

Infectious diseases with exanthemas

Upper respiratory tract infections (common cold, acute and chronic rhinosinusitis, acute otitis, tonsillopharyngitis). Epidemiology, the influence of age. Theoretical considerations and practice.

Community acquired pneumonia. Epidemiology, the difficulties of etiological diagnosis. The impact of emerging bacterial resistance on the clinical efficacy of antibiotics. The modern approach and practice based on it


Intraabdominal infections (primary and secondary peritonitis, cholecystitis). Urinary tract infections.

Central nervous system infections. Meningitis, etiological diagnosis, antimicrobial treatment.


Tropical diseases. HIV and AIDS.


Important note: Attendance at 70% of the lectures is compulsory. The end semester grade is the result of the multiple choice test.

Recommended textbooks:

4. Figures of the lectures are available electronically
BASICS OF MEDICAL CHEMISTRY

Department of Medical Chemistry, Molecularbiology and Pathobiochemistry
Lecturer: Dr. Gábor Bánhegyi

Lectures: compulsory
Credit: 1

Topics:
1. Basics of atomic and molecular structure, periodic table, bondings.
7. Electrochemistry. Oxidation and reduction, redox systems in the living cells.
12. The most important groups of organic compounds. Aliphatic and aromatic skeletons, their reactions. Repetitions of their structures. Consultation before the 2nd midterm – focused on organic chemistry.
13. The most important groups of organic compounds according their functional groups, their reactions. Repetitions of their structures.
14. Closing test. 30 multiple choice questions and 10 structures

Exam: closing test. 30 multiple choice questions and 10 structures
Note: Material of the lectures is available on the website of the Department. Max. 3 absences are allowed.

VALUE OF ULTRASONOGRAPHY IN THE CLINICAL DIAGNOSTICS

(Lecturer: Dr. Ágnes Szebeni M.D., D. Sc.)

1. a) Basic physics of medical ultrasound
   b) Demonstration of the ultrasound laboratory; technique of ultrasound scanning.
2. a) Sonography of the liver, the spleen, the gallbladder and the bile ducts.
   b) Patient demonstrations and training
3. a) Sonography of the pancreas and the pancreas and the lymph nodes.
   b) Patient demonstrations and training
4. a) Invasive sonography (US guided biopsies and punctions, endosonography, intraoperative sonography).
   b) Videodemonstrations.
CRITICAL APPLIANCES
a) Urogenital sonography.
   b) Patient demonstrations and training
b) Patient demonstrations and training
7. a) Vascular sonography
   b) Patient demonstrations and training

CLINICAL IMMUNOLOGY
Lecturer: Prof. Dr. Péter Gergely

First Semester

Introduction to clinical immunology
Immunity to infection
Immune deficiencies
Lymphoproliferative disorders
Immunology of HIV disease
Allergic diseases. Food allergy
Skin diseases of immunopathological origin. Allergic skin diseases.
Lung diseases of immunopathological origin. Bronchial asthma and allergic rhinitis.
Tumor immunology.
Autoimmune diseases; Systemic autoimmune diseases.
Transplantation: Kidney transplantation. Bone marrow transplantation.
Immunology laboratory investigations. Immunomodulation: immunosuppression and immunostimulation.

Important: Presence at the 75% of the lectures is compulsory. Doctor’s certificate is required to justify absence.

Handouts will be distributed.

Recommended textbook:
Clinical Immunology (Brostoff, Scadding, Male, Roitt), Gower

INTRODUCTORY LECTURES OF TRADITIONAL CHINESE MEDICINE

The topics:
1. Chinese way of thinking about medicine – Introductory lecture
2. Basic principles in Chinese anatomy and physiology (Yin-yang, Chi, meridian, points, cun, etc.) – 1 lecture
3. The twelve meridians and their points (locations and indications) – 6 lectures
4. The rules of the point selections – 2 lectures
5. The five- element theory, future trends in research and in the clinical use – 1 lecture
LIBRARY INFORMATICS - MEDICAL LITERATURE RESEARCH

Lecturer: Dr. Livia Vasas PhD. General Director – Central Library

Institute: Semmelweis University Central Library, 1088 Budapest, Mikszáth Kálmán tér 5, 1st floor
Duration: One semester, 30×45 minutes (10×3 lessons)

SUGGESTED SEMESTER 1-10.

Exam-form: Practical mark
Credit-value: 3 credit-points
Minimum/maximum group-size: 8/30
The aim of the subject: Teaching students how to search in medical literature sources
Thematic: Medical e-catalogues, e-books, e-libraries, databases
(PubMed/Web of Science/Scopus/Ovid Medline, EBM, PsycINFO, IPA, Primal Pictures -3D Anatomy Atlas/ProQuest Dissertations and Theses), Scientific Web Scientometry (IF, Citation)

Assistant lecturer: Anna Berhidi, Edit Csajbók
Student records officer: Zsuzsa Margittai: Tel.: 459-1500/60503
Application deadline: September 2-6, 2013
Precondition: There isn’t.

1. Introduction, technical details introduction of Central Library’s
   Homepage: www.lib.sote.hu and its facilities
   Literary research
   Introduction: homepage of central library
   Training: researching, keywords
   – Basic computer knowledge for literature search
2. PubMed database
   The meaning of PubMed
   Introduction of PubMed
   National Library Medicine-Medline and thesaurus
   Entrez databases
   MESH and PubMed Searching
3. Periodicals, Scientometry: Impact factor (JCR)
   – Training: Browser and matching searhing, archive and the newest editions
   – Characterization of periodicals/reviews/journals, ISSN, DOI
   Electronical edition (Science Direct, Springer, LWW, Biomed Central, InterScience,
   Nature Publishing Group)
   Impact factor (JCR)
   Fundamentals of science
   ISI- JCR Science Edition and Social Science Edition, IF:
   calculating Impact factor and its role by measuring scientific publications
   List of Journals with IF: Journal Citation Report and its editions.
   Searching an exact data in JCR, handling data: sorting and filtering journals
4. Searching International Library/Book/Periodical catalogues
   Hungarian electronical catalogues
   Semmelweis Univ. Central Library (Budapest) http://www.lib.sote.hu
   National Library of Medicine (Bethesda, USA)
How do we get from the abstract to the full article?
- practicing the proper search strategy

5. **Introduction of bibliographic and citation databases:**
   - Web of Science, SciVerse Scopus
   - Bibliographical items, citations
   - General searching in the database model searching – guided
   - Exercises: bibliographic searching on keywords
   - Citation analysis
   - Meaning of Citation analysis and its role by measuring scientific works
   - Web of Science database cited reference search
   - Value-added services of Web of Science, Scopus

6. **OVID databases, online books, online periodicals, 3D Anatomy Atlas**
   - Natural language, advance search strategy
   - Evidence Based Medicine databases: the role of the EBM in research and practice
   - Full text journals in Ovid databases
   - MEDLINE, PsycINFO, IPA databases: subject heading systems, value-added services
   - Primal Pictures – 3D Anatomy Atlas: interactive tools for studying anatomy
   - Link Solver – access to the full text version

7. **Reference Manager: EndNote, EndNote Web**
   - The role of reference softwares in modern publishing
   - Literature searching: Importing and exporting records
   - (from Web of Science, Scopus, OVID Medline, PubMed)
   - Creating own records
   - Search facilities within our records and from PubMed;
   - Data handling: creating groups, filtering duplicates

8. – Paper and online periodicals
   – ProQuest, Dissertations and Theses- Full text
   – PubMed training

9. **Semmelweis Knowledgebase**
   - Scientific Discovery of the Internet:
     – Find Medical Information you can trust
     – Building search strategies
     – Google Scholar, Medworm

10. **Summary of the course, consultation**
    - Exam: 2 electronic tests during the semester, renewal opportunity for each tests.
    - Proposed grade or exam test during the exam period.
INTRODUCTION TO CLINICAL ANATOMY

This elective course is for medical students having finished successfully three semesters in Anatomy. 
Course Director: **Prof. Dr. Tibor Wenger**

Time and location: Every second year in spring semester 2 hours weekly in the lecture hall of the Department of Human Morphology and Developmental Biology (district 9, Tűzoltó u. 58.)
Exam: written
Value of the course: **2 credit points**
Subject:
The proposed subjects are the followings (the order is subject to possible changes).

- General introduction, surface anatomy.
- Slide anatomy I-II.
- Application of slide anatomy in CT and MRI pictures.
- Psychiatric neuroanatomy.
- Neuroanatomy and cannabis.
- Anatomical relations of the endoscopy pictures, particularly in lesser pelvis.
- Anatomical changes in hypertonia.
- Applied anatomy in family medicine and daily practice.
- Special anatomical relations in premature and newborn children.
- Anatomical changes during pregnancy.
- Anatomical bases of the traditional eastern medicine.

CLINICAL GENETICS

1st Dept. of Obstetrics and Gynecology

**First Semester**

- The fundamentals of classical genetics
- Polygenic inheritance, multifactorial determination
- General cytogenetics
- Basic principles of embryology and teratology
- Clinical molecular genetics
- Amniotic fluid cell culture for cytogenetic analysis
- Alphafoetoprotein (AFP)
- Genetic amniocentesis
- Pathology of multiple pregnancy
- Genetic counseling
- General aspects of decision making regarding the fate of pregnancy
- Elements of phenotype analysis
- Embryopathology and fetal pathology
- Sphingolipidoses
- Mucopolysacharidoses and mucolipidoses
- Disorders of carbohydrate metabolism
- Diseases of amino acid metabolism
- Haemophilia and other bleeding disorders. Congenital immunodeficiencies. Congenital hypothyroidism. Cystic fibrosis

225
Hereditary muscular and neurological diseases
Congenital disturbances of ossification
Neural tube defects (NTDs). Hydrocephalus. Other craniospinal malformations
Thoracic and abdominal malformations
Cystic kidney disease. Obstructive uropathies
Down syndrome. Further autosomal trisomies
Duplication and deficiency (deletion) syndromes
Fragile X mental retardation syndrome (Martin-Bell syndrome)
Disturbances of sex differentiation.
Intrauterine bacterial infections. Congenital rubella syndrome. Further viral and chlamydial infections. Congenital toxoplasmosis
Prenatal screening for fetal malformations and trisomies

ANAESTHESIA AND INTENSIVE THERAPY

Dept. of Anesthesiology and Intensive Therapy

First Semester

Lectures

Molecular aspects of anaesthesia
Sleep, depth of anaesthesia and awareness
Monitoring in anaesthesia and intensive therapy
Safety in anaesthesia and intensive therapy
Significance of coexisting diseases for anaesthesia
Applied physiology of respiratory therapy
The principles of the respiratory therapy
Haematology in anaesthesia and intensive therapy
Day-case anaesthesia. Anaesthesia of patients suffering from IHD
The policy of antibiotics
Multiple organ-systems failure
Endocrine and metabolic responses to surgery and anaesthesia
Interventional bronchoscopy
Acute and chronic pain
Moral and legal problems in anaesthesia and intensive therapy

Topics may change depending on lecturers’ availability.
**NEONATOLOGY**

Course Director: **Prof. Dr. Tamás Machay**

**Second Semester**

Physiology of the Fetus and Newborn. Transition to Extrauterin Life.  
Maternal and Fetal Problems in Neonatology. Prenatal Care.  
Respiratory Disorders of Newborns.  
Ventilation of the Neonate.  
Cardiac Diseases of Newborns.  
Surgical Diseases of Newborns.  
Metabolic Problems of Newborns.  
Parhophysiology of Body Fluids. Fluid and Electrolyte Management.  
Neonatal Neurology.  
Infections of the Newborns. Prevention and Treatment.  
Neonatal Radiology.  
Follow up of High-risk Newborns.

**CLINICAL ENDOCRINOLOGY**

2nd Department of Internal Medicine  
Course Director: **Prof Dr. Károly Rácz**

**Second Semester**

**Lectures**

Introduction to clinical endocrinology. Case Presentations.  
Use of hormone measurements in the diagnosis of endocrine diseases.  
Molecular genetics of endocrine diseases.  
Radiological imaging methods of endocrine organs.  
New developments in surgical treatment of endocrine tumors.  
Case presentations: pituitary gland disorders.  
Case presentations: adrenal gland disorders.  
Case presentations: thyroid gland disorders.  
Case presentations: parathyroid gland disorders.  
Sex determination and its disorders.  
Hormone-replacement therapy  
Inherited disorders presenting with endocrine tumors.  
Osteoporosis.  
Endocrine hypertension.
EMERGENCY IN SURGERY

Course Director: Prof. Dr. Pál Ondrejka

Second Semester

Purpose of the subject: In the practice of surgery is very important the early detection of emergency cases. For this reason the collaboration with the representatives of other medical professions is indispensable. The goal of our lectures is to present the appropriate procedures of physical examination, laboratory and radiological findings in order to recognize the correct diagnosis; to know what is necessary, what is possible and what is enough to do in a case of surgical emergency; when to ask for a consultation for adequate therapy.

The inborn errors, injuries, inflammations and tumors of the organs are also presented. In order to make the lectures more interesting we are going to review the relevant episodes in history of medicine and final arts.

Main topics:

- Gastric, duodenal, small bowel emergencies.
- Peritonitis acuta.
- Abdominal trauma.
- Surgery of the wound, infections, anaerob infections in surgery (MRSA, Furnier, tetanus, anaerob)
- Small bowel obstruction, large bowel obstruction.
- Esophageal emergencies.
- Biliary emergencies.
- Complications of peptic ulcer.
- Gastrointestinal bleeding.
- Pancreatitis acuta.
- Pancreatitis chronica.
- Appendicitis, diverticulitis, sigmoiditis, typhlitis.
- Surgical infections.

Minimum 80% attendance rate for getting the signature is obligatory.
CLINICAL HEMATOLOGY

2nd Dept. of Internal Medicine
Course director: Prof. Dr. Lidia Sréter

Second Semester

Topics of interest in the field of hematology, state of the art of various hematological and hemato-oncologic diseases

2 hours per week

Main topics:
1. Place and significance of hematology. Normal blood production, basics of hematologic diagnosis.
2. Classification of anemias, diagnosis.
3. Myelodysplastic syndromes.
4. Diagnosis and treatment of acute leukemias.
5. Acute leukemias of the childhood.
6. Classification and treatment of lymphomas I.
7. Classification and treatment of lymphomas II.
10. Dermatologic manifestations of hematological diseases and hematological symptoms of dermatologic diseases.
11. Immunocytopenias.
14. Infectious complications of hematological diseases

HISTORY OF MEDICINE

Institute of Public Health
Lecturer: Dr. Judit Forrai

The history of medical science, considered as a part of the general history of civilization. The study of the history of medicine helps us to describe and understand how people in different times and cultures experienced and dealt with these fundamentals of human existence. This knowledge can inform debate about the present and the future, and help to bring medicine and science to a wide audience. All human societies have medical beliefs that provide explanations for birth, death, and disease. Many cultures in ancient times treated illnesses with magic and herbal remedies. Ancient Egyptians thought that their gods healed them. The ancient Greeks pursued medicine as a science. Hippocrates, the most famous physician of the time (c. 400 B.C.), believed that diseases had natural causes, not supernatural ones. By the Middle Ages, Europe was hit with a terrible epidemic that killed millions of people called the plague, or Black Death. The Renaissance marked a new period of interest in art and science throughout Europe. Despite new medical discoveries, many doctors still practiced old ways. Most sick people could not afford to see a trained physician. Instead, they consulted midwives who assisted with childbirths and made herbal remedies to treat illnesses. Minor surgeries were
not done in the hospital but at the local barbershop. Medical research and training improved in the 18th century but there were still no cures for diseases like smallpox, a disease that killed millions of people over thousands of years. Middle Eastern doctors gave people mild doses of the smallpox to combat the disease. The portrayal of the history of medicine becomes more difficult in the 19th century. Discoveries multiply, and the number of eminent doctors is so great that the history is apt to become a series of biographies. Nevertheless, it is possible to discern the leading trends in modern medical thought. In the beginning of 20th century the research and technology have expanded medical knowledge and improved medical practices like surgery. Today, doctors are able to perform less invasive surgical procedures. The science of medicine has progressed dramatically in just the last 50 years. Career opportunities in health care have also expanded. There is a need for more skilled medical professionals, not only in hospitals, but in dentist and doctors’ offices, research labs, rehabilitation centres, mental health clinics, nursing homes and even schools.

**Topics/week**

2. **Far East Medicine.** Chinese civilization, Japan, India.
10. **Development of surgery and gynaecology.** The man-midwife (Smellie, Hunter). History of anaesthesia. General and local possibilities. Wells, Morton, Simpson, Jackson). Asepsis and antisep-


13. Consultation

Important: 3 absences are allowed. Doctor’s certificate is required to certify absence from the exam.

Exam requirement: written test

Textbook:

**CLINICAL CARDIOVASCULAR PHYSIOLOGY**

**AOKKIKCAR_1A**

*Elective course for medical students in the 3rd, 4th and 5th years.*

The purposes of the course are:
To refresh and extend – in selected topics – the basic knowledge related to normal and pathological functions of the human circulatory system
To integrate the latest scientific results related to different organization levels – from molecular physiology to system physiology – of the cardiovascular system.
To discuss and demonstrate measurement principles and techniques, as well as physiological and pathophysiological mechanisms related to the application of modern non-invasive cardiovascular diagnostic procedures in the clinical practice.

Program:
1. Biomechanical background of normal and pathological cardiovascular functions.
2. Hemodynamics of cerebral aneurisms
3. Recent results in control of cerebral blood supply, physiological and clinical aspects
4. Clinical physiology of the microcirculation
5. Age related changes in the vascular system, role of sexual hormones
6. Coronary circulation, possibilities of pharmaco-physiological interventions
7. Pathophysiology of chronic venous insufficiency
8. Role of endothelial mechanisms in clinical symptoms
9. Duplex ultrasonic investigation of large vessel function: measurement of vessel wall elasticity, Doppler-indexes, study of veins
10. Ultrasonic investigation of the human heart: theoretical background; 2D-, M-, Doppler-mode, color Doppler imaging, echocardiography; diagnostics of valve insufficiency and coronary diseases

Students who meet the following criteria will receive 2 credit points: regular attendance of classes and successful written exam. Material for the exam includes lecture topics and textbooks suggested by the lecturers.

Further information is available on this web page: www.elet2.sote.hu
CARDIORESPIRATORIC AND NEUROPHYSIOLOGICAL MEASURING METHODS

Elective course for medical students in the 3-6th years

Course director: Dr. Habil. László Dézsi, Private Professor of Physiology, Semmelweis University

Invited lecturers:
Prof. Emer. Emil Monos, Professor of Physiology, Semmelweis University
Dr. Iván Füzes, Dipl. Electrical Engineer, Teacher of Physiology, Semmelweis University
Prof. Ákos Jobbágy, Professor of Electrical Engineering, Budapest University of Technology and Economics
Dr. Zsolt Farkas, Chief Physician (Children’s Hospital of Heim Pál)

The purpose of the course: To review the theory and practice of modern measuring methods in experimental and clinical medicine, and providing practical knowledge to medical students on cardiorespiratoric and neurophysiological measurements. The course is based on but further extends the material delivered during the course of Medical physiology. Throughout the lectures we put an emphasis on potential methodological errors of measurements and examinations, as well as how to avoid them.

Acknowledgement of the course: Prerequisite of the course is the completion of the first 2 years (Theoretical module). Regular attendance (maximum 3 absences) is required. Signature in the Index and 2 credit points will be awarded after successful exam. Source: material of the lectures, supplementary literature will be provided by the lecturers.

Time and location: 1st semester of the 2011/2012 academic year, Mondays at 17:00-18:45, in EOK Beznák lecture hall (1094 Budapest, Tuzoltó u. 37-47.). Applications: via Neptun system. Contact person: Dr. László Dézsi (e-mail: dezsi.laszlo@richter.hu; phone: 06-1-431-4823; phone/fax: 06-72-536-019). The application of min. 5 students is required.

Further information: www.humanelettan.usn.hu

Detailed Program:
1. Historical introduction. Measurements in medicine. Specialty in design of medical devices (Dr. Dézsi/Dr. Füzes)
2. General metrology. Basics of measurement techniques and control theory (Dr. Füzes)
3. Sampling of continuous signals. Digitizing analogue signals (Dr. Füzes)
4. Computer acquisition and analysis of physiological data. Cardiovascular telemetry (Dr. Dézsi).
5. Invasive and noninvasive blood pressure measurements in the laboratory and clinics (Dr. Füzes)
6. Investigating the electrical activity of the heart. Principles of ECG amplifier design (Dr. Füzes)
7. Home monitoring of cardiovascular health status in humans (Dr. Jobbágy)
8. Investigation of adaptive processes in the cardiovascular system (Dr. Monos)
9. Direct and indirect methods to determine cardiac output and peripheral blood flow (Dr. Dézsi)
10. Experimental methods to study pulmonary function. Determination of blood gases, acid-base balance and blood glucose (Dr. Dézsi)
11. Neurophysiological measurements (action potentials, brain stem evoked potentials) (Dr. Füzes)
12. Significance of objective studies in the practice of audiology (Dr. Farkas)
13. Studying brain function by functional imaging systems (CT, MRI, PET, PET-CT) (Dr. Füzes)
14. Experimental methods to study nociception and pain (Dr. Dézsi)
MEDICINAL, EPIDEMIOLOGICAL, AND SOCIAL ASPECTS
OF DRUG ABUSE

Department of Pharmacology and Pharmacotherapy
Course director: Prof. Dr. Susanna Fürst

Second semester

Credit: 2

Topics:


Psychomotor stimulants. Pharmacological action of amphetamine, its derivatives (methamphetamine, MDMA—“Ecstasy”, etc.) and cocaine. Role of the dopaminergic transmission in the drug abuse.


Marihuana (basis, THC) Pharmacological action of cannabinoids. Cannabinoid receptors and their endogenous ligands.


Epidemiological data. Significance of epidemiological data collection. Forms of questionnaires. Trend of drug abuse, national (Hungarian) and international data. High risk groups.


Role of public and civil crystalline. Role, task and potential of governmental and non-governmental crystalline in the prevention of drug abuse.

Detection of drug consumption. Laboratory analysis of blood and urinary samples. The role of objective laboratory control in prevention and reduction of drug abuse.


Absence: Maximum number of absences is 25 percent of the lectures in the semester

Absence justification: Medical certificate is accepted

There is no midterm

Requirement: Participation at the lectures

Evaluation: On the base of the scores of the written test

Exam: written test

The written test is on the last lecture, registration has to be done through the NEPTUN system

How to modify the exam date: Personal discussion for another appointment

Exam absence justification: Medical certificate is accepted
BASICS OF FAMILY MEDICINE

2013/2014
Department of Family Medicine
Director: Prof. Dr. László Kalabay
Location: Kütvölgyi Hospital, first floor, library

Family medicine as a speciality
Past and present of family medicine in Hungary
Daily routine of family doctor
Dr. Kalabay László
Doctor-patient relationship in family practices. Communication skills
Dr. Torzsa Péter
Emergency care in family practice
Dr. Szabó János
Cardiology and prevention in family practice
Dr. Simon Judit
Diabetes mellitus in family practice
Dr. Dani Vilmos
Optimal treatment of diabetes mellitus
Dr. Torzsa Péter
Prevention program in family practice
Optimal treatment of hypertension
Dr. Torzsa Péter
Primary care in cities
Dr. Torzsa Péter
Primary care in the countryside
Dr. Szabó János
Care of gipsy patients
Dr. Horváth Péter
Medical ethics and law
Dr. Vajer Péter
Continuing home care
Rehabilitation
Terminal Illnesses
Summary
Prof. Dr. László Kalabay
Dr. Péter Torzsa

HISTORY OF THE MEDICAL PROFESSIONALISM

Lecturer: Dr. Péter Balázs

Class Sessions: Medical professionalism as an ethical norm is an ancient behavioural pattern and theoretical construction alike based on sacral calling. Consequently, roots of the modern professional mythology may be traced back to the late Neolithic age, but the whole framework was systematized as soon as in the old Egyptian and Mesopotamian culture. Since the Hippocratic age, the medicine of craftsmen was based on teachings of natural sciences and the Middle Age supported the medicine with mythology of sciences, but only the Enlightenment provided the social environment for a de-sacralized professionalism, nevertheless it followed exactly the ancient religious patterns.
General part of the topic is concerning the onset of professionalism while discussing different manifestations and transitions related to ideologies, socio-economic circumstances and scientific teachings from the Neolithic age down to the latest market economies. Specific part demonstrates milestones and historic ages, which were decisive in this proceeding: Old Egypt, Mesopotamia, old age Judaism, early and consolidated Christianity, impact of Islam on Europe, Reformation of the Roman Catholic church, Enlightenment, the Communist ideology and the social market economy.

**Attendance at lectures, options for additional lectures:**
Basic requirement: attendance at 8 sessions. In case of justified non-attendance of more students at a specific session, additional lecture is available.

**Justification for non-attendance at lectures**
Up to 2 sessions no need for justification, in case of more than 3 sessions missed no confirming of the course.

**Justification for non-attendance at the exam**
Only certificates of administrative authorities.

**Control of knowledge acquired within the time-frame of sessions**
No control during the session period

**Requirements for confirming the session attendance**
Having attended less than 8 sessions no confirming of the course. Additional sessions, if organized, are parts of the 10 session contingent.

**Preliminary and final marks**
Type of marks: five degree evaluation (1-5). Preliminary mark on the written work, which becomes a final mark automatically except additional questions answered (see below).

**Type of exam**
Base of exam: homework written about the history of medical professionalism sent by e-mail to the lecturer (deadline: 7 days before the exam, 5-6 A4-pages, margins, fonts, space agreed at the first session) Type of exam: each student will get several questions based on his/her own homework to determine the final mark.

**Entering for examination**
Student Administration System (NEPTUN)

**Modification of data entered for examination**
When registered in NEPTUN only after consulting the lecturer

**Justification for non-attendance at the exam**
Only certificates of administrative authorities.

**Note on readings**
Handout of Power Point presentations at the beginning of each relevant session.
HEALTH INFORMATICS

Institute of Health Informatics Development and Further Training
Tutor: Mariann Dr. Dinyane - Szabo (dinyane.mariann@public.semmelweis-univ.hu)

Credit: 2
Lecture. 2 hours/week

Themes
1. Classification and Coding Systems
2. ICD-10 Coding System
3. Electronic patient’s Record
4. Electronic patient’s Record
5. DRG System
6. Hospital Information Systems
7. WEB 2.0
8. WEB 2.0 Solutions in Health Care
9. Introduction to Health Databases
10. Oncology Database
11. Evaluation of Country data. Presentation
12. Evaluation of Aggregated data
13. Principles of Documentation Making
14. Documentation of Breast cancer: case study
Self work: Stomach Cancer Documentation (data collection, evaluating, presentation, documentation) Deadline: half semester. Sending: via Internet

JEWISH MEDICAL ETHICS I - II.

Institute of Behavioral Sciences
Director: Prof. Dr. Ferenc Túry
Course Director: Rabbi Baruch Oberlander

Credit: 4 credits (2 credits for each semester; I and II)

Attendance at 75% of lectures is compulsory. Missed lectures cannot be made up for. In case of missing more than 25% of lectures (3 lectures) a note from a healthcare professional is required.
Semester grade requirement: A written report (paper) based on list of topics and recommended reading material.
Successful completion of semester I is the prerequisite of signing up for semester II.

Obligatory: Handouts given during lectures
Fred Rosner: Pioneers in Jewish Medical Ethics, Jason Aronson, New Jersey, 1997
Rabbi Moshe Tendler–Fred Rosner: Practical Medical Halachah, Association of Orthodox Jewish Scientists, New Jersey 1990

**Semester I.**

1-2. Lecture: The religious orders and the duty of saving a life
3-4. Lecture: Doctors and God – The function of healing and prayer in Jewish ethics
5-6. Lecture: Euthanasia – The questions of death and dying in society
7-8. Lecture: Smoking and use of light drugs from the aspect of Judaism
9-10. Lecture: Medical malpractice in the light of Jewish law and ethics
11-12. Lecture: The possibilities for artificial insemination in Jewish law
13-14. Lecture: The advantages, disadvantages and conditions of cloning

**Semester II.**

1-2. Lecture: Genetics and Jewish law – What rights do we have over our gene pool?
3-4. Lecture: Genetics and Jewish law – The problem of the gene manipulated food products
5-6. Lecture: Siamese twins – The question of valuation between two living persons
7-8. Lecture: Parasolvency – What is the best method to compensate the doctor?
9-10. Lecture: Contraception in Jewish law
11-12. Lecture: Permitted and prohibited methods of organ transplantation
13-14. Lecture: The questions of DNA identification in Jewish law

**SLEEP MEDICINE**

Institute of Behavioral Sciences
Lecturer: **Prof. Dr. Ferenc Túry**
Course Director: **Dr. Márta Novák Ph.D.**

**Credit: 2**

1. Introduction to sleep medicine
2. Physiology of sleep and alertness
3. Electrophysiology
4. Cardiovascular and respiratory functions in sleep
5. Significance and classification of sleep–wake disorders
6. Assessment and diagnosis of sleep-wake disorders
7. Insomnias
8. Circadian rhythm disorders
9. Parasomnias
10. Sleep-related breathing disorders: sleep apnea
11. Sleep-related movement disorders: restless legs syndrome and periodic limb movements in sleep
12. Pediatric sleep medicine
13. Sleep in special populations: aging and gender issues
14. Visit to the Sleep laboratory. Exam / evaluation

Subject material is distributed electronically. Websites and publications are available as well.
Recommended textbooks:

Important:
To participate on at least 75% of the total number of lessons is a prerequisite of getting the signature. One absence from the lectures (two lesson hours) is the maximum number permitted. The student can make up for the absence by preparing a study in a subject given by the teacher.
Semester requirement: test
Exam type: practice mark
Sign up for the exam: through the Neptun system.
Certifying absence from the exam: written certificate and request

CLINICAL ONCOLOGY

– elective for students in the 4th and 5th year

2 hours/week, 2 credits

2nd Department of Internal Medicine
Course Director: Prof. Dr. Lídia Sréter

Basic principles of clinical application of chemotherapy, principles of immunotherapy and endocrine therapy.
Cancer prevention: tobacco dependence and its treatment, chemoprevention, role of surgery in cancer prevention.
Cancer screening: principles, gastrointestinal, gynecologic, breast, lung.
Specialized techniques in cancer management: vascular access, interventional radiology, RFA photodynamic therapy, molecular imaging and functional imaging of cancer.
Cancer of head and neck: molecular epidemiology, treatment and rehabilitation.
Cancer of the lung: molecular biology, NSCLC, SCLC.
Cancer of esophagus and stomach: stage directed multimodality treatment.
Pancreatic cancer: clinical presentation, evaluation, treatment of resectable and advanced diseases.
Cancer of the liver: etiology, screening populations, clinical management, systemic therapy, regional therapy, radiotherapy.
Cancer of unknown primary site: histologic types of CUPS, management of CUPS.
Immunosuppression related malignancies: AIDS, transplantation, chemotherapy.

The lecturers of the elective are the oncologists of Semmelweis University.
ORGAN TRANSPLANTATION

First Semester

Lecturer: Dr. Róbert Langer
Department: Faculty of Medicine, Department of Transplantation and Surgery
Time: 14x90 minutes (on Tuesdays between 5 -6.30 p.m.)
For semesters: 7, 9
Type of exam: written
Credits: 2
Minimum/maximum number of students: 20/140

Course thematics:
1. Introduction - History, Terminology, Organ Donation
2. Pediatric Kidney Transplantation
3. Histocompatibility, Immunologic Aspects and Immunsuppression
4. Kidney Transplantation Indication, Operation, Results, Complications
5. Liver Transplantation
6. Pediatric Liver Transplantation, Hepatocyte Transplantation
7. Follow-up of the Transplant Patient
8. Small Bowel and Multiorgan Transplantation
9. Pancreas and Islet Cell Transplantation
10. Lung Transplantation
11. Heart Transplantation
12. Radiological Aspects of Transplantation
13. Ethics of Transplantation - Case reports
14. Terminal Examination

Sign up: through the Neptun system
Deadline of sign up: September 1

INFLAMMATION BIOLOGY

Department of Genetics, Cell and Immunobiology
Course director: A. Kristóf Fülöp, PhD
Prerequisite subject: Immunology
Credits: 2

Second Semester

Lectures (2 hours per week):

The place of inflammatory processes in the immune response and in the health science
Molecular mechanisms in the induction of acute inflammation
Inflammatory cells I.
Inflammatory cells II.
Chemotaxis and chemokines in the inflammation
The systemic acute phase reaction and the termination of inflammation
Histaminology
The systemic inflammation
Chronic inflammatory diseases I.
Chronic inflammatory diseases II.
Genomics of inflammation and asthma bronchiale
Inflammation, regeneration and tumorigenesis
Inhibition of inflammation, biological therapies
Review and consultation

Attendance of a minimum of 75% of the lessons is necessary for the end-term signature.
Exam: written test in the exam period.
Literature: see on http://www.dgci.sote.hu

GENETICS OF SEX

Department of Genetics, Cell and Immunobiology
Course director: Dr. Sára Tóth
No Prerequisites
Credits: 2

Second Semester

Lectures (2 hours per week):

1. Genetic background of sex determination; asexual and sexual reproduction; reproductive strategies.
2. From sex determining gene to sex chromosome
3. Male and female sex determination
4. Abnormalities in sex determination I.
5. Abnormalities in sex determination II.
6. Abnormalities in sex determination III.
7. Mechanism and role of X inactivation
8. Epigenetic effects; genome imprinting.
9. Causes of male infertility. Y chromosome mutations and ICSI.
10. Importance of Y chromosomal and mitochondrial polymorphisms in population genetics
11. Influence of sex on heredity
12. Aggressivity and sex
13. Genetics of sexual orientation
14. Ecology and sex; role of endocrine disruptors

Attendance of a minimum of 75% of the lessons is necessary for the end-term signature. No possibility to make up of absences.
Exam: no midterms, practice grade
Core texts: Chapters from Strachan & Read: Human Molecular Genetics 2nd Ed. and Gilbert: Developmental Biology 8th Ed. Both are downloadable from Pubmed Bookshelf.
Lecture presentations and additional texts are available on the homepage: www.dgci.sote.hu
EPIGENETICS

Department of Genetics, Cell and Immunobiology
Course directors: Dr. Sára Tóth, Prof. Dr. András Falus
Credits: 2

First Semester

Lectures (2 hours per week):

1. Timeline of epigenetics; levels of epigenetic changes; targets of epigenetics
2. DNA methylation; de novo and maintenance methylation; Dnmt interactions
3. Histone modifications; histone code; histone modifying enzymes
4. Polycomb and trithorax complexes; Methylated DNA binding proteins
5. Transposons, and non-coding RNAs in epigenetic regulation; RNAi
6. Genome imprinting; skewed X inactivation; their connection to DNA methylation
7. Epigenetic changes during early development and gametogenesis; Epigenetic consequences of cloning and ART
8. Transgenerational epigenetics; epigenetics of endocrine disruptors; maternal behaviour and its epigenetic consequences
9. Paramutation, transvection and mitotic bookmarking
10. Role of epigenetics in carcinogenesis; epigenetic therapy in cancer
11. Epigenetics in aging and autoimmunity
12. Epigenetic changes in diseases of the central nervous system
13. Methods used for the detection and analysis of epigenetic alterations.

Important notes:
Only for third and upper year students. There are no midterm exams. Attandance of 75% of lectures is necessary for the end-term signature. Exam: Written or oral exam (depending on the number of students).
No possibility to make up of absences.

Lecture presentations and additional texts are available on the homepage: www.dgci.sote.hu
# CHEMOTAXIS – its significance in biology and clinical sciences

Department of Genetics, Cell and Immunobiology  
Course director: **Dr. László Kőhidai**

**Credits: 2**

## Second Semester

Lectures (2 hours per week):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Week</th>
<th>Lecture</th>
<th>Lecturer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.</td>
<td>Migratory responses of cells – General significance of chemotaxis in biology</td>
<td>Kohidai László, MD, PhD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.</td>
<td>Phylogeny of signaling molecules and their receptors with special respect to chemotaxis</td>
<td>Kohidai László, MD, PhD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.</td>
<td>Chemotaxis in invertebrates and vertebrates</td>
<td>Kohidai László, MD, PhD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.</td>
<td>Chemotaxis in Inflammatory cells I.: Antigen presenting cell, monocytes-macrophages, eosinophils and neutrophils</td>
<td>Kohidai László, MD, PhD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.</td>
<td>Chemotaxis in bacteria - A well studied signaling pathway</td>
<td>Kohidai László, MD, PhD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.</td>
<td>Genetical backgrounds of bacterial chemotaxis</td>
<td>Kohidai László, MD, PhD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.</td>
<td>Inflammation and chemotaxis</td>
<td>Kohidai László, MD, PhD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.</td>
<td>Immunological aspects and their clinical implications in general</td>
<td>Kohidai László, MD, PhD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.</td>
<td>Phagocytosis: the target reaction of chemotaxis</td>
<td>Szabó Rita, PhD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.</td>
<td>Chemotactic ligands – Characterization of their genomics and proteomics</td>
<td>Kohidai László, MD, PhD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11.</td>
<td>Chemokines</td>
<td>Kohidai László, MD, PhD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.</td>
<td>The optimal chemotactic ligand</td>
<td>Kohidai László, MD, PhD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.</td>
<td>Clinical approaches – Tumor biology</td>
<td>Láng Orsolya, MD, PhD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14.</td>
<td>Does persist ‘Life’ without ‘Chemotaxis’?</td>
<td>Kohidai László, MD, PhD</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Important notes:**

Prerequisite: Medical Chemistry.  
Max. allowed absences: 3. Attandance of 75% of lectures is necessary for the end-term signature. 
One individual oral presentation (not for grade) is compulsory.  
Exam: oral for practice mark  
Possibility to make up of absences from the material on the website:  
www.chemotaxis.usn.hu and www.dgci.sote.hu
INFANT ASSESSMENT

1st Department of Pediatrics
Lecturer: Dr. C. F. Zachariah Boukydis

Second Semester

Credits: 2

Lectures (2 hours per week):

Teaching goals:
1. To teach methods of neurobehavioral assessment of full-term and at-risk (premature, drug-exposed; birth asphyxiated) infants.
2. To teach methods of using the neurobehavioral as a context for communicating with parents and caregivers.
3. To teach methods of evaluating fetal neurobehavior.

Themes (itemized list for each week):

Week 1 Introduction to the Course: Readings and practicum experience
   History and Philosophy of Neurological and Behavioral Assessment of Infants
   Research and Clinical Uses of Neurobehavioral Assessment of Infants

Week 2 Basic Issues in the Neurobehavioral Assessment of Infants
   Overview of Three Neonatal Neurobehavioral Assessments:
   NICU Network Neurobehavioral Scale (NNNS)
   Neonatal Behavioral Assessment Scale (NBAS)
   Assessment of Preterm Infant Behavior (APIB)

Week 3 Observation of Infant Neurobehavior
   1. Observation Framework
   2. Guidelines for Documenting Observations of Infant Neurobehavior
   3. The 4 A’s of Infancy

Week 4 Observation of At-Risk Infant Neurobehavior
   1. Observations and Clinical Documentation
   2. Clinical Screens (Neonatal Abstinence Scale)
   3. Developmental Screens (Denver 2 Scales of Infant Development)

Week 5 NICU Network Neurobehavioral Scale:
   Overview of the Assessment
   i. Reflexes
   ii. Behavioral Items
   iii. Stress Abstinence Scale
   Demonstration with Healthy Full-Term Infant

Week 6 NICU Network Neurobehavioral Scale: Part 2
   Issues in Scoring the Assessment
   Demonstration with Healthy Preterm Infant

Week 7 NICU Network Neurobehavioral Scale: Part 3
   Neurodevelopmental Research
   Clinical Applications
Requirements of attendances on courses, options of redoing missed courses:
Students must attend at least 11 of the 14 classes. If the student is not able to attend a class for reasons of illness, the student must provide a written letter from their doctor. Students are not allowed to miss more than three classes for illness reasons. If a student misses a class, there is no other opportunity to make up the course attendance.

Method of proving the absences (courses):
If you are absent from a class for illness reasons, you must provide a signed letter from your doctor.

Numbers, themes, timing, redoing of midterm examinations and demonstrations:

Following the seventh week, a 3 page reflection paper is due. The instructions for writing the paper will be given during the early weeks of the course. The paper will be graded. Failure to turn in the reflection paper will constitute a failing grade in the assignment. A student who does not turn in the reflection paper will be required to have a meeting with the course instructor or assistant instructor.

Requirements of signing the index books (acknowledgement of the semester, including the realization of individual tasks):
Students must: (1.) attend at least 11 of the 14 classes; (2.) complete the mid-term reflection paper; (3.) participate in class discussions; and (4.) complete the final reflection paper in order for the professor, Dr. Boukydis, to sign their index books.

**Method of evaluation:**
The final grade for the course will involve: 1. Satisfactory attendance; 2. Active participation in class discussion; 3. Passing grade in the mid-term reflection paper; and 4. Passing grade in the final reflection paper. The grades will be defined on the 3-scale evaluation system.

**Type of examination:**
There will be no final examination in this course. Students have to hand in a final reflection paper on the last day; 14th (class).

**List of suggested or obligatory readings, literature:**


Essentials About Consultation in the Perinatal Period; Observing Infants and Sharing Observations with Parents ; Use of Neurobehavioral Assessments as a Context for Consulting with Parents and in Prevention/Intervention; and Consults with Parents and Caregivers of At-Risk Infants: Prematurity and Substance-Exposure (Chapters 1-4) In CFZ Boukydis Consulting with Parents and Infants in the Perinatal Period: Baltimore, MD USA Brookes Publishing Co.


**NEUROSURGERY – Introduction to neurosurgery with case presentations and operating room visit**

Department of Neurosurgery

**For 5th and 6th year students**

Program Locations: Department of Neurology (1086 Bp. Balassa u. 6.) & National Institute of Neurosurgery (1145 Bp. Amerikai út 57.)
Length of course: 14 weeks, 2 hours (lectures)/week
Credit: 2
Final exam: multiple choice test
Detailed program (weeks): Every lecture includes a summary of the topic, 2-3 relevant case presentations and if possible video presentation of surgeries.
- Introduction to neurosurgery: history of neurosurgery
- Basics of micro-neurosurgical anatomy
- Neurological investigation of the neurosurgical patient
- Increased intracranial pressure. Hydrocephalus
- Head injury and neurotrauma basics
- Spine and spinal cord injuries
- Spinal tumours
- Brain tumours, neurooncology
- Vascular malformations of CNS
- Degenerative spine diseases
- Epilepsy surgery and investigations
- Functional neurosurgery and stereotactic procedures
- Radiosurgery
- Visiting the operating theatre and examination

Note: 2 absences are allowed. No possibility to make up of absences.

SOCIAL MEDIA IN MEDICINE

Institute of Behavioural Sciences
Course leader: Prof. Dr. Ferenc Túry
Presenter of the course: Dr. Bertalan Mesko

credit: 2 credits; elective course

Second semester

Course objectives:
To present the role of web 2.0 or social media, the new generation of web services, in a medical practice, medical education and communication through specific examples, case studies and practical solutions.

Course Syllabus:
Week 1: Introduction: Web 2.0 or social media
- The role of social media in medicine

Week 2: Medical search engines
- The Google phenomenon

Week 3: Being up-to-date with RSS
- How to follow your field of interest online?

Week 4: Medical communities online
- Facebook from the physician’s perspective

Week 5: Patients on the web
- The era of e-patients
Week 6: The medical blogosphere
   From the first comment to blog carnivals: Step by step
Week 7: Everything you have to know about Wikipedia
   Medical wikis
Week 8: Second Life: Virtual medicine I.
   Second Life: Virtual medicine II.
Week 9: Managing a medical practice online
   Should medical professionals use social media?
Week 10: Education online: medical resources
Week 11: Podcasts and medical videos
   The era of new media
Week 12: A new way of collaboration: Google Docs
Week 13: Dangers of social media
   Describing topics requested by the students
Week 14: Future: is there a web 3.0?
   The results of the surveys

Participation and making up for absences:
A signature will be given with the prerequisite of participation (minimum 75% of the lectures and seminars). It is possible to make up for an absence by participating in another seminar group the same week. One absence can be overlooked by the teacher if the student writes an essay. The topic of the essay must be discussed with the seminar leader in advance.

Justification of the absence in the lectures and examinations:
Participation list will be recorded at the end of every lecture/seminar. In case of absence medical certificate has to be presented within three workdays to the course leader.

Checks during the semester (reports, written checks):
One written exam on week 12. It can be made up during the semester.

Requirements for the signature at the end of the semester:
Regular participation on the lectures and seminars, filling in two surveys online (week 2 and 12). One written exam (week 12)

Method of the calculation of marks:
- Written exam: 60 points
- Two surveys: 30 points
- Work during classes: 10 points

Categories:
- 5: 85-100 points
- 4: 75-84 points
- 3: 65-74 points
- 2: 50-64 points
- 1: 50 points
Requirements for the exam: fulfilment of the requirements of the semester
Application for the exam: Through the Neptun system.
Changing the application for the exam: Through the Neptun system.
Justification of the absence from the exam: Medical certificate has to be presented within three workdays to the course leader.

Course and recommended text books:
http://www.med20course.com
http://www.scienteroll.com

CULTURE IN MEDICINE, CULTURE OF MEDICINE – Popular Themes of Current Clinically Applied Medical Anthropology

Institute of Behavioral Sciences
Course Director: Prof. Dr. Ferenc Túry
Lecturer: Dr. László Lajtai

Second Semester

Weekly topics of the seminars:
1. „We have never been modern?” – An initiation to critical approaches to evidence base in medicine – How to respond? - / - Discussion of the semester: Requirements and timescale.
2. Alternatives 1: Narratives and explanatory models – Confusions and the lay perspective
3. Alternatives 2: Complementary medicine – Competition at our doorstep
4. Alternatives 3: Healing and folk medicine – Wisdom or beliefs?
5. Alternatives 4: Biomedicine for anthropology, or the twist of perspectives
6. Challenges 1: Migrants, refugees and minorities
7. Challenges 2: Reproduction, sex, age, death and other trends in „western” medicalization
8. Challenges 3: Nutrition and taboos - biopower and social body
9. Challenges 4: Placebo, pharmaceuticals and the rule of pharmaceutical industry
10. Challenges 5: Public medicine, private medicine and the reproduction of inequities
11. Favourite themes 1: Alcohol, drug, and AIDS at crossroads of culture and law
12. Favourite themes 2: Shrinks and madness – CBS and the mirage of the normal
Recapitulation, feedback and evaluation.
TROPICAL MEDICINE: PREVENTION, EPIDEMIOLOGY AND TREATMENT

Lecturer: Dr. Ágnes Axmann

Second Semester

Topic
1. Influence of the tropical climate on the human health. Pretravel examination and prevention: vaccines linked to international travel.
2. Malaria: one of the most important imported diseases from the Tropics: chemoprophylaxis, epidemiology, clinical course and treatment. Problems of drug-resistance.
4. The most important viral diseases: Denque, yellow fever, Lassa, Ebola, and Marburg virus infections: how to avoid them?
5. Other protozoal diseases of great importance: leishmaniasis, sleeping sickness and intestinal protozoal infections. What is the real impact?
6. Imported warm diseases: schistosomiasis and intestinal parasitosis. Varms affecting the skin: filarial infection, guinea worm, tumbu fly lesion, creeping eruption or larva migrans syndrome.

CLINICAL HUNGARIAN from the second semester of the 3rd year

Division of Foreign Languages and Communication – Faculty of Health Sciences
Phone: +(36-1) 486-4960 Fax: +(36-1) 486-4962 Bakó
Head of the Division: Katalin Zöldi Kovács Ph.D.
## OBLIGATORY ELECTIVE AND ELECTIVE SUBJECTS – SCHEDULE OF THE CLINICAL MODULE

### OBLIGATORY ELECTIVE SUBJECTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject Code</th>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Lectures</th>
<th>Practicals</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Examination</th>
<th>Prerequisite</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AOVANE104_1A</td>
<td>Anesthesia and Intensive Care</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>pract. mark</td>
<td>Anesthesiology and Intensive Therapy (AOANEANE_1A)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AOVFRM252_1A</td>
<td>Medicinal, Epidemiological, and Social Aspects of Drug Abuse</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>pract. mark</td>
<td>Pre-clinical module</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AOVSBI132_1A</td>
<td>Family Surgery</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>pract. mark</td>
<td>Pre-clinical module</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AOVBL2112_1A</td>
<td>Clinical Endocrinology</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>pract. mark</td>
<td>Pre-clinical module</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AOVNO1245_1A</td>
<td>Clinical Genetics</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>pract. mark</td>
<td>Pre-clinical module</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AOVBL2125_1A</td>
<td>Clinical Hematology</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>pract. mark</td>
<td>Pre-clinical module</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AOVKL157G1A</td>
<td>Clinical practice</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>pract. mark</td>
<td>Pre-clinical module</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AOVBL2150_1A</td>
<td>Clinical Oncology</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>pract. mark</td>
<td>Pre-clinical module</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AOVSBT214_1A</td>
<td>Organ Transplantation</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>pract. mark</td>
<td>Pre-clinical module</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AOVINF108_1A</td>
<td>Health Informatics</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>pract. mark</td>
<td>Pre-clinical module</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AOVGY1120_1A</td>
<td>Neonatology</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>pract. mark</td>
<td>Pre-clinical module</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AOVKIK102_1A</td>
<td>Clinical cardiovascular physiology</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>pract. mark</td>
<td>Pre-clinical module</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AOVKIK099_1A</td>
<td>Clinical Physiology of Respiration and Respiratory Diseases</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>pract. mark</td>
<td>Medical Physiology II.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subject Code</td>
<td>Subject</td>
<td>Lectures</td>
<td>Practicals</td>
<td>Credit Points</td>
<td>Examination</td>
<td>Prerequisite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AOVSF105_1A</td>
<td>Antibiotic therapy &amp; infectology</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>pract. mark</td>
<td>Pre-clinical module</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AOSKIK151_1A</td>
<td>Cardiorespiratorical and neurophysical</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>pract. mark</td>
<td>Medical Physiology II.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>measuring techniques</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AOSMAG318_1A</td>
<td>Social media in medicine</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>pract. mark</td>
<td>Medical Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AOSBMK250_1A</td>
<td>Ultrasonography</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>pract. mark</td>
<td>Pre-clinical module</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AOSIMM146_1A</td>
<td>Clinical Immunology</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>pract. mark</td>
<td>Pre-clinical module</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AOVGY1283_1A</td>
<td>Neurobehavioral assessment of infants</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>pract. mark</td>
<td>Pre-clinical module</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AOVIDS279_1A</td>
<td>Neurosurgery</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>pract. mark</td>
<td>Neurology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AOSMAG155_1A</td>
<td>Sleep Medicine</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>pract. mark</td>
<td>Pathophysiology and Clin. Lab.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Diagnostics II.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AOSMM5174_1A</td>
<td>Traditional Chinese Medicine</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>pract. mark</td>
<td>For 3rd year students and up</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AOSGEN134_1A</td>
<td>Introduction to Epigenetics</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>semi-final</td>
<td>Immunology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AOSLEK340_1A</td>
<td>Clinical Hungarian</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>pract. mark</td>
<td>Hungarian Medical Terminology V.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AOVSZL251_1A</td>
<td>Tropical Medicine</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>pract. mark</td>
<td>Pre-clinical module</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AOSGEN135_1A-00</td>
<td>Inflammation Biology</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>pract. mark</td>
<td>Immunology</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Faculty of Medicine
6th year
COMPULSORY INTERNSHIPS AND RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENTS

Internal Medicine

3rd Department of Internal Medicine
1125 Budapest, XII. Küvtölgyi út 4. 12. Phone: 355-1122
Head of the Department: Prof. Dr. István Karádi
Tutor: Dr. Katalin Keltai

2nd Department of Internal Medicine
Budapest, Szentkirály u. 46. Phone: 266-0926 ext. 55599, 55524
Head of the Department: Prof. Dr. Károly Rácz
Tutor: Dr. Lídia Sréter

Infectology

2nd Department of Medicine, Division of Infectology
1097 Budapest, IX, Gyáli u. 5-7.
Head of the Department: Prof. Dr. Gergely Kriván
Tutor: Dr. János Sinkó

Surgery

1st Department of Surgery
Budapest VIII., Úllói út. 78. Phone: 313-5216 / ext. 52167
Head of the Department: Dr. László Harsányi
Tutor: Dr. Péter Kokas

2nd Department of Surgery
1125 Budapest XII., Küvtölgyi út 4. Phone: 325-1100/ext. 57351, 57376
Head of the Department: Prof. Dr. Pál Ondrejka
Tutor: Dr. Andrea Schöller

Department of Transplantation and Surgery
1082 Budapest VIII., Baross u. 23. Phone: 267-6000, 459-1500/ ext. 80157
Head of the Department: Prof. Dr. Róbert Langer
Tutor: Dr. Gábor Telkes

Traumatology

Department of Traumatology
Budapest VIII., Fiumei út 17. Phone: 461-4723
Budapest XIV., Uzsoki u. 29.
Head of the Department: Prof. Dr. László Hangody
Tutor: Dr. Tamás Gál

Vascular surgery

Department of Vascular Surgery
Budapest, XII., Városmajor u. 68. Phone: (+36-1) 458-6700
Head of the Department: Prof. Dr. László Entz
Tutor: Dr. Zsuzsanna Járányi
**Pediatrics**

1st Department of Pediatrics  
Budapest VIII., Bókay J. u. 53. Phone: 334-3186  
Head of the Department: **Prof. Dr. Tivadar Tulassay**  
Tutor: **Dr. Erzsébet Horváth**

2nd Department of Pediatrics  
Budapest IX., Tűzoltó u. 7-9. Phone: 215-1380  
Head of the Department: **Prof. Dr. András Szabó**  
Tutor: **Dr. Boglárka Bánsági**

**Obstetrics and Gynecology**

1st Department of Obstetrics and Gynecology  
Budapest VIII., Baross u. 27. Phone: 266-0473  
Head of the Department: **Prof. Dr. János Rigó**  
Tutors: **Dr. Gyula Richárd Nagy**

**Neurology**

Department of Neurology  
Budapest VIII., Balassa u. 6. Phone: 210-0330 / ext. 51123  
Head of the Department: **Prof. Dr. Dániel Bereczki**  
Tutor: **Prof. Dr. Róbert Debreczeni**

**Psychiatry**

Department of Psychiatry and Psychotherapy  
Budapest VIII., Balassa u. 6. Phone: 210-0330 / ext. 51100 or 155-1122  
Head of the Department: **Prof. Dr. István Bitter**  
Tutor: **Dr. Patrícia Polgár**

**Family Medicine in Daily Practice**

Department of Family Medicine  
Budapest XII., Kútvölgyi út 4. Phone: 325-1100  
Head of the Department: **Prof. Dr. László Kalabay**  
Tutor: **Dr. Péter Torzsa**

**Prehospital Emergency Medicine**

National Ambulance Service  
Budapest XIII., Róbert Károly krt. 77. Phone: 344-3737  
Director: **Dr. Gábor Göbl**  
Tutor: **Judit Schönborn Farkas**
### STUDY PROGRAM

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject code</th>
<th>Internship</th>
<th>Required number of weeks</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Examination</th>
<th>Prerequisite</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A0BL1BELSGA</td>
<td>Internal Medicine</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>final #</td>
<td>Internal medicine VI.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A0BL2BELSGA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A0BL3BELSGA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A0SZLIFESGA</td>
<td>1 week Infectology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>signature</td>
<td>Internal medicine VI.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A0SB1SEBSGA</td>
<td>Surgery</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>final #</td>
<td>Surgery III.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A0SB2SEBSGA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A0SBTSEBSGA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A0TRATRASGA</td>
<td>(2 weeks Traumatology)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Surgery III., Traumatology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A0SBEERSSGA</td>
<td>(1 week vascular surgery)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Surgery III.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A0GY1GYESGA</td>
<td>Pediatrics</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>final #</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A0GY2GYESGA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Pediatrics II.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A0SZLFERSGA</td>
<td>1 week Infectology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>signature</td>
<td>Pediatrics II.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A0NO1SZNSGA</td>
<td>Obstetrics and Gynecology</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>final #</td>
<td>Obstetrics and Gynecology II.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A0NEUIDGSGA</td>
<td>Neurology</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>final #</td>
<td>Neurology II.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A0PSIELMSGA</td>
<td>Psychiatry</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>final #</td>
<td>Psychiatry II.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A0CSACSOSGA</td>
<td>Family Medicine in Daily Practice</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>signature</td>
<td>Internal medicine VI.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A0OMSMENSGA</td>
<td>Prehospital Emergency Medicine</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>signature</td>
<td>Emergency Medicine and Prehospital Emergency Care</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>43</td>
<td>39</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>A0SZDSZD_SA</strong></td>
<td>Thesis work</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Please read more about the rules concerning the criteria of selecting the foreign clinical practice positions and accepting the practice period spent abroad:
http://www.semmelweis-english-program.org
http://www.sote.hu/intezetek/oktatas/?inst_id=145&page_id=480

Certificates can be downloaded at

**Please note the followings:**

1. When **not at Semmelweis University** the two weeks Traumatology is to be completed at a surgical department providing **neurochirurgia** as well.
2. It is strongly required to keep the instructions of Article 24 of the Examination and Studies Regulations concerning the requirements of the **diploma work** focusing especially on the **deadlines**.
3. The **final exams** can be done only on the exam **dates** published by the clinical departments of Semmelweis University.
**INTERNAL MEDICINE**

To be present for at least 6 hours per day (30 hours per week, **including 1 week Infectology**). Activities should include the following subjects: general survey of hospital/department organization, examination of patients in the Medical Department, with special emphasis to case history taking and full physical examination.

The students should gain practice in patient documentation, problem-oriented medical record keeping, taking of pulse, blood pressure, temperature, measuring weight and height of patients.

Participate in the preparation of diagnostic and therapeutic plan for patients.

Be present at invasive and semi-invasive interventions (taps of abdominal and chest fluid, preparation of bone marrow smear etc.).

Learn how to take venous blood.

To spend time at the outpatient department.

To practice basic laboratory techniques needed in bedside diagnosis (urinalysis, stool examination, use of dip sticks etc.).

To be on night duty at least twice per month.

Consultations in gastroenterology, diabetes, hematology, endocrinology, cardiology, sonography, X-ray, ECG etc.

Watch endoscopy performed.

See the intensive coronary care unit.

Be present at postmortems.

Regular consultations with the doctor responsible for the student.

All these activities should be carefully supervised by members of the medical staff.

The students should also practice communication with patients and their relatives, while giving them relevant medical information on the disease but avoiding conflicts with medical confidentiality.

Students should take an active part in medical consultations concerning their patients, as well as in the medical conferences in the department.

The students should practice the prescription of commonly used drugs.

**SURGERY**

Acting as a HO or SHO under strict supervision, including administration and practical skills.

Admitting of patients with full physical examination, including breast and PR examinations.

Theoretical planning for examinations and treatments for the examined patients.

Continuous observation and registration of the patient’s condition with administration.

Writing of discharge reports.

Performing different injections (iv., im, sc), insertion of venflons, phlebotomies. To determine blood group, performing of transfusions under strict supervision. Completion of administration.

Insertion of NG tubes.

Catheterization (urethral and suprapubic).

Removal of clips and stitches.

Changing of dressings.

Assistance at abdominal and thoracic wash-outs or punctures.

Taking part in consultations with other specialists.

Theoretical decisions about operations. Consenting.

Taking part in operations, scrubbing in, stitching.

Being on duty for 24 hours once a week.

Examination and treating of emergency patients.

Taking part in anesthesiological preparation of patients.
Observation of premedications.
Assistance at several anesthesiological procedures, including spinal, peridural and GA.
Assistance at intubations. If possible, independent intubation.
Measurement of CVP.
Assistance at jugular and subclavian venal punctures.
Suction of the throat and trachea.
Observation of ITU work.

HO house officer
SHO senior house officer
PR per rectum
NG nasogastric
GA general anesthetic
CVP central venous pressure
ITU intensive therapy unit

Observation of postoperative treatment.
Observation of resuscitation and reanimation.
Observation of autopsies of the ward.
Being present at every medical discussion of the ward.
Observation of outpatient work.
Assistance in outpatient work including assistance at day surgical operations.
Changing of dressings of outpatients.
Treatment of infected wounds.
Assistance at i.v. anesthesia.
Performing and assisting at local anesthesia.
Observation and assistance at ultrasound, endoscopies and X-ray examinations.

As interns, students take part in the daily rounds and report on the patients examined by them or treated in their section. Interns examine the patients under the supervision of the ward chief or ward surgeon. Interns are required to be personally involved in the examinations and the evaluation of the findings.

Involvement in the preparation of the documentation of the patients.
Involvement in the preoperative preparations as well as in the postoperative care and treatments.

Take part in the operations as second assistants.
Take part in on-call duty without numerical limitations. During on-call (night) duty, interns should under the supervision of the ward chief or authorized surgeon – be involved in solving all problems caused by either acute or chronic diseases.
Interns are required to take part in all consultations organized for them.

Interns will be eligible for the final examination if the above conditions have all been met and their academic achievements during their internship proved.
TRAUMATOLOGY

Department of Traumatology
Head of Department: Prof. Dr. László Hangody

Type of subject: Mandatory
Curriculum Year: 2013/2014.

Time period: 2 weeks
The work hours of the practice are 35 hours/week and includes one 24 hour on-duty shift.
Purpose of subject:

Traumatology as a specialty deals with the treatment of injured patients, independent of the injured organ, patient’s age or previous diseases. In developed countries, the 4-5th leading cause of death is injury, while in the actively working population, the rate of death is even higher. Morbidity in children and in the elderly is also high. For this reason, the understanding of anatomy, physiology, physics, general surgery, neurology, radiology, and the clinical subjects (ENT, ophthalmology, urology), as well as general and specific traumatology learned in the 5th year are prerequisites for the foundation of this subject. Traumatology treatment for the most part deals with extremity surgery in correlation to orthopedics, however cranial, thoracic, abdominal, spinal and pelvic injuries as well as the treatment of polytraumatized patients also belong to the field of trauma care.

Syllabus: 6th year students – 2 week practice

The student may attend this practice at one of the following institutions: 1. Semmelweis University Department of Traumatology, 2. in the Member States of the European Union (and in Switzerland and Norway), clinical practice is accepted and recognized if it is earned at a Traumatology or Orthopedic-traumatology department at state-accredited university clinics or teaching hospitals – the legal ground for this is the mutual recognition of diplomas issued by the accredited institutions, or 3. abroad at a Traumatology or Orthopedic-traumatology department of an accredited teaching hospital accredited by the Hungarian Accreditation Committee – HAC.

1. Daily attendance of morning conference. After becoming acquainted with the introduced cases, students will have the opportunity to examine the hospitalized patients and familiarize themselves with patient’s documentation.
2. Assisting or observing in the operative theater, depending on the operative program.
3. Students shall participate in patient admission, examination, follow and help in the evaluation of the diagnostic examinations, and take part in the acute treatment of traumatized patients during on duty shifts.
4. Participating in grand rounds, patient presentation, and following up on referrals.
5. Consultation with attending tutor of actual clinical cases, planning the treatment and the course of patient follow up.
6. Taking part in patient follow up examinations. Examining the range of motion, function, evaluating x-rays and CT scans. Identification and treatment of complications

Detailed syllabus:
1. First Aid
2. Evaluation of the mental-stage/orientation with the Glasgow-score
3. Evaluating and management of external wounds
4. Termination of bleeding
5. Transportation of trauma patient
6. Transient fixating bandage of traumatic part of body
7. Preparation of the surgical area
8. Surgical scrub-in and clothing
9. Infiltrational anesthesia
10. Incision and drainage
11. Management of infected, necrotic wound
12. Closure
13. Stitch removal
14. Applying pressure-bandage
15. Reuniting closed fractures
16. Fracture stabilization
17. Reduction of dislocation
18. Transient fixation of broken extremities
19. Insertion of Foley’s catheter in men
20. Insertion of Foley’s catheter in women
21. Venous-canulating
22. Pain management
23. Assisting surgical procedures

**Attendance criteria and absences:**
The complete attendance of the two week practice as well as the completion of the syllabus signed by the tutor is mandatory. The syllabus must be handed in at the Traumatology Department upon completion of the practice with the certificate (if practice is spent abroad) and student index. Absence from the practice is not acceptable.

**Verification of absences from practices of from the exam:**
We can only accept hospital discharge papers for verification of absences. The absence must be substituted at a later time period, assigned by the tutor.

**The topics and monitoring of practices:**
Regular attendance is taken during the two week practice on an attendance sheet. The traumatology student syllabus contains the topics and requirements the student must fulfill during the practice.

Students who spend their Traumatology practice abroad must hand in a Letter of Acceptance form (For obligatory internship in Traumatology as part of the student’s sixth year’s curriculum) signed by the professor in charge/Head of Department at least one month prior to beginning their practice at that hospital/clinic. We cannot accept the practice of a student, if the “letter of acceptance” is handed in later than one month prior to starting the practice.

Students who spend their Traumatology practice at the Traumatology Department of Semmelweis University must do so at one of the 16 allotted time periods on the Neptun program.

**Criteria for the signature at the end of the semester:**
Attendance of the two weeks of traumatology practice, as well as the completion of the syllabus (which can be downloaded from the Semmelweis University Traumatology Department’s website) signed by the tutor. Traumatology must be attended and signed separately from the general surgery practice in the 6th year. Participation is only accepted, if the department has a trauma care unit, which is qualified according to Semmelweis University guidelines.

**Grading:**

**Type of exam:**
Oral exam. One traumatolgy topic within the surgery exam.
Exam requirements:
The knowledge of the given textbook, lecture and practice material.

Exam registration:
Neptun program

Modification of exam registration:
Neptun program

Absence from the exam:

List of textbooks, notes, study-aids and references:

The Trauma Manual: TRAUMA AND ACUTE CARE SURGERY Third edition
Editors:
Andrew B. Peitzman
Michael Rhodes
C. William Schwab
Donald M. Yealy
Timothy C. Fabian
Publisher:
Wolters Kluwer / Lippincott Williams & Wilkins

PEDIATRICS

According to the curriculum, 6th year medical students should complete a 8-week Pediatric practical (including 1 week Infectology).
- During one half of the practical, students work in infants’ wards, in the other part in children’s wards. This way they can acquire and practice the following activities on both infants and children:
  - Taking of pulse and blood pressure, correct weight and height measurement (also of infants) (use of percentile tables).
  - Under the supervision of the ward physician, active participation in blood sampling, taking throat swab etc.
  - Under the supervision of the ward physician, practice of various injection techniques (venous, im, sc and Mantoux test).
  - Preparation and control of infusion and transfusion accessories and performing these activities under the supervision of the ward physician. Determination of blood group.
  - To assist to special diagnostic or therapeutic interventions and learning eventually to perform them under the supervision of the ward physician (Sternum puncture, lumbar puncture).
  - Based on the knowledge of the necessary physiological studium: blood counting and urine analysis (also the sediment).
  - Taking of case records and temperature charts.
  - Participation in the daily rounds for students, where simpler differential diagnostic questions are discussed with the instructions of a full or associate professor.
  - Participation in tutorials held on the most important theoretical subjects, enabling students to get acquainted with the standpoint of the hospital in debated questions.
  - In addition to the above, students are expected to be able to contact children patients of various ages (to win the patients for the examination), to do basic nursing duties (feeding, drinking, bathing, changing of infants’ diapers, administering of medicaments).
  - Working in the wards:
    a)  ward round (physical examination, discuss about illnesses, therapy, different diagnoses, etc.)
    b)  follow up on patients
c) paperwork (status of physical findings, decursus, discharge report, etc.)
d) diagnostic procedures (venapuncture, urine collection, etc.)
– Ward round participation
– Every day consultation about different Pediatric subjects (see enclosed list)

Consultation

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Tutor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Pediatric Oncology</td>
<td>Prof. Dr. Schuler</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Epilepsy</td>
<td>Prof. Dr. Kálmánchey R.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Pediatric Endocrinology</td>
<td>Dr. Halász Z.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Hyppertension Disturbances of the lipid metabolism</td>
<td>Dr. Szamosi T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. Nutrition and Feeding</td>
<td>Dr. Tomsits E.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. Disturbance in Sexual Differentiation</td>
<td>Prof. Dr. Sólyom</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7. X-ray Diagnosis</td>
<td>Dr. Rudas G.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8. Diabetes Mellitus</td>
<td>Dr. Hosszú É.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9. Abdominal Pain (diff. dg.)</td>
<td>Dr. Hajmássy Zs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10. Asthma Bronchiale</td>
<td>Dr. Németh Á.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11. Newborn Infant: Respiratory Disorders</td>
<td>Dr. Pataki M.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Tutor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>12. Diseases of the Urinary Tract</td>
<td>Dr. Visy M.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Obstructive Bronchitis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13. Genetic counselling</td>
<td>Prof. Dr. Fekete Gy.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14. Congenital Heart Diseases and the Treatment in Infanthood</td>
<td>Dr. Szabolcs J.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Students who get preliminary permission from the Head of the Department to do the internship abroad are supposed to complete 2 weeks (out of the 8) at the Department of Pediatrics of Semmelweis University.

OBSTETRICS AND GYNECOLOGY

**Essential Requirements in Obstetrics**

– Prenatal care (anamnesis, lab tests, screening during pregnancy, obstetrical examinations, Leopold’s manoeuvres)
– Cardiotocography (NST, OCT)
– Ultrasonography (evaluation)
– Abnormal pregnancy (diagnosis and therapy), intercurrent diseases (diabetes, heart diseases, renal diseases). Preeclamptic toxemia, hypertension, twins, hemorrhages, abortions
– Normal labor
  – fetal and maternal monitoring, management of the stages of labor (examinations during labor)
  – Abnormal labor
  – breech delivery, transverse lie (diagnosis)
NEUROLOGY

General information

Tutor: Dr. Róbert Debreczeni
Tel.: 210-0330, Fax: 210-1368

Office hours at the Department of Neurology:
Monday 13,00-14,00  Friday 10,00-12,00

Responsible Secretary: Andrea Kovács (Andi)

Rotation periods: set by the English Secretariat, but for individual changes one might apply at the Department of Neurology. To ease the scheduling of other 6th year practices the Department shall organize “early rotations” right after taking the 5th year semifinal exam.

Neurology rotation is 4 weeks long (when at Semmelweis University 3 weeks clinical practice+1 week preparation for the exam). Students receive their schedule and assignments on the first day of practice. During the training students must write one neurological case report. It is also obligatory to spend one day at our Outpatient Clinic and to take part in one nightduty (no sleep in). Students’ activity in the wards, at the Outpatient Clinic and during duty, and also the case report is evaluated by the student’s tutor on an assessment sheet. The assessment form and the case report must be presented at the final exam. During the training period two days of absence are allowed.

Final examination
One can register for the exam only through the Neptun-system.
The final examination consists of:
1. practical part: neurological examination skills, decision making, tested at the bedside;
2. theoretical part: 3 theoretical questions.

Examinations start at 10 a.m. Students must present their index book, assessment form, case report and in case of retake the permission from the Office of Dean.

On event of failing the earliest possible retake is 10 days later.

**Official textbooks:**
1. Arányi Zs., Kamondi A., Kovács T., Szirmai I.: Investigation of neurological patients
3. Lindsay,Bone,Callender:Neurology and Neurosurgery Illustrated. Churchill Livingstone

**Other suggested books:**
2. Duus: Topical Diagnosis in Neurology. Thieme Medical Publishers

**6th year Medical Student Clinical Neurology Learning Objectives**

**Neurologic History and Examination**
1. Perform a competent history, noting the following factors:
   A. Establish the onset, progression and character of the disorder identifying all related symptoms.
   B. Perform a standard neurologic review of symptoms with regard to personality, memory, headaches, pain, seizures, impairments of consciousness, vision, hearing, language function, swallowing, coordination, gait, weakness, sensory alterations, sphincter disturbance, and involuntary movements.
2. Perform a neurologic examination
   A. Perform a screening mental status examination to include: level of consciousness assessment, and aphasia assessment.
   B. Examine for meningismus, straight leg raising maneuver.
   C. Cranial nerve examination
   D. Motor examination including: tone, strength and bulk, pronator drift, abnormal movements.
   E. Perform a reflex examination (muscle stretch reflexes, superficial reflexes, pathologic reflexes)
   F. Coordination examination including finger-to-nose- test, heel-to-shin test, rapid alternating movements.
   G. Gait examination: stance and Romberg test, gait, tandem gait, ability to rise from sitting, toe walking and heel walking.
   H. Perform sensory examination including primary modalities(pain, temperature, position, vibration)and secondary/cortical modalities (stereognosis, graphesthesia, double simultaneous stimulation).

I. Acquire the following skills:
   A. Anatomic and physiologic basis of the neurologic examination.
   B. Competent history, physical and neurologic examination.
   C. Localize the lesion using the clinical database.
   D. Develop a differential diagnosis of the clinical problem.
   E. Assess the acuteness of neurological diseases, recognize neurological emergencies.
   F. Formulate a plan of investigation and management.
II. Describe the indications, techniques, results, contraindications and risks of the followings:
A. Lumbar puncture (investigation of CSF)
B. EEG, EMG, ENG, Transcranial magnetic stimulation
C. CT, MRI, SPECT, PET
D. Carotid and transcranial ultrasound

III. Disorders of motor function
A. Differentiate between upper and lower motor neuron lesion (UMN, LMN).
B. UMN facial weakness and LMN facial weakness.
C. Disorders of coordination. Recognize symptoms of cerebellar disorders. Define ataxia, dysmetria, wide-based gait, and discuss the localization.

IV. Disorders of sensation
A. Differentiate central sensory disorders from peripheral sensory disorders.

V. Disorders of vision
A. Localize the lesions causing vision disorders and visual field defects.
B. Differentiate papilledema from papillitis.
C. The innervation deficit of the ocular muscles.
D. Recognize gaze problems and nystagmus.
E. Assess rystalli abnormalities.

VI. Episodic disorders
A. Seizure disorders: generalized and partial seizures, distinguish seizure from syncope.
B. Describe Todd’s postictal phenomenon.
C. Evaluation of a patient for new-onset seizure.
D. The anticonvulsants, their indications and side effects.
E. Management of a patient in status epilepticus.
F. Narcolepsy and obstructive sleep apnea.

VII. Cerebrovascular diseases
A. Define the following: asymptomatic carotid bruit, TIA, amaurosis fugax, ischemic infarct, lacunar infarct, hemorrhagic infarct, parenchymal hemorrhage, SAH.
B. The clinical features of various territorial infarcts.
C. Treatment options to prevent infarction in atrial fibrillation and carotid stenosis.
D. The clinical features for hypertensive parenchymal hemorrhage.
E. The clinical picture and diagnosis of SAH. Early medical/surgical management of a patient with a SAH.

VIII. Multiple sclerosis (MS)
A. The criteria for the clinical diagnosis of MS.
B. The treatment of MS.

IX. Head trauma
A. Define the temporal profile, symptoms and treatment of: commotion, concussion, anterograde and retrograde amnesia, subdural hematoma, epidural hematoma, contusion or hemorrhage, liquorrea.

X. Dizziness and disorders of hearing
A. Define vertigo, and contrast it with other type of dizziness.
B. Describe nystagmus, hanging head test (Hallpike maneuver), caloric.
C. Identify the clinical features of: benign paroxysmal positional vertigo, vestibular neuronitis, Meniere's disease, brainstem TIA with vertigo, acoustic neuroma.
XI. Disorders of higher cognitive functions
   A. Define and assess: dementia, delirium, amnesia, confabulation, hallucination.
   B. Define normal-pressure hydrocephalus.
   C. Define the anatomical basis for aphasia and dysarthria.
   D. Differentiate the aphasias on the basis of ability to produce speech, comprehension, naming, repetition.

XII. Disorders of altered consciousness
   A. Define hypnoid and non-hypnoid unconsciousness.
   B. The anatomic basis of consciousness.
   C. Assess the comatose patient, evaluation and treatment.
   D. Localize the following: decorticate and decerebrate rigidity, conjugately deviated eyes, pathologic respiration, pinpoint pupils, anisocoria, intact versus absent oculocephalic response, intact versus disconjugate ice water calorics.
   E. Diagnosis and management of increased intracranial pressure (ICP).
   F. Symptoms of uncal and other herniations.

XIII. Headaches and facial pain
   A. Clinical features of migraine, cluster headache, tension headache, trigeminal neuralgia, “organic” headache.
   B. Treatment for common headaches.

XIV. Brain tumors
   A. Clinical presentation and diagnosis of primary brain tumors.
   B. Metastatic tumors to the brain in adults.

XV. Infections
   A. Bacterial meningitis, viral meningitis, encephalitis including herpes simplex, chronic meningitis, brain abscess. Neurosyphilis. Lyme disease.
   B. HIV and the nervous system.

XVI. Spinal cord disorders
   A. Neurological symptoms caused by compression, transsection and hemisection of the spinal cord.
   B. Autonomic deficits caused by spinal cord lesion.
   C. Clinical presentation of vitamin B12 deficiency.

XVII. Peripheral nervous system disorders
   A. Clinical syndromes of neuropathy, neuromuscular junction disorders, myopathy.
   B. Describe: radicular pain, radiculopathy, mononeuropathy, meralgia paresthetica, mononeuropisis multiplex, polyneuropathy, paresthesia, fasciculation.
   C. Clinical findings in root lesions at C5, L4, L5, S1.
   D. Herniated nucleus pulposus.
   E. The tunnel syndromes.
   F. The acute inflammatory demyelinating polyneuropathy (Guillain-Barre synd.)
   G. The motoneuron disease.
   H. The myasthenia gravis.
   I. Duchenne muscular dystrophy, myotonic dystrophy, polymyositis.

XVIII. Alcohol related disorders
   A. Wernicke-Korsakoff syndrome, dementia.
   B. Delirium tremens, alcohol withdrawal seizure.
   C. Cerebellar degeneration, peripheral polyneuropathy.
Neurology Examination Question List for 6th year Students

1st series  
1. Disorders of the innervation of pupils.  
2. The facial nerve  
3. Differential diagnosis of vertigo and dizziness  
4. Localisation of paresis syndromes  
5. Symptoms of upper and lower motoneuron lesion  
6. Types and crystalline of aphasia  
7. Classification of unconscious conditions  
8. Examination of the unconscious patient  
9. Unconsciousness due to metabolic origin  
10. Emergency in Neurology  
11. Clinical manifestation of increased intracranial pressure. Herniations  
12. Traumatic intracranial bleeding  
13. Trauma of the spine and spinal cord  
14. Clinical syndromes of impaired circulation of the internal carotid artery  
15. Clinical syndromes of impaired circulation of the vertebro-basilar system  
16. Emergency in cerebrovascular disorders  
17. Diagnostic procedures in cerebrovascular disorders.  
19. Intracerebral bleedings.  
20. Diagnosis, treatment and prognosis of subarachnoid hemorrhage  
21. Status epilepticus  
22. Meningitis, encephalitis  
23. Multiple sclerosis  
24. Signs of brain tumors  
25. Signs of tumors of the spine and spinal space  
26. Brain edema  
27. Diagnostic criteria of dementia  
28. Diagnosis of Parkinson's disease  
29. Wernicke-Korsakow syndrome  
30. Guillain-Barre syndrome  
31. Disturbance of micturition and defecation  
32. Myasthenia gravis

2nd series  
1. Neurological causes of impaired visual acuity. Visual field defects.  
2. Ocular movement and gaze disorders  
3. Disorders of the vestibular system.  
5. Syndromes of pons and mesencephalon lesions  
6. The muscle tone control  
7. Neuroanatomical basis of sensory disturbances  
9. Gait disorders  
10. Symptoms of frontal lobe damage  
11. Symptoms of temporal lobe damage  
12. The limbic system  
13. Symptoms of parietal lobe damage  
14. Symptoms of occipital lobe damage  
15. Cerebral dominance (functional brain asymmetry)
16. Classification of aphasia
17. Agnosia, apraxia, alexia, agraphia
18. The basal ganglia
19. Disorders of the thalamus
20. Localisation of memory disturbances
21. Imaging techniques (angiography, CT, MR, PET, SPECT)
22. Ultrasound examination of the cerebral vessels
23. EEG in the diagnostic workup
24. EMG, nerve conduction studies, transcranial magnetic stimulation and evoked potentials (BAEP, VEP, SSEP)
25. The lumbar puncture and the examination of cerebrospinal fluid
26. The cerebral circulation, and its regulation
27. Classification of cerebrovascular disorders
28. TIA
29. Cerebrovascular disorders in young adults
30. Treatment of cerebral ischemia
31. Classification of epilepsy
32. Diagnostic workup of epilepsy
33. Differential diagnosis of syncope and other types of disturbed consciousness
34. Treatment of epilepsy

3rd series
1. Neurological disorders caused by viral infections
2. Neurological disorders caused by Herpes virus
3. Prion-diseases, slow virus infections
4. Neurological consequences of AIDS
5. Clinical types and treatment of multiple sclerosis
6. Hystopathological classification of brain tumors
7. Brain tumors of childhood
8. Metastatic tumors of the brain
9. Paraneoplasias of the nervous system (PML, neuropathies, cerebellar deg., Lambert-Eaton sy.)
10. Disorders associated with parkinsonian syndrome
11. Treatment of Parkinson’s disease
12. Hyperkinetic movement disorders
13. Differential diagnosis of tremor
14. Classification of encephalopathies
15. Primary degenerative dementias
16. Dementia in cerebrovascular disorders
17. Multisystem atrophy
18. Disturbed cerebrospinal fluid circulation (hydrocephalus)
19. Syndrome of brachial plexus damage
20. Syndrome of radial, ulnar and median nerve damage
21. Syndrome of lumbosacral plexus damage
22. Etiology of polyneuropathies
23. Neuropathies in diabetes mellitus
24. Inherited neuropathies (Charcot-Marie, Dejerine-Sottas, Refsum)
25. Low back pain, and cervical disk disease
26. Craniocervical developmental malformations
27. Malformation of the spine and spinal cord
28. Symptoms of the disorder of spinal cord
29. Motoneuron diseases (ALS, progr. Bulbar palsy)
30. Muscular dystrophies
31. Miositis and myopathies
32. Primary headache syndromes
33. The neuralgias
34. The physiological sleep and the sleep disorders
35. Genetic background of muscle disorders
36. Inborn metabolic disorders affecting the nervous system
37. Trinucleotid repeat diseases (Huntington chorea, fragile X, dystrophia myotonica)
38. Genetic background of dementias

PSYCHIATRY

Department of Psychiatry and Psychotherapy
Tutor: Dr. Erika Szily

Teaching Psychiatry for the sixth year students at the Department of Psychiatry and Psychotherapy at Semmelweis University

The goals of the psychiatric practices (4 weeks)

The goal of our Clinic is to teach medical students about the most important signs and symptoms of the most common diseases as psychiatric disorders have a relatively high prevalence in the population. Considering of the high prevalence and last but not least economical consequences, psychiatric disorders can be a burden for every society. Every medical student must be familiar with the high prevalence of depressive and anxiety disorders. Hungary was once one of the leading countries among those with high suicide rates; therefore, we require them to know important details about the main causes and therapeutic possibilities of suicide as well. As many psychiatric disorders can mask somatic diseases, medical students have to learn about the differentiation of these states, too.

In the 5th year students must base their knowledge on lectures and materials of practices, where they have an opportunity to talk to a psychiatric patient, so they can learn how to detect the most important signs and symptoms of the diseases. During 6th year, they need to explore patients and write a case report according the sample that is available on the website of our Clinic. Before the oral exam they have to show this case report to the responsible tutor who will give a mark for it. Without the marked case report students are not allowed to take their exam. We have a certificate form on our website, with all the details students must bring from the hospital where they fulfilled their rotation. The link is: http://www.sote.hu/english/content/education/?inst_id=51&page_id=2

Objectives/target abilities:
• The ability how to obtain a complete and reliable history
• The method of asking about specific psychiatric symptoms or how to evaluate the information provided by the patients including:
  – orientation and attention
  – affect
  – thought disorder
  – memory
  – psycho-motor abilities
  – perception
  – motivation, intellect and personality
• The ability of noticing states of potential psychiatric emergency
The ability to recognize specific symptoms that can refer to any hidden psychiatric problem which is not told by the patients

- The ability of summarizing all the gained information in a detailed case report
- The ability of establishing a tentative diagnosis and to know what kind of tests (either laboratory or psychological or neuro-radiological, etc) are needed for the correct diagnosis
- Being aware of the most important effects and side/adverse effects of drugs used in psychiatry
- To learn that the practitioner must always consider the possible existence of psychiatric disorders even when there are a lot of somatic symptoms, since they can also appear as a result of psychiatric diseases

We have 5 wards with different profiles in our Clinic. Students must join these wards according their schedule made by our training coordinator. Everybody has a tutor on the ward he or she belongs to. The tutor presents the specific profile of that particular ward, but they also have the opportunity to go and see other wards, too. They spend a day at the outpatient department of our Clinic, which is very useful because there are many patient examinations referred from the other departments of the Semmelweis University. Therefore, they can gain an impression about the most important psychiatric features of internal medicine, neurology, surgery etc. Students must join for one all-night-duty and they have to take part in the emergency treatment performed during this period.

Under the supervision of an appointed physician, students have to:
- Participate in the work of one unit;
- Evaluate patients independently;
- Write a detailed case history of one patient, which has to be presented at the exam;
- Participate in consultations.

Internship has to be completed at a Department of a University or in a Hospital/Teaching Hospital, which has a contract with a University. Students completing the internship abroad have to present a letter of evaluation indicating their performance during the internship and a grade from 5 (excellent) to 1 (failure).

Requirements

1. The 6th year includes a **4-weeks-long rotation** in Psychiatry in a hospital or clinic which is accredited for teaching by Semmelweis University.
2. If you want to complete your rotation abroad, then before you start it, you must present at our department an officially stamped statement of acceptance issued by the teaching hospital abroad where you intend to spend your rotation.

   **BE AWARE:** The **Statement of Acceptance** for the 4-weeks Psychiatry internship requested from practice places abroad must state:
   a) The training place abroad is a teaching hospital
   b) The brief description of how Psychiatry is taught in that institution
   c) The name of the responsible tutor (name, e-mail)
3. The Psychiatry practice must consist of 8 hours on 15 (4x5) workdays at psychiatric wards. Students participate in the everyday work of the wards, in patients’ admission, in ward rounds and in therapeutic decisions. One all-night-duty is part of the rotation period.
4. Writing a case report during rotation period is a task for every student. A sample case report is available at the website of our department (http://www.sote.hu/intezetek/oktatas/7instid=51&pageid=5).
5. Case reports should not include patients’ personal data (name, birth date, insurance number, etc). **Only those practice places are acceptable where the release of the case report is not forbidden by law.** Students completing the internship abroad have to present at the exam the CERTIFICATE in which the tutor has indicated their performance during the internship on the scale: excellent-satisfactory-unsatisfactory and commented on their strengths and weaknesses.

**Without these documents students are not allowed to take their final exam in Psychiatry.**
Please note that the Final Examination in Psychiatry cannot be taken in the 4th week of the rotation, just after the completion of 4 full weeks.
Sign-up for the exams: through the NEPTUN SYSTEM.
7. It is important to bring to the final exam this signed certificate of the practice the case report (or a detailed report of the case report by the tutor on a separate sheet of paper)
   ● the mark for the case report
   ● the filled Register of observed psychiatric conditions that was signed continuously by the tutor during the 5th and 6th year (also available at our website)

FAMILY MEDICINE IN DAILY PRACTICE

Tutor: Dr. Péter Torzsa
During practice, treatment of patients is carried out with continuous consultation.

The student should:
- master the basics of treatment of acute cases;
- gain insight into the everyday practice of ongoing treatment of patients and the care of the chronically sick;
- form an opinion of the importance of the doctor-patient and nurse-patient relationship;
- besides treating patients, encounter social and family problems that have an influence on health;
- having gained the necessary knowledge and experience, prepare – under the GP tutor’s supervision – an independent case study, and carry out treatment independently;
- take part in home visits;
- keep a continuous documentary record of observations and experience in a practice diary.

If the student wishes to complete the internship outside Hungary, the following instructions are to be followed:

Objectives of the course

1. To introduce the medical care outside the hospital, giving an opportunity to study the characteristics of work in general practice.
2. To help to manage patient members of a family who have problems (not only diseases) with their physical, psychological and social aspects.
3. To provide an opportunity to improve students’ clinical skills.

Structure of the course

2 weeks = 10 workdays; working together with a GP tutor in his office and accompanying him/her on house calls:

4 consulting hours/day
10 house calls/2 weeks
Topics to observe and concentrate on during the course:

- patient-physician communication (structure, methods)
- problem-based care
- problem-oriented solution
- decision-making responsibility
- common acute problems
- complex care of patients with chronic illnesses

Make short notes in a 3–4 pages diary about:

8–10 instructive and interesting cases/day
(age, sex, problem, alteration in physical status, solution)

The following should be practiced independently:

- history taking
- physical examination
- making medical record

Assessment and evaluation:

The performance of the students will be assessed on the diary and a written qualifying report by the
GP tutor, so show these instructions to him/her, asking for an opinion about your
medical knowledge
pharmaceutical knowledge
practical abilities (physical examination)
attitude, interpersonal relations, communication skills

PREHOSPITAL EMERGENCY MEDICINE (OXYOLOGY)

Ambulance practice
National Ambulance Service
Lecturer: Dr. Gábor Gõbl

Syllabus

During the 2 weeks (70 hours) practice students will join the staff of an ALS (Advanced Life Support)
Unit. They will experience the acute, in-field presentation of emergencies, occasionally urgencies, as
well as the special viewpoints of interhospital transfer.
- Goal of the ambulance practice is to gain insight into
- Patient’s assessment in the prehospital setting (primary and secondary survey)
- Recognition of critically ill condition and the emergent interventions required (airway manage-
ment, CPR, IV. line, volume substitution, pain relief, etc).
- Recognition of several emergencies (ACS, stroke, hypertensive emergencies, bronchial asthma,
poisoning, psychiatric disorders, etc).
- Patient’s mobilization, immobilization, special viewpoints of extrication
- Monitoring patient en route to the hospital, transportation trauma.
The certification of the practice should contain the
– period of time spent at the ambulance station
– list of cases the student participated at
– signature of the local director of the Ambulance Service

Note: Absence in 25% of practice time is possible, however informing the coordinator in advance and
discussion of the new term of the practice are required.
Mode of certifying absences: oral
Requirement of getting the semester signature: 70 practice hours
Evaluation: “completed” or “not completed”

**Important information:** Solely in the Neptun registered students are welcome at the Central Ambu-
lance Station (1055 Budapest, Markó u. 22) on the first day of both terms, that is on November 26 and
on January 3 at 9 in the morning. All the information concerning the location of the practice, sched-
ule of work, information about safety at work, etc. will be announced at this time. Without getting
these information nobody will be allowed to start the practice, and there will be no opportunitiy for
replacement.
We ask the students not to turn directly to us with their wish to change schedule.

**GENERAL INFORMATION**

**Deadline of paying the tuition fee in the 6th year:** the first part is to be paid between September
2-6, 2013, the second part between January 27-31, 2014.
**Students who only complete the compulsory 2 weeks of Pediatrics in Hungary can ask for 20%**
reduction of their tuition fee under conditio­n they hand in all the acceptance letters – that
first have to be approved by the relevant Clinical Departments of Semmelweis University as
well – latest until December 15, 2013. Please write a letter of request addressed to the Academic
Program Director when applying for the 20% reduction! The reduction will be made from the $2^{\text{nd}}$
part of the tuition fee. (If the tuition fee is paid in one sum, the reduction will be made in September.)
The professor responsible for the student’s instruction during the clinical rotation outside Hungary
is requested to give a detailed certificate of the student’s performance. It is requested to be done in
the Student Handbook! This certificate in the Student Handbook must be signed by the professor, the
Head of the Department as well as by the director of the hospital or the Dean of the University the
hospital is affiliated to. **Semmelweis University reserves the right to accept a certificate or refuse it in justified cases.** Students have to present these certificates to the concerned departments. After
the departments have accepted them, students have to retain the originals and hand them in at the
English Secretariat.

Please note:
that you have to sign up for the General Board Examination held in June latest until April 30,
2014! For the August exam latest until July 15, 2014 and for the November exam latest until
October 15, 2014!
– that you have to leave your lecture book at the English Secretariat after each Final
Examination (because the secretaries need it to do the administration, you will not loose or forget it
abroad, etc.)
Faculty of Dentistry
Basic Module
### 1st semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>subjects</th>
<th>Creditcode</th>
<th>examination</th>
<th>prerequisites</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>compulsory Anatomy, Histology, Embryology I.</td>
<td>C8L3P5</td>
<td>semifinal</td>
<td>Anatomy, Histology, Embryology I.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>compulsory Physical Bases of Dental Materials</td>
<td>C2L2P0</td>
<td>semifinal</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>compulsory Medical Chemistry</td>
<td>C6L3P3</td>
<td>final#</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>compulsory Medical Biology (Cellbiology)</td>
<td>C3L2P1</td>
<td>final#</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>compulsory Biophysics I.</td>
<td>C3L1.5P2</td>
<td>semifinal</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>compulsory Hungarian Medical Terminology I.</td>
<td>C4L0P4</td>
<td>pract. mark</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>obligatory elective Medical Terminology I.</td>
<td>C2L0P2</td>
<td>pract. mark</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>compulsory Physical Education I.</td>
<td>C0L0P1</td>
<td>signature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credit</strong></td>
<td><strong>28</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 2nd semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>subjects</th>
<th>Creditcode</th>
<th>examination</th>
<th>prerequisites</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>compulsory Anatomy, Histology, Embryology II.</td>
<td>C8L3P4</td>
<td>semifinal</td>
<td>Anatomy, Histology, Embryology I.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>compulsory Biophysics II.</td>
<td>C5L2P2</td>
<td>final#</td>
<td>Biophysics I., Physical Bases of Dental Materials</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>compulsory Biochemistry, Molecular and Cellbiology I.</td>
<td>C7L3P3</td>
<td>semifinal</td>
<td>Medical Chemistry, Medical Biology (Cellbiology)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>compulsory Hungarian Medical Terminology II.</td>
<td>C2L0P4</td>
<td>pract.mark</td>
<td>Hungarian Medical Terminology I.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>compulsory General Dental Materials</td>
<td>C1L1P0</td>
<td>semifinal</td>
<td>Physical Bases of Dental Materials, Biophysics I.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>obligatory elective First aid</td>
<td>C1L0P1</td>
<td>pract. mark</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>obligatory elective Medical Informatics</td>
<td>C3L1P2</td>
<td>semifinal</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>compulsory Physical Education II</td>
<td>C0L0P1</td>
<td>signature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>obligatory elective Dental Psychology</td>
<td>C2L2P0</td>
<td>semifinal</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>obligatory elective Medical Sociology</td>
<td>C2L1P1</td>
<td>semifinal</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>compulsory Dental Laboratory Practice (summer, 2 weeks)</td>
<td>C0L0P30</td>
<td>signature</td>
<td>1-2 semesters compulsory subjects</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>compulsory Nursing Practice (summer, 2 weeks)</td>
<td>C0L0P30</td>
<td>signature</td>
<td>1-2 semesters compulsory subjects</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credit</strong></td>
<td><strong>31</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

15 credits should be gained from the **elective subjects** during the 5-year studies – see the elective list after the 3rd year study program.

**Explanation**
- # The grade influences the qualification of the diploma
- C= Credit point
- L= Lecture (hours/week)
- P= Practice (hours/week)
LIST OF TEXTBOOKS (The list may change!)

7. Tóth: Concise Inorganic Chemistry for Medical Students. (SOTE) (Bp.)
8. Laboratory Manual I-II. (Bp.)
9. Hrabák: Selected Collection of Chemical Calculations (SOTE) (Bp.)
10. Sasvári: Bioorganic Compounds (Bp.) (SOTE)

Recommended textbooks:

3. Sasvári-Müllner: Bioorganic Compounds 4 kötet. (Bp.)
ANATOMY, HISTOLOGY AND EMBRYOLOGY

Department of Anatomy, Histology & Embryology
Tutor: Dr. Andrea Székely

Aims and contents:
Aims of the lectures in Anatomy - Presentation of important and/or complicated topics such as:
1st semester - the structure of the body wall (e.g. thorax, pelvis), extremities and the cranium, 2nd
semester - the morphology of internal organs including the cardiovascular, digestive and urogenital
systems; 3rd semester - the composition of the central nervous system, togeteher with the organs of
special senses and topography of body regions, and the 4th semester is devoted entirely to maxillo-
facial topographical anatomy.
Aims of the lectures in Histology - Presentation of the cell, basic principles in cellular morphology,
detailed description of the epithelial, connective, muscle and nervous tissues. During the 3 semes-
ters, the lectures contribute to the gross anatomical description of organs with a detailed presenta-
tion of their fine structures, including ultrastructural details. Important chapters: basic tissues, viscera,
central nervous system.
Aims of the lectures in Embryology - Presentation of the early development from the differen-
tiation of the germ cells to the formation of the human embryo (basic embryology) as well as the
development of the locomotor system (1st semester). In the 2nd and 3rd semesters, the embryology
topics will complement the gross anatomy and histology lectures of the organs and systems, also
mentioning the most frequent malformations.
For the deeper understanding of relatively difficult questions small group discussions may be organi-
zed during the practical dissection room classes.
Aims of the practical dissection classes - In the first three semesters, based on their weekly prog-
rams, the students will study the morphology of the human body using anatomical specimens (bo-
nes, joints, muscles, viscera, brain) as well as learning the basic principles of dissection, including the
proper usage of tools (scalpel, forceps, scissors) under the supervision of their lab instructors. The
anatomy of the locomotor system and the peripheral nervous system will be principally taught in the
dissecting room.
Aims of the histology practical classes - Under supervision by the lab instructor, the students will
learn the use of the light microscope and the individual viewing of histology slides will facilitate the
understanding of the basic tissues (epithelial, connective, muscle and nervous) and the fine structure
of the organs.
The knowledge of students will be tested by regular mid-term examinations.

Lectures:
First semester: 3x 45 min; second semester: 3x 45 min;
third semester: 3x 45 min; fourth semester: 3x 45 min.

Topics:
First semester: Gross anatomy of the bones, joints and muscles, basic histology, general embryology,
development of the skull, spine and limbs.
Second semester: Morphology, histology and embryology of the heart and vessels, lymphatic or-
gans, viscera, body cavities and serous membranes. Sectional anatomy of the thorax, abdomen and
pelvis. Description of the diaphragmas.
Third semester: Morphology, histology and embryology of the central and peripheral nervous sys-
tems, the organs of special senses, as well as of the endocrine organs; topographical anatomy of the
extremities.
Fourth semester: Maxillofacial anatomy - organs, cavities, nervous and vascular supply of the head
and neck regions, including topographical and cross sectional anatomy. Revision of the topics of the
first three semesters.
Practical course:
First semester 5×45 min; second semester: 4×45 min; third semester: 4×45 min; fourth semester: 2×45 min;
First semester: Gross anatomy of the bones, joints and muscles, basic histology, general embryology, development of the skull, spine and limbs.
Second semester: Morphology, histology and embryology of the heart and vessels, lymphatic organs, viscera, body cavities and serous membranes. Sectional anatomy of the thorax, abdomen and pelvis. Description of the diaphragms.
Third semester: Morphology, histology and embryology of the central and peripheral nervous systems, the organs of special senses, as well as of the endocrine organs; topographical anatomy of the extremities.
Fourth semester: Topographical anatomy of the head and neck. Individual revision of the subjects taught and studied during the four semesters.
Type of exams: first, second and third semesters: semifinal examination, fourth semester: final exam from the subjects of the four semesters.
ECTS credits: four semesters together: 27 (first semester: 8; second semester: 7; third semester: 7; fourth semester: 5)

First Semester

Lectures: 3 hours per week
Laboratory: 5 hours per week, 3 hours Anatomy, 2 hours Histology

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Week</th>
<th>Lecture</th>
<th>Dissecting room</th>
<th>Histology lab</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 1.   | 1. The role of anatomy, histology and embryology in the medical curriculum. Terminology  
      2. General osteology. Composition of the extremities.  
| 2.   | 4. Skull. Sphenoid and ethmoid bones  
      5. Temporal bone  
      6. Stratified epithelia | Osteology. | Simple epithelia: simple sqamous (mesothel, pleura); simple cuboidal (kidney); simple columnar (gall bladder); pseudostratified (trachea) |
| 3.   | 7. Calvary, base and interior of the skull  
      8. Facial skeleton, orbit  
      9. Glandular epithelium | Osteology. | Stratified epithelia: squamous, non keratinizing (esophagus); squamous keratinizing (skin); columnar (male urethra); transitional (urinary bladder) |
| 4.   | 10. Mandible  
      11. Maxilla, maxillary sinus  
      12. Nasal cavity, paranasal sinuses | Osteology. | Glandular epithelia: goblet cells (colon); merocrine gland (salivary gland); apocrine gland (prostate); holocrine gland (sebaceous gland). |
| 5.   | 13. Oral cavity, pterygopalatine and infratemporal fossae  
      15. Connective tissue, fibres, types of the connective tissue | 1. Osteology  
      2. Test I.: Osteology | Connective tissue, fibres: collagen fibres (tendon); elastic fibres (vessel wall); reticular fibres (liver); differential staining of the fibres (skin); ground substance (umbilical cord) |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Week</th>
<th>Lecture</th>
<th>Dissecting room</th>
<th>Histology lab</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6.</td>
<td>16. Types and composition of joints (general arthrology) Features of the skeletal musculature (general myology) 17. Shoulder girdle, shoulder joint and the muscles acting upon it 18. Elbow joint and the muscles acting upon it</td>
<td>Dissection of the extremities (joints, muscles, vessels, nerves)</td>
<td>Connective tissue, cells: various cell types (scar tissue); mast cells (peritoneum); fat cells (tongue, skin).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.</td>
<td>19. Bones, joints and muscles of the hand 20. Supporting tissue (cartilage, bone) 21. Bone formation, bone remodelling</td>
<td>Dissection of the extremities (joints, muscles, vessels, nerves)</td>
<td>Connective tissue types: mesenchyme (umbilical cord); dense connective tissue (tendon); reticular tissue (lymph node); adipose tissue; cell rich connective tissue (uterus).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.</td>
<td>25. Bones, joints and muscles of the foot 26. Vertebral column; actions and muscles. 27. Atlantooccipital and atlantoaxial joints. Muscles acting upon the joints</td>
<td>Dissection of the extremities (joints, muscles, vessels, nerves)</td>
<td>Bone, bone formation: bone, cross and longitudinal sections. Edochondral ossification (digit); intramembranous ossification (skull).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.</td>
<td>28. Thoracic cage, diaphragm 29. Temporomandibular joint, muscles of mastication 30. Muscles of facial expression</td>
<td>Dissection of the extremities (joints, muscles, vessels, nerves)</td>
<td>Test II. Epithelial, connective and supporting tissues</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11.</td>
<td>31. Muscles, fasciae and triangles of the neck 32. Muscle tissue; skeletal muscle, smooth and cardiac muscle 33. Nervous tissue: neurons and supporting cells</td>
<td>Dissection of the extremities (joints, muscles, vessels, nerves)</td>
<td>Muscle tissue: smooth muscles (gut); striated muscle (skeletal muscle); cardiac muscle (heart) tissues.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.</td>
<td>34. Abdominal muscles, rectus sheath 35. Nervous tissue: fibres, synapses, receptors, effectors 36. Introduction to human embryology. Gametogenesis, fertilization. Cleavage</td>
<td>1. Dissection of the extremities (joints, muscles, vessels, nerves) 2. Test III. Joints, muscles, vessels and nerves of the extremities</td>
<td>Nervous tissue, cells: multipolar neurons (autonomic ganglion); pseudounipolar neurons (spinal ganglion), peripheral nerve, motor end plate.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

280
## ANATOMY, HISTOLOGY AND EMBRYOLOGY

Lectures: 3 hours per week  
Laboratory: 4 hours per week, 2 hours Anatomy, 2 hours Histology

### Second Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Week</th>
<th>Lectures</th>
<th>Practical sessions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 1.   | 1. Circulatory system, composition, significance. Histology of the vessels  
2. Lymphatic organs 1- lymph node, tonsils  
3. Lymphatic organs 2 - spleen, thymus | Dissection room: Dissection of heart, visceral complex  
Histology lab: Vessels: arteries, veins, arterioles, venules, capillaries. Lymphatic organs: tonsils |
| 2.   | 4. Chambers of the heart, external features  
5. Structure of heart wall, myocardium, valves, anuli fibrosi  
6. Vessels, innervation, conducting system, surface projection of the heart, pericardium | Dissection room: Dissection of heart, visceral complex, fresh heart  
Histology lab: Lymphatic organs: spleen, thymus |
| 3.   | 7. *Development of the heart* (Film)  
8. *Development of the arteries and veins; malformations*  
9. Gastrointestinal tract. Fine structure of the hollow and parenchymal viscera | Dissection room: Dissection of heart, visceral complex  
Histology lab: Oral cavity: lip, filiform, fungiform vallate papillae, radix linguæ |
| 4.   | 10. Morphology and histology of the oral cavity  
11. Morphology and histology of the soft palate and the faucial isthmus  
12. Morphology and histology of the tongue and salivary glands | Test I.: Heart, great vessels, heart and vessels’ development, fetal circulation |
| 5.   | 13. Pharynx and parapharyngeal spaces  
14. Morphology of the esophagus and the stomach  
15. Histology of the stomach | Dissection: cervical viscera, vessels and nerves, branches of the aorta  
Histology lab: Gastrointestinal tract: Oesophagus, cardia, fundus, pylorus of the stomach |
| 6.   | 16. Morphology and histology of the duodenum and pancreas  
17. Morphology and histology of the small intestine  
18. Morphology and histology of the large intestine and rectum | Dissection: cervical viscera, vessels and nerves, branches of the aorta  
Histology lab: Duodenum, jejunum ileum, colon, vermiform appendix |
| 7.   | 19. Morphology and histology of the liver and biliary system. Portal vein  
20. *Development of the fore-, mid- and hind-gut*  
21. Peritoneum, cross sections | Demonstration of peritoneum, dissection of abdominal organs, vessels.  
Histology lab: Liver, gall bladder, pancreas |
| 8.   | 22. Morphology of the nasal cavity and paranasal sinuses  
23. Larynx, cartilages, joints, muscles  
24. Larynx, connective tissue skeleton, mucous membrane | Dissection: visceral complex (abdominal organs, vessels)  
Test II.: Vessels, heart, lymphatic organs, gastrointestinal tract |

**Easter break**
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Week</th>
<th>Lectures</th>
<th>Practical sessions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Dissection room</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>26. Mediastinum, cross sections</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>27. Histology and development of the respiratory system</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.</td>
<td>28. Morphology and histology of the kidney</td>
<td>Dissection: visceral complex (abdominal organs, vessels)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>29. Morphology and histology of the urinary passages, pelvis, ureter, and bladder</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>30. Development of the uropoietic apparatus</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Test III.</strong>: Anatomy and dev. of gastrointestinal and respiratory systems, cross sections of the thorax and abdomen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>32. Morphology and histology of the epididymis, spermatic cord and the seminal vesicle and prostate</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.</td>
<td>34.</td>
<td>Retroperitoneum, kidney, ureter, suprarenal gland, pancreas, vessels</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>35. Morphology and histology of penis and male urethra</td>
<td>Dissection of the abdominal and pelvic visceral complexes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.</td>
<td>37. Morphology and histology of the uterus, divisions and content of the broad ligament</td>
<td>Dissection of the abdominal and pelvic visceral complexes. Demonstration of pelvic situs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>38. Morphology and histology of the vagina and the external genital organs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>39. The pelvic and urogenital diaphragms (male, female)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14.</td>
<td>40. Cross sections of the male and female pelvis,</td>
<td><strong>Test</strong>: urogenital apparatus, pelvic floor, perineum, hernia canals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>41. Development and malformations of the genital system, hermaphroditism.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>42. Development of serous membranes, separation of body cavities</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
GENERAL DENTAL MATERIALS

Lecturer: Dr. András Kóbor D.M.D.

Second Semester

Lectures (1 hour/week)

History of dental education
Impression materials I.
Impression materials II.
Metals, technologies
Casts, models and dies
Precious alloys, non precious alloys
Investment materials, flasking methods
Dental ceramics I- Silicate ceramics
Dental ceramics II- Oxidceramics
Dental resins
Luting cements
Restorative materials
Technologies: CAD/CAM,CNC, sintering
Auxiliary materials
Consultation

PHYSICAL BASES OF DENTAL MATERIALS

Tutor: Dr. István Voszka

First Semester

Lecture (2 hours/week)

1. Basic forms of material, atoms, interactions, bonds
4. Methods for structure examination (diffraction, microscopic, spectroscopic methods)
6. Ceramics, polymers, composites.
10. Other physical (optical, electrical, thermal) properties of materials
11. Comparison of the properties of dental materials
13. Physical bases of implantology.
MEDICAL BIOLOGY (Cell Biology)

Department of Genetics, Cell- and Immunobiology
Lecturer: Prof. Dr. András Falus
Tutor: Dr. Valéria László

First semester

Lecture: 2 hours per week
Practice: 1 hour per week
Credit: 3

Topics:
1.) Eukaryotic cell organization.
2.) Structure and function of plasma membrane.
3.) Structure and function of cell nucleus.
4.) Nucleolus and ribosomes.
5.) Structure and function of endoplasmic reticulum.
6.) Golgi and secretion.
7.) Endocytosis. Intracellular digestion.
8.) Protein and lipid transport mechanisms in eukaryotic cell.
9.) Mitochondria and peroxisomes
10.) Cytoskeleton and movement.
11.) Cell communication. Regulation of cellular functions.
12.) Cells in their social context.
13.) Cell cycle and its regulation.
14.) Cellular aging and cell death.
15.) Light microscope and light microscopic microtechnique, light microscopic preparations
16.) Stainings and cytochemical reactions
17.) Immunocytochemistry
18.) Electronmicroscope and electronmicroscopic microtechnique, ultrastucture of cell organelles
19.) Tissue culturing

Important notes: No possibility to make up of absences.
Two written midterm exams.
No more than three absences from practice.
Requirement: Final exam (written)

Lecture presentations and additional texts are available on the homepage: www.dgci.sote.hu
## BIOPHYSICS I.

**Tutor:** Dr. István Voszka

### First Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Week</th>
<th>Lecture (1.5 hours per week)</th>
<th>Laboratory (2 hours per week)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Radiations (basic concepts)</td>
<td>Laboratory safety rules</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Properties of electromagnetic radiations; wave and corpuscular nature</td>
<td>Resonance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Attenuation of radiation</td>
<td>Emission spectroscopy. Light sources</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Luminescence and its applications</td>
<td>Spectrophotometry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Lasers and their medical applications</td>
<td>Optical lenses; light microscope</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Thermal radiation, thermography. Biological effects of light</td>
<td>Detection of nuclear radiations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Production and spectrum of X-radiation Cyclotron; Linear accelerator;</td>
<td>Oscilloscope</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Attenuation of X-radiation, interactions</td>
<td>Special light microscopes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Atomic structure; Radioactive decay law Gamma-radiation and its detection</td>
<td>X-ray diagnostics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Radiotherapy, radiosurgery; Isotope diagnostics</td>
<td>Optics of the eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>SPECT, PET Beta-radiation, beta-decay</td>
<td>Polarimeter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Alpha-radiation, alpha-decay Interaction with matter</td>
<td>Coulter counter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Dosimetry</td>
<td>Determination of skin-impedance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Radiation protection; estimation of risk</td>
<td>Concentration determination with refractometer</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## BIOPHYSICS II.

### Second Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Week</th>
<th>Lecture (2 hours per week)</th>
<th>Laboratory (2 hours per week)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Bonds and their significance in macromolecular structure; Boltzmann distribution, examples</td>
<td>The attenuation of gamma-radiation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Liquid crystals, membranes</td>
<td>Dosimetry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Electronic properties of condensed materials (solids, macromolecules)</td>
<td>Amplifier</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Ultrasound properties, generation of ultrasound</td>
<td>Gamma energy determination</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Ultrasonography, Doppler methods</td>
<td>Pulse generators (e.g. pacemaker, defibrillator)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Methods for structure examination heat</td>
<td>Sine wave oscillators (high frequency therapy, ultrasound)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semester</td>
<td>Topic</td>
<td>Lecturer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Basic concepts of Thermodynamics, First law</td>
<td>Semmelweis University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>General description of transport phenomena, Onsager’s equation, examples</td>
<td>Semmelweis University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Diffusion; transport across membrane</td>
<td>Semmelweis University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Resting potential and its local changes</td>
<td>Semmelweis University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Action potential, properties, interpretation</td>
<td>Semmelweis University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>General characteristics of sensory function, hearing, vision</td>
<td>Semmelweis University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Biophysics of muscle function</td>
<td>Semmelweis University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Motor proteins</td>
<td>Semmelweis University</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## DENTAL PSYCHOLOGY

Institute of Behavioral Sciences  
**Code:** FOKMAG019_1A  
**Credit:** 2  
**Lecturers:** Prof. Dr. Ferenc Túry/Dr. Bernadett Babusa  
2013-2014. 2nd semester

Course objectives:  
- to introduce the concepts of stress, emotions, states of consciousness, and their role in pain perception  
- to emphasize suggestive communication and therapeutic methods that may be used to improve doctor-patient relationship in dental practice  
- to enable students to recognize and understand psychological and psychopathological issues when encountered in everyday dental practice

**Topics:**  

1+2  
Psychotherapeutic methods, Dr. György Purebl  

3+4  
Principles of perception, pain, consciousness, emotions and communication -and their relations to dentistry. Gábor Suhai  

5+6  
Stress and stress management programs. Dr. Adrienne Stauder  

7+8  
Conscious states, sleep, dreaming, general anesthesia. Dr. Róbert Bódizs  

9+10  
Dental anxiety and music therapy. Dr. László Harmat  

11+12  
Health psychology and behavior, Dr. Róbert Bódizs  

13+14  
Techniques of establishing rapport with patients in fear and basics of formulating positive suggestions in dental practice. Gábor Suhai  

15+16  
Altered states of consciousness, dental anxiety and suggestive communication (I.) Gábor Suhai  

17+18  
Altered states of consciousness, dental anxiety and suggestive communication (II.) Gábor Suhai  

19+20  
Affects, emotion and motivation. Dr. György Purebl  

21+22  
Dental consequences of eating disorders. Bernadett Babusa  

23+24  
Problems with personality disordered patients in dental practice. Dr. László Harmat  

25+26  
Fables and imagination in dental practice. Éva Pollák  

27+28  
Review.
Department:
Institute of Behavioral Sciences
Department of Psychology
NET Building, 20th floor
Tel: 210-2953
Secretary: NET Building, 20th floor, Room-2005. tel: 2102930/56114.

Course Leader: Dr. Bernadett Babusa
NET 20th floor, room 2011
Tel: 210-2930/56403, e-mail: bernadett.babusa@net.sote.hu
Further information: www.behsci.sote.hu

Lecturers:
Dr. György Pureblpurgyor@net.sote.hu
Dr. Róbert Bódizsbodrob@net.sote.hu
Dr. Adrienne Stauderstaadr@net.sote.hu
Dr. László Harmatlaszloharmat@yahoo.com
Éva Pollák evipoll@yahoo.com
Gabor Suhai shgabor@gmail.com

Participation and making up for absences:
Participation list will be recorded at the end of every lecture. To participate on at least 75% of the total number of lessons is a prerequisite for getting the signature. Maximum number of absences in a semester is 3.

Certifying absence from lesson and exam:
Medical certificate presented to the course leader.

Semester requirements:
Course will conclude with a written semi-final examination in the examination period.

Requirement of semester signature:
A signature will be given with the prerequisite of participation. One absence can be overlooked by the teacher if the student writes an essay. The topic of the essay must be discussed with the course leader in advance.

Method of granting grade: The result of the semi-final.

Type of exam: written semi-final examination
Exam requirements: Content of the lectures
Sign up for exam: through the Neptun system
Modifying sign up for exam: through the Neptun system

Certifying absence from exam:
A telephone message to the secretary of the Institute or an email message to the course leader.

Recommended text books:
MEDICAL SOCIOLOGY (Dentsoc)

Second Semester

Hour/semester: 15
Credit: 2

Responsible person and Institute for the course: Dr. Zsuzsa Szántó; Institute of Behavioural Sciences

Lecturers: Dr. Zsuzsa Szántó
Dr. Katalin Kovács
Dr. Bea Dávid
Dr. Fruzsina Albert

Goals of the subject:
– To introduce to the students the social distribution of health and illness, the causes and consequences of health status inequalities, the role of psychosocial factors in health care, the social phenomena occurring in healing, the social situation of medicine, and the social embeddedness of the health care system.

Syllabus of the subject:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Week</th>
<th>Class type</th>
<th>Themes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Lecture</td>
<td>Introduction. Changing patterns of disease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Lecture</td>
<td>Health and illness behaviour.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Lecture</td>
<td>Social inequalities in health and mortality.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Seminar</td>
<td>Health and illness behaviour.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Seminar</td>
<td>Social inequalities in health and mortality.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Lecture</td>
<td>Health professions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Seminar</td>
<td>Health professions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Lecture</td>
<td>National variations of health care</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Lecture</td>
<td>Health care and health policy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Lecture</td>
<td>Midterm examination</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Seminar</td>
<td>Chronic illness and disability</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Seminar</td>
<td>Ageing and care of the elderly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Seminar</td>
<td>Gender aspects of health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Seminar</td>
<td>Doctor-patient relationship</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The course includes: lectures, seminars, laboratory excercises - 7 lectures, 7 seminars, 1 midterm exam.

Course requirements, methods of monitoring:
To obtain signature for absolving the course students have to participate at a minimum of 10 classes. Participation is documented through catalogues. A midterm exam is taken after the 8th lecture. It is also required to submit a home paper or a class presentation in course-related topics by the end of the semester. The course ends with an exam; the grade may include the results of the midterm and the home assignment.

Supplement possibilities: based on the SE’s exam regulation.
Absence may be justified by a medical document at the next class. One seminar per semester can be supplemented by an extra assignment given by the teacher or attending the same class with another group.
Textbook:
2  Handouts for the lectures will be accessible on the homepage of the Institute of Behavioural Sciences: www.magtud.sote.hu.

FIRST AID

Course director: Dr. Gábor Göbl  
Tutor: Dr. Imre Engelbrecht  

Second Semester

Topics
Dangerous scene. Safety measurements on the scene. Call for an ambulance.  
Emotional viewpoints of managing emergencies.  
The unconscious patient. Airway management. Assessment of the vital signs.  
Recovery position.  
Heart attack. Sudden death. Chain of survival.  
BLS (Basic Life Support)  
BLS  
AED (Automated External Defibrillator). PAD (Public Access Defibrillation)  
BLS + AED  
BLS + AED  
Fainting. Shock. Allergy  
Poisoning. Drugs. Drunkenness.  

Note: Participation at 75% of practices is necessary. Compensation of absences is possible in subsequent practices.  
Development in learning skills will be controlled all the time during the practices in the semester.  
Mode of certifying absences: oral – referring to practices  
Requirements: The student should be able to  
start with BLS + AED  
provide airway management in unconscious patients  
provide first aid for patients complaining for chest-pain, shortness of breath, signs for hypoglycaemia and having suffered from fainting, shock condition, convulsion, injuries.  
The performance of the above mentioned requirements at the last practice will be evaluated with "accepted" or "not accepted".
MEDICAL INFORMATICS

Institute of Health Informatics Development and Further Training
Tutor: Mariann Dr. Dinyane - Szabo (dinyane.mariann@public.semmelweis-univ.hu)

Credit: 3
1 hour/week lecture and 2 hours/week practice

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>THemes</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Introduction. Data and information in health care. Outlook on telemedicine.</td>
<td>Lecture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Data transmission and telecommunication. The internet.</td>
<td>Lecture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. WEB 2.0 and the health care system.</td>
<td>Lecture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Data security and safety</td>
<td>Lecture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. Electronic patient record</td>
<td>Lecture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. Digital signature</td>
<td>Lecture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7. eHealth and telemedicine</td>
<td>Lecture</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Practice</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Getting Started With The Internet. TCP/IP</td>
<td>Practice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Mobile communication: HW</td>
<td>Practice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Mobile communication: SW</td>
<td>Practice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. Extracting data from a nutrition database using MS Access.</td>
<td>Practice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. Basics of Spreadsheets.</td>
<td>Practice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7. Diet planning using MS Excel.</td>
<td>Practice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8. Diagram making using MS Excel</td>
<td>Practice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9. Open key cryptography</td>
<td>Practice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10. Digital signature I.</td>
<td>Practice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11. Digital signature II.</td>
<td>Practice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12. Presentation using Microsoft PowerPoint.</td>
<td>Practice</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Related reading
J.H. van Bemmel: Handbook of Medical Informatics
Printed version: Bohn Stafleu Van Loghum, Houten/Diegem 1996

See all the other detailed curricula at General Medicine, 1st year
COMPULSORY SUMMER PRACTICE

I.

Nursing Course – 2 weeks (60’ hours)

Week 1
An introduction to the structure of a hospital as an institution for attending patients.
1. In-patient department
2. Out-patient department
3. Auxiliary departments (X-ray, labs, physiotherapy, etc.)
4. Departments of Administration (warden’s office, cashier’s office, etc.)
5. Service departments (kitchen, storeroom, laundry, etc.)
Getting acquainted with the ward and its connected parts
Making beds with help and alone (for walking cases)
Making beds with turnable bedcase (for walking cases)
Use of comfort equipments (under supervision)
Disinfectants in the ward
Cleaning and sterilization of bedpans, urinals and spittoons
Helping with taking temperatures, sterilization of thermometers
Helping with serving food
Helping with feeding bed patients

Week 2 (practicing the things learnt the previous week)
Helping with the patients’ placing in chairs, stretchers and wheelchairs
Helping with the washing of not seriously ill patients, mouth hygiene and nail care
Helping with the dressing and undressing of the patients
Taking temperatures
Practicing how to feel the pulse
Helping with changing clothes
Practicing to keep temperature and pulse charts
Working with syringe, practicing pumping
Helping to sterilize the syringe (the importance of sterilization)
Helping with preparing and sending samples to the labs, filling up guide slips
Staying in the lab for one day favourable in the department’s lab helping with and practicing urine analysis with reagents

Students are not allowed to do the course in a children’s ward.

II.

Dental Laboratory Technical Practice (60 hours)

Two weeks should be spent in a dental laboratory where students should practice dental laboratory procedures, casting, investing, setting up teeth and carving wax models. It is recommended to mix stones, plasters, pour impressions and make sculpture wax teeth.

Important note: Document certifying the completion of the practice must be handed in at registration! Registration to the next year is not allowed without it!
BASIC MODULE
### STUDY PROGRAMME

#### 3rd semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>subjects</th>
<th>Creditcode</th>
<th>examination</th>
<th>prerequisites</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>compulsory Anatomy, Histology, Embryology III.</td>
<td>C7L3P4</td>
<td>semifinal</td>
<td>Anatomy, Histology, Embryology II., Biochemistry, Molecular and Cellbiology I.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>compulsory Biochemistry, Molecular and Cellbiology II.</td>
<td>C5L3P2</td>
<td>semifinal</td>
<td>Biochemistry, Molecular and Cellbiology I.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>compulsory Medical and Dental Physiology I.</td>
<td>C11L6P5</td>
<td>semifinal</td>
<td>Biochemistry, Molecular and Cellbiology I.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>compulsory Odontotechnology and Prosthodontics Preclinical Course I.</td>
<td>C3L1P2</td>
<td>pract.mark</td>
<td>General Dental Materials, Anatomy, Histology, Embryology II.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>compulsory Hungarian Medical Terminology III.</td>
<td>C2L0P4</td>
<td>pract.mark</td>
<td>Hungarian Medical Terminology II.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>compulsory Physical Education III.</td>
<td>C0L0P1</td>
<td>signature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credit</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>28</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### 4th semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subjects</th>
<th>Creditcode</th>
<th>examination</th>
<th>prerequisites</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>compulsory Anatomy (Maxillofacial Anatomy) IV.</td>
<td>C6L3P2</td>
<td>final#</td>
<td>Anatomy, Histology, Embryology III.,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>compulsory Biochemistry, Molecular and Cellbiology III.</td>
<td>C5L3P2</td>
<td>final#</td>
<td>Biochemistry, Molecular and Cellbiology II.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>compulsory Medical and Dental Physiology II.</td>
<td>C10L6P5</td>
<td>final#</td>
<td>Medical and Dental Physiology I.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>compulsory Odontotechnology and Prosthodontics Preclinical Course II.</td>
<td>C4L1P3</td>
<td>pract.mark</td>
<td>Odontotechnology and Prosthodontics Preclinical Course I.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>compulsory Conservative Dentistry and Endodontics, Pre-clinical I.</td>
<td>C4L1P3</td>
<td>pract.mark</td>
<td>Odontotechnology and Prosthodontics Preclinical Course I.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>compulsory Hungarian Medical Terminology IV.</td>
<td>C2L0P4</td>
<td>pract.mark</td>
<td>Hungarian Language III.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>compulsory General Dental Preclinical Practice</td>
<td>C4L1P3</td>
<td>semifinal</td>
<td>General Dental Materials, Anatomy, Histology, Embryology II.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>compulsory Physical Education IV.</td>
<td>C0L0P1</td>
<td>signature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credit</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>35</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**15 credits** should be gained from the elective subjects during the 5-year studies – see the elective list after the 3rd year study program.

**Explanation**

* The grade influences the qualification of the diploma
* Physical Education I–IV. has to be completed until the end of third year.
* C= Credit point
* L= Lecture (hours/week)
* P= Practice (hours/week)
LIST OF TEXTBOOKS (The list may change!)

5. A.Newbrun: Cariology Quintessence. ISBN 0867152052

Recommended textbooks:

2. Ganong: Review of Medical Physiology. Lange
**ANATOMY, HISTOLOGY AND EMBRYOLOGY**

Department of Anatomy, Histology & Embryology  
Tutor: *Dr. Andrea Székely*

First Semester

**Lectures:** 3 hours per week  
**Laboratory:** 4 hours per week

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Week</th>
<th>Lecture</th>
<th>Dissecting room</th>
<th>Histology lab</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.</td>
<td><strong>1.</strong> Introduction to the study of the nervous system. Meninges</td>
<td>Divisions of the brain, meninges, arteries and veins of the brain, surface structures of the hemispheres, basis cerebri. Specimen demonstration: dura mater, sinuses</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>2.</strong> Blood supply to the brain, CSF circulation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>3.</strong> Gross anatomy and development of the telencephalon, hemispheres.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The lateral ventricles</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.</td>
<td><strong>4.</strong> Gross anatomy and development of the diencephalon. The III. ventricle</td>
<td>Lateral ventricles, third ventricle</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>5.</strong> Gross anatomy and development of the brain stem and the cerebellum.</td>
<td>Brain stem, fourth ventricle, cerebellum</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The IV. ventricle</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>6.</strong> Differentiation of the neural tube, development of the spinal cord</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.</td>
<td><strong>7.</strong> Gross anatomy of the spinal cord, spinal segment. Dermatomes</td>
<td>Cross sections of the brain. Specimen demonstration: spinal cord together with the membranes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>8.</strong> Neuronal architecture of the spinal cord: proprioceptive and nocicptive (withdrawal) reflex arcs.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>9.</strong> Neuronal architecture of the spinal cord: autonomic reflex arc. Spinal pathways</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.</td>
<td><strong>10.</strong> Microscopy of the brain stem: tracts and nuclei of the medulla oblongata</td>
<td>Fine structure of spinal cord. Revision</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>11.</strong> Microscopy of the brain stem: tracts and nuclei of the pons</td>
<td>Test I: Anatomy and development of the brain and the spinal cord</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>12.</strong> Microscopy of the brain stem: tracts and nuclei of the midbrain. Reflex arc of mastication</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.</td>
<td><strong>13.</strong> Cerebellar cortex, cerebellar pathways</td>
<td>Dissection of the ventral regions of the limbs. Microscopy of the CNS</td>
<td>Nervous system I.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>14.</strong> Topographical anatomy of the limbs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>15.</strong> Cerebral cortex, primary cortical centres</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.</td>
<td><strong>16.</strong> Structure and connections of the basal ganglia (extrapyramidal system).</td>
<td>Dissection of the ventral regions of the limbs. Microscopy of the CNS</td>
<td>Nervous system II.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>17.</strong> Motor pathways</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>18.</strong> Sensory pathways. Microscopy of the thalamus</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

296
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Week</th>
<th>Lecture</th>
<th>Dissecting room</th>
<th>Histology lab</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7.</td>
<td>19. Microscopy of the hypothalamus&lt;br&gt;20. The hypothalamo-hypophysial system&lt;br&gt;21. Introduction to cranial nerves. Sensory, motor and autonomic nuclei</td>
<td>Dissection of the ventral regions of the limbs.&lt;br&gt;Microscopy of the CNS</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>22. Trigeminal nerve, ophthalmic division&lt;br&gt;23. Trigeminal nerve, maxillary division&lt;br&gt;24. Trigeminal nerve, mandibular division</td>
<td>Dissection of the ventral regions of the limbs.&lt;br&gt;Test II: Microscopic structure of the central nervous system, cranial nerves</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.</td>
<td>28. Vagus, accessory and hypoglossal nerves&lt;br&gt;29. Fibrous and vascular coats of the eyeball. Lens, chambers of the eye, vitreous body, accommodation&lt;br&gt;30. Inner coat of the eyeball, retina</td>
<td>Dissection of dorsal regions of the limbs. Demonstration of head and neck regions. Cranial nerves. Dissection of the eye</td>
<td>Endocrine organs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11.</td>
<td>34. External ear, tympanic membrane, auditory tube&lt;br&gt;35. Tympanic cavity, auditory ossicles&lt;br&gt;36. Bony and membranous labyrinth&lt;br&gt;37. Spiral organ of Corti. Development of the auditory and vestibular system</td>
<td>Demonstration of head and neck regions Organs of special senses</td>
<td>Organs of special senses I.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.</td>
<td>40. Limbic system&lt;br&gt;41. Parasympathetic and sympathetic nervous systems&lt;br&gt;42. Skin and appendages. Mammary gland</td>
<td>Demonstration of head and neck regions Organs of special senses</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# ANATOMY, HISTOLOGY AND EMBRYOLOGY

## Second Semester

**Lectures:** 3 hour per week  
**Laboratory:** 2 hours per week

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Week</th>
<th>Lecture</th>
<th>Dissection room</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
|      | (Monday 10.00-11.40  
Thursday 13.30-14.15) | |
| 1.   | 1. Introduction, the composition and development of the skull  
2. Maxilla, mandible. The temporomandibular joint, masticatory muscles, mechanism of mastication  
3. Walls and parts of the oral cavity, the oral mucosa | Bones and spaces of the skull, content of the orbit |
| 2.   | 4. Anatomy, histology and innervation of the tongue  
5. Topography, histology, innervation of the salivary glands  
6. The palate and the fauces isthmus | Prosected specimen: demonstration of the head@neck: oral cavity, tongue and the salivary glands |
| 3.   | 7. Nasal cavity and paranasal sinuses  
8. The pharynx and the parapharyngeal spaces  
9. The cavity and muscles of the larynx | Prosected specimen: demonstration of the head@neck: oral cavity, tongue, salivary glands, pharynx, larynx. Mediansagittal head section |
| 4.   | 10. The mucosa of the larynx  
11. Development of the face, malformations  
12. Pharyngeal pouches, development of the tongue | Prosected specimen: demonstration of the head@neck: oral cavity, tongue, salivary glands, pharynx, larynx. Mediansagittal head section |
| 5.   | 13. Anatomy of the teeth I.  
14. Anatomy of the teeth II.  
15. Histology of the teeth I. | Prosected specimen: demonstration of the head@neck: oral cavity, tongue, salivary glands, pharynx, larynx. Mediansagittal head section |
| 6.   | 16. Histology of the teeth II.  
17. Parodontium  
18. Tooth development I. | Prosected specimen: demonstration of the head@neck: oral cavity, tongue, salivary glands, pharynx, larynx. Mediansagittal head section |
| 7.   | 19. Tooth development II., malformations  
20. Bone formation, bone remodelling and supplementation  
| 8.   | 22. Blood vessels of the head and neck region  
23. The lymphatic system and the cutaneous innervation of the head&neck region | Prosected specimen(torso and head): demonstration of the vessels and nerves of the head&neck regions. Regional anatomy of the head |
|      | 24 **1st Midterm: lectures 1-21.** | |
| 9.   | 26. The concept of the spinal nerve, dorsal branches, cervical plexus and brachial plexus  
27. Nerves of the head&neck region I.: CN 5  
28. Innervation of the teeth and the gingiva, the anatomy of dental local anaesthesia | Prosected specimen(torso and head): demonstration of the vessels and nerves of the head&neck regions. Regional anatomy of the head |

**Easter break**

| 26. The concept of the spinal nerve, dorsal branches, cervical plexus and brachial plexus  
27. Nerves of the head&neck region I.: CN 5  
28. Innervation of the teeth and the gingiva, the anatomy of dental local anaesthesia | Prosected specimen(torso and head): demonstration of the vessels and nerves of the head&neck regions. Regional anatomy of the head |

---

298
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Week</th>
<th><strong>Lecture</strong></th>
<th><strong>Dissection room</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 10.   | 29. The reflex arc of mastication, the neuroanatomy of trigeminal neuralgia  
30. Nerves of the head&neck region II. CN 7 and 9  
31. Nerves of the head&neck region III CN 10, 11 and 12 | Demonstration of the final’s specimen: parapharyngeal space, cross section of the head and the neck |
| 11.   | 32. Superficial regions and muscles of the head  
33. Deep regions of the head  
34. Topography of the orbit | Prosected specimen(torso and head): demonstration of the vessels and nerves of the head&neck regions. |
| 12. (Competition 1st round) | 37. Muscles and fasciae and the deep regions of the neck  
38. Sectional anatomy of the head  
39. Sectional anatomy of the neck | Demonstration of the final’s specimen: parapharyngeal space, cross section of the head and the neck |
| 13. (Competition 2nd round) | 40. The cranial parasympathetic and sympathetic system  
41. Topography of the neurocranium  
42. The clinical significance of the SMAS | 2nd Midterm: Topographical and sectional anatomy of the head and neck regions including the visceral organs |
| 14.   | 43. Histology I.  
44. Histology II.  
45. Radiological anatomy of the jaws, teeth and the maxillary sinus | Summary and repetition |
MEDICAL AND DENTAL PHYSIOLOGY

Department of Physiology
Course Director: Dr. Péter Várnai
Tutor: Dr. András Balla

The lecture hours per week are 6; the practice hours per week are 5.

First Semester

Week    Lecture
1        Introduction, body fluids. Functions of cellular membranes, transport across membranes. Transepithelial transports
2        Signal transduction: receptors, G proteins, second messengers. Cellular calcium metabolism, receptors of growth factors and cytokines. Membrane trafficking and vesicular transport
3        Ion channels and resting membrane potential. Action potential. Physiology of nerve cells, synaptic transmission in the central nervous system
4        Autonomic neurotransmitters and physiology of smooth muscle. Neuromuscular junction and physiology of skeletal muscle. Physiology of the heart I.: origin and spread of cardiac excitation
5        Cardiac cycle. Regulation of cardiac output. Electrocardiography (ECG)
6        Physiology of blood circulation: introduction. Hemodynamics, systemic circulation. Microcirculation
7        Venous circulation and lymph flow. Local control of circulation. Reflex control of circulation
8        Circulation of blood in the brain and coronary circulation. Splanchnic circulation, circulation of skin and skeletal muscle
9        Respiration: pulmonary ventilation. Gas exchange in the lungs. Pulmonary circulation, ventilation-perfusion relationship
10       Gas transport, hypoxias. Regulation of respiration. Adaptation of cardiovascular and respiratory system
11       Renal function.: renal circulation, glomerular filtration. Tubular functions. Concentration, dilution
12       Regulation of body fluids and osmotic concentration. Introduction to acid-base balance. Acid-base balance: role of lungs and kidneys
13       General principles of regulation in the gastrointestinal tract. Motor functions of the gastrointestinal tract
14       Secretory functions of the gastrointestinal tract. Digestion and absorption of food. Energy balance, quality and quantity requirement of food

Practices

Blood cell counting, determination of hemoglobin concentration and hematocrit, measurement of erythrocyte sedimentation rate
Leukocyte differential count on peripheral blood smear
Typing of Blood Groups, Blood Coagulation Test
Measurement of transport rate on red blood cells. Hemolysis
Simulated contraction on a nerve-muscle preparation
Blood pressure measurement in humans
Examination of the isolated frog heart (Straub heart preparation)
Measuring ion transport across frog skin
Investigation of frog nerve-muscle preparation
Examination of complex action potential on frog ischiadic nerve
Monitoring Blood Circulation, Nerve and Muscle Function on a Virtual Cat
Human pulmonary function tests – Spirometry
Recording and analyzing the human ECG
Evaluation of acid-base parameters with the Siggaard-Andersen nomogram

**Second Semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Week</th>
<th>Lecture</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Haematopoiesis. Haemostasis, overview of immune system. Principles of the innate immunity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Humoral immunity. Cellular immunity. Regulation of immune response, blood groups</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Endocrine regulations. The hypothalamo-adenohypophyseal system; growth hormone, somatomedins</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Function of the adrenal cortex. Function of the thyroid gland.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Hormonal regulation of intermediary metabolism.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Calcium metabolism, bone tissue, growth. Function of the reproductive system: endocrinology of the sexual differentiation and development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Function of the reproductive system: male sexual function; female sexual function; endocrinology of pregnancy, parturition, and lactation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Introduction to neurophysiology. Physiology of nerve &amp; glia cells</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Sensory functions.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Physiology of hearing and equilibrium.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Physiology of vision.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Motor functions.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Integration of autonomic responses.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Electroencephalogram (EEG); sleep phenomena. Learning and memory. Regulation of behavioral mechanisms, motivation; emotion</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Practices**

Human pulmonary function tests – Body plethysmography
Measurement of cardiac output in rat
Circulatory and respiratory reflexes in rabbit (Demonstration, Practice)
Studies on circulatory reactions of a virtual rat
Oral glucose tolerance test (OGTT)
Human acid-base examinations (Astrup)
Electromyography (EMG), nerve conduction velocity
EEG-demonstration
Electrooculography (EOG) and investigation of the vestibular system
Human visual physiology
Function and pharmacology of the neuromuscular junction
CONSERVATIVE DENTISTRY AND ENDODONTICS, PRE-CLINICAL I.

Tutor: Dr. Krisztina Márton

Second Semester

Phantom-course (Pre-clinical laboratory course)

Lecture (1 hour/week)
Introduction to operative dentistry

Manual training (3 hours per week)

Clinical dental anatomy, histology. Occlusion Cariology: the lesion (macromorphology, enamel caries, dentinal caries, advanced carious lesion). Fundamentals in cavity preparation (nomenclature/caries, cavity from, cavity classification/)
Steps in cavity preparation by Black. Cutting instruments and mechanical and biological considerations.

Drilling practice III. Practical exam Grinding of extracted carious human teeth Black’s class I. and V. cavity preparation for plastic restoration.

Preparation of class II. Cavities (I.)
Preparation of class II. cavities. (II.)
Preparation of class III. and IV. cavities
Cavity preparation by modified Black’s principles. Practical exam Class I. and V. cavity preparation for inlay

Class II. cavity preparation for metal inlay
Class II. inlay cavity preparation. Practical exam Complete of the works.

Note: The maximum number of absences in a semester is 3. During the semester 3 midterm examinations should be passed. Practical course grade.
GENERAL DENTAL PRECLINICAL PRACTICE

Department of General Dental Preclinical Practice
Head and tutor: Dr. Krisztina Márton D.M.D., Ph.D.

Second Semester

Lectures (1 hour/week) Practices (3 hours/week)

The Department of General Dental Preclinical Practice is responsible for the preparation of dental students for the practical stages of the clinical practice requiring high precision and excellent manual skills. The aim of this special education is to provide the students with a professional preclinical conservative dentistry, prosthodontics, periodontology, oral surgery and orthodontics manual and theoretical training, which will be used in the clinical treatment procedures. It consists of the simulation of the clinical stages on phantom heads, but furthermore students also have the opportunity to study the basics of minimal- and micro invasive dentistry and the most important rules of infection control.

Theoretical lessons:
1. Oral diseases.
2. Establishment of the Dental Clinic. Instrumentation of the Dental Office.
3. Dentistry in the Field of the Life Sciences. Role of Dental Science in Human Medicine. The Dental Team.
5. Infection Control. Disinfection and Sterilization in Dentistry.
6. Organization of the Dental Team. Fluid Control, Four-handed Dental Treatment.

INTRODUCTION TO ODONTOTECHNOLOGY AND PROSTHODONTICS PRE-CLINICAL COURSE I-II.

Department of Prosthodontics
Head of Department: Prof. Dr. Péter Hermann

Since the creation of an independent training, the Stomatological curriculum has put great emphasis on a preclinical foundation course, the Prosthodontics Propaedeutic course, the syllabus of which has also included mastery of dental techniques, indispensable for a dentist. Until the visit of the EU Committee in the late 90s, the course was structured in such a manner that in the first and second semester of the second academic year students had 3 hours of practices and one hour of lecture per week; during the first semester treatment of complete edentolousness was simulated through fabrication of complete dentures, while in the second semester students prepared 3-unit bridges and single crowns on partial edentulous moulages. During both semesters, medical and dental laboratory steps followed each other just like in real life, and students performed alternatively medical work
phases and dental laboratory tasks, for one week each. After the proposal of the EU Committee on
the amendment of several courses (including the Prosthodontics Preclinical course), dental labora-
tory and medical work phases had to be separated sharply, while an independent Odontotechnology
course had to be included in the curriculum. According to the request, this Odontotechnology course
was built into the theoretical module in order to provide the earliest possible recognition and conso-
lidation of the chosen profession.

Taken more than ten years of experience into account, while maintaining the values that undoubtedly
resulted from these changes, we wish to modify those controversial points that in our opinion can be
still improved. A sharp separation of the two disciplines (dental techniques and dentistry) rather con-
fuses students, thus they fail to get a grip of the process, and it is the essence that is lost, since these
processes are based each on the other. The essence of the new syllabus is the integration of the two
courses that are currently taught separately, and thus new and crucial areas (not taught so far) can be
emphasized, with concomitant reduction of teaching hours and credit points.

The curriculum of the course concludes with a comprehensive examination at the end of the first
semester of the third academic year.

Timing of the Odontotechnology and Prosthodontics Preclinical course:
3rd, 4th and 5th Semester

Preliminary studies requested for the course of Odontotechnology and Prosthodontics Preclinical
course module I:
General Dental Material Science

Preliminary studies requested for the course of Odontotechnology and Prosthodontics preclinical
course module II:
Odontotechnology and Prosthodontics preclinical course module I

Preliminary studies requested for the course of Odontotechnology and Prosthodontics Preclinical
course module III:
Odontotechnology and Prosthodontics Preclinical course module II

Odontotechnology and Prosthodontics pre-clinical course – lectures

I. Semester

1. History of Dental Technology and Dentistry
2. The establishment of the dental office, members of the dental team
3. The structure of the dental laboratory, the dental technician as the member of the
dental team
4. Types of the prosthetic appliances
5. Types of casts, Casting as a kind of information transfer
6. Labside and chairside steps of making complete denture
7. Primary impression, primary cast
8. The occlusal rim, jaw registration
9. Fabrication of the trial denture, and the try in procedure
10. Fitting of dentures, Short time and long time recall procedures.
11. Partial edentulousness, and partial dentures (RPD)
12. Labside and chairside steps of making RPD
13. Fabrication of metal based removable partial denture / casted metal baseplate
14. Consultation
Odontotechnology and prostodontics pre-clinical course – practice

I. Semester

1. Lab introduction, course introduction
2. Upper and lower primary impression
3. Upper and lower primary cast
4. Outlineing of the special tray, fabrication of lower and upper acrylic special tray
5. Fabrication of upper and lower acrylic special tray
6. Secondary impression, and fabrication of upper and lower occlusal rim
7. Fabrication of upper and lower occlusal rim
8. Jaw registration
9. Mounting of the articulator
10. Fabrication of upper and lower trial denture
11. Fabrication of upper and lower trial denture
12. Fabrication of upper and lower trial denture
13. Processing dentures, Fitting of the dentures
14. Consultation

II. Semester

1. Course introduction, tooth preparation: 21,24,27
2. Tooth preparation: 21,24,27
3. Tooth preparation: 21,24,27
4. Upper two phase impression, lower antagonistic impression, jaw registration
5. Upper two phase impression, lower antagonistic impression, jaw registration
6. Antagonistic cast, master cast, mounting of the articulator
7. Antagonistic cast, master cast, mounting of the articulator
8. Wax pattern fabrication of an acrylic crown (21), wax pattern fabrication of a four unit bridge (porcelain and acrylic fused to metal)
9. Wax pattern fabrication of an acrylic crown (21), wax pattern fabrication of a four unit bridge (porcelain and acrylic fused to metal)
10. Wax pattern fabrication of an acrylic crown (21), wax pattern fabrication of a four unit bridge (porcelain and acrylic fused to metal)
11. Wax pattern fabrication of an acrylic crown (21), wax pattern fabrication of a four unit bridge (porcelain and acrylic fused to metal)
12. Spruing, Investing
13. Spruing, Investing
14. Metal casting of the metal framework, veneering of the framework
ELECTIVE SUBJECT for Dentistry 2nd year

Title: ANATOMY OF DIAGNOSTIC IMAGING
Short title: Imaging anatomy
Elective course
Second Semester
Language: English
Course Director: Dr. András Csillag, Professor in Anatomy
Program of course: Two lecture hours per week, in the spring semester, with mandatory test examination on the last class
Credit value: 2 credits
Eligibility: ED English students of second year (Anatomy III finished and passed) or higher forms
Venue: Auditorium of Dept. of Anatomy, Histology and Embryology,
Time: Thursdays at 5 o’clock pm

The aim of the course is to lay the anatomical foundation for the evaluation of modern diagnostic images of ever improving quality and definition. Furthermore, the course enables the utilization of relevant knowledge obtained by diagnostic imaging methods for the studying of anatomy. The course is recommended primarily for second year students as a supplement to anatomical studies but, due to its clinical relevance, the students of higher forms can also make good use of the course material. Tutored by anatomists, radiologists and other clinical specialists, the course deals with a systematic and topographic overview of the following problems: Introduction into diagnostic imaging techniques, the topography and imaging of the system of locomotion, lungs, pleura and mediastinum, the heart (MRI, echocardiography, coronarography), peripheral arterial system of limbs (including common variations and disorders), abdominal and pelvic organs (including fetal ultrasonography), sectional anatomy of the brain using 3T MRI images, other diagnostic imaging methods of the brain (CT, cerebral angiography, PET), experimental investigation of human subjects by fMRI, topography and imaging of the vertebral column, spinal cord, facial skeleton and cervical region, also including frequent disorders.

Title: CULTURE IN MEDICINE, CULTURE OF MEDICINE – Popular Themes of Current Clinically Applied Medical Anthropology

Institute of Behavioral Sciences
Course Director: Prof. Dr. Ferenc Túry
Lecturer: Dr. László Lajtai
Prerequisite: Dental Psychology
Second Semester

Weekly topics of the seminars:
1. „We have never been modern?” – An initiation to critical approaches to evidence base in medicine – How to respond? - / - Discussion of the semester: Requirements and timescale.
2. Alternatives 1: Narratives and explanatory models – Confusions and the lay perspective
3. Alternatives 2: Complementary medicine – Competition at our doorstep
4. Alternatives 3: Healing and folk medicine – Wisdom or beliefs?
5. Alternatives 4: Biomedicine for anthropology, or the twist of perspectives
6. Challenges 1: Migrants, refugees and minorities
7. Challenges 2: Reproduction, sex, age, death and other trends in „western”
   medicalization
8. Challenges 3: Nutrition and taboos - biopower and social body
9. Challenges 4: Placebo, pharmaceuticals and the rule of pharmaceutical industry
10. Challenges 5: Public medicine, private medicine and the reproduction of inequities
11. Favourite themes 1: Alcohol, drug, and AIDS at crossroads of culture and law
12. Favourite themes 2: Shrinks and madness – CBS and the mirage of the normal
   Recapitulation, feedback and evaluation.

LIBRARY INFORMATICS - MEDICAL LITERATURE RESEARCH

Lecturer: Dr. Livia Vasas PhD. General Director – Central Library

Institute: Semmelweis University Central Library, 1088 Budapest, Mikszáth Kálmán tér 5, 1st floor
Duration: One semester, 30×45 minutes (10×3 lessons)

SUGGESTED SEMESTER 1-10.

Exam-form    Practical mark
Credit-value  3 credit-points
Minimum/maximum group-size  8/30
The aim of the subject: Teaching students how to search in medical literature sources
Thematic: Medical e-catalogues, e-books, e-libraries, databases
          (PubMed/Web of Science/Scopus/Ovid Medline, EBM, PsycINFO,
           IPA, Primal Pictures -3D Anatomy Atlas/ProQuest Dissertations
           and Theses), Scientific Web Scientometry (IF, Citation)
Assistant lecturer: Anna Berhidi, Edit Csajbók
Student records officer: Zsuzsa Margittai: Tel.: 459-1500/60503
Application deadline: September 2-6, 2013
Precondition There isn’t.

1. Introduction, technical details introduction of Central Library’s
   Homepage: www.lib.sote.hu and its facilities
   Literary research
   Introduction: homepage of central library
   Training: researching, keywords
   – Basic computer knowledge for literature search
2. PubMed database
   The meaning of PubMed
   Introduction of PubMed
   National Library Medicine-Medline and thesaurus
   Entrez databases
   MESH and PubMed Searching
3. Periodicals, Scientometry: Impact factor (JCR)
   – Training: Browser and matching searching, archive and the newest editions
   – Characterization of periodicals/reviews/journals, ISSN, DOI
   Electronical edition (Science Direct, Springer, LWW, Biomed Central, InterScience,
   Nature Publishing Group)
   Impact factor (JCR)
Fundamentals of science
ISI- JCR Science Edition and Social Science Edition, IF:
**calculating Impact factor** and its role by measuring scientific publications
List of Journals with IF: **Journal Citation Report** and its editions.

**Searching an exact data in JCR**, handling data: sorting and filtering journals

4. **Searching International Library/Book/Periodical catalogues**

Hungarian electronic catalogues
Semmelweis Univ. Central Library (Budapest) http://www.lib.sote.hu
Deutsche Zentralbibliothek für Medizin (Germany) http://www.zbmed.de
Karolinska Institute (Sweden) http://search.kib.ki.se/miks/bin2/
Worldcat http://www.worldcat.org/
Amazon www.amazon.com

**How do we get from the abstract to the full article?** - practicing the proper search strategy

5. **Introduction of bibliographic and citation databases:**

**Web of Science, SciVerse Scopus**

Bibliographical items, citations
General searching in the database model searching – guided
Exercises: bibliographic searching on keywords
Citation analysis
Meaning of Citation analysis and its role by measuring scientific works
Web of Science database cited reference search
Value-added services of Web of Science, Scopus

6. **OVID databases, online books, online periodicals, 3D Anatomy Atlas**

Natural language, advance search strategy
**Evidence Based Medicine databases:** the role of the EBM in research and practice
**Full text journals in Ovid databases**
**MEDLINE, PsycINFO, IPA databases:** subject heading systems, value-added services
Primal Pictures – 3D Anatomy Atlas: interactive tools for studying anatomy
Link Solver – access to the full text version

7. **Reference Manager: EndNote, EndNote Web**

**the role of reference softwares in modern publishing**
**Literature searching: Importing and exporting records**
(from Web of Science, Scopus, OVID Medline, PubMed)
**creating own records**
**search facilities** within our records and from PubMed;
**data handling:** creating groups, filtering duplicates

8. – Paper and online periodicals
– ProQuest, Dissertations and Theses- Full text
– PubMed training

9. **Semmelweis Knowledgebase**
**Scientific Discovery of the Internet:**
– Find Medical Information you can trust
– Building search strategies
– Google Scholar, Medworm

10. **Summary of the course, consultation**

**exam:** 2 electronic tests during the semester, renewal opportunity for each tests.
**Proposed grade or exam test during the exam period.**
PRE-CLINICAL MODULE

Faculty of Dentistry
3rd year
## STUDY PROGRAMME

### 5th semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subjects</th>
<th>Creditcode</th>
<th>Examination</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>compulsory Conservative Dentistry and Endodontics, Pre-clinical II.</td>
<td>C4L1P3</td>
<td>semifinal</td>
<td>Anatomy (Maxillofacial Anatomy) IV., Conservative Dentistry and Endodontics, Pre-clinical I.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>compulsory General and Oral Microbiology</td>
<td>C4L2P2</td>
<td>final#</td>
<td>Anatomy (Maxillofacial Anatomy) IV., Biochemistry, Molecular and Cellbiology III. Medical and Dental Physiology II.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>compulsory General and Oral Pathophysiology</td>
<td>C4L2P2</td>
<td>final#</td>
<td>Anatomy (Maxillofacial Anatomy) IV., Biochemistry, Molecular and Cellbiology III. Medical and Dental Physiology II.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>compulsory Basic Immunology</td>
<td>C3L2P1</td>
<td>semifinal</td>
<td>Anatomy (Maxillofacial Anatomy) IV., Biochemistry, Molecular and Cellbiology III. Medical and Dental Physiology II.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>compulsory Hungarian Dental Terminology I.</td>
<td>C2L0P4</td>
<td>pract.mark</td>
<td>Hungarian Medical Terminology IV.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>compulsory Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery, Pre-clinical course</td>
<td>C2L0P2</td>
<td>pract.mark</td>
<td>Anatomy (Maxillofacial Anatomy) IV., Biochemistry, Molecular and Cellbiology III. Medical and Dental Physiology II.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>compulsory Pathology</td>
<td>C5L3P2</td>
<td>final#</td>
<td>Anatomy (Maxillofacial Anatomy) IV., Biochemistry, Molecular and Cellbiology III. Medical and Dental Physiology II.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>compulsory Preventive Dentistry I.</td>
<td>C3L1P2</td>
<td>pract.mark</td>
<td>Anatomy (Maxillofacial Anatomy) IV., Biochemistry, Molecular and Cellbiology III. Medical and Dental Physiology II.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>compulsory Odontotechnology and Prosthodontics Preclinical Course III.</td>
<td>C3L0P3</td>
<td>final#</td>
<td>Odontotechnology and Prosthodontics Preclinical Course II.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credit 30

### 6th semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subjects</th>
<th>Creditcode</th>
<th>Examination</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>compulsory Conservative Dentistry and Endodontics I.</td>
<td>C4L1P3</td>
<td>pract.mark</td>
<td>Conservative Dentistry and Endodontics, Pre-clinical Course II., Odontotechnology and Prosthodontics Preclinical Course III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>compulsory Internal Medicine I.</td>
<td>C3L2P2</td>
<td>pract.mark</td>
<td>General and Oral Pathophysiology, Pathology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>compulsory Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery I.</td>
<td>C4L1P3</td>
<td>pract.mark</td>
<td>Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery, Pre-clinical course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>compulsory Oral Biology</td>
<td>C5L3P2</td>
<td>final#</td>
<td>General and Oral Pathophysiology, General and Oral Microbiology, Anatomy (Maxillofacial Anatomy) IV.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>compulsory Genetics and Genomics</td>
<td>C2L2P1</td>
<td>final#</td>
<td>Biochemistry, Molecular and Cellbiology III., Medical and Dental Physiology II.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>compulsory Oral Pathology</td>
<td>C4L2P2</td>
<td>final#</td>
<td>Pathology, General and Oral Microbiology, General and Oral Pathophysiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>compulsory Preventive Dentistry II.</td>
<td>C1L1P0</td>
<td>final#</td>
<td>Preventive Dentistry I.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Compulsory Subjects

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subjects</th>
<th>Creditcode</th>
<th>Examination</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Prosthodontics I.</td>
<td>C4L1P3</td>
<td>pract.mark</td>
<td>Odontotechnology and Prosthodontics Preclinical Course III., Conservative Dentistry and Endodontics, Pre-clinical II.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radiation protection</td>
<td>C2L1.5P1</td>
<td>semifinal</td>
<td>Anatomy (Maxillofacial Anatomy) IV., Biochemistry, Molecular and Cellbiology III. Medical and Dental Physiology II.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hungarian Dental Terminology II.</td>
<td>C2L0P4</td>
<td>final</td>
<td>Hungarian Dental Terminology I.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dento-Alveolar practice (summer, minimum 1 week)</td>
<td>C0L0P30</td>
<td>signature</td>
<td>1-6 semesters compulsory subjects</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Credit 31**

**Explanation**

15 credits should be gained from the elective subjects during the 5-year studies.

# The grade influences the qualification of the diploma

C= Credit point

L= Lecture (hours/week)

P= Practice (hours/week)

### Elective

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Subjects</th>
<th>Creditcode</th>
<th>Examination</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Developmental Biology I.</td>
<td>C2L2P0</td>
<td>pract. mark</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Developmental Biology II.</td>
<td>C2L2P0</td>
<td>pract. mark</td>
<td>Developmental Biology I.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Traditional Chinese Medicine</td>
<td>C2L2P0</td>
<td>pract. mark</td>
<td>for 3rd, 4th and 5th year students</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>TDK Work within the Union of Research Students</td>
<td>C1L1P0</td>
<td>pract. mark</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Anesthesiology and Intensive Therapy</td>
<td>C2L2P0</td>
<td>pract. mark</td>
<td>4th and 5th year students</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Antibiotic Therapy and Infectology</td>
<td>C2L2P0</td>
<td>pract. mark</td>
<td>for 4th and 5th year students</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Clinical Endocrinology</td>
<td>C2L2P0</td>
<td>pract. mark</td>
<td>for 3rd, 4th and 5th year students</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Tropical Medicine</td>
<td>C2L2P0</td>
<td>pract. mark</td>
<td>4th and 5th year students</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Ultrasoundography</td>
<td>C2L2P0</td>
<td>pract. mark</td>
<td>4th and 5th year students</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Medical, Epidemiological and Social Aspect of Drug Abuse</td>
<td>C2L2P0</td>
<td>pract. mark</td>
<td>for 4th and 5th year students</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Library Informatics</td>
<td>C3L2P0</td>
<td>pract. mark</td>
<td>for all students</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>History of Medicine</td>
<td>C2L2P0</td>
<td>pract. mark</td>
<td>for all years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Clinical Hematology</td>
<td>C2L2P0</td>
<td>pract. mark</td>
<td>for 4th and 5th year students</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Jewish Medical Ethics I-II.</td>
<td>C2L2P0</td>
<td>pract. mark</td>
<td>For all students</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Anatomy of Diagnostic Imaging</td>
<td>C2L2P0</td>
<td>pract. mark</td>
<td>Anatomy, Histology, Embryology III.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Stomato-Oncological Prevention</td>
<td>C1L1P0</td>
<td>semi-final</td>
<td>Pathology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Oral Cancers and the Importance of Prevention</td>
<td>C1L1P0</td>
<td>semi-final</td>
<td>Pathology</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# LIST OF TEXTBOOKS
(The list may change!)

8. A. Newbrun: Cariology Quintessence. ISBN 0-867152052

## Recommended textbooks:

## GENERAL AND ORAL PATHOPHYSIOLOGY

Department of Oral Biology  
**Lecturer:** **Prof. Dr. Gábor Varga**  
**Tutor:** **Dr. Kristóf Kádár M.D.**

### First Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lectures (2 hours per week)</th>
<th>Practices (2 hours per week)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pathophysiology of gastric disorders. GERD. Peptic - and duodenal ulcer. Intestinal digestion and absorption. Diseases and regulation of exocrine pancreas. Acute and chronic pancreatitis</td>
<td>Gastric function</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shock. Circulatory failure in shock. Various mediators in shock. Depressed functions in various tissue in shock.</td>
<td>ECG-1 (Rhythm, frequency, axis, development of various waves on the normal ECG)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Regulation of blood pressure in hypertension. Risk factors and definitions in hypertension. Processes leading to elevation in blood volume and total peripheric resistancy. Consequences of hypertension</td>
<td>ECG-2 (Defects of excitation. ES)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lipid metabolism. Absorption and metabolism of lipids. Regulatory and endocrine effect of WAT.</td>
<td>Urine analysis, renal function tests</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Atherosclerosis. Risk factors and epidemiological aspects. Various theories for the development of atherosclerosis (lipid theory, connective tissue theory, immune theory, thrombogenic theory, response to injury etc)</td>
<td>Proteins, malnutrition astic function</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acute and chronic complications and oral side of diabetes. (Oral manifestations in diabetes.)</td>
<td>Diabetes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pain sensation: central and oral mechanisms.</td>
<td>Clinico-chemical assays for endocrine disorders</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pathophysiology of malignancies.</td>
<td>Molecular laboratory diagnostic</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:** The maximum number of absences in a semester is 3  
More than 3 absences invalidate the semester
PATHOLOGY

1st Department of Pathology
Course director and tutor: Dr. Attila Zalatnai

First Semester

Lectures (3 hours per week)

Lecture

Introduction. Historical backgrounds.
Acute inflammation. Vascular and cellular events.
Acute inflammation. Morphological patterns.
Chronic inflammation.
Extracellular matrix. Repair. Wound healing.
Transplantation. Immunodeficiency. Autoimmune diseases.
Neoplasia. Classification. Histological diagnosis. Invasion and metastasis.
Growth patterns.
Carcinogenesis.
Epidemiology of malignancies. Preblastomatosis. Screening.
Tumor therapy. Tumor immunology.
Benign and malignant tumors of epithelial and mesenchymal origin.
Developmental and genetic diseases.
Environmental and nutritional pathology
Hemodynamic diseases. Water and electrolyte disturbances.
Edema. Shock.
Embolism. Infarct.
Infectious and parasitic diseases. Viral and bacterial diseases.
Tuberculosis. Syphilis. Leprosy. Diseases caused by fungi, nematodes, cestodes.
Aneurysms. Tumors.
Heart diseases. Congenital, ischemic, hypertensive heart diseases.
Respiratory system. Pathology of larynx and trachea. Lung cancer.
Lesions affecting lung parenchyma.
Small and large intestine. Peritoneum.
Acute and chronic hepatitis.
Liver cirrhosis. Toxic injury. Tumors.
Urinary tract and male reproductive system

Practices (2 hours per week)

Laboratory

AUTOPSY
Schemical mediators.
AUTOPSY
HISTOLOGY
AUTOPSY

Consultation.

Gestational throphoblastic disease.
Pathology of the breast.  
Disorders of the mononuclear phagocyte system. Acute and chronic myeloproliferative syndromes.  
Endocrine system.  
Head and neck pathology.  
Bones and joints, skeletal muscles.  
Pediatric oncology.  
Nervous system. Trauma. Circulatory and inflammatory diseases.  
Demyelinating and metabolic diseases.  
Tumors of the nervous system. Peripheral nervous system.  
Pathology of the skin.  
Clinicopathological conference

EXAMINATION (FINAL)

The semifinal examination at the end of the first semester will be a written test. Three different times for the test writing can be chosen. Students are requested to announce the time they have chosen to the tutor of the 1st Institute of Pathology and Experimental Cancer Research until mid – December. Students who have failed the exam on one occasion can retake the exam on the next test-writing day, at least one week from the first trial.

**Note:** Lectures will be held in the lecture hall of the 1st Institute of Pathology and Experimental Cancer Research.

Autopsy and Histopathology practices will be held in the 1st Institute of Pathology and Experimental Cancer Research. During the histopathology exercises 100 slides will be studied. The list of slides will be available at the beginning of the semester.

The maximum number of absences in a semester is 3. More than 3 absences invalidate the semester. During the semester two midterm examinations should be passed.

ORAL PATHOLOGY

1st Department of Oral, Dental and Maxillofacial Surgery  
Lecturer: **Prof. Dr. Zsuzsa Suba**

Second Semester

**Lectures** (2 hours/week)  **Practices** (2 hours/week)  
Developmental disturbances in number of teeth. Developmental disturbances in shape and size of teeth.  
Developmental disturbances in structure of the teeth.  
Growth disturbances of teeth. Premature eruption, delayed eruption.  
Disturbances of situation of the teeth. Impacted and embedded teeth. Lobodontia.  
Developmental disturbances of the jaws and the temporomandibular joint.  
Developmental anomalies of the face and soft oral tissue.
Developmental disturbances of the salivary glands. Etiology of malformations.
Discoloration of the teeth. Dental plaque. Dental calculus.
Hypercementosis. Resorption of the teeth.
Diseases of the pulp. Periapical lesions.
Homoiotransplantation.
Inflammation of the oral mucosa and tongue. Halitosis (Stink of the mouth.)
Cysts of jaws.
Cysts of the oral floor, neck and salivary glands.
Focal infection. Diseases of the jaws.
Physical, heat, chemical and electrical injuries of oral and paraoral structures.
Diseases of microbial origin of oral and paraoral structures.
Diseases of the blood and blood forming organs.
Injury from inorganic chemicals and disturbances of metabolism of oral and paraoral structures.
Avitaminosis. Mucocutaneous disorders.
Diseases of accessory nasal sinus. Diseases of the temporomandibular joint.
Diseases of the nerves and muscles, facial hemihyperplasia and hemihypoplasia.
Premalignant lesions
Benign oral epithelial tumors. Benign oral mesenchymal tumors.
Odontogenic tumors. Benign tumors of the jaws.
Malignant tumors of epithelial origin.
Malignant tumors of mesenchymal origin.
Malignant lymphomas.
Malignant odontogenic and non-odontogenic tumors of the jaws.
Staging and grading of oral tumors. Spread of oral and paraoral tumors.
Regional and general metastases of oral and paraoral tumors.
Etiology of paraoral tumors.
Diseases of oral and paraoral lymphoid tissue. Joining of diseases.
Diseases of salivary glands.
Benign tumors of salivary glands.
Malignant tumors of salivary glands.
Oral and paraoral syndromes.
General manifestations of oral diseases.
Forensic oral pathology.

Note: The maximum number of absences in a semester is 3. More than 3 absences invalidate the semester.
# GENERAL AND ORAL MICROBIOLOGY

Department of Medical Microbiology  
Program Director and tutor: **Prof. Dr. Károly Nagy**  
Tutor: **Dr. Zsuzsanna Csukás**

## First Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lectures (2 hours per week)</th>
<th>Practices (2 hours per week)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| **Introduction to microbiology. General bacteriology**  
(morphology, physiology and cultivation of bacteria)  
**Bacterial genetics.** | **Introduction to basic microbiology. Microscopic examination of bacteria**  
(staining procedures). |
| **Infections and diseases**  
(pathogenesis of bacterial infection, virulence, importance of biofilm formation).  
Specific and non-specific host defences. Active and passive immunization. | **Cultivation of aerobic and anaerobic bacteria**  
(culture media, colony morphology of bacteria). |
| **Sterilization and disinfection. Antibacterial chemotherapy**  
(mode of actions, resistance, side effects). | **Methods used for sterilization and disinfections**  
(physical and chemical possibilities). |
| **Gram-positive facultative and obligate anaerobic cocci.**  
**Gram-negative facultative anaerobic, microaerophilic and obligate anaerobic cocci and cocccobacilli.** | **Antibiotic susceptibility of bacteria** |
| **Gram-positive aerobic and anaerobic rods.**  
**Gram-positive spore-forming rods.** | **In vitro antigen-antibody reactions**  
(serological methods). |
| **Gram-negative facultative anaerobic rods.**  
**Gram-positive and -negative cocci and cocccobacilli.** | **Gram-positive rods**  
(Corynebacterium, Lactobacillus, Actinomyces). |
| **Mycobacteria.**  
**Rickettsia, Chlamydia.**  
**Mycoplasma.** | **Gram-negative rods**  
(Enterobacteriaceae) |
| **Spirochetes. Importance of bacterial infections involving the oral, perioral tissues and salivary glands.** | **Gram-negative anaerobic rods**  
(Bacteroides, Prevotella, Porphyromonas, Fusobacterium, Leptotrichia).  
**Gram-positive spore-forming aerobic and anaerobic rods**  
(Bacillus, Clostridia) |
| **Medical importance of fungi**  
(general mycology, chemotherapy of fungal infections).  
Importance of fungal infections involving the oral and perioral tissues. | **Mycobacteria. Spirochetes. Rickettsiae. Chlamydiae. Mycoplasma.** |
| **Protozoa**  
(general characterization and the most important human pathogenic protozoa).  
**Helminths**  
(general characterization and the most important human worms). | **Medically important fungi** |
| **General properties of viruses. Antiviral chemotherapy.**  
**Adeno- and Poxviruses.** | **Medically important protozoa. Medically important helminths.** |
| **Important respiratory pathogen viruses. Important enterally transmitted viruses.** | **General virology**  
(cultivation of viruses, cell-virus interactions, serological tests and molecular techniques used in laboratory diagnosis of viral diseases) |
| **Hepatitis viruses.**  
**Retroviruses (AIDS).**  
**Viruses and cancer.** | **Pathogenesis and symptomatology of viral diseases.** |
| **Arbo- and robovirus infection. Rabies. Slow viruses.**  
**Viral infections involving the oral, perioral tissues and salivary glands.** | **Summary of microbiological laboratory techniques and diagnostic procedures. Consultation.** |

More than 3 semester absences invalidate the semester.
BASIC IMMUNOLOGY

Department of Genetics, Cell and Immunobiology

Course director: Prof. Dr. Edit Buzás
Course coordinator: A. Kristóf Fülöp, PhD
Subject code: FOKGEN037_1A
Prerequisite subject: Medical Biochemistry, Molecular and Cell Biology III.
Credits: 3

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lectures (2 hr / week)</th>
<th>Practical / Seminar (1 hr / week)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. The roles, processes, organs and cells of the immune system</td>
<td>Basic terms, organs and cell of the immune system</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Principles of natural immunity; The complement system</td>
<td>Methods based on antigen-antibody interactions I.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Acute phase reaction, neuro- and psychoimmunology</td>
<td>Methods based on antigen-antibody interactions II.: Flow cytometry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Antigen, antigen presentation and MHCs</td>
<td>Methods based on antigen-antibody interactions III.: Immunoserology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. Antigen receptors and their formation</td>
<td>Immunization and vaccination</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. T lymphocytes and cell-mediated immune response</td>
<td>Complement; Migration of immune cells</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7. B lymphocytes and humoral immune response</td>
<td>Consultation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8. Midterm exam (written)</td>
<td>Screening methods for autoantibodies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9. Hypersensitivity</td>
<td>HLA typing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10. Immunology of transplantation and pregnancy</td>
<td>Hypersensitivity I.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11. Natural and pathological autoimmunity</td>
<td>Hypersensitivity II-IV.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12. Immune response in infections, immunodeficiencies</td>
<td>Biological therapies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13. Tumor immunology</td>
<td>Immunological databases</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14. Immunopharmacology, immunogenetics and review</td>
<td>Consultation</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The sequence of lessons may change.

Attendance of a minimum of 75% of the lessons is necessary for the end-term signature. Retake for the midterm will be organized for those students, how miss the midterm because of an acute disease, but they have to show up the medical record.

Exam: written test in the exam period. The exam grade will be calculated from the sum of midterm scores and exam scores. For passing you have to reach more than 50% of both the exam scores and total scores.

Literature:
Hand-out: www.dgci.sote.hu
CONSERVATIVE DENTISTRY AND ENDODONTICS, PRE-CLINICAL II.

Tutor: Dr. Krisztina Márton

First Semester

Phantom-course (Pre-clinical laboratory course)

**Lectures** (1 hour/week)

- Amalgam and tooth color restorations (indications and contraindications, mixing amalgam, mercury hygiene, silicate cement, acrylic resin, composite resin).
- Amalgam restorations (indications; contraindications; inserting cement bases; mixing amalgam; mercury hygiene, finishing and polishing restoration).
- Tooth-colored restorations (acrylic resin, acid etch technique, matrices for composite resins, reading bonding, agent along with either self-curing or light-activated composite resin, insertion of composite resins, finishing composite resin, glanzing the restoration).
- The rubber dam.
- Direct gold restoration (inlay).
- Indirect inlay-onlay restoration.
- The dental pulp. Diagnosis of pulpal damage.
- Endodontic morphology and access cavities.

**Practices/Manual training** (3 hours/week)

- Cavity preparation from mirror view (indirect method)
- Pulp protection, plastic restorations.
- Finishing and polishing of amalgam restorations
- Class III., IV., V. restorations.
- Cavity preparation in extracted teeth.
- Esthetic restoration in extracted teeth.
- Direct filling restorations. Practical exam.
- Access cavity preparation.
- Working length determination
- Cleaning and shaping of root canal I.

- Cleaning and shaping of root canal II.
- Obturation of root canal I.
- Obturation of root canal II.
- Completion of the root canal filling
- Reconstruction of root canal treated teeth

**Note:** The maximum number of absences in a semester is 3. During the semester three midterm examinations should be passed. Practical course grade
CONSERVATIVE DENTISTRY AND ENDODONTICS I.

Second Semester

**Lectures** (1 hour/week)
- (3 hours/week)
  - Treatment of the patients in lying position “four-handed” method
  - Morphology, histology and physiology of dental pulp
  - Treatment plan
  - Isolation in Operative Dentistry and Endodontics
  - Aetiology of dental caries. Current concept of dental caries
  - Systemic factors in development of dental caries
  - Equipment and instruments of cavity preparation
  - Caries therapy (I): amalgams
  - Caries therapy (II): composite restorations
  - Caries therapy (III): glass ionomers
  - Adhesive filling-technique and materials
  - Preventive stand points in modern therapy of restorations
  - The anatomy of teeth and pulp tissues
  - Pathological alterations of pulp and periapical tissue

**Practices**
- Clinical practice

During the second semester students have to make:
- 3 amalgams fillings
- 3 esthetic fillings
- 15 hours assistance

**Note:**
- The maximum number of absences in a semester is 3.
- More than 3 absences invalidate the semester
- Practical course grade
## PREVENTIVE DENTISTRY I.

Department of Conservative Dentistry

### First Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Week</th>
<th>Lectures (1 hour/week)</th>
<th>Practices (2 hours/week)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5.</td>
<td>Strategy for prevention of periodontal diseases.</td>
<td>Toothbrusing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.</td>
<td>Possibilities in prevention of orthodontic anomalies.</td>
<td>Possibilities of prevention in orthodontic anomalies /HPK Orthodontic and Dental Department/</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.</td>
<td>Oralhygiene</td>
<td>Effect of alimentation in baby-and childhood on development of mandibula and maxilla and on the formation of parafunction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.</td>
<td>Fluorides</td>
<td>Demonstration of oral hygiene /HPK Orthodontic and Dental Department/</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.</td>
<td>Collective and individual fluoride-prevention</td>
<td>Clinical infection control</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.</td>
<td>Other possibilities in caries prevention /sugar-substitutes, rysta-possibilities/</td>
<td>The role of trace elements and vitamins in maintaining oral health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11.</td>
<td>Fissure-sealant</td>
<td>The role of certain nutrient – groups in maintaining oral health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.</td>
<td>Caries incipient and remineralisation</td>
<td>Caries diagnostic 2.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.</td>
<td>Prevention of iatrogen traumas; infection control</td>
<td>Possibilities of caries-risk, CRT-test, definition of saliva – secretion, pH measurement</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## PREVENTIVE DENTISTRY II.

Department of Conservative Dentistry

### Second Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Week</th>
<th>Lectures</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.</td>
<td>Prevention in the intrauterine life to the age of three</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.</td>
<td>Integrated preventive dentistry – orthodontics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.</td>
<td>Oral hygiene – toothpastes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.</td>
<td>Environmental dangers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.</td>
<td>Dental public health programs. Primary and secondary prevention in screening program for oral cancer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.</td>
<td>Integrated preventive dentistry – preventive fillings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.</td>
<td>Integrated preventive dentistry – finishing, polishing of fillings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.</td>
<td>Integrated preventive dentistry – prosthodontics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.</td>
<td>Cervical sensitivity, dentinal hypersensitivity and erosion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.</td>
<td>Care of handicapped and hospitalized patients</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11.</td>
<td>The role of dental hygienists in dental practice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.</td>
<td>Dentine hypersensitivity and dentine erosion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.</td>
<td>Biofilm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14.</td>
<td>Oral prevention during pregnancy</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## PROSTHODONTICS I.

### Second Semester

**Lectures** (1 hour per week)  
- Types of dental restaurations. Prosthetic
- Establishment and instrumentation of
- Impression taking procedures for
- Shade determination
- Determination of centric occlusion and centric relation
- Anatomy of the remaining teeth. Cephalometric landmarks
- Impression taking for fixed restorations
- Preparation for fixed restorations
- Preparation and impression taking procedures for post and cores
- Removable partial dentures

**Practices** (3 hours per week)  
- Description of hand-tools and laboratory appliances equipment
- Upper first-anatomical impression on the dental clinic phantom head
- Lower first-anatomical impression on complete dentures phantom head
- Cast construction
- Special tray construction
- Second – functional – impression
- Fabrication of lower and upper bite-block I.
- Fabrication of lower and upper bite-block II.
- Midterm test
- Bite registration on phantom head
Stages of constructing complex dentures
Temporary dentures, repair of dentures
Special dentures. Fundamentals of maxillofacial prosthetics
Fundamentals of implant prosthodontics
Consultation

Mounting casts on Földvári articulator
Setting up teeth I.
Setting up teeth II.
Setting up teeth III.
Denture repair, temporary prosthodontic appliances

The reasons and the consequences of the tooth loss
Complaints, medical history, extra-oral and intra-oral examination, treatment plans, and prognosis at endentulous patient
Infection control in dentistry. The upper and the lower denture bearing area

Tooth preparation on lower 7 with shoulder
Tooth preparation on lower 5 with a shoulder
Construction of wax occlusal record, impression of the opposing dental arch and a lower precision impression
Die construction

First impression, casting, outline of the special tray
Second (working) impression, mucostatic and mucodisplacive techniques. Beading and boxing, casting of working impression
Basic gnathology. (OVD, RVD, freeway space, RCP, ICP, Posselt diagram)
Basic gnathology. (canine guidance, unilateral and bilateral balanced occlusion)

Construction of adapted caps on lower abutments (7 and 5), wax patterns
Construction of wax pattern of a lower bridge (5–7). Investment of the wax pattern.
Midterm test: Technology and materials of fixed appliances
Preparation of lower 4 for a 4/5 crown, preparation of lower 3 for a post-core crown
Finishing the casts, application, framework try-in on phantom-head
Acrylic facing and a wax pattern for an acrylic crown on lower 3
Investment of wax patterns, for 4/5 and a post and core crown

Jaw registration. (type of articulators, face bow registration)
Mounting in articulator, setting up the teeth

Try-in procedure, flasking and packing (processing) at complete denture
Fitting and advice to the patient. Short time and long time recall procedures
Complex functional approach. Implant techniques
Emergency denture. Immediate denture.
Copy denture
Relining, rebasing, repairing of complete denture
Consultation

Note: Lectures will be held in the lecture hall of the Department of Maxillofacial Surgery and Dentistry.
The maximum number of absences in a semester is 3. More than 3 absences invalidate the semester. During the semester two midterm examinations should be passed.
Practical course grade.
INTRODUCTION TO ODONTOTECHNOLOGY AND PROSTHODONTICS PRE-CLINICAL COURSE III.

Since the creation of an independent training, the Stomatological curriculum has put great emphasis on a preclinical foundation course, the Prosthodontics Propaedeutic course, the syllabus of which has also included mastery of dental techniques, indispensable for a dentist. Until the visit of the EU Committee in the late 90s, the course was structured in such a manner that in the first and second semester of the second academic year students had 3 hours of practices and one hour of lecture per week; during the first semester treatment of complete edentolousness was simulated through fabrication of complete dentures, while in the second semester students prepared 3-unit bridges and single crowns on partial edentolous moulages. During both semesters, medical and dental laboratory steps followed each other just like in real life, and students performed alternatively medical work phases and dental laboratory tasks, for one week each. After the proposal of the EU Committee on the amendment of several courses (including the Prosthodontics Preclinical course), dental laboratory and medical work phases had to be separated sharply, while an independent Odontotechnology course had to be included in the curriculum. According to the request, this Odontotechnology course was built into the theoretical module in order to provide the earliest possible recognition and consolidation of the chosen profession.

Taken more than ten years of experience into account, while maintaining the values that undoubtedly resulted from these changes, we wish to modify those controversial points that in our opinion can be still improved. A sharp separation of the two disciplines (dental techniques and dentistry) rather confuses students, thus they fail to get a grip of the process, and it is the essence that is lost, since these processes are based each on the other. The essence of the new syllabus is the integration of the two courses that are currently taught separately, and thus new and crucial areas (not taught so far) can be emphasized, with concomitant reduction of teaching hours and credit points.

The curriculum of the course concludes with a comprehensive examination at the end of the first semester of the third academic year.

Timing of the Odontotechnology and Prosthodontics Preclinical course: 3rd, 4th and 5th Semester

Preliminary studies requested for the course of Odontotechnology and Prosthodontics Preclinical course module I:
General Dental Material Science

Preliminary studies requested for the course of Odontotechnology and Prosthodontics preclinical course module II:
Odontotechnology and Prosthodontics preclinical course module I

Preliminary studies requested for the course of Odontotechnology and Prosthodontics Preclinical course module III:
Odontotechnology and Prosthodontics Preclinical course module II
ODONTOTECHNOLOGY AND PROSTHODONTICS PRECLINICAL COURSE –practices

First Semester

1. Course introduction
2. Impression taking methods for RPDs
3. Mastercast
4. Working cast
5. Wax pattern fabrication for metal based removable partial denture
6. Wax pattern fabrication for metal based removable partial denture
7. Wax pattern fabrication for metal based removable partial denture
8. Impression taking with the open tray method for single tooth implant replacement
9. Impression taking with the open tray method for single tooth implant replacement
10. Impression taking with the open tray method for single tooth implant replacement
11. Casting of the impression with the technical analog
12. Casting of the impression with the technical analog
13. Practical final exam
14. Consultation

INTERNAL MEDICINE I.

2nd Department of Internal Medicine
Tutor: Dr. Gábor Békési

Second Semester

Lectures (2 hours per week)

Introduction to internal medicine.
History taking.
Physical examination

Pneumonias. Syndromes of the respiratory system.

Bronchiectasis. Lung abscess. Pulmonary embolism.
Chronic aspecific respiratory disorders.
Tumors of the lung.
Disorders of the cardiovascular system.
Physical examination.
Examination of the peripheral blood vessels.
Coronary heart disease.
Acute myocardial infarction.
Acute heart failure. Shock.

Practices (2 hours per week)

The bases of the diagnostic procedures in the internal medicine
(The exact preparation of the patient’s case history, the methods of physical examination of the patients)

The medical examination of the heart and lung (percussion, auscultation)

The investigation of the peripheral arterial pulse rata and blood pressure

Practicing injection technique
Chronic heart failure. The physical examination of the abdominal organs
Rheumatic fever. Valvular heart disorders. The medical considerations of dentistry and dental considerations of internal medicine
Infected endocarditis. Disorders of the pericardium.
Cor pulmonale.
Cardiac arrhythmias. Conduction disturbances.
Hypertension.
Atherosclerosis. Thromboangiitis obliterans.
Raynaud’s phenomenon.
Headache. Dental relation of the heart diseases

Note: The maximum number of absences in a semester is 3.
More than 3 absences invalidate the semester
Practical course grade

ORAL AND MAXILLOFACIAL SURGERY, PRE-CLINICAL COURSE

Tutor: Dr. Attila Szűcs

First Semester

Practices (2 hours per week)

Oral surgery as a part of general surgery
The surgical anatomy of the teeth
The splanchnocranium. The Maxillary Nerve
The mandible, the Mandibular Nerve
The injection (instrumentation, rules, techniques)
Midterm (written)
Surgical hygiene. The principle of antisepsis and asepsis
The operation theater
Oral surgical instrumentation
The removal of teeth/ practice on phantom
The removal of teeth/ practice on phantom
The removal of teeth/ practice on phantom
The removal of teeth/ practice on phantom
Semester closing midterm (oral + practical)
Practicing, repetition
ORAL AND MAXILLOFACIAL SURGERY I.

Second Semester

**Lectures** (1 hour per week)

- The history of oral surgery
- Clinical examination and diagnostics
- Pain control. The physiologic and psychologic aspects of pain
- The mode of action of local anaesthetics.
- The pharmacological properties of local anaesthetic drugs
- The technique of local anaesthesia Part I. (anaesthesia of teeth)
- The technique of local anaesthesia Part II. (Matas, block of n. alv. sup. ant., anaesthesia of the tongue, the lip, the bucca)
- The technique of local anaesthesia Part III. (Inflamed tissues, trismus)
- Summerising clinical implications /video/
- Complications of local anaesthesia.
- Conscious sedation in dentistry
- Indication and contraindication of tooth removal
- Operation technique of dentoalveolar surgery Part I. (surg. tools, flaps, suturing)
- Operation technique of dentoalveolar surgery Part II. (complications of tooth removal, surgical root removal) (video)
- Problems with the eruption of teeth.
- The removal of the impacted teeth
- Guest speaker
- Midterm exam
- Consultation

**Practices** (3 hours per week)

- Surgical anatomy of the jaws and teeth
- Local anesthesia
- Oral and maxillofacial surgical instruments
- Clinical diagnosis, medical examination of the patients
- Midterm demonstration
- Practicing simple tooth extraction
- Practicing tooth extraction
- Minor oral surgery
- Midterm Demonstration
- Minor oral surgery

**Note:** Lectures will be held in the lecture hall of the Department of Maxillofacial Surgery and Dentistry. The maximum number of absences in a semester is 3. More than 3 absences invalidate the semester. During the semester three midterm examinations should be passed. Practical course grade (five-scale).
ORAL BIOLOGY

Lecturer: Prof. Dr. Gábor Varga
Tutor: Dr. Beáta Kerémi D.M.D.

Second Semester

**Lectures (3 hours per week)**

- The oral mineralized tissues –
- Amelogenesis-dentinogenesis – cementogenesis
- Dentin and cementum. Microanatomy and and structures of enamel, physiology and innervation of the pulp.– Chemistry of formation and solubilization of the various calcium phosphate salts. Crystallography of bio-apatite and other calcium phosphate
- Mechanism of biological calcification
  - Principles of demineralization-remineralization-phenomena – The inorganic and organic composition of teeth – Role of fluoride and carbonate in calcium and dental tissue phosphate solubility demineralization -remineralization-phenomena
- Abnormal development and mineralization of renamel, dentin and cementum – Pulpal mineralization and dentin-pulp phenomena; dentin permeability – Nutrition and hormonal influences on the oral mineralized tissues
- The salivary glands and saliva – Ultrastructure and innervation
  - The physiology of salivary gland secretion
- Acute leukemias Plasma cell dyscrasias
- Neurological and pharmacological control of salivary gland secretion – Chemical composition and physical properties of saliva – Influences of saliva on oral tissues.
- Nutritional and hormonal influences on salivary gland function and saliva composition. – Immune and non-immune defense mechanisms – Salivary secretion of drugs – S. gland regeneration sideorblastic, hemolytic anemia.

**Practices (2 hours per week)**

- Hematology I.
- Cellular components of the whole blood
- The function of the individual cells.
- Normal blood cell values
- Cellular elements of the bone marrow
- Methods for examining the peripheral blood smear and the bone marrow.
- Hematology II.
- Immature cellular forms
- The red and white blood cell series
- Hematology III.
- White blood cell disorders
- Disorders related to segmented cells.
- Disorders related to mononuclear cells
- Hematology IV. Malignant white cell disorders
  - Part I. Classification of leukemias. Acute leukemias Cytochemical differentiation of
- Hematology V.
  - Malignant white cell disorders. Part II.
  - Chronic leukemias. The importance of oral symptoms in the early diagnosis of leukemias
- Hematology VI.
  - Abnormalities of red blood cell production.
  - Classification of anemias.
  - Aplastic, iron deficiency, Abnormalities of red blood cell production. Platelet disorders
  - Folate- and Vit. B12-deficiency anemia
  - Polycythemia, erythrocytosis.

Oral motor and sensory system – Ultrastructure of temperature, touch, pressure and taste receptors of the oral cavity.– Physiology of pain in the oro-facial region and its control. – Physiology of temperature and touch perception in the oro-facial region
- Dentin sensitivity and its control. Biochemistry and physiology of taste perception
- Biomechanics and structure of the temporomandibular joint – Neuoro-physiology of mastication – Kinesology

Midterm exam of hematology
and electromyography of oral musculature –
Phenomenon of deglutition – Microcirculation and innervation of the tongue – Role of the tongue in speech and other oral phenomena. Physiology of olfaction – Food consistency and its effects on oral phenomena
Aging – Nutrition
Immunologic techniques
Aging Nutrition Part Two
Hemostasis and fibrinolysis – Physiology and biochemistry
– Activators and inhibitors of blood clotting and fibrinolysis – Thrombosis and bleeding disorders: etiology, pathomechanism, oral symptoms, differential diagnosis

Note: A final exam will be organized at the end of the semester. During the semester one midterm examination (hematology) should be passed. The mark of that will also be considered when establishing the mark of the final. During the final examination there are the following requirements:
a.) to reach the minimum level of a written theoretical evaluation,
b.) to present orally two of the main theoretical questions, and also,
c.) to present one question of the subject-specific practices.
In the case of an invalid midterm the examination will start with
assessing the knowledge of hematology. Under the minimum level of passing hematology (mark 2) there is no possibility of continuing of the final. A failed exam can be retaken at least one week after the first one.
The maximum number of absences from practice in a semester is 3!
More than 3 absences invalidate the semester.

RADIATION PROTECTION

department: Independent Division of Radiology
Lecturer: Prof. Dr. Csaba Dobó Nagy
prerequisites: basic module

Third year second semester

Lectures (1,5 hours per week)
Atomic structure, radioactivity
Ionization, Dosimetry
Health physics
Protection against external exposure
Measurement of exposure at work
General rules of application of ionization
Types and levels of exposure
Radiation protection legislation
Regulation of accident prevention at work
Controlling system of the radiation supervisory authority
Protection of patients
Dose limits
X-ray equipments
Consultation
Written exam

Practices (1 hour per week)
Measurement and calculation effective dose of the patient receiving intraoral x-ray
Importance of collimation, receptors
Operating the equipment

Notes: maximum number of absences in a semester is 3.
more than 3 absences invalidate the semester.
closing semi-final
GENETICS AND GENOMICS

Department of Genetics, Cell- and Immunobiology
Lecturer: Prof. Dr. András Falus

Second semester

Lecture: 2 hours per week
Practice: 1 hour per week
Credit: 2

Purpose and aim: Genetics and genomic course is an introduction to classical, molecular genetics and functional genomics. Topics include the types and rules of human inheritance, structure and organization of human genom and the methods applied in theoretical and clinical medicine, too. The mechanisms and different forms of genetic and epigenetic variations and their effect on human health are also discussed. In some selected cases the pathway from a gene to the manifestation of a disease phenotype is analyzed by the help of system biology approach.

Thematics:

Lectures:
1. Introduction to human genetics
2. Cell cycle, mitosis and meiosis
3. Mutations and polymorphisms
4. Cytogenetics
5. Epigenetics
6-7. Genetics of biological processes I-II.
8. Mendelien inheritance: Autosomal inheritance
9. Role of sex in inheritance
10. Population and evolution genetics
11. Human genom, comparative genomics
12. Relationship of of genom and environment; complex inheritance
13. Pharmacogenetics and pharmacogenomics
14. Social, ethical and legal aspects of human genetics

Practices:
1-2. Cell cycle and cell divisions
3-4. Cytogenetics I-II.
5. Introduction to human genetics (basic terms, pedigree analysis)
6-7. Monogenic inheritance I-II.
8-9. Methods of molecular genetics I-II.
10. Midterm exam
11. Complex inheritance
12. Genetherapy
13. Nutrigenetics, - genomics
14. Genetic data bases

Prerequisite: Biochemistry, Molecular and Cell biology III., Medical and Dental Physiology II.
Missed practice may be make up on the same week practice of other group with the agreement of practice teacher.
No certification is needed in the case of absence from classes.
Absence from the exam may be certified within three workdays at the tutor. One midterm exam is in the second half of the semester. Lecture and practice topics are included. No postponement and improvement. **Make up** is allowed only for those students who certify their absence from the midterm exam. To obtain signature students have to participate on **75%** of classes. (According to Credit-Based Academic and Examination Rules)

**Final grade** of the course is calculated from the written test (70%) and the midterm test (30%).

**Exam**:** final**, **written test**
In the exam test there are multiple choice, open questions, pedigrees, molecular genetic studies. To pass the exam 50% of the maximum score is needed.

**Exam sign up:** In the Neptun system

Change: By the actual operation of Neptun system

Absence from the exam may be certified within three workdays at the tutor.

**Core text:** Thompson & Thompson: Genetics in Medicine (Saunders, 7th edition ISBN: 9781416030805).
Lecture presentations and additional texts are available on the homepage: www.dgci.sote

### COMPULSORY SUMMER PRACTICE

**MINIMUM 1-WEEK – MAXIMUM 4-WEEK PROGRAM IN DENTO-ALVEOLAR SURGERY**

- Practicing tooth extractions
- Practicing local anesthesia
- Assisting at minor oral surgical procedures
- Practicing post-surgical patients’ management
- Carrying out surgical tooth extraction under supervision
- Carrying out minor dento-alveolar surgical procedures under supervision
- Students should work at the assigned hospital or dental clinic 6 hours a day, five days a week.

**Important note:** Document certifying the completion of the practice must be handed in at registration! Registration to the next year is not allowed without it!
# STUDY PROGRAMME

## 7th semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>subjects</th>
<th>Credit-code</th>
<th>examination</th>
<th>prerequisites</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>compulsory</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General and Dental Radiology</td>
<td>C4L2P2</td>
<td>final#</td>
<td>Radiation protection, Pathology, General and Oral Microbiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>compulsory</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conservative Dentistry and Endodontics II.</td>
<td>C4L1P3</td>
<td>pract.mark</td>
<td>Conservative Dentistry and Endodontics I., Prosthodontics I.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>compulsory</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Internal Medicine II.</td>
<td>C3L2P1</td>
<td>semifinal</td>
<td>Internal Medicine I., Genetics and Genomics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>compulsory</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery II.</td>
<td>C4L1P3</td>
<td>pract.mark</td>
<td>Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery I.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>compulsory</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Periodontology I.</td>
<td>C2L2P0</td>
<td>semifinal</td>
<td>Oral Biology, Pathology, Oral Pathology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>compulsory</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pharmacology, Toxicology I.</td>
<td>C2L1P1</td>
<td>semifinal</td>
<td>Pathology, Biochemistry, Molecular and Cellbiology III, Medical and Dental Physiology II.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>compulsory</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prosthodontics II.</td>
<td>C7L1P6</td>
<td>semifinal</td>
<td>Prosthodontics I., Conservative Dentistry and Endodontics I.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>compulsory</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oral Diagnostics I.</td>
<td>C2L1P1</td>
<td>semifinal</td>
<td>Pathology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>compulsory</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orthodontics Pre-Clinical</td>
<td>C1L0P1</td>
<td>pract. mark</td>
<td>Oral Biology, Pathology, Oral Pathology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>obligatory elective</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Neurorology</td>
<td>C1L1P0</td>
<td>semifinal</td>
<td>Internal Medicine I.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>obligatory elective</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychiatry</td>
<td>C1L1P0</td>
<td>semifinal</td>
<td>Internal Medicine I.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>obligatory elective</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dental Ethics</td>
<td>C2L2P0</td>
<td>semifinal</td>
<td>Pathology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>compulsory</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gnathology</td>
<td>C3L1P2</td>
<td>final#</td>
<td>Prosthodontics I.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>obligatory elective</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Health</td>
<td>C3L1,5P2</td>
<td>final#</td>
<td>General and Oral Microbiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>compulsory</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Credit</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## 8th semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>subjects</th>
<th>Credit-code</th>
<th>examination</th>
<th>prerequisites</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>compulsory</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conservative Dentistry and Endodontics III.</td>
<td>C4L1P3</td>
<td>pract. mark</td>
<td>Conservative Dentistry and Endodontics II., Prosthodontics II.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>compulsory</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Internal Medicine III.</td>
<td>C1L1P0</td>
<td>final#</td>
<td>Internal Medicine II.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>compulsory</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery III.</td>
<td>C4L1P3</td>
<td>semifinal</td>
<td>Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery II.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>compulsory</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oral Diagnostics II.</td>
<td>C1L0P1</td>
<td>semifinal</td>
<td>Oral Diagnostics I.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>compulsory</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Periodontology II.</td>
<td>C4L1P3</td>
<td>semifinal</td>
<td>Periodontology I.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>compulsory</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pharmacology, Toxicology II.</td>
<td>C3L1P2</td>
<td>final#</td>
<td>Pharmacology, Toxicology I.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>subjects</td>
<td>Credit-code</td>
<td>examination</td>
<td>prerequisites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>compulsory Prosthodontics III.</td>
<td>C4L1P3</td>
<td>pract. mark</td>
<td>Prosthodontics II., Conservative Dentistry and Endodontics II.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>obligatory elective Surgery</td>
<td>C3L2P1</td>
<td>final#</td>
<td>Internal Medicine I., Pathology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>compulsory Implantology I.</td>
<td>C1L1P0</td>
<td>semifinal</td>
<td>Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery II.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>compulsory General Dentistry practice (summer, 4 weeks)</td>
<td>C0L0P30</td>
<td>signature</td>
<td>1-8 semesters compulsory subjects</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Credit</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Explanation**

15 credits should be gained from the elective subjects during the 5-year studies – see the elective list after the 3rd year study program

# The grade influences the qualification of the diploma

C= Credit point

L= Lecture (hours/week)

P= Practice (hours/week)

**LIST OF TEXTBOOKS** (The list may change!)

7. Rajna Péter: Ideg- és elmegyógyászati szakkifejezések

Handouts for the lectures in Dentsoc will be accessible on the homepage of the Institute of behavioural Sciences: www.magtud.sote.hu.


**Recommended textbooks:**

PHARMACOLOGY, TOXICOLOGY I.

Lecturer:  Dr. László Köles
Tutor:     Dr. Zsuzsanna Gyarmati

First Semester

Lectures (1 hour per week)
1. Introduction to pharmacology
2. Pharmacokinetics
3. Basics of the neurotransmission of autonomic nervous system
4. Parasympathomimetics
5. Sympathomimetics
6. Alpha and beta receptor antagonists
7. Skeletal muscle relaxants
8. Anxiolytics, sedative-hypnotics
9. Antipsychotics
10. Antidepressants and antimanic drugs
12. Macrolides, ketolides, lincosamides, streptogramins.
13. DNA gyrase inhibitors, antifolates, metronidazol
14. Antiviral drugs

Practices (1 hour per week)
1. Pharmacodynamics I.
2. Pharmacodynamics II. Basic principles of prescription writing. Drug formulations
3. General anesthetics
4. Parasympatholytics
5. Pharmacology of the respiratory tract
6. Sympatholytic and antisympathotonic drugs
7. 1st midterm exam, prescription writing
8. Antiepileptics
9. Drugs for neurodegenerative diseases, nootropic drugs, anorectic agents
10. Desinfectants and antiseptics
11. 2nd midterm exam. Cephalosporins, glycopeptide antibiotics
12. Aminoglycosides, chloramphenicol, tetracyclines, glycyclyclines, linezolid
13. Antituberculotics, special antibiotics (polymyxins, bacitracin, nitrofurantoin, phosphomycin)
14. Antifungal, antiprotozoal and antihelmintic drugs
PHARMACOLOGY, TOXICOLOGY II.

Second Semester

Lectures (1 hour per week)

1. Inhibitors of platelet aggregation
2. Inhibitors of the renin-angiotensin-aldosterone system. Calcium channel blockers.
3. Diuretics
4. Antianginal drugs
5. Antihypertensive agents
6. Drugs acting on bone homeostasis.
7. Gluco- and mineralocorticoids
8. Local anesthetics
10. Natural opioids
11. Pharmacology of the smooth muscles.
12. Drugs used in the treatment of peptic ulcer and reflux disease
13. Anticancer drugs
14. Toxicology in the dental practice

Practices (2 hours per week)

1. Anticoagulants, fibrinolytics, treatment of bleeding
2. Antiarrhythmic drugs, prescription writing
4. Antihyperlipidemic drugs. Drugs used in the treatment of peripheral vascular diseases. Local circulation improving drugs. Drugs acting on erythropoiesis
5. Drugs acting on glucose homeostasis
6. 1st midterm exam. Drugs influencing the thyroid function. Prescription writing
8. Clinical use of local anesthetics
11. 2nd midterm exam. Prescription writing
12. Pharmacology of the gastrointestinal tract
13. Immunopharmacology. Treatment of rheumatoid arthritis
14. Prescription exam
INTERNAL MEDICINE II.

2nd Dept. of Internal Medicine
Tutor: Dr. Gábor Békési

First Semester

**Lectures** (2 hours per week) **Practices** (1 hour per week)
Immunologic principles. Lymphocytic system.
Immunoglobulins. Types of immunologic reactions.
Polycythemia. Agranulocytosis. The leukemias.
Plasma cell disorders. Multiple myeloma.
Waldenström’s macroglobulinemia.
Heavy-chain disease. Amyloidosis.
Hemostatic disorders. Thrombocytopenia.
Thrombocytosis. Vascular purpuras. Disorders of the coagulation mechanism.
Autoimmunity. Systemic lupus erythematosus.
Sjögren’s syndrome.
Drug allergy. Contact dermatitis.
Immunodeficiency diseases.
Rheumatoid arthritis. Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis.
Reiter’s syndrome. Bechet’s syndrome.
Systemic sclerosis. Polymyositis and dermatomyositis. Wegener’s granulomatosis.
Hypothalamic and pituitary disorders. Hyperpituitary syndromes. Anterior pituitary insufficiency.
Diabetes insipidus. The adrenal cortex.
Cushing’s syndrome. Addison’s disease.
Cytomegalovirus. Epstein-Barr virus. Influenza. AIDS.

**Note:** The maximum number of absences in a semester is 3
More than 3 absences invalidate the semester Semi-final examination.
INTERNAL MEDICINE III.

Second Semester

Lectures (1 hour per week)
Diseases of the kidney. Physical examination.
Urinalysis.
Primary glomerular disorders. Nephritic syndrome.
Interstitial nephritis. Tubular disorders.
Acute and chronic pyelonephritis. Nephrolithiasis.
Acute and chronic renal failure.
Disorders of the digestive system. History
taking and physical examination. Special techniques
for diagnosing disorders of the digestive system.
Disorders of the esophagus. Peptic ulcer disease.
Tumors of the stomach.
Crohn’s disease. Chronic ulcerative colitis.
The malabsorption syndrome.
Colonic and rectal neoplasms.
Acute abdomen. Mechanical obstruction and ileus.
Disorders of the liver. Physical examination.
Diagnostic procedures.
Jaundice. Cirrhosis of the liver.
Acute and chronic hepatitis.
Disorders of the gall bladder and the biliary tract.
Disorders of the pancreas.

Note: The maximum number of absences in a semester is 3.
More than 3 absences invalidate the semester
Final examination

CONSERVATIVE DENTISTRY AND ENDODONTICS II.

Tutor: Dr. Krisztina Márton

First Semester

Lectures (1 hour per week) Practices (3 hours per week)
Infection control Clinical practice
Root canal treatment: preparation of access cavity: Clinical practice
determination of working length, importance of
X-ray in Endodontics
Root canal treatment: cleaning and shaping Clinical practice
Root canal treatment: making preparation of the
root-canal for filling. Obturation of the root canal
Reconstruction of root-canal treated teeth: post & core
Indications and methods of endodontics surgery Clinical practice
Emergency treatment in Endodontics Clinical practice
### Complications and failures in the course of root canal treatment
Clinical practice
Endodontic microbiology
Clinical practice
Endodontic Periodontic Interrelationship
Clinical practice

New instruments in endodontics (The Endox-Endodontic System)
Clinical practice
Caries therapy. Cast metal restoration
Clinical practice
Caries therapy: ceramic and composite inlays
Clinical practice
Preparation for Crown
Clinical practice

**Note:**
- During the first semester
  - in a semester is 3.
- More than 3 absences invalidate the semester.

### CONSERVATIVE DENTISTRY AND ENDODONTICS III.

#### Second Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lectures/Seminars</th>
<th>Practices</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Preventive Endodontics: protecting the pulp</td>
<td>Clinical practice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Evaluation of success and failure in Endodontics</td>
<td>Clinical practice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Esthetic dentistry: Bleaching discolored teeth.</td>
<td>Clinical practice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Internal and External</td>
<td>Clinical practice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Direct fillings of molars: amalgam or composite</td>
<td>Clinical practice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Local anesthesia in Conservative Dentistry and its complications</td>
<td>Clinical practice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Treatment of cervical lesion</td>
<td>Clinical practice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New equipment and methods in Conservative Dentistry</td>
<td>Clinical practice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indications and techniques of veneer</td>
<td>Clinical practice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Discussion of thesis of diploma work</td>
<td>Clinical practice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Discussion of thesis of diploma work</td>
<td>Clinical practice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special dental treatment of some general diseases (AIDS, hepatitis, diabetes, epilepsy, etc.).</td>
<td>Clinical practice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Principles of the Oral Health Insurance System.</td>
<td>Clinical practice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>“Anatomie” of dental praxises.</td>
<td>Clinical practice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management of Traumatized Teeth</td>
<td>Clinical practice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special cavity preparation. (Tunnel, slot, mini cavities)</td>
<td>Clinical practice</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:** The maximum number of absences students in a semester is 3. More than 3 absences invalidate the semester.
Practical course grade.

During the second semester have to make:
- 3 amalgam fillings
- 3 esthetic restorations
- 1 root canal filling
- 1 inlay
- 15 hours assistance
PROSTHODONTICS II.

First Semester

**Lectures** (1 hour per week)

- The reasons and the consequences of tooth loss
- Partially dentate patients
- Infection control in prosthodontics
- Partially dentate patients
- Psychology and psychopathology
  of denture intolerance
- Partially dentate patients
- Fix appliances, types of crown
  and bridges
- Partially dentate patients
- Tooth preparation I.
- Partially dentate patients
- Tooth preparation II.
- Partially dentate patients
- The adhesive bridges
- Partially dentate patients
- Impression for fix restorations
- Partially dentate patients
- Fixed partial dentures
- Dowel restorations
- Removable partial denture
- Partially dentate patients
- Major connectors of upper and lower RPD
- Indirect and direct reteinars of RPD
- Clinical and laboratorial steps of fixed partials dentures
- Consultation

**Practices** (6 hours per week)

- Partially dentate patients

**Note:** The maximum number of absences in a semester is 3 weeks. More than 3 absences invalidate the semester. During the semester one midterm examination should be passed. Semifinal examination.

PROSTHODONTICS III.

Second Semester

**Lectures** (1 hour per week)

- Diagnosis and treatment planning
- Oral health for the partially edentulous patient
- Principles of partial denture design
- Construction of removable partial dentures
- Classification of the partially edentulous dental arches
- Treatment planning for the class 0., 1A. and 1B. dental arches
- Treatment planning for the class 2A. dental arches
- Treatment planning for the class 2B. dental arches
- Treatment planning for the class 2A/1. and 3. dental arches
- Maxillo-facial prosthetics

**Practices** (3 hours per week)

- Partially dentate patients

- Partially dentate patients

- Partially dentate patients

- Partially dentate patients

- Partially dentate patients

- Partially dentate patients

- Partially dentate patients

- Partially dentate patients

- Partially dentate patients
Implants in prosthodontics
Orthodontic aspects of prosthodontics
Consultation

Note: The maximum number of absences in a semester is 3.
More than 3 absences invalidate the semester
During the semester one midterm examination should be passed
Practical course grade

Surgery

I. Department of Surgery Department Section of Surgery
Tutor: Prof. Dr. József Sándor

Second Semester

Lectures (2 hours per week)

Surgery of the neck. Thyroid and parathyroid
Surgical treatment of the chest wall, breast, pleura, lung and mediastinum
Oesophageal surgery (injuries, diverticula, malignant diseases)
Gastric and duodenal surgery (benign diseases)
Gastric and duodenal surgery (malignant diseases)
Surgery of gall-bladder and extrahepatic biliary system
Surgery of the small intestines and colorectum (benign and malignant diseases)
Appendicitis
Surgery of the liver, pancreas and spleen. (injuries, inflammatory diseases and tumors)
Bowel obstructions
Hernias
Basic principles in vascular surgery
Shock. Cardiopulmonary resuscitation. intensive therapy
General principles of traumatology.
First aid.
Traumatological management of catastrophes.
Burned patients.
Urology Consultation

Practices (1 hour per week)

Visiting patients’ ward
Visiting operating theater
Visiting patients’ ward
Visiting operating theater
Visiting operating theater
Visiting patients’ ward
Visiting patients’ ward
Visiting patients’ ward
Visiting operating theater
Visiting operating theater
Visiting patients’ ward

Note: The maximum number of absences in a semester is 3.
More than 3 absences invalidate the semester
Practical course grade
Final examination
ORAL AND MAXILLOFACIAL SURGERY II.

Tutor: Dr. Attila Szűcs

First Semester

Lectures (1 hour per week)
- Pyogenic dental inflammations I. (General aspects)
- Pyogenic dental inflammations II. (periodontitis, periostitis) Dental focus
- Pyogenic dental inflammations I. Cellulitis
- Osteomyelitis, specific inflammations of the maxillofacial region.
- Cystic lesions of the maxillofacial soft tissues.
- Dental and surgical aspects of the maxillary sinus
- Diseases of the salivary glands.
- Odontogenic cysts I.
- Odontogenic cysts II.
- Odontogenic cysts III
- Surgical endodontics. I.
- Surgical endodontics. II.
- Dental implantology
- Preprothetic surgery

Practices (3 hours per week)
- Practicing minor oral surgery
- Practicing minor oral surgery
- Practicing minor oral surgery
- Practicing minor oral surgery
- Practicing minor oral surgery
- Practicing minor oral surgery
- Practicing minor oral surgery
- Practicing minor oral surgery
- Practicing minor oral surgery
- Practicing minor oral surgery
- Consultation

Note: The maximum number of absences in a semester 3. More than 3 absences invalidate the semester. During the semester three midterm examinations should be passed.

Practical course grade

ORAL AND MAXILLOFACIAL SURGERY III.

Second Semester

Lectures (1 hour per week)
- Developmental anomalies of the face Part I. (Cleft lip and palate)
- Developmental anomalies of the face Part II. (Craniofacial malformations, cleft face)
- Developmental anomalies of the face Part III. (Dysgnathias)
- The diseases of the salivary glands Part I. (Pathology)
- Vascular anomalies in the head and neck region (Diagnosis and management)
- The diseases of the salivary glands Part II. (Differential diagnosis and treatment)

Practices (3 hours per week)
- Practicing minor oral surgery
- Practicing minor oral surgery
- Practicing minor oral surgery
- Practicing minor oral surgery
- Practicing minor oral surgery
- Practicing minor oral surgery
- Consultation
ORTHODONTICS PRE-CLINICAL

First semester

The aim of training
Preparing the dental students for the practical education of orthodontic health care, focusing primarily on the development of the manual skills.

Training form and time frame
Practical education: 1 hour/week
Form of examination: practical mark based on the practical performance
Comment: The practical education takes place in 7x2 hours. Training starts in the autumn semesters only.

The minimal conditions of participation
Successful final examination of oral biology subject

The used method
According to the detailed syllabus, presentation of the current appliance types on a sample, and/or with multimedia methods. The activation of the appliances, wire- and arch bending practiced individually. Individual practice of bracket bonding with the help of typodonts and phantoms. The students are working under the supervision and management of the instructor.

Detailed syllabus
1. The categorization of appliances, the basic principles of their functions, basics of the orthodontic biomechanics
2. The function of the discernible appliances, their activation, elements, wire bending practice
3. The characteristics of metallic alloys used in orthodontics, their usability, wire bending practice
4. The activation of the appliances, their elements, accessories, bracket bonding systems
5. The operation principle of the typodont, its application, the use of the ligatures
6. Arch bending on a model, using typodont
7. Friction-proof systems, loop bending methods

Note: The maximum number of absences in a semester is 3.
More than 3 absences invalidate the semester
During the semester three midterm examinations should be passed
Semifinal examination
### ORAL DIAGNOSTICS I.

Department of Oral Diagnostics  
address: Bp. VIII., Szentkirályi u. 47. 1088  
Tel.: 459-1500/59161, 317-1044  
**Tutor:** Prof. Dr. Csaba Dobó Nagy  
email: oral@fok.usn.hu

#### Fourth year 1st semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Week</th>
<th>Lecture (1 hour/week)</th>
<th>Practice (1 hour/week)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.</td>
<td>The Diagnostic method. Medical and dental history. The importance of “Oral diagnosis”.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.</td>
<td>Molecular oral Diagnostics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.</td>
<td>Up-to-date diagnosis of the periodontal tissues.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.</td>
<td>Diagnosis of the salivary glands.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.</td>
<td>Diagnosis of the TMJ disorders and Differential diagnosis of orofacial pain</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11.</td>
<td>Clinical evaluation of dental conditions, and malocclusion</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Rules of practices

Activity of the students:

1. Clinical evaluation and registration of medical and dental conditions, extraoral and intraoral examination of the patients, stomato-oncological cheque-up. Registration of medical and dental history.  
2. Documentation of the above, taking oral photos, and preparing diagnostic casts.  
3. Making decisions about additional diagnostic methods, X-ray examinations, referrals and consultations.  
4. Making diagnosis and complete preliminary treatment planning.  
5. Preparing written case-demonstrations including history, clinical finding, diagnosis, preliminary treatment plan and conclusions.  
6. Written case demonstrations should be made at home, with the use of the students notes in the practice. Students are responsible for and should take great care about the patients personal rights. No personal data, medical certificate, x-ray pictures or other relevant findings can be brought home, for preparation of the case demonstrations! (only the notes made by the student during the practice, containing no personal data, no official documentation.)

Written theoretical evaluation will be organized in one of the practices in this semester.
**Exam:** Practical hours should be visited during 2 days.  
The time of practices is between 8.00 a.m – 2.00 p.m.  
Semifinal exam will be organized at the end of fourth year, second semester.

**Minimal expectations:**
reaching the minimum level of the written theoretical evaluation (mark 2)  
presentation of three written case-demonstrations reaching the minimum quality level (mark 2)

Non-performance of the minimal expectations invalidate the semester!

**Textbook:**
2. BC Decker Inc Hamilton London 2002

**Recommended books**
3. “hand-outs” will be prepared and presented for the students by the lecturers

---

**ORAL DIAGNOSTICS II.**

**Fourth year 2nd semester**

**Lecture - 0  Practice** (1 hour/week)

**Rules of practices**

**Activity of the students:**
1. Clinical evaluation and registration of medical and dental conditions, extraoral and intraoral examination of the patients, stomato-oncological cheque-up. Registration of medical and dental history.  
2. Documentation of the above, taking oral photos, and preparing diagnostic casts.  
3. Making decisions about additional diagnostic methods, X-ray examinations, referrals and consultations.  
4. Making diagnosis and complete preliminary treatment planning.  
5. Preparing written case-demonstrations including history, clinical finding, diagnosis, preliminary treatment plan and conclusions.  
6. Written case demonstrations should be made at home, with the use of the students notes in the practice. Students are responsible for and should take great care about the patients personal rights. No personal data, medical certificate, x-ray pictures or other relevant findings can be brought home, for preparation of the case demonstrations! (only the notes made by the student during the practice, containing no personal data, no official documentation.)  
7. Written theoretical evaluation will be organized in one of the practices in this semester.

**Exam:**

Practical hours should be visited during 2 days.  
The time of practices is between 8.00 a.m – 2.00 p.m.
Semifinal exam will be organized at the end of fourth year, second semester.
Minimal expectations:
reaching the minimum level of the written theoretical evaluation (mark 2)
presentation of three written case-demonstrations reaching the minimum quality level
(mark 2)
Non-performance of the minimal expectations invalidate the semester!

Textbook:
2. BC Decker Inc Hamilton London 2002

Recommended books
3. “hand-outs” will be prepared and presented for the students by the lecturers

GENERAL AND DENTAL RADIOLOGY

Department of Prosthodontics
Lecturer: Prof. Dr. Csaba Dobó Nagy

First Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lectures (2 hours per week)</th>
<th>Practices (2 hours per week)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Radiation physics</td>
<td>Normal radiographic anatomy: Tooth anatomy (lecture)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dental caries</td>
<td>Normal radiographic anatomy: Anatomic landmarks of the maxilla (lectures)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pulp cavity</td>
<td>Normal radiographic anatomy: Anatomic landmarks of the mandible (lecture)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Extraction of the teeth</td>
<td>Development of the teeth, Deciduous teeth (lect.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Root canal therapy</td>
<td>Development of the teeth, deciduous teeth, extraction of the teeth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Periapical lesions</td>
<td>Periapical lesions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Periodontal disease</td>
<td>Periodontal disease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cysts of the jaws</td>
<td>Cysts of the jaws</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hypercementosis</td>
<td>Hypercementosis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Excessive bone formation</td>
<td>Excessive bone formation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Injuries to teeth</td>
<td>Injuries to teeth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Osteomyelitis</td>
<td>Osteomyelitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tumors</td>
<td>Tumors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apicoectomy</td>
<td>Apicoectomy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anomalies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1st midterm
2nd midterm
3rd midterm
Salivary gland diseases  Anomalies
Resorption of the teeth
Radiation biology  Review
Health physics
Long-cone paralleling technique
Traditional extraoral radiographic examinations
Panoramic technique I.  Viewing of the examination radiographs I.
Panoramic technique II.  Viewing of the examination radiographs II.

Note: The maximum number of absences in a semester is 3. More than 3 absences invalidate the semester. During the semester three midterm examinations should be passed. Final exam

PSYCHIATRY

Tutor: Prof. Dr. István Bitter
Department of Psychiatry and Psychotherapy

Lectures: 1/week

Examination: Semi-final

Textbook:

Schedule
Subject of psychiatry, classification of disorders, diagnostic methods (lecture)
Case demonstration (psychiatric interview, signs and symptoms)
Affective disorders (lecture)
Case demonstration (depression)
Anxiety, anxiety disorders, somatoform disorders (lecture)
Case demonstration (anxiety disorder)
Organic psychiatry (lecture)
Case demonstration (dementia)
Substance related disorders (lecture)
Case demonstration (alcohol abuse)
Schizophrenia and associated disorders (lecture)
Case demonstration (schizophrenia)
Psychotherapy (lecture)
Emergency in psychiatry, legal aspects (lecture)
Case demonstration, consultation (Z. Hidasi)

Note: The maximum number of absences in a semester is 3. More than 3 absences invalidate the semester. Semi-final exam: oral exam (based on 2x11 questions)
NEUROLOGY

Tutor: Dr. Sándor Ilniczky

First Semester

Classroom lectures:

Cranial nerves and the brainstem
The motor system
The sensory system, pain syndromes
Altered consciousness. Emergency in neurology
Diagnosis and treatment of cerebrovascular disorders
Epilepsy and sudden loss of consciousness
Movement disorders
Inflammatory disorders and tumors of the nervous system

Bedside practice, patient demonstration
Recognition of neurological symptoms – examination of cranial nerves
Examination of the motor system
Evaluation of neurological symptoms
Emergency in neurology
Demonstration of cerebrovascular patients
Diagnosis of epilepsies
Special investigation of patients with movement disorders

Requirements:

Attendance of the lectures
Participation on the patient demonstration (maximum 1 absence from 7 practices)
Semifinal exam: the written exam consists of 50 simple choice questions, including the topics of the lectures and the basic literature listed below. For those who are not able to be present at the written exam, or fail, we provide a date for oral exam.

Basic reading:

Suggested reading:
PERIODONTOLOGY I, II.

Department of Periodontology

First Semester

Lectures (2 hours per week)

Exam: semi-final

Second Semester

Lectures (1 hour per week) Practices (3 hours per week)

Introduction to Periodontology Clinical practice
The morphology of the periodontium, Clinical practice
histology and embryology of the periodontium Clinical practice
The dental plaque. Its origin and role in the periodontal Clinical practice
diseases. Periodontal microbiology
Oral immunobiology
Oral immunopathology
Drugs and chemicals used in the periodontology Midterm Demonstration
Pathomechanism of the periodontal disease Clinical practice
Clinical forms of periodontal diseases Clinical practice
Acute necrotizing ulcerative gingivitis Clinical practice
Pregnant gingitis, Periodontal diseases Clinical practice
with endocrine background.
Non-plaque related periodontal conditions Clinical practice
Oral mucous membrane diseases located on Clinical practice
the gingiva
Periodontal diseases of the child and adolescents Clinical practice
Epidemiology of the periodontal diseases Clinical practice
Periodontal diseases and the patients' behavior Clinical practice
Periodontitis as a behavioral disease Clinical practice
Oral prophylaxis and prevention of periodontal diseases Midterm Demonstration
Measures of individual and group education Clinical practice
and motivation
Periodontal charting, periodontal indices Clinical practice
Medical and dental history of the Clinical practice
periodontal patients
General appraisal of the etiology of periodontal disease Clinical practice
Rational for therapy.
Consultation Clinical practice

Note: The maximum number of absences in a semester is 3.
More than 3 absences invalidate the semester.
During the semester two midterm demonstrations should be passed.
Semi-final
# PUBLIC HEALTH

Tutor: **Dr. András Terebessy**

**English Dental**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lectures (1.5 hours per week)</th>
<th>Practicals (2 hours per week)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Definition of Public Health; Past, present and future of Public Health</td>
<td>Introduction Basic demographical data</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Demography: International and Hungarian situation</td>
<td>Public Health Program of EU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General epidemiology Analytical and intervention methods on field of chronic non-communicable diseases</td>
<td>Visit into the Central Kitchen of the University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lifestyle: smoking, alcohol consumption, drug-abuse</td>
<td>Practical aspects of epidemiological investigations: study-planning and analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Epidemiology and prevention of non-communicable diseases I</td>
<td>Dentist’s task on prevention of non-communicable diseases I: smoking, alcohol consumption and drug-prevention</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Epidemiology and prevention of non-communicable diseases II</td>
<td>Dentist’s task on prevention of non-communicable diseases II: HBP-prevention</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Epidemiology and prevention of Cancer</td>
<td>Dentist’s task on prevention of non-communicable diseases III: cancer-prevention Screening-screening programs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental health: water, soil, air</td>
<td>Dentist’s task on environmental health problems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Occupational health</td>
<td>Dentist’s task on occupation diseases prevention</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Lectures (1.5 hours per week)</strong></td>
<td><strong>Practicals (2 hours per week)</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basics of healthy diet; Nutrition disorders</td>
<td>Assessment of nutritional status; nutritional disorders;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mother-, child and youth health care</td>
<td>Basics of healthy diet; Computer planning and controlling diet in public catering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Epidemiology of communicable diseases -- International and Hungarian aspects</td>
<td>Family planning, Youth health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nosocomial Infections Reemerging, emerging and deliberately emerging infections</td>
<td>General epidemiology of communicable diseases Immunization, Vaccination programs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethic of Public Health</td>
<td>Sterilization, disinfection Laboratory investigations in case of communicable diseases Nosocomial infections</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Structure and financing of Health Care Systems</td>
<td>Food-hygiene; food-borne diseases</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
DENTAL ETHICS

First Semester

Bioethics
Course Syllabus.
Institute of Behavioral Sciences
Tutor: Dr. József Kovács
(28 hours)

Course objectives:
  a. To enable students to recognize ethical issues when encountered in everyday clinical practice and research
  b. To provide students with a conceptual-logical system, which helps them to address ethical questions and to resolve ethical dilemmas in an efficient way
  c. To introduce students to a body of knowledge, which helps them to understand, respect and protect the rights of patient research subjects and fellow health care professionals
  d. To help the would be health care professional to understand the responsibility of the individual, of the health care system and of the society as a whole in maintaining health

Lectures

1. week
Basic concepts of ethics.
Descriptive ethics, normative ethics, metaethics.
General ethics and applied ethics.
Bioethics, medical ethics, health care ethics. Similarities and differences.
The role of bioethics in a pluralistic society.
The relationship between law and ethics.
Reasoning in ethics. The most common mistakes.

2. week
Normative theories of ethics.
Deontological theories of ethics. (The Golden Rule, Kant and the categorical imperative, the principle of double effect, W.D. Ross and the prima facie duties,)
Teleological theories of ethics. (Act and rule utilitarianism.)
Theories of natural law.
Contractarian theories of ethics. (The theory of justice of John Rawls)

3. week
The basic principles of dental ethics.
The principle of respect for autonomy.
The principle of non-maleficence.
The principle of beneficence.
The principle of justice.
Arguments against „principalism“. 
4. week
The concept of health and disease.
Naturalistic definitions of health.
The medical model of defining health.
Normativist definitions of health.
Some questions of psychiatric ethics.

5. week
Informed consent.
Simple consent and paternalism in medicine.
The emergence of the doctrine of informed consent.
Standards for information disclosure for patients.
When is informed consent not necessary?
Standards of competence and incompetence.
The right to refuse medical treatment.
Some psychological and communicational aspects of informed consent.

6. week
Information disclosure to terminally ill patients. Telling the truth to patients.
The history of information disclosure to terminally ill patients.
Pros and cons for lying to terminally ill patients.
The weaknesses of the arguments in favour of lying.
The dying process according to E. Kübler-Ross.
How to communicate the bad news to terminally ill patients.
The physician’s relationship with the relatives of the deceased patient.

7. week
Justice in Health Care I. Ethical questions of macroallocation.
Higher and lower level macroallocational problems.
The role of personal responsibility in maintaining health.
The principles and practice of rationing in contemporary health care systems. (Soft and hard rationing.)
Medical ethics and medical economics. Ethical questions of cost-benefit and cost effectiveness analysis. The QALY.
The problem of right to health care. (The libertarian, the liberal and the socialist views about the right to health care.)
The role of the market and that of the state in the health care system.
Ethical problems of financing health care. (Fee-for-service, capitation, fixed salary, DRG-system, etc.)
Setting health care priorities in Oregon.
Attempts to define a just health care system.

8. week
Ethical questions of reproductive medicine.
Abortion.
Artificial insemination from donor.
In vitro fertilization, surrogate motherhood.
Ethical questions of genetic counseling.
Ethical questions of embryo experimentation.

9. week
Justice in Health Care II. Ethical questions of microallocation. Moral dilemmas in the allocation of scarce medical resources.
The concept of microallocation.
Ethical analysis of various selection criteria. (Medical benefit, psychological ability, supportive environment, social value criterion, resources required criterion, age, ability to pay, random selection, personal responsibility for the illness, etc.)

10. week
**Ethical questions of animal experimentation.**
History of the thinking about the moral status of animals.
The philosophical significance of the Darwinian conception of nature.
The views of Peter Singer: antispeciesism.
The views of Tom Regan: animal rights.
Ethical questions of experimentation on animals on the basis of a moderate animal protectionist’s view.
Critical anthropomorphism.
Alternatives to animal experimentation.

11. week
**Euthanasia and the withholding of life-sustaining treatment**
Definitions.
The sanctity of life versus the quality of life doctrine.
Is there any difference between active and passive euthanasia?
Refusal of life sustaining treatment by competent and incompetent patients.
Possibilities to extend the autonomy of patients: living will, durable power of attorney, substituted judgement, etc.
The concept of medically futile treatment.
Ethical problems of the treatment of handicapped newborns. (The debate about the treatment of spina bifida babies, the Baby Doe case, the legal situation, etc.)

12. week
**Ethical questions of human experimentation.**
Possible forms of experimentation on humans.
Contradiction between the two roles of the physician. (Healer and scientist.)
The ethics of Randomized Controlled Clinical Trials. (RCT)
Randomization and prerandomization.

13. week
**Ethical questions of organ- and tissue transplantation.**
Some problems of justice concerning kidney transplantation and chronic haemodialysis.
Ethical questions of transplantation from living kidney donors.
The concept of death.
Ethical questions of organ harvesting from the dead.
The debate about the market of organs.
Ethical questions of using embryo- or foetal tissue in human therapy.
Ethical problems of using anencephal newborns as organ donors.

14. week
**The rights of patients.**
The role of patient’s rights in the transformation of the paternalistic physician-patient relationship.
Moral versus legal rights.
A list of basic rights of patients.
Mechanisms to ensure the realizations of patient’s rights. (Patient’s rights advocates, ombudsman, hospital ethics committees, institutional review boards, arbitration, etc.)
Course Faculty:
Prof. József Kovács, MD, PhD, (Head of the Department of Bioethics), 210-2930/56350; e-mail: kovjozs@net.sote.hu
Ágnes Dósa, MD, JD, PhD e-mail: dosaagi@yahoo.com
Imre Szébik, MD, PhD e-mail: szebimre@net.sote.hu
Jeno Lorincz, MD, JD e-mail: lorjen@net.sote.hu

Department:
Institute of Behavioral Sciences
Department of Bioethics
NET Building, 19th, 20th floor
Tel: 210-2953
Secretary: NET Building, 20th floor, Room-2005

List of questions
1. Deontological theories of ethics.
2. Utilitarian theories of ethics.
3. The principles of dental ethics.
4. Justice and dental ethics: the allocation of scarce medical resources.
5. Paternalism in dental practice.
6. Informed consent.
7. Information disclosure for terminally ill patients.
8. Advance Directives.
10. Objection to Transplantation of Organs and Counterarguments.
11. Ethical problems of live organ donation.
15. Withdrawing and withholding life sustaining treatment.
17. Ethical issues related to treating patients with partially compromised capacity.
18. Professional norms and bad outcomes.
19. Ethical questions raised by HIV and AIDS in dental practice.
21. Moral issues related to the HIV positive dentist.
22. Possible criteria for distributing the society’s resources.
23. Social justice – the free market view of justice.
24. Ethical issues in advertising dental services.
25. Professional obligations in dentistry.

Textbook:
Conrad Fischer—Caterina Oneto (2009): USMLE Medical Ethics: The 100 cases you are most likely to see on the exam (Second edition) New York: Kaplan Publishing ISBN: 9781419553141

Important:
To participate on at least 75% of the total number of lessons is a prerequisite of getting the signature.
Doctor’s certificate is required to justify absence from the lessons and the exam.
Exam type: semi-final
Sign up for the exam: through the Neptun system.
GNATHOLOGY – lectures and practices

Department of Prosthodontics
Lecturer: Prof. Dr. Péter Hermann

First Semester

Lecture (1 hour/week)  Practice (2 hours/week)

Week
1. Introduction into the physiology of the stomatognathic system.
   Morphology of the masticatory system. Occlusion.
2. Mandibular positions.
   Centric occlusion.
3. Movements of the mandible.
   Occlusal concepts. Role of occlusion in the clinical practice.
4. Types of articulators.
   Mounting of the articulators.
5. Mounting of the adjustable articulator: Arcus Digma
   Complete denture fabrication in the articulator.
6. Diagnosis and management of the problems related to the temporomandibular joint.
7. Traumatic occlusion – Occlusal trauma
   Periodontological aspect of gnathology
8. Examination of patients. Occlusal diagnostics.
10. Occlusal analysis in the articulator.
11. Occlusal adjustment.
12-13-14. Waxing up occlusal surface of different teeth: maxillary incisor and canine and occlusal surface of premolar and molar.

Final examination

IMPLANTOLOGY I. – lecture

Department of Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery and Dentistry
Lecturer: Prof. Dr. Tamás Divinyi

Course Syllabus:

Semi-final examination
COMPULSORY SUMMER PRACTICE
4-weeks at a Dental Office
(Conservative Dentistry of Periodontology)

The student has to practice whole-scale comprehensive dental treatment including: Oral Prophylaxis, Restorations, Root Canal Therapy and Minor Prosthodontics as well as Er. Management.

Important note: Document certifying the completion of the practice must be handed in at registration! Registration to the next year is not allowed without it!
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>subjects</th>
<th>Creditcode</th>
<th>examination</th>
<th>prerequisites</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>compulsory Clinical Dentistry I. in the Dept. of Prosthodontics</td>
<td>C4L0P6</td>
<td>pract.mark</td>
<td>Prosthodontics III, Conservative Dentistry and Endodontics III.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>compulsory Clinical Dentistry I. in the Dept. of Conservative Dentistry</td>
<td>C4L0P6</td>
<td>pract.mark</td>
<td>Prosthodontics III., Conservative Dentistry and Endodontics III.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>compulsory Conservative Dentistry and Endodontics IV</td>
<td>C3L0P3</td>
<td>pract.mark</td>
<td>Conservative Dentistry and Endodontics III., Prosthodontics III.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>obligatory elective Forensic Dentistry</td>
<td>C1L1P0</td>
<td>semifinal</td>
<td>Pharmacology, Toxicology II.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>obligatory elective Ophthalmology</td>
<td>C1L1P0.5</td>
<td>semifinal</td>
<td>Pathology, Anatomy (Maxillofacial Anatomy) IV.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>compulsory Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery IV.</td>
<td>CSL1P5</td>
<td>practice mark</td>
<td>Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery III.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>compulsory Implantology II.</td>
<td>C2L1P1</td>
<td>final#</td>
<td>Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery III.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>compulsory Orthodontics I.</td>
<td>CSL1P4</td>
<td>practice mark</td>
<td>Conservative Dentistry and Endodontics III.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>obligatory elective Otorhinolaryngology</td>
<td>C1L1P0.5</td>
<td>semifinal</td>
<td>Pathology, Anatomy (Maxillofacial Anatomy) IV.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>obligatory elective Pediatrics</td>
<td>C1L1P0.5</td>
<td>semifinal</td>
<td>Internal Medicine I., Pathology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>compulsory Pedodontics I.</td>
<td>CSL1P4</td>
<td>practice mark</td>
<td>Conservative Dentistry and Endodontics III.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>compulsory Periodontology III.</td>
<td>CSL1P2</td>
<td>practice mark</td>
<td>Periodontology II.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>obligatory elective Prehospital Emergency Medicine</td>
<td>C1L1P0</td>
<td>semifinal</td>
<td>Internal Medicine III., First Aid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>compulsory Prosthodontics IV.</td>
<td>C3L0P3</td>
<td>practice mark</td>
<td>Prosthodontics III., Conservative Dentistry and Endodontics III.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

35

*in the Dept. of Prosthodontics or in the Dept. of Conservative Dentistry*
# 10th semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>subjects code</th>
<th>subjects</th>
<th>creditcode</th>
<th>examination</th>
<th>prerequisites</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>compulsory</td>
<td>Clinical Dentistry II. *</td>
<td>C4L0P6</td>
<td>practice mark</td>
<td>Clinical Dentistry I. * in the Dept. of Prostodontics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>compulsory</td>
<td>Clinical Dentistry II. *</td>
<td>C4L0P6</td>
<td>practice mark</td>
<td>Clinical Dentistry I. * in the Dept. of Conservative Dentistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>compulsory</td>
<td>Conservative Dentistry and Endodontics V</td>
<td>C3L0P3</td>
<td>final#</td>
<td>Conservative Dentistry and Endodontics IV., Prostodontics IV.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>obligatory elective</td>
<td>Dermatology</td>
<td>C1L1P0.5</td>
<td>final#</td>
<td>Pharmacology, Toxicology II.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>obligatory elective</td>
<td>Obstetrics and Family Planning</td>
<td>C1L1P0</td>
<td>semifinal</td>
<td>Internal Medicine III., First Aid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>obligatory elective</td>
<td>Diploma Work</td>
<td>C20</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>compulsory</td>
<td>Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery V.</td>
<td>C4L1P3</td>
<td>final#</td>
<td>Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery IV.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>compulsory</td>
<td>Oral Medicine</td>
<td>C1L1P0</td>
<td>semifinal</td>
<td>Oral Diagnostics I.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>compulsory</td>
<td>Orthodontics II</td>
<td>C6L1P5</td>
<td>final#</td>
<td>Orthodontics I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>compulsory</td>
<td>Pedodontics II</td>
<td>C6L1P5</td>
<td>final#</td>
<td>Pedodontics I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>compulsory</td>
<td>Periodontology IV.</td>
<td>C3L1.5P2</td>
<td>final#</td>
<td>Periodontology III.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>compulsory</td>
<td>Prosthodontics V.</td>
<td>C3L0P3</td>
<td>final#</td>
<td>Prosthodontics IV., Conservative Dentistry and Endodontics IV.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>52</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Explaination  
15 credits should be gained from the elective subjects during the 5-year studies – see the elective list after the 3rd year study program  
# The grade influences the qualification of the diploma  
C= Credit point  
L= Lecture (hours/week)  
P= Practice (hours/week)  

# LIST OF TEXTBOOKS  (The list may change!)  
Recommended textbooks:

8. Online: www.lib.sote.hu – Adatbázisok, adattárak – OVID – Books@OVID – Dermatology – Fitzpatrick’s Dermatology in General Medicine
OTO RHINO LARYNGOLOGY AND HEAD AND NECK SURGERY

Lecturer: Prof. Dr. Gábor Répássy
Tutor: Dr. László Noszek

First Semester

Lectures (1 hour per week)
The role of otorhinolaryngology in dentistry and medicine. Clinical anatomy of the ear. Diseases of the external ear.
Acute and chronic otitis media. Etiology, diagnosis, complications and therapy.
Types of hearing losses. Fundamental audiological diagnostic methods. Surgical management of hearing losses. Otosclerosis and cochlear implant.
Infections and tumors of the nose and paranasal sinuses. Therapeutical possibilities. Borderlines and related aspects between the oral surgery and ENT. Fundamental aspects of maxillofacial traumatology.
Clinical aspects of diseases of the mouth and pharynx. Diseases of the labial, oral and laryngeal mucosa.
Anatomy and physiology of the larynx. Disorders of the voice. Infections and tumors of the larynx and their management.

Practices (0.5 hour week)
Routine clinical examinations in practice.
Routine audiology. Operating theater. Video demonstration.

PEDIATRICS

2nd Department of Pediatrics
Tutor: Dr. Judit Müller

First Semester

Lectures (1 hour per week) Practices (0.5 hour week)
Development and Growth
Childhood Nutrition and its Disorders
Fluid and Electrolyte Disorders
Newborn Infant: Diseases and Disorders
Genetic Disorders
Congenital Heart Diseases
Respiratory Diseases
Neurologic and Muscular Disorders
PROSTHODONTICS IV-V.

First Semester

Clinical practices, Integrated practices
Treatment of partial edentoulossness, fixed and removable dentures.
No lectures.

Second Semester

Clinical practices integrated with the conservative dentistry. Complex treatment of different cases.
No lectures.

CONSERVATIVE DENTISTRY AND ENDODONTICS IV-V.

Tutor: Dr. Krisztina Márton

First Semester

No lectures  Practices (3 hours/week)
Clinical dentistry 6 hours/week

Second Semester

No lectures  Practices (3 hours/week)
Clinical dentistry 6 hours/week

During the first semester the students have to make:
5 amalgam fillings, 7 esthetic restorations, 2 root-canal fillings, 1 inlay
During the second semester the students have to make:
5 amalgam fillings, 7 esthetic restorations, 2 root-canal fillings, 1 inlay
ORAL AND MAXILLOFACIAL SURGERY IV.

Tutor: Dr. Attila Szűcs

First Semester

Lectures (1 hour / week)
- Precanceroses.
- Benign tumors of the soft tissues in the head and neck region.
- Benign tumors of the bone tissues in the head and neck region.
- Malignant tumors of the head and neck region. I. (Diagnostics, pathology, epidemiology)
- Malignant tumors of the head and neck region. II. (Surgical therapy)
- Malignant tumors of the head and neck region. III. (Complex therapy)
- Esthetical consideration in maxillofacial surgery
- Risk patient treatment in oral surgery I. (internal diseases, fainting, antifebrile and painkiller treatment)
- Sinus lifting.
- Dentoalveolar deformities.
- Guest speaker
- Consultation

Practices (5 hours / week)
- Practicing minor oral surgery
- Practicing minor oral surgery
- Practicing minor oral surgery
- Practicing minor oral surgery
- Practicing minor oral surgery
- Practicing minor oral surgery
- Practicing minor oral surgery
- Practicing minor oral surgery
- Practicing minor oral surgery
- Practicing minor oral surgery

Note: The maximum number of absences in a semester is 3.
More than 3 absences invalidate the semester.
During the semester three midterm examinations should be passed.
Practical course grade
ORAL AND MAXILLOFACIAL SURGERY V.

Second Semester

Lectures (1 hour / week) Practices (3 hours / week)
Diseases of the temporomandibular joint Part I. (Pathology, diagnostics)
Diseases of the temporomandibular joint Part II. (Therapy)
Peripheral nerve disorders in the head and neck region. Rehabilitation after the paresis of the Facial nerve
Antibiotic treatment in dental surgery
Maxillofacial reconstructive surgery Part I. (Reconstruction of soft tissues and bone by local flaps)
(Reconstruction by microvascular grafts)
Modern diagnostic methods in oral and maxillofacial surgery
Systematic diseases in the head and neck region
The promotion of the osteogenesis by distraction methods
Biomaterials in the maxillofacial surgery
Guest speaker
Consultation

Practice
Two weeks’ clinical practice at the in-patient ward of the clinic
(1st week in the morning, 2nd week in the afternoon hours, every day)
Practical course grade and final examination

Note: The maximum number of absences in a semester is 3.
More than 3 absences invalidate the semester.
During the semester three midterm examinations should be passed.

PEDODONTICS I.

Department of Orthodontics and Pediatrics Dentistry

First Semester

Lectures (1 hour/week)

The subject, the connection and significance of pedodontics.
Induction of caries, caries theories, and indices.
General aspects of caries prevention.
Possibilities of caries prevention and fluoride prophylaxe.
Development of the teeth, anatomy and dentition of primary teeth.
Structure and physiology of the hard dental tissues, and its practical significance.
Disturbances of development of the permanent and primary teeth.
Caries of primary teeth. Treatment of caries of primary teeth.
Consecutive illnesses of caries of primary teeth.
Mechanism of second dentition.
Physiological and pathological phenomena in second dentition.
Caries and treatment of permanent teeth.
Endodontic treatment of immature teeth.
Consultation.

**Practice** (4 hours/week)
- Treatment of patients.
- Type of evaluation: Practical grade (1-5 grading system)

**PEDODONTICS II.**

**Second Semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Week</th>
<th>Lectures (1 hour/week)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Radiology in pedodontics.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Minor oral surgery in pedodontics, local anaesthesia.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>General anaesthesia.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Prothesis in pedodontics.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Traumatic injuries of primary and permanent teeth.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Complex therapy of traumatic injuries of permanent teeth.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Parodontology and oral diseases in childhood.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Administration of medicine in pedodontics.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Diagnostic competition.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Organizing of pedodontic treatment and nursing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Administration and documentation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Significance of agegroup in pedodontics.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Consultation.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Practice** (5 hours/week)
- Treatment of patients.
- Types of evaluation: Practical grade (1-5 grading system)
- **Final** examination. Evaluation of the whole subject matter.
  (1-5 grading system).
ORTHODONTICS I.

First Semester

Lectures (1 hour/week)
The subject, the significance of orthodontics, and its relation to caries and parodontology.
Etiology, acquired and hereditary anomalies.
Orthodontic elements, terminology.
Relationship between function and anomalies. Angle diagnostic system.
X-ray diagnosis, evaluation of teleradiogram.
The date of the beginning of treatment and the length of treatment time.
Basic principle of orthodontic treatment. Biological and mechanical fundamentals.
Classification of orthodontic appliances. The appliances’ historical survey.
Removable appliances. Active and passive plates.
Removable appliances. Functional jaw orthopedic appliances.
Elements of fixed appliances.
Types and characters of orthodontic arches.
Multiband systems I. (edgewise, light-wire, twin-wire)
Multiband systems II. (bioprogressive, straightwire)
Appliances used rarely in Hungary (head-gear, face-bow, quad helix, hyrax)

Practice (4 hours/week)
Treatment of patients.
Type of evaluation: Practical grade (1-5 grading system)

ORTHODONTICS II.

Second Semester

Week Lectures (1 hour/week)

1 Direct bonding.
2 Treatment of Angle class I. anomalies. Local anomalies.
3 Treatment of Angle class I. general anomalies.
4 Treatment of Angle class II. anomalies.
5 Treatment of Angle class III. anomalies.
6 Orthodontic treatment by missing teeth.
7 Complex therapy of cleft lip and palate.
8 Extraction in orthodontics.
9 Ambulant surgical interventions in orthodontics.
10 Surgical and orthodontic treatment of mandibular and maxillar prognathism.
11 Adult treatment in orthodontics.
12 Early treatment in orthodontics.

Practice (5 hours/week)
Treatment of patients.
Types of evaluation:
Practical grade (1-5 grading system)
Final examination. Evaluation of the whole subject matter (1-5 grading system).
PERIODONTOLOGY III.

Department of Periodontology

First Semester

Lectures (1 hour/week)  Practices (2 hours/week)

Introduction: What is the clinical periodontology is?  Clinical practice
The rational of periodontal cause related therapy  Clinical practice
Clinical and radiological periodontal diagnostics  Clinical practice
Oral hygienic, Gingival and Periodontal indices  Clinical practice
The treatment of periodontal emergency cases  Clinical practice
The stages of the comprehensive periodontal treatment I.  Midterm Demonstration
The stages of the comprehensive periodontal treatment II.  Clinical practice
Professional oral hygiene I. Supragingival scaling  Clinical practice
Professional oral hygiene II. Supragingival scaling  Clinical practice
Professional oral hygiene III. Correcting plaque retention factors  Clinical practice
Oral hygienic education, tooth brushing  Clinical practice
The instruments of the individual oral hygiene  Clinical practice
Reevaluation of the patients. Antibiotics.  Midterm Demonstration
Rational of periodontal surgery
Cause related periodontal surgery I. Gingivectomy
Cause related periodontal surgery II. Modified Widman
Flap operations

Note: The maximum number of absences in a semester is 3.
More than 3 absences invalidate the semester.
During the semester two midterm demonstrations should be passed.
Practical course grade

PERIODONTOLOGY IV.

Second Semester

Lectures (1.5 hours / week)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Week</th>
<th>Lectures (Part One)</th>
<th>Seminar (2 hours/week)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Reevaluation II. Correcting phase in periodontal surgery</td>
<td>Literature review</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Correcting periodontal Surgery -Mucogingival surgery I.</td>
<td>Clinical case conference</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Mucogingival Surgery Gingival esthetics II.</td>
<td>Literature review</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Periodontal regeneration</td>
<td>Clinical case conference</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Periodontal regenerative processes - biological barrier membranes</td>
<td>Literature review</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Periodontal regenerative processes – growths factors and other biochemical means</td>
<td>Midterm Demonstration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Prosthodontic rehabilitation I.</td>
<td>Clinical case conference</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Prosthodontic rehabilitation II. The white esthetics</td>
<td>Clinical case conference</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: The maximum number of absences in a semester is 3.
More than 3 absences invalidate the semester.
During the semester two midterm demonstrations should be passed.
Practical course grade
### Second Semester

**Lectures (1 hour/week)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Week</th>
<th>Lectures</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.</td>
<td>Vesiculo-bullous oral diseases</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.</td>
<td>Oral signs and symptoms of benign tumors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.</td>
<td>Precancerous conditions in the oral cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.</td>
<td>Leukoplakia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.</td>
<td>Malignant tumors of the oral mucous membrane</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.</td>
<td>Oral signs and symptoms of hematological diseases</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.</td>
<td>Clinical differential diagnosis of gingival enlargements</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.</td>
<td>Lichen oris</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.</td>
<td>The diseases of the lip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.</td>
<td>The diseases of the tongue</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11.</td>
<td>The diseases of the salivary glands</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.</td>
<td>The oral considerations of HIV infection and viral hepatitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.</td>
<td>The role of the vitamins in the etiology of oral mucosal disorders</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14.</td>
<td>Written final exam</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:** The maximum number of absences in a semester is 3. More than 3 absences invalidate the semester. During the semester two midterm demonstrations should be passed. Practical course grade and final exam
IMPLANTOLOGY II.

Department of Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery and Dentistry
Lecturer: Prof. Dr. Tamás Divinyi

Lectures (1 hour/week)  Practices (1 hour/week)

Course Syllabus:

PREHOSPITAL EMERGENCY MEDICINE

National Ambulance Service
Program Director: Dr. Gábor Gőbl
Tutor: Dr. László Gorove

First Semester

Topics
The principles of emergency medicine.
The field assessment.
Patient assessment.
Transportation trauma
BLS – AED, ACLS
Prehospital care of the injured patient
Analgesia, anesthesia in the emergency care
Unconsciousness, confused states
Acute chest syndromes. ACS
Acute cardiac failure. Arrhythmias in the emergency care
The shock process. Evaluation and in field management of shock conditions.
Stroke syndromes. Hypertensive emergencies.
Acute dyspnea. Artificial ventilation on the spot
Acute abdominal syndromes
Toxicology in the emergency care
Pediatric oxylogy
Obstetrical first aid
CPR revision

Note: participation at 75% of lessons is necessary. Compensation is possible using the notes of the lectures and the recommended book.
Mode of certifying absences: Oral in case of absence from lectures, written in case of absence from semi-final examination within 3 working days.
Requirement of the semester signature in the lecture book: Participation at the lectures in 75% of cases. Type of the examination: semi-final
It will be tested, whether the student is able to recognize and manage emergencies.
DERMATOLOGY

Lecturer: **Prof. Dr. Márta Marschalkó**
Tutor: **Dr. Nóra Erős**

Department of Dermatology, Venerology and Dermatooncology

**Second Semester**

*Lectures* (1 hour per week) *Practices* (0,5 hour week)

**Lecture**

Introduction to Dermatology.
Diagnostic procedures, anatomy, functions of skin comparing to oral mucosa.
Elementary lesions. Autoimmune bullous diseases.

Sexually transmitted diseases (syphilis, gonorrhoea, NGU, HPV).

AIDS, herpes virus infections.

Skin tumors. Malignant melanoma, basal cell carcinoma, squamous cell carcinoma.
Benign tumors, paraneoplastic syndromes.

Allergic skin diseases, drug allergy.
Dermatitis, eczema, implication for dentists.

Atopic dermatitis, urticaria, psoriasis.

Bacterial skin diseases.

Cutaneous and mucosal diseases caused by fungi.
Treatment modalities.

Dermatological treatment.

Seborrheic dermatitis, acne.
Cutaneous and oral manifestations of internal diseases.

**Lecturer**

Dr. Márta Marschalkó
(Deputy: Dr. Norbert Wikonkál)

Dr. Nóra Erős
(Deputy: Dr. Márta Marschalkó)

Dr. Péter Holló
(Deputy: Dr. Márta Marschalkó)

Dr. Norbert Wikonkál
(Deputy: Dr. Péter Holló)

Dr. Márta Marschalkó
(Deputy: Dr. Nóra Erős)

Dr. Péter Holló
(Deputy: Dr. Márta Marschalkó)

Dr. Norbert Wikonkál
(Deputy: Dr. Péter Holló)

Dr. Nóra Erős
(Deputy: Dr. Márta Marschalkó)

Final examination
OBSTETRICS AND FAMILY PLANNING

2nd Dept. of Obstetrics and Gynecology
Head of Department: Dr. Nándor Ács

Second Semester

Lectures (1 hour/week)

Anatomy and physiology of the genital organs. The menstrual cycle.
Conception.
Prenatal care, diagnosis of pregnancy.
Normal pregnancy and development of the fetus.
Changes in maternal anatomy and physiology during pregnancy.
Spontaneous abortion. Ectopic pregnancy.
EPHgestosis. Hyperemesis.
Medical complications during pregnancy. Gestational diabetes.
Infections in obstetrics and gynecology.
Normal labour and delivery.
Abnormalities of labour and delivery.
Normal and abnormal puerperium.
Neonatology.
Gyn. endocrinology. Family planning.
Sterility, infertility.
Genetic counseling, fetal anomalies.

Semi-final examination

OPHTHALMOLOGY

Dept. of Ophthalmology
Program director: Dr. Zsuzsa Récsán
Tutor: Dr. Zsófia Hargitai

First Semester

Lectures (1 hour/week)

Introduction. History of ophthalmology.
Conjunctivitis ("red eye").
Keratitis ("red eye").
Uveitis ("red eye"). Differential diagnostic approach of the “red eye”.
Basics of optics.
Glaucoma (pathomechanismus).
Glaucoma (conservative and surgical treatment).
**Practical guide** (0.5 hour/week)

- Anatomy of the eye. Patient’s history.
- Objective and subjective symptoms of eye-diseases.
- Eyelids and lacrimal system.
- Examination of the anterior segment of the eye (focal light, slit lamp).
- Refractive errors. Checking of visual acuity.
- Basics of orthoptics.
- Examination of the refractive media and retina. (Ophthalmoscope)
- Diagnosis of glaucoma (perimetry, checking of intraocular pressure, gonioscopy).
- Treatment of glaucoma.
- First aid in cases of ocular injuries.
- First aid in sudden visual loss.
- Differential diagnostic approach of the “red eye”.
- Differential diagnostic approach of the “painful” eye.
- Consultation.

**Semi-final examination**

---

**FORENSIC DENTISTRY**

Department of Forensic Medicine
Tutor: **Dr. Mártá Hubay**

**First Semester**

**Lectures** (1 hour/week)

- The discipline of forensic medicine, relation to law, the legal aspects of dentistry
- Injuries
- Asphyxia
- Identification
- Toxicology I.
- Toxicology II.
- Alcohol and narcotics
- The legal aspects of clinical medicine I.
- The legal aspects of clinical medicine II.
- Facial and cranial injuries
- Sudden death, SIDS
- Risk and malpractice in dentistry
- Forensic psychiatry
- Autopsy demonstration
- Autopsy demonstration

**Semi-final examination**
ELECTIVE SUBJECTS FOR Dentistry 3rd, 4th and 5th year

PREVENTION AND CLINICAL SCREENING OF ORAL MALIGNANcies

Section of Oral Diagnostics
(Orális Diagnosztikai Részleg, Bp. VIII., Szentkirályi u. 47. 1088
Tel.: 459-1500/59164, 317-1044, fax: 459-1500/59165)

Tutor: Prof. Dr. Gábor Nagy D.M.D., Ph.D

I. Theoretical background

Incidence of intraoral tumours is very high, and Hungary has a leading position in Europe. Among men this is the third in ranking the causes of death, and regarding the whole population it has the seventh place.

The two main risk factors are smoking and alcohol consumption, the combination of these multiple the risk rate. Nowadays it is noteworthy that the frequency of oral cancers is increasing in younger age groups and among women lacking the before mentioned risk factors.

II. Methods of oral cancer screening

1. Population based methods – large number of people invited to take part in a cancer screening, which could be combined with a general dental health assessment.

2. Opportunistic screening

This mean the comprehensive dental examination of a particular patient attending a dental service. This screening is not only concentrating on detection of oral premalignacies oral malignancies, but also other developmental and inflammatory lesions.

Basic investigative methods of head and neck region

detailed case history (with special aspects on tumors, life style, persistant, non-healing lesions)

Precise extra- and intraoral physical examination

Novel visual examination procedures (e.g. Velscope)

Conclusion

Screening for oral malignancies is a very important part of dental examination. Lesions, persisting two weeks after eliminating any irritating factor a special clinical examination including histology is needed. In this way the survival possibilities of oral cancer patients could be enhanced largely.

This shows the extreme importance of this subject in dental and medical education as well.

THEMATICS

Contemporary diagnostics of oral premalignancies and cancers

1. Importance of oral malignancies

   Epidemiology, morbidity and mortality data

2. Etiological factor and pathomechanisms of oral tumors

3. Rate and efficacy of different screening methods (screen or not to screen)

4. Basic clinical signs and symptoms of oral malignancies and premalignancies I.

5. Basic clinical signs and symptoms of oral malignancies and premalignancies II.

6. Consultation
7. Possibilities of early detection and prevention
8. Diagnostic process of oral malignancies I. Traditional physical examination
9. Diagnostic process of oral malignancies II. Traditional physical examination
10. Diagnostic process of oral malignancies novel Procedures (e.g. lightning devices)
11. Contemporary diagnostic possibilities and a multidisciplinary cooperation
12. Social and dental rehabilitation after the treatment of oral cancer
13. Consultation / Examination

**CLINICAL HUNGARIAN 4th and 5th year**

**Division of Foreign Languages and Communication – Faculty of Health Sciences**
Phone: +(36-1) 486-4960 Fax: +(36-1) 486-4962 Bakó
Head of the Division: Katalin Zöldi Kovács Ph.D.

**POSTGRADUATE COURSES**

Head of Secretariat: Dr. János Gerle
E-mail: gerle@fok.usn.hu
Phone: 459-1500/ ext 59391

Postgraduate courses are available at the Faculty of Dentistry at Semmelweis University, ending with a specialty exam in the following fields:
1. Pedodontics
2. Orthodontics
3. Periodontology
4. Dentoalveolar Surgery
5. Conservative and Prosthetic Dentistry.

The language of the postgraduate courses and the specialty exams is Hungarian. The courses convey theoretical knowledge and practical skills.

If you wish to take a specialty exam you must meet the following requirements: you can take a specialty exam after 36 months of professional practice fulfilled as an employee, according to Hungarian law. To complete this practice, therefore, you must obtain a work permission. Professional practice includes theory and treating patients. You will need a good command of the Hungarian language to understand theory, and be able to communicate with patients.

Non-European citizens must have their degree nostrified.
## FIRST YEAR

### 1st SEMESTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subjects</th>
<th>Lectures</th>
<th>Practices</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
<th>Examination</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>General and Inorganic Chemistry I. Practice GYASKASKG1A</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>practical course grade</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General and Inorganic Chemistry I. GYASKASKE1A</td>
<td>4+1</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>semi-final</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Health Informatics I. Practice GYINFBEIG1A</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>signature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Health Informatics I. GYINFBEIE1A</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>semi-final</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biophysics I. Practice GYFIZBIFG1A</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>practical course grade</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biophysics I. GYFIZBIFE1A</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>semi-final</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology I. Practice GYGENBILG1A</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>practical course grade</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology I. GYGENBILE1A</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>semi-final</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical Terminology** GYLEKOTRG1A</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>practical course grade</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics I. Practice GYEGYMATG1A</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>practical course grade</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics I. GYEGYMATE1A</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>semi-final</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education I. GYTSITSNG1A</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>signature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History of Sciences, Propedeutics GYEGYTTPE1A</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>semi-final</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hungarian Medical Terminology I. * GYLEKMSZG1A</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>practical course grade</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Credits: 33**
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subjects</th>
<th>Lectures</th>
<th>Practices</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
<th>Examination</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>General and Inorganic Chemistry II. GYASKASKE2A</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>GYASKASKE1A General and Inorganic Chemistry I.</td>
<td>final #</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Analytical Chemistry (qualitative) GYASKANG1A</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>GYASKASKE1A General and Inorganic Chemistry I.</td>
<td>practical course grade</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anatomy GYHUMANANE1A</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>GYGENBIOE1A Biology I.</td>
<td>semi-final</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anatomy Practice GYHUMANANAG1A</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>GYGENBIOE1A Biology I.</td>
<td>signature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Health Informatics II. Practice GYINFBEIG2A</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>GYINFBEIE1A Introduction to Health Informatics I.</td>
<td>signature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Health Informatics II. GYINFBEIE2A</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>GYINFBEIE1A Introduction to Health Informatics I.</td>
<td>semi-final</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biophysics II. Practice GYFIZBIFG2A</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>GYFIZBIFE1A Biophysics I.</td>
<td>practical course grade</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biophysics II. GYFIZBIFE2A</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>GYFIZBIFE1A Biophysics I.</td>
<td>final #</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology II. Practice GYGENBILG2A</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>GYGENBIOE1A Biology I.</td>
<td>practical course grade</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology II. GYGENBILE2A</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>GYGENBIOE1A Biology I.</td>
<td>final #</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pharmaceutical Botany I. GYNOVGYNG1A</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>GYGENBIOE1A Biology I.</td>
<td>practical course grade</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics II. Practice GYEGYMATG2A</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>GYEGYMATE1A GYINFBEIE1A Mathematics I. Introduction to Health Informatics I.</td>
<td>practical course grade</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics II. GYEGYMATE2A</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>GYEGYMATE1A GYINFBEIE1A Mathematics I. Introduction to Health Informatics I.</td>
<td>semi-final</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education II. GYTSITSNG2A</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>GYTSITSNG1A Physical Education I.</td>
<td>signature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First Aid GYTRAELSE1A</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td>signature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hungarian Medical Terminology II. * GYLEKMSZG2A</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>GYLEKMSZG1A Hungarian Language I.</td>
<td>practical course grade</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

# The grade influences the qualification of the diploma  
* Obligatory courses  
** Obligatory elective courses: (2 credit points).
LIST OF TEXTBOOKS (The list may change!)

7. Mihalik: Botany for Students of Pharmacy. (Szeged)
11. Körös: Inorganic Chemistry. (Szeged)

Recommended textbooks:

In the first year of the curriculum two hours of lectures are given to pharmacist students under the title above. The lectures are accompanied by practicals to help a better understanding and to get experienced in solving problems and exercises.

The title covers two, more or less independent, subjects. The majority of the lectures (over 60 per cent) is devoted to (classical) mathematics, the smaller part, however, in which biostatistics are given, is not of less importance.

The aim of learning classical mathematics is to understand biological, chemical, and physical processes dealt with in the subjects mentioned. The most appropriate mathematical model for the processes in nature are functions of one or more variables. To obtain the proper function for a particular process a differential equation is to be solved. The notion and the way of solution of differential equations is the central point of the course. The others namely limits, differential and integral calculus, discussion of functions, series etc. are, however, necessary preparatory steps for getting acquainted with differential equations.

Biostatistics, the other subject under this title, is a more recent branch of sciences. Its importance is permanently increasing in each field where data are present, i.e. quite everywhere in scientific work. Pharmacological investigations, clinical trials, epidemiological studies (etc, etc.) cannot be carried on without the statistical analysis of the data obtained. The results of the above mentioned studies are always derived by statistical inference. Statistics is an indispensable part of any research from planning the experiment to interpretation of the results. Statistical methods are essential even for students in their laboratory work.

### MATHEMATICS

University Pharmacy, Department of Pharmacy Administration

Tutor: **Dr. Andrea Meskó**

First Semester

**Lectures:** 2 hours per week
**Practicals:** 2 hours per week

Differential and differential coefficient. Rules for derivations of functions.
The derivative of the power function.
Application of differentiation for calculation of limits of fractions.
An iterative method to solve equations (Newton-method).
Expansion of differentiable functions to power series. The Taylor series of exp x, sin x, cos x, ln x and other functions.
Qualitative examination of functions. Roots, extremes and inflexion points.
The multiplicity of a root.
The complete discussion of elementary functions.
Integration as the inverse operation of derivation. The indefinite integral.
Integration of power functions. Integration of simple elementary functions.
Integration of products (the rule of “partial integration”). Integration of composite functions. Integration of rational fractions.
Area under a curve: the definite integral. Improprisor integers.
Separation of variables as the method of solution. General and particular solutions. Introduction of new variables.
Nonlinear differential equations of the first order.
Differential equations of the chemical reactions of 0th, 1st and 2nd order.
Functions of several variables. Partial derivatives of first and second order.
Different kinds of integration of functions of several variables. Integration along a line. Point functions and independence of the integral of the path.
Calculation of the integral along different curves.

MATHEMATICS

University Pharmacy, Department of Pharmacy Administration
Tutor: Dr. Andrea Meskó

Second Semester

Lectures: 2 hours per week
Practicals: 1 hour per week

Introduction and information. The most common calculations in laboratory. Some hints for numerical calculations.
Measures of central tendency (mode, median, mean etc.) Applications of the weighted mean. Measures of dispersion.
Standard deviation and variance. The coefficient of variation. Error bounds. The standard error of the mean.
The concept of “regression line”. The linear regression: coefficients, interpretation, application.
The correlation coefficient: formula and interpretation. Uses and misuses of correlation coefficient.
Lack of correlation vs. independence. Spurious correlations. Coefficient of determination.
Sampling distributions. Important distributions derived from the normal one: t, F, and chi-squared distributions. The use of statistical tables.
Theoretical background of statistical inference. Qualitative and quantitative conclusions. Estimation; confidence interval for the expected value.
Testing hypotheses. The concept of “significance”. Errors of the first and of the second kind. The t-tests.
Analysis of variance. The F-test. Discrete and dichotomous distributions; variables on a nominal scale.
The Poisson distribution.
Analysis of qualitative data. Counting tables. Measures of association and statistical tests in fourfold tables.
Sets (finite and infinite). Natural, integral, rational, real and complex numbers.
Definition of a function.
General attributes of the functions. Classification of elementary functions.
Rational and irrational functions.
Transcendent functions: exponential, logarithmic, trigonometric and cyclometric functions.
Limits of functions. Continuous functions.
Radius of convergency.

BIOLOGY I.

Department of Genetics, Cell-, and Immunobiology
Tutor: Dr. Valéria László

1st Semester

Lectures: 2 hours per week
Practice: 2 hours per week

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Week</th>
<th>Lecture</th>
<th>Practice</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.</td>
<td>The cell membrane: structure and function</td>
<td>The light microscope in use</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.</td>
<td>Structure and function of the nucleus I</td>
<td>General view of the cell. Light and electron microscopic microtechnique.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.</td>
<td>Structure and function of the nucleus II</td>
<td>Cell nucleus. Cyto(histo)chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.</td>
<td>Endoplasmic reticulum and the ribosomes</td>
<td>Endoplasmic reticulum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.</td>
<td>Golgi complex, secretion and protein transport</td>
<td>Golgi complex</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.</td>
<td>Lysosomes, endocytosis, vesicular transport</td>
<td>Midterm (written)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.</td>
<td>Structure and function of mitochondria and peroxisomes</td>
<td>Secretion. Immunohistochemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.</td>
<td>The cytoskeleton,</td>
<td>Endocytosis. Cellular digestion. Enzyme-histochemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.</td>
<td>Cellular movement</td>
<td>Cell and tissue culture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11.</td>
<td>Extracellular regulation of cells, signal transduction I</td>
<td>Cytoskeleton and cellular movement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.</td>
<td>The cell cycle and its regulation I</td>
<td>Cell surface differentiation, ultrastructure of cellular junctions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.</td>
<td>The cell cycle and its regulation II</td>
<td>Midterm (written)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14.</td>
<td>Cellular aging and programmed cell death (apoptosis)</td>
<td>Cell death (necrosis and apoptosis)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# BIOLOGY II.

Department of Genetics, Cell-, and Immunobiology  
Tutor: Dr. Valéria László

## Second Semester

Lectures: 1.5 hours per week  
Practices: 1.5 hours per week

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Week</th>
<th>Lectures</th>
<th>Practices</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.</td>
<td>Meiosis</td>
<td>Typical and atypical mitosis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.</td>
<td>Introduction to human genetics; human genom</td>
<td>Meiosis and gametogenesis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.</td>
<td>Mutations and polymorphisms I.</td>
<td>Cytogenetics I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.</td>
<td>Mutations and polymorphisms II.</td>
<td>Cytogenetics II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.</td>
<td>Epigenetics</td>
<td>Introduction to human genetics; special methods of human genetics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.</td>
<td>Cytogenetics I</td>
<td>Molecular genetics I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.</td>
<td>Cytogenetics II</td>
<td>Midterm I (written)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.</td>
<td>Autosomal inheritance I.</td>
<td>Molecular genetics II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.</td>
<td>Autosomal inheritance II.</td>
<td>Molecular genetics III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.</td>
<td>Role of sex in inheritance</td>
<td>Application of genetic methods in the study monogenic inheritance I.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11.</td>
<td>Genetics of sex</td>
<td>Application of genetic methods in the study monogenic inheritance II.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.</td>
<td>Relationship of genom and environment</td>
<td>Complex inheritance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.</td>
<td>Pharmacogenetics, -genomics</td>
<td>Midterm II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14.</td>
<td>Gene and genom manipulation</td>
<td>Consultation</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**BIOPHYSICS**

**Tutor:** Dr. Károly Módos

**First Semester**

**Lectures** (2 hours per week)
- Introduction; structure of matter; interactions
- Gases, crystals, liquids, Boltzmann distribution
- Properties of condensed matter
- Liquid crystals, membranes
- Structural organization of macromolecular systems
- Radiations, light, optics
- Wave and corpuscular nature of light
- Light absorption and emission, light scattering, vision
- Electromagnetic radiations, thermal radiation
- Luminescence
- Lasers
- X-radiation
- Ionizing radiations, radioactive decay
- Dosimetry
- Sound, ultrasound, hearing

**Laboratory** (3 hours per week)
- Laboratory safety rules
- Data processing
- Emission spectroscopy. Light sources
- Spectrophotometry
- Optical lenses; light microscope
- Detection of nuclear radiations
- Oscilloscope
- Radioactive power of an X-ray tube
- Special light microscopes
- Gamma energy determination
- Electronic blood particle counting
- Picoscale
- Determination of skin-impedance
- Concentration determination with refractometer
- Isotope diagnostics
- Repetition, consultation

**Second Semester**

**Lecture** (2 hours per week)
- Transport phenomena, flow of fluids and gases
- Diffusion, osmosis
- Thermodynamic aspects of transport processes
- Laws of thermodynamics
- Membrane potential
- Signals as information carriers, signal processing
- Detectors, transducers, displays
- Basic electronic units and circuits
- Physical methods for structural analysis I
- Physical methods for structural analysis II
- Regulatory system in technics and b
- Some diagnostic methods, endoscopy, thermography, ultrasound echo, Doppler, X-ray
- Isotope diagnostics
- Magnetic resonance imaging
- Some therapeutic methods, laser surgery, radiation therapy
- Research fields in the Department of Biophysics and Radiation Biology

**Laboratory** (3 hours per week)
- U V-dosimetry
- Dosimetry
- Amplifier
- The attenuation of gamma-radiation
- Pulse generators
- Sine wave oscillators
- Audiometry
- Densitography (CT)
- Calculations
- Flow of fluids. Electric model of vascular system
- Electrocardiography
- Diffusion
- Sensory function
- Repetition
- Repetition
GENERAL AND INORGANIC CHEMISTRY

Lecturers: Dr. Béla Noszál, Dr. István Szalai
Tutor: Dr. Krisztina Kurin-Csörgei

First Semester

Elementary particles: quarks, leptons, gauge particles, electron, proton, neutron. The Bohr model of the atom.
Properties of the electron. Heisenberg’s uncertainty principle. Schrödinger’s equation and the quantum numbers. Pauli’s exclusion principle and Hund’s rule.
Periodic table and periodic properties. Ionic bond and the types of ions.
Covalent bond and its representation in Lewis structures. Hybridization of orbitals. The valence bond theory.
Molecular geometry, the VSEPR theory. The formation of molecular orbitals.
Bond polarity and molecular polarity. Single and multiple bonds.
Electronegativity and its determination. The ionic character of covalent bonds.
Covalent radius, bonding energy, network covalent bonds. Metallic bonding.
Weak bonding forces. Dispersion, dipole forces and hydrogen bonding.
Multicentered bonds.
Chemical equilibria, the law of mass action. Kp and Kc. The Le Chatelier principle. The temperature and pressure dependence of the equilibrium constant.
Acid/base equilibria. Conjugated acid-base pairs and their strengths.
Complex formation equilibria. Types of ligands. Mass balance equations, calculation of complex equilibria. Heterogeneous equilibria, the solubility product constant, solubility.
Chemical kinetics. Reaction order and molecularity. First order reactions.
Age determinations based upon radioactive decompositions. Second order, pseudofirst order and zero order reactions. Reaction mechanisms.
The temperature dependence of the reaction rate, collision theory.
Catalysis. catalysts. Autocatalytic reactions. Enzyme catalysed, induced and oscillatory reactions.
The phase diagram of water. Crystal structures, unit cell. The rate of crystallization. Sublimation.
PRACTICAL GENERAL AND INORGANIC CHEMISTRY

Tutor: Dr. Szabolcs Béni

First Semester

Lectures (4+1 hours per week)
Methods of purification of chemical substances. Recrystallization.
Sublimation.
Ion exchange. Distillation.
Chemical purification.
Preparation of inorganic compounds.
Stoichiometry of chemical reactions.
Theoretical yield, actual yield and percent yield. Types of chemical reactions.
Acid-base reactions. Preparation of inorganic compounds by acid-base reactions.
Acid-base properties of salt solutions, hydrolysis.
Thermal decomposition of inorganic compounds (acids, bases, salts).
magnesium metal sample.
Preparation of inorganic compounds by oxidation-reduction reactions.

Practicals (5 hours per week)
Safety instructions. General instructions on the requirements. Recrystallization of KA1(SO4)2. 12 H2O. Sublimation of iodine.
Chemical purification of sodium chloride.
Water purification using ion exchange resins.
Distillation of hydrochloric acid.
Preparation of CuSO4. 5 H2O

Preparation of (NH4)2SO4, H3BO3 from borax (Na2B4O7)
Preparation of CaHPO4. Observation of hydrolysis of some salts.
Observation of thermal decompositions.
Determination of the mass of a

Observation of some oxidation-reduction Reactions.
Preparation of metallic copper and metallic manganese.
Reactions of metals.
Preparation of Cu2O and FeSO4

Preparation of precipitated sulfur.
Experimental observation of direction of redox reactions (standard potentials).
Preparation of a double salt (Mohr salt, (NH4)2 Fe(SO4)2. 6 H2O
Preparation of a buffer solutions.
Preparation of Cu(NH3)4 SO4 and Co Hg(SCN)4 coordination compounds.
Qualitative comparison of solubility products.
Observation of osmosis.
Dependence of the reaction rate on concentration and temperature.
Observation of catalysis.
Decomposition of hydrogen peroxide.
Closing inventory. Problem-solving.
GENERAL AND INORGANIC CHEMISTRY

Lecturer: **Dr. Zsuzsanna Nagy-Ungvárai**

Second Semester

3 hours per week (lecture)

**Weeks**

**Introduction**


2. **Chemistry of hydrogen, oxygen, nitrogen and carbon.**


4. **Chemistry of other nonmetallic elements**
   - The noble gases. (He, Ne, Ar, Kr, Xe, Rn) and their compounds.
   - The halogens (F, Cl, Br, I, At): occurrences, preparation, properties and uses. Oxyacids and oxyanions. The biological role of halogens.

5. The group 6A elements (S, Se, Te). General characteristics, occurrences, preparation, properties. Oxides, oxyacids and oxyanions of sulfur and selenium.

6. The group 5A elements (P, As, Sb, Bi). General characteristics, occurrences, preparation, properties. The oxycompounds of phosphorus. – The biological significance of the P–O bond. Silicon. The major element of the geosphere.

**Metals**

7. Occurrence and distribution of metals. Metallurgy. The physical and chemical properties of metals and alloys. The alkali metals (Li, Na, K, Rb, Cs). General characteristics. Some important compounds of sodium and potassium.

8. The alkaline earth metals (Be, Mg, Ca, Sr, Ba). General characteristics. Some important compounds of magnesium and calcium. The zinc-group metals (Zn, Cd, Hg). Occurrences, chemical properties.

9. The transition metals. Physical properties, electron configurations and oxidation states. The chemistry of selected transition metals: chromium, manganese, iron, copper, molybdenum, platinum.

**Chemistry of coordination compounds**


11. The dynamics of coordination compounds: Complex equilibria, ligand exchange rates. The coordination chemistry of alkali metal ions. (Hostguest complexation.)

**Metals in biology**


**The chemistry of the environment**

14. A brief overview of the chemistry of the litosphere, hydrosphere and atmosphere.
ANALYTICAL CHEMISTRY I.

Qualitative Chemical Analysis
Lecturer: Dr. István Szalai, Dr. Norbert Szoboszlay
Practical: Dr. István Szalai, Dr. Norbert Szoboszlay
Tutor: Dr. Krisztina Kurin-Csörgei

Second Semester

Lectures (2 hours per week)


Practicals (5 hours per week)


Analysis of Group I cation in unknown samples. Identification of the second group of cations in mixtures.


Study of reactions of the fourth group of anions. Identification of anions in the mixture of Groups I–IV anions. Special tests for mixture of anions.
**Lectures** (2 hours per week)

Analysis of cation-anion solution sample. Preliminary and specific tests.
Analysis of cation-anion unknown solid sample. General procedure for chemical analysis.
Physical methods of qualitative analysis.

**Practicals** (5 hours per week)

Analysis of cation anion unknown solution sample (3–5 ions).
Analysis of cation anion unknown solid samples (3–5 ions).
Analysis of unknown simple substances.

---

**PHARMACEUTICAL BOTANY I.**

Department of Plant Anatomy

**Tutor:** Dr. Gábor Kovács

**Second Semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Week</th>
<th>Lectures</th>
<th>Practicals</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Introduction. The Plant Kingdom. The botanical sciences. Pharmaceutical Botany, the program of the lectures.</td>
<td>Fundamentals in Botany. The use of the light microscope. Knowledge of the medicinal plants</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Compartmentalization and metabolic pathways in plant cells.</td>
<td>Plant cells (plasmolysis, cycloses).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Chloroplast and photosynthesis. Starch formation and degradation.</td>
<td>Plastids, reserve polysaccharides, protein bodies.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Mitochondrion and respiration.</td>
<td>Vacuole, crystals, lipid bodies.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Formation of alkaloids and phenolics. Lignification. Vacuole, cell sap, osmoregulation, crystal formation, autophagy, autolysis.</td>
<td>Simple tissues, meristems.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Nucleic acid metabolism. The nucleus. Plant specificities of mitosis and meiosis.</td>
<td>Dermal tissue system, trichomes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Organizational types of plants. The cormophyte plant body. Tissues, tissue system. Meristems.</td>
<td>2nd Test Examination</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Dermal tissue system.</td>
<td>Analysis of living plants (Rosaceae, Apocynaceae), medicinal plants.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Conductive tissue system.</td>
<td>Conductive tissue system.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Ground tissue system.</td>
<td>Ground tissue system.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Secretory structures.</td>
<td>Analysis of living plants (Papaveraceae, Primulaceae).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3 Test Work

Knowledge of the medicinal plants. Pteridophyta.

A visit to Research Institute for Medicinal Plant (Budakalász) by coach, to study the chemotaxonomic plant collection. Field practice in the mountains near to Budapest to study the springtime blossoming medicinal plants.
**ANATOMY**

*Tutor: Dr. Ágnes Csáky*

**Second Semester**

The aim of the subject is to introduce to the fundamentals of the structure of the human body and by this teach the essential terms used in the communication between pharmacists and physicians. The topic anatomy also serves as a preliminary study for later clinical subjects and deals with the basic methods of morphological research. The programme refers to anatomical books and periodicals helping the pharmacists to complete their knowledge in necessary.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lecture</th>
<th>Practice</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Introduction, general Embryology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Basic tissue</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Bone, joint and muscle types</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Ossification, development of the vertebral column</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Heart and its development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Blood vessels</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Blood, development of the blood cells</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Lymphatic organs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Respiratory system</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Development of lung and intestines</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Intestinal tract.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Digestive glands</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Kidney</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Ureter, urinary bladder, urethra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Inner and outer genitals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Development of the urogenital organs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Endocrine gland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Development of the nervous system</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Spinal cord.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Oblongate medulla, pons, mesecephalon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>Diencephalon, neurosecretion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>Cerebral cortex</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>Cerebellum, extrapyramidal system</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>Olfactory and limbic systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>Eye, optic tracts and centers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>Auditory and static system</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>Gustatory buds, skin and accessory organs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>Development of the sensory organs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29–30</td>
<td>Repetition, complementary day for holidays</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
HISTORY OF SCIENCES, PROPEDEUTICS

University Pharmacy, Department of Pharmacy Administration
Lecturer: **Prof. Dr. Ágnes Kéry**
Tutor: **Dr. Andrea Balázs**

First Semester

**Week Lectures** (2 hours per week)

1. The place and importance of the subject in the curriculum. Profession's history as bridge, methods, main fields.
   Symbols of medicine and pharmacy.
2. Knowledge of medicine and pharmacy in Babylonia-Assyria.
   Knowledge of medicine and pharmacy in Egypt.
   Knowledge of medicine and pharmacy in Rome. Galen.
4. The Arabs and the European Middle Ages. Transit ways of knowledge.
   Monastic medicine and pharmacy. The School of Salerno.
   Universities emerge, the birth of European professional pharmacy.
5. The idea of renaissance. Paracelsus and chemical drugs.
   Homeopathy as an example of medical sectarianism.
6. Development of pharmacy in Italy and France.
   Development of pharmacy in Germany and Britain.
   Classification of drugs according to their origin and on the basis of strength.
10. Classification of drugs by their pharmaceutical action, use and by the place of application.
    Drug and doses. Specially named doses.
11. Drug utilization. How could be influenced the increased drug consumption?
    Narcotic controls.
    Pharmaceutical literature: treatises, pharmacopoeias, formularies, journals, periodicals.
14. Pharmacists, connections with physicians, etc.
    Health for all – all for health by the year 2000.
FIRST AID

Department of Traumatology
Head of Department: Prof. Dr. László Hangody
Tutor: Dr. Tamás Gál

Curriculum Year: 2013/2014.  
Type of subject: Mandatory

Second Semester

Purpose of subject:
First aid is the provision of initial care for an illness or injury. It is usually performed by a lay person, until definitive medical treatment can be accessed. It generally consists of a series of simple and, in some cases, potentially life-saving techniques that an individual can be trained to perform with minimal equipment. All students who graduate from Semmelweis University, including pharmacists should have a knowledge of how to provide basic first aid to an injured or ill person.

The duty of care is the legal duty owed by one person to another to act in a certain way. As a first aider, you have a duty of care towards your casualties to exercise reasonable care and skill in providing first aid treatment. The duty arises because you have knowledge and skills relevant to a medical emergency situation.

The goal of first aid is to preserve life, prevent further harm, and to promote recovery.

Syllabus (weekly schedule):
1.  Cardio-pulmonary resuscitation (CPR)
2.  Bandaging methods
3.  Mechanical injuries (fractures)
4.  Bleeding and its control
5.  Sport injuries
6.  Thermal injuries
7.  Shock
8.  First aid in internal medicine
9.  Respiratory diseases
10. Multiple casualty accident: organization and transport
11. Unconscious patient
12. Internal bleeding

Following the Cardio-pulmonary resuscitation (CPR) lecture, simultaneously during the lectures, a group of students will perform CPR practices on CPR manikins. Students will have the opportunity to learn the following: physical examination of injured patients, bandaging, providing first aid in cases of sport, mechanical, thermal injuries, how to treat a bleeding wound, respiratory diseases, shock, unconscious patient and internal bleeding. The student will have an understanding of the Hungarian Paramedic Services, organization and transportation. Students have the opportunity for the consultation of the typical and the more frequent first aid cases during the interactive lectures and practices.

Attendance: During the course of the semester, three absences are allowed.

Verification of absences:
We can only accept hospital discharge papers for verification of more than three absences from lectures, proving the student was continuously hospitalized during that time period.

Mid-semester test and quiz topics, dates, absences and retaking of these tests:
There will be no tests or quizzes during the semester, nor at the end of the semester.

Criteria for the signature at the end of the semester: Attendance of lectures is required.
# INTRODUCTION TO HEALTH INFORMATICS I.

**Institute of Health Informatics Development and Further Training**  
Tutor: Mariann Dr. Dinyane - Szabó (dinyane.mariann@public.semmelweis-univ.hu)

Credit: 2  
1 lect. + 1 pract/ week / two semesters

| THEMES/1. semester |  
|-------------------|---
| 2. Data transmission and telecommunication. The internet | Lecture  
| 3. WEB 2.0 and the health care system. | Lecture  
| 4. Data security and safety | Lecture  
| 5. Electronic patient record | Lecture  
| 6. Digital signature | Lecture  
| 7. eHealth and telemedicine | Lecture

| Practice |  
|-------------------|---
| 1. Getting Started With The Internet. TCP/IP | Practice  
| 2. Mobile communication: HW | Practice  
| 3. Mobile communication: SW | Practice  
| 5. Extracting data from a nutrition database using MS Access. | Practice  
| 6. Basics of Spreadsheets. | Practice  
| 7. Diet planning using MS Excel. | Practice  
| 8. Diagram making using MS Excel | Practice  
| 9. Open key cryptography | Practice  
| 10. Digital signature I. | Practice  
| 11. Digital signature II. | Practice  
| 12. Presentation using Microsoft PowerPoint. | Practice
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>THEMES/2. semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>1.</strong> The knowledge in medicine and pharmacy (Dinya)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>2.</strong> Biomedical signal processing (Tamus).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>3.</strong> Computer security (Tamus)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>4.</strong> e-prescription (Daragó)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>5.</strong> Informatics Data of Drug Financing (Zajzon)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>6.</strong> Drug and pharmacotherapeutic databases on the Web (Zajzon)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>7.</strong> Informatics of Drug Planning (Dinya)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| **1.** Electronics databases: Medline, Micromedex, Cochrane Library | Practice |
| **2.** Pharmaceutical Problems and Excel Solutions | Practice |
| **3.** Studying scientific publications via electronic library of the university. Studying and comparing the structure and format, that is the restrictions determined by of several editors. Searching papers as basics for a medical study (syndromes, diagnoses, therapy). | Practice |
| **4.** Structure of a scientific publication. The importance and meaning of the sections of the paper. | Practice |
| **5.** Structure of an oral presentation and slides. Studying papers as publications and slides, as presentations. | Practice |
| **6.** Making an article on a medical study by special formal constrains and restrictions. | Practice |
| **7.** Making a presentation on the same theme. | Practice |
Faculty of Pharmacy
2nd year
## STUDY PROGRAMME

### Second Year

#### 3rd semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subjects</th>
<th>Lectures</th>
<th>Practices</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
<th>Examination</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Analytical Chemistry (quantitative) I.</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>GYASKANKG1A, GYEGYMATE2A, Analytical Chemistry (qualitative)</td>
<td>practical course grade</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Chemistry I.</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>GYASKASKE2A, GYEGYMATE2A, General and Inorganic Chemistry II.</td>
<td>semi-final</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pharmaceutical Botany II. Practice</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>GYGENBIOE2A, Biology II.</td>
<td>practical course grade</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pharmaceutical Botany II.</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>GYGENBIOE2A, Biology II.</td>
<td>final #</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Organic Chemistry I. Practice</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>5.5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>GYASKASKE2A, GYASKANKG1A, Analytical Chemistry (qualitative)</td>
<td>practical course grade</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Organic Chemistry I.</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>5</td>
<td>GYASKASKE2A, GYASKANKG1A, Analytical Chemistry (qualitative)</td>
<td>semi-final</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education III.</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>GYTSITSNG2A, Physical Education II.</td>
<td>signature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hungarian Medical Terminology III. *</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>GYLEKMSZG1A, Hungarian Language II.</td>
<td>practical course grade</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total: 27
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subjects</th>
<th>Lectures</th>
<th>Practices</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
<th>Examination</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Analytical Chemistry (quantitative) II. Practice CYASKAKKG2A</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>GYSZKSZKE1A GYASKAKKG1A</td>
<td>practical course grade</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Analytical Chemistry (quantitative) II. CYASKAKKE2A</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>GYSZKSZKE1A GYASKAKKG1A</td>
<td>final #</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biochemistry I. CYOBIBIKME1A</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>GYGENBIOE2A GYSZKSZKE1A GYFIZBIFE2A GYHUMANAE1A</td>
<td>semi-final</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Chemistry II. CYFKTFIKG2A</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>GYFKTFIKE1A</td>
<td>practical course grade</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colloid Chemistry I. CYKOLKOLE1A</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>GYFKTFIKE1A</td>
<td>semi-final</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Organic Chemistry II. Practice CYSZKSZKG2A</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>5,5</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>GYSZKSZKE1A</td>
<td>practical course grade</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Organic Chemistry II. CYSZKSZKE2A</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>GYSZKSZKE1A</td>
<td>final #</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hungarian Medical Terminology IV. * CYLEKMSZG4A</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>GYLEKMSZG1A</td>
<td>practical course grade</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education IV. CYTSITSNG4A</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>GYSZTSG3A</td>
<td>signature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Summer Practice I. ** CYZGNSZG1A</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>signature</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

# The grade influences the qualification of the diploma
* Obligatory courses
** 4 weeks (140 hours) summer practice in elective place (accredited public / community pharmacy, Galenical laboratory, research institute, university department) after the second and third year.
LIST OF TEXTBOOKS (The list may change!)


Recommended textbooks:

## QUANTITATIVE ANALYTICAL CHEMISTRY

**Tutor:** Dr. Krisztina Kurin-Csörgei

### First Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Lectures</strong> (2 hours per week)</th>
<th><strong>Practicals</strong> (5 hours per week)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Introduction. Review of some elementary concepts. Titrimetric methods of analysis.</td>
<td>Introduction. Laboratory introduction; Safety and order in the laboratory; The schedule of the semester; Practical and theoretical requirements in the semester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acid-base reactions, repetition of different calculations. Titration curves in acid-base titration.</td>
<td>Calibration Calibration of burette (3-6-9-12 ml); Calibration of pipettes (10, 20 ml)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>End point detection Acid-base indicators.</td>
<td>Acidi-Alkalimetry Practicing the use of the laboratory tools; Determination of sulfuric acid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Standard solutions in acid-base acid titrations and the survey of the most important methods.</td>
<td>Acidi-Alkalimetry Standardization of 0.1 N hydrochloric acid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acid-base titrations in non-aqueous solutions. Determination of organic bases in glacial acetic acid.</td>
<td>Acidi-Alkalimetry Test I. Determinations of hydroxide and carbonate ions in the presence of each other</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Effects of common ion, pH, complex formation and redox processes on precipitation.</td>
<td>Acidi-Alkalimetry (Instrumental) Potentiometric titration of acetic acid; Conductometric determination of Beta-ine hydrochloride</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Important methods in precipitation gravimetry.</td>
<td>Acidi-Alkalimetry Determination of lactic acid; Chelatom-etric determination of lead</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Precipitation titrimetry.</td>
<td>Chelatometry Test II. Determination of calcium and magnesium ions in mineral water</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Complex formation, chelate effect. Stability constant. Complexometric and chelatometric titrations.</td>
<td>Chelatometry Determination of copper and zinc in the presence of each other; Determination of aluminium in “Aluminium tartaricum solutum”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Effect of pH and foreign ligands on ions the apparent stability constant. Chelometric titrations. Titration curves. Methods of end point detection.</td>
<td>Gravimetry Gravimetry; Argentometry Gravimetric determination of sulfate in the form of BaSO₄ (precipitation, preparation of filter) filtration, washing, weighing of BaSO₄ precipitate; Determination of chloride ions by Mohr’s method</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Types and applicability of EDTA titrations.</td>
<td>Argentometry Determination of bromide ions by Test III. Volhard’s and Fajans’ methods</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Redox reactions and their mechanism. The redox potential and its calculation.</td>
<td>Komplexometry Supplements Determination of cyanides by Liebig-Denigees’ Method; Supplements</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The effect of pH, the complex and precipitate formations on redox potential. Redox equilibria.</td>
<td>Supplements Closing Supplements; Closing</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# QUANTITATIVE ANALYTICAL CHEMISTRY

## Second Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lectures (2 hours per week)</th>
<th>Practicals (5 hours per week)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Topic</strong></td>
<td><strong>Task</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Titration curves in oxidimetry.</td>
<td>Safety and order in the laboratory Practical and theoretical requirements in the semester The schedule during the semester Redox titrations (permanganometry) Standardization of $\approx 0.1$N potassium permanganate solution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Titration curves in oxidimetry.</td>
<td>Safety and order in the laboratory Practical and theoretical requirements in the semester The schedule during the semester Redox titrations (permanganometry) Standardization of $\approx 0.1$N potassium permanganate solution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Titrations with chromate and cerium (IV). Bromatometry I.</td>
<td>Permanganometry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bromatometry II. Reactions with periodate and their analytical use.</td>
<td>Chromatometry Bromatometry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iodometric titrations and other reductometric methods.</td>
<td>Bromatometry Cerimetry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sampling and preparatory processes in analytical chemistry.</td>
<td>Iodometry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interactions between electromagnetic radiations and materials. Emission spectroscopy.</td>
<td>Iodometry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flame emission photometry, atomic absorption spectrophotometry. ICP–ES and ICP–MS possibilities.</td>
<td>Iodometry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Molecular absorption spectroscopy in UV-VIS region as well as in IR.</td>
<td>Optional measurements*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Possibilities of spectrophotometric method(s) in complex systems.</td>
<td>Instrumental Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Separation methods in analytical chemistry.</td>
<td>Optional measurements*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Lectures</strong> (2 hours per week)</td>
<td><strong>Practicals</strong> (5 hours per week)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distillation, extraction and their possibilities.</td>
<td>Semi-quantitative analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spectrophotometry</td>
<td>Spectrophotometric determination of iron content in multivitamin tablets</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Spectrophotometric determination of phosphate content in egg shell</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Semi-quantitative analysis using “Merko-quant” test papers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Different planar chromatographic methods and their use in pharmaceutical analyses. Gas chromatographic methods.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High performance liquid chromatography. Supercritical fluid extraction and chromatography.</td>
<td>Optional measurements*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>From “Potentiometric determinations”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>From “Other determinations”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPCE and its future application. Survey on analytical chemistry.</td>
<td>Final test + Determination</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TEST III.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Qualitative and quantitative analysis of complex samples)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Quantitative determination of the sample</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Summary.</td>
<td>Supplements Closing</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Potentiometric determinations:**
1. Direct potentiometric determination of fluoride content in tooth paste
2. Potentiometric titration of bromide content of “Elixirium thymi composita”
3. Potentiometric titrations of iodide and chloride ions in presence of each other
4. Potentiometric titration using computer controlled burette:
   Determination of phosphoric acid content in “Coca Cola”

**Other determinations:**
1. Complexometric determination of metals in coins: (e.g., 1,- Ft; 2,- Ft; 5,- Ft; US cent; Groschen) (Cu$_2^+ –$ Ni$_2^+$; Cu$_2^+ –$ Ni$_2^+$ – Zn$_2^+$; Cu$_2^+$; Al$_3^+$)
2. Determination of calcium and magnesium ions in mineral water (e.g., Römerquelle, Teodora Quelle, Margitszigeti), in bitter water (Míra) and in tap water
3. Chelatometric determination of aluminium ions in “Aluminium aceticum tartaricum solutum”
4. Iodometric determination of Cr$_3^+$ions
5. Permanganometric determination of hydrogen peroxide content in tablet “Hyperol”
6. Complex analysis of “Solutio iodi alcoholica”
7. Determination of “Papaverinium chloride” in nonaqueous solution (glacial acetic acid)
8. Conductometric determination of acid contents in red wine
### ORGANIC CHEMISTRY

**Lecturer:** Prof. Dr. Péter Mátyus  
**Tutor:** Dr. Péter Tétényi  

#### First Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Week</th>
<th>Lectures (4+1*** hours per week)</th>
<th>Practices</th>
<th>Practicals</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Qualitative molecular orbital theory of organic compounds</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Isomerism. Steric and electronic effects in organic compounds and reactions.</td>
<td>2-6</td>
<td>Nomenclature of organic compounds without C=O bond</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6-7</td>
<td>Alkenes, alkynes, and their cyclic analogs. Cis-trans isomerism. Elimination. Addition to carbon-carbon double bond.</td>
<td>3-6</td>
<td>Basic methods for preparations of organic compounds (5 preparations)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Delocalized systems. Aromaticity and?Linear and cyclic antiaromaticity. Interpretation of concerted reactions.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Aromatic hydrocarbons. Electrophilic aromatic substitution</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Spectroscopy of organic compounds.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11-12</td>
<td>Organic halogen compounds. Nucleophilic substitution in aliphatic and aromatic compounds.</td>
<td>5-6</td>
<td>Spectroscopic analysis of organic compounds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Organic compounds containing C-O single bonds (alcohols, phenols and their derivatives). Acidity of organic compounds.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Amines and other nitrogen containing compounds. Basicity of organic compounds. Organic sulfur compounds.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*** number of hour (1) for introductory lecture
## ORGANIC CHEMISTRY

### Second Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Week</th>
<th>Lectures (4+1*** hours per week)</th>
<th>Practices</th>
<th>Practicals (seminars: 2 hours bi-weekly, practices: 8 hours biweekly)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3-4</td>
<td>Carboxylic acids and their derivatives.</td>
<td>1-6</td>
<td>Nomenclature of organic compounds with C=O bond, of heterocyclic and of bioactive compounds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Carbonic acids and their derivatives. Polyfunctional organic compounds.</td>
<td>1-6</td>
<td>Spectroscopic analysis of organic compounds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Carbohydrates. Stereochemistry of organic compounds having more than one center of chirality.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Amino acids, peptide, proteins.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8-9</td>
<td>Electron excessive heteroaromatic compounds.?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-11</td>
<td>Electron deficient heteroaromatic compounds.?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Terpenoids, carotenoids, steroids.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Nucleic acids. Alkaloids.</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Electronic literature searching</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Organic chemistry in the periodic system. Organic synthesis.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*** number of hour (1) for introductory lecture

Compounds of the main classes are discussed according to the following aspects: structure, nomenclature, physical properties, preparation/synthesis, chemical properties, some important individual compounds (particularly in respect to the medicinal chemistry).
PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY

Lecturers: Prof. Dr. Tamás Turányi, Dr. Mihály Takács

First Semester

Week  Lectures (4 hours per week)
3  Nuclear magnetic resonance: The technique, the chemical shift. Electron spin resonance. Mass spectroscopy.
5  Changes in internal energy. The temperature dependence of the internal energy and enthalpy. The relation between Cv and Cp. The reaction enthalpy. Hess’s law and reaction enthalpies. The temperature dependence of reaction enthalpies. (Kirchoff’s law).
14 Kinds of cell. E.m.f. and electrode potentials, the sign convention. The concentration dependence of the e.m.f. Standard electrode potentials. Thermodynamic data from cell e.m.f.-s and applications of e.m.f. measurement. The rate of charge transfer. The current density. Overpotential. Polarography.
PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY

Second Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Week</th>
<th>Lectures (1 hour per week)</th>
<th>Practical (4 hours per week)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Determination of freezing point depression.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Calibration of a thermometer. Determination the temperature of a phase transition.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Studying IR Spectra.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Spectrophotometric investigations in the ultraviolet region.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Determination of ionization constant of indicators by spectrophotometric method.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Solubility product determination by potentiometric method.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Measurement of pH by hydrogen-electrode, measurement of redox potential.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Deadstop titration, determination of ionization constant of a weak acid.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Computer assisted conductimetric titration.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Polarography.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Studying the kinetics of the hydrolysis.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Investigation of stressed decomposition of a medicine.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Studying of the surface tension.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Supplementary lab.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

COLLOID CHEMISTRY

Lecturer: Dr. Ferenc Csempesz

Second Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Week</th>
<th>Lectures (2 hours per week)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>What are colloids? Definitions, nomenclature, historical perspective.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Basic principles of colloid stability</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Intermolecular forces, interparticle forces, effect of the intervening medium.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Electrostatic forces and the electrical double layer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Steric repulsion, the effect of adsorbed or anchored layers.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The total interaction potential curve.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Preparation of colloidal dispersions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Dispersion methods, condensation methods: nucleation and particle growth.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Emulsion and dispersion polymerization. Preparation of monodisperse colloids.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Interfaces</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Surface tension, surface energy, wetting phenomena.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Adsorption: the Gibbs adsorption equation, the influence of adsorption on interparticle forces The effect of the curvature of surfaces on equilibrium.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Some important properties of colloids.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Kinetic properties: Brownian motion, diffusion, osmosis, Donnan equilibrium, dialysis, electrokinetic phenomena, sedimentation and creaming.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Scattering of radiation: light scattering, neutron scattering.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Rheology: viscosity, Newtonian and non-Newtonian systems, rheology of suspensions of colloidal particles.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Week Lectures (2 hours per week)
9 Aggregation processes in colloidal dispersions
10 Structure of flocs and sediments.
Coalescence and particle growth.
11 Association colloids and self-assembly systems
Micellisation, solubilization.
12 Thin films, foams and emulsions
Film stability, film tension.
Foams, foaming and antifoaming agents, froth flotation.
Emulsions and microemulsions.
13 Macromolecular colloids and gels
The formation and structure of macromolecules.
General properties of polymer solutions.
Determination of the molecular mass of macromolecules.
Forces leading to gel formation.
Swelling properties of gels.
14 The industrial importance of colloids.

PHARMACEUTICAL BOTANY II.

Department of Plant Anatomy
Tutor: Dr. Gábor Kovács

First Semester

Weeks Lectures (1 hour per week)
1 Embryo development. The root apex, primary structure of roots. Root modifications
Brassicaceae
2 The shoot apex. The primary structure of stems. Stemroot connection.
3 Secondary growth of roots and stems.
4 Development and anatomy of leaves. Adaptations to the environment. Shoot modifications.
5 The movement of water in plants. Mineral nutrition. Transport of assimilates.
6 Initiation and anatomy of flowers. Sporo-Angiosperms.
and gametogenesis in angiosperms. Fruits and seed.
7 Control of growth and development.
8 Mycophyta, Bryophyta, Pteridophyta, Gymnospermatophyta

Practicals (3 hours per week)
2 Test Work:
1. Test Work:
Plants representing fam.: Cannabaceae
Woddy stems (Gymnosperms,
The fungi (introduction). I.Test
Work on the knowledge of medicinal plants
The Fungi I.
The Fungi II.

Germination, seedlings. Plants representing fam.: Fabaceae,
Roots. Plants representing fam.: Apiaceae, Euphorbiaceae.
Stems I. Plants representing fam.: Solanaceae, Lamiaceae
Stems II. Plants representing fam.: Asteraceae

408
Weeks  Lectures (1 hour per week)  Practical (3 hours per week)
9  Angiospermatophyta: Magnoliidae  2. Test Work: Fungi
   Preparing a cleared specimen
10  Angiospermatophyta: Hamamelididae,  Leaf and flower anatomy
    Caryophyllidae
11  Angiospermatophyta: Rosidae  Morphology and anatomy of the seed
   2. Test Work on the knowledge
   of medicinal plants.
12  Angiospermatophyta: Dilleniidae  Morphology and anatomy of the fruit.
13  Angiospermatophyta: Asteridae  3. Test Work: woody stems, leaf,
    flower, seed, fruit.
14  Angiospermatophyta: Monocotyledoneae  Consultation, questioning, finishing
    the practicals.

Visit in the Botanical Garden of Eötvös Loránd University to learn taxonomy of higher plants. Field trip (1 day) to learn medicinal plants and fungi in the wild. Handing in of your own herbarium (collection of 30 medicinal plants, pressed and dried, mounted for permanent display with references).

BIOCHEMISTRY I.
Department of Medical Biochemistry
Lecturer: Dr. Attila Ambrus
Tutor: Dr. Erzsébet Maróthy-Tóth

Second Semester

Lectures (3 hours per week)

- Proteins. The amino acids building blocks of proteins.
  Determination of amino acid composition and primary structure of proteins.
- Ordered conformations of polypeptide chains. Four levels of protein structure.
  Determination of secondary and tertiary structure. Oxygen transporting proteins.
  Myoglobin and hemoglobin. Structure of myoglobin and hemoglobin.
- Fetal hemoglobin. Molecular pathology of hemoglobin.
  Purification and characterization of proteins.
  Separation procedures based on molecular size, solubility differences, electric charge and selective adsorption.
- Enzymes. Identification of functional groups essential for catalysis. Kinetics of enzyme-catalyzed reactions:
  The Michaelis-Menten equation. Transformation of the Michaelis-Menten equation.
- Fine mechanism of enzyme action. Three-dimensional structure of chymotrypsin, a serine protease.
  Mechanism of acetylcholinesterase catalysis.
- Oxidative decarboxylation of pyruvate. Citric acid cycle.
- Metabolic transport through the mitochondrial membranes.
  Respiratory chain.
- Oxidative phosphorylation. Mitochondrial import and export of reductive equivalents.
- Energetics of glucose oxidation. Pasteur effect. Heat production by the brown adipose tissue.
- Galactosemia and galactosuria. Fructosuria and fructose intolerance.
- The phosphogluconate oxidative pathway. Significance and regulation of the pentose phosphate pathway.
- Beta-oxidation of fatty acids. Metabolism of ketone bodies.
- Digestion of lipids. Synthesis of triglycerides and phospholipids.
- Synthesis of fatty acids.
- Biosynthesis of cholesterol and bile acids.

**SUMMER PRACTICAL TRAINING PROGRAM I.**

*Four weeks:* 35 hours/week, min. 6/max. 8 hours/day. The aim of the summer practical training: getting acquainted with the pharmacy as a sanitary unit.

**Duties and respects:**
1. Survey of duties in a public pharmacy of drug dispensing.
2. Introduction to the structure of a public pharmacy: rooms, office, laboratories, stores etc., accessories.
3. Knowledge related to the storage of drugs in a pharmacy. Storage of drugs according to their activity, strength etc.
4. Accessories in a public pharmacy. Practising their use, working with pharmacy balances etc.
5. Examination of chemical and crude drugs already learnt in the 1st–4th semesters. (Knowledge of materials, organoleptic, physicochemical methods etc.)
6. Practising of some pharmaceutical technological manipulations: measuring, compounding, sieving, milling filtration, homogenization of powders, ointments etc.
   Getting acquainted with the equipments of these manipulations.
   Right selection of the accessories: scale, scale-relations, place etc.
8. Labour safety in a pharmacy. (Inflammable, explosive goods, acids, corrosive chemicals etc.)

**Important note:** Document certifying the completion of the practice must be handed in at registration! Registration to the next year is not allowed without it!
## Third Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subjects</th>
<th>Lectures</th>
<th>Practices</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
<th>Examination</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Biochemistry II. Practice GYOBIBIMG2A</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>GYSZKSZKE2A GYOBIBIKME1A Organic Chemistry II. Biochemistry I.</td>
<td>signature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biochemistry II. GYOBIBIKME2A</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>GYSZKSZKE2A GYOBIBIKME1A Organic Chemistry II. Biochemistry I.</td>
<td>final #</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physiology I. Practice GYIKELTG1A</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>GYOBIKME1A GYNYELATG1A Biochemistry I. Medical Terminology</td>
<td>practical course grade</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physiology I. GYIKELTE1A</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>GYOBIKME1A GYNYELATG1A Biochemistry I. Medical Terminology</td>
<td>semi-final</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pharmaceutical Chemistry I. GYGYKGYKG1A</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>GYASKAKKE2A GYSZKSZKE2A GYFKTFIKG2A GYNYELATG1A Analytical Chemistry (quantitative) II. Organic Chemistry II. Analytical Chemistry (quantitative) II. Medical Terminology</td>
<td>practical course grade</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pharmaceutical Technology I. GYGYIGYT1A</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>GYSZKSZKE2A GYKOLKOLE1A GYFKTFIKG2A GYNYELATG1A Organic Chemistry II. Colloid Chemistry I. Analytical Chemistry (quantitative) II. Medical Terminology</td>
<td>practical course grade</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basic Immunology GYGENIMME1A</td>
<td>1,5</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>GYGENBIOE2A GYNYELATG1A GYHUMANAE1A Biology II. Medical Terminology Anatomy</td>
<td>semi-final</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colloid Chemistry I. GYKOLKOLG2A</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>GYKOLKOLE1A GYFKTFIKG2A GYSZKSZKE2A Colloid Chemistry I. Analytical Chemistry (quantitative) II. Organic Chemistry II.</td>
<td>practical course grade</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hungarian Medical Terminology V. GYLEKMSZG5A</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>GYLEKMSZG1A Hungarian Language IV.</td>
<td>final</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total: 28
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subjects</th>
<th>Lectures</th>
<th>Practices</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
<th>Examination</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Physiology II. Practice GYKIKELTG2A</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>GYOBIBIKE2A GYKIKELTE1A</td>
<td>practical course grade</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physiology II. GYKIKELTE2A</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>GYOBIBIKE2A GYKIKELTE1A</td>
<td>final #</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pharmacognosy I. Practice GYFMGGNDG1A</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>GYNOVGYNE2A GYOBIBIKE2A GYGYKGYKG1A</td>
<td>practical course grade</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pharmacognosy I. GYFMGGNDE1A</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>GYNOVGYNE2A GYOBIBIKE2A GYGYKGYKG1A</td>
<td>semi-final</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pharmaceutical Chemistry II. Practice GYGYKGYKG2A</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>GYKOLKOLG2A GYOBIBIKE2A GYGYKGYKG1A</td>
<td>practical course grade</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pharmaceutical Chemistry II. GYGYKGYKE2A</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>GYKOLKOLG2A GYOBIBIKE2A GYGYKGYKG1A</td>
<td>semi-final</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pharmaceutical Microbiology GYMIKGMIE1A</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>GYOBIBIKE2A GYKIKGELE1A GYGENIMME1A</td>
<td>final #</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pharmaceutical Microbiology Practice GYMIKGMIG1A</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>GYOBIBIKE2A GYKIKGELE1A GYGENIMME1A</td>
<td>signature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pharmaceutical Technology II. Practice GYGYIGYTG2A</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>GYGYKGYKG1A GYKOLKOLG2A GYGYIGYTG1a</td>
<td>practical course grade</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pharmaceutical Technology II. GYGYIGYTE2A</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>GYGYKGYKG1A GYKOLKOLG2A GYGYIGYTG1a</td>
<td>semi-final</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Summer Practice II. ** GYSZGNSZG2A</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>signature</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

# The grade influences the qualification of the diploma
* Obligatory courses
** 4 weeks (140 hours) summer practice in elective place (accredited public / community pharmacy, Calenical laboratory, research institute, university department) after the second and third year.
LIST OF TEXTBOOKS (The list may change!)

3. Szász, Takács, Végh: Pharmaceutical Chemistry Lecture Notes I-II. (Bp.) SOTE
4. Szász, Budvári: The Quality Control of Medicinal Compounds. (Bp.) SOTE
5. Szász, Budvári: The Quality Control of Pharmaceutical Preparations. (Bp.) SOTE
6. Rácz: Drug Formulation (Bp.)
7. Rácz: Pharmaceutical Technology – Part One (Bp.)
8. Rácz: Pharmaceutical Technology – Part Two (Bp.)
9. Rácz: Pharmaceutical Technology – Part Three (Bp.)

Recommended textbooks:

# PHARMACEUTICAL CHEMISTRY I.

**Director:** Dr. Péter Horváth  
**Tutor:** Prof. Dr. Krisztina Takács–Novák

## First Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Week</th>
<th>Lectures (4 hours per week)</th>
<th>Practicals (5 hours per week)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 1    | Introduction. (Pharmaceutical Chemistry, Pharmacopoeias)  
Methods for identification of inorganic compounds.  
Solubility, acidity-basicity. | Equipping, repetitional analytical tasks. |
| 2    | Preliminary testing of organic compounds, classification  
Identification of organic functional groups | Preliminary testing and systematization of inorganic and organic compounds official in Ph. Eur. |
| 3    | General purity tests in Pharmacopoeias | Preliminary testing and systematization of inorganic and organic compounds official in Ph. Eur. |
| 4    | Structural and physical chemistry of drug action I.-II | General reaction of organic functional groups  
Analysis of IR spectra |
| 5    | Structural and physical chemistry of drug action III-IV. | General purity tests of inorganic ions I. |
| 6    | Narcotics  
Sedato-hypnotics and anxiolytics | General purity tests of inorganic ions II. |
| 7    | Major analgetics | General purity tests of inorganic ions III. |
| 8    | Minor analgetics | Complete pharmacopoeial qualification of an inorganic compound official in Ph. Eur. |
| 9    | Psychopharmacons | Narcotics, sedato-hypnotics |
| 10   | UV-VIS spectroscopy in the analysis of drug mixtures  
ORD and CD spectroscopy in the analysis of drug mixtures | Major analgetics I. |
| 11   | Separation techniques I.-V.  
Application of chromatographic methods for the drug analysis.  
TLC | Major analgetics II. |
| 12   | GC, HPLC, CE | Minor analgetics I. |
| 13   | Cholinergic and adrenergic agents | Minor analgetics II. |
| 14   | Cholinergic and adrenergic agents | Psychopharmacons |
# PHARMACEUTICAL CHEMISTRY II.

## Second Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Week</th>
<th>Lectures</th>
<th>Practical</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Protonspeciation of drugs</td>
<td>Equipping, identification</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Determination of protonation constants Optimization of pH-dependent processes</td>
<td>Drugs acting on the vegetative nervous system I.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Cardiac glycosides, sugars Analysis of cardiac glycosides, sugars</td>
<td>Drugs acting on the vegetative nervous system II.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Local anaesthetics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Cardiovascular drugs: antiarrhythmic agents Cardiovascular drugs: antianginal agents</td>
<td>Digitalis glycosides, sugars</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Cardiovascular drugs: antilipaemic agents Cardiovascular drugs: antihypertensive agents</td>
<td>Determination of protonation macroconstants</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Diuretics</td>
<td>Determination of protonation microconstants</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Vitamines</td>
<td>Determination of logP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Quality assurance, GLP, validation Non-steroid antiinflammatory agents</td>
<td>Diuretics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Corticosteroids Sexual hormones</td>
<td>Steroidal hormones</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>NMR:??phenomena NMR:??d, J, T1, T2</td>
<td>Complete pharmacopoeial qualification of an organic compound official in Ph. Eur.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>NMR:??multiplicity, 1D NMR NMR:??spin echo, 2D NMR, MRI, MRS</td>
<td>Non-steroidal antiinflammatory agents</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Desinfectants Chemotherapeutic agents: sulfonamides</td>
<td>Quality assurance, GLP, validation I.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Chemotherapeutic agents: antimalarial drugs, fluoroquinolones Antidiabetics</td>
<td>Quality assurance, GLP, validation II.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
PHARMACEUTICAL TECHNOLOGY I.

Department of Pharmaceutics
Director: Prof. Dr. Imre Klebovich
Tutor: Dr. István Antal, Dr. Mária Hajdú

First Semester

Lectures
History of pharmaceutical compounding and technology
Dosage forms as drug carrier systems. Classification of dosage forms and routes of administration.
Technological aspects of quality, safety, and efficacy.
The tasks, construction, and equipments of a pharmacy. Storage of pharmaceuticals.
Technological considerations of the pharmacopoeia (Eur. Ph.)
Physical chemical principles in the pharmaceutical technology.
Basic operations for pharmaceutical compounding.
Liquid dosage forms. Theory and classification.
Excipients for liquid dosage forms.
Preparation of solution, aromatic water, syrup, mucilago, mixture, gargle, enema.
Drops for internal and external use.
Preparations made by extraction.
Disperse systems and their physical chemical characteristics.
Emulsions.
Suspensions.

Practice
Introduction, general information, labour safety.
The prescription. Nomenclature.
Weighing and balances. Control and measuring.
Dose calculations. Reading prescriptions.
Computer in the pharmacy practice.
Preparation of simple solutions.
Preparation of composite solutions.
Preparation of drops.
Preparation of ophthalmic solutions
Preparation of decoctions and infusions.
Preparation of suspensions without excipients.
Preparation of suspensions with excipients.
Preparation of emulsions
Dispensing a test preparation independently.
PHARMACEUTICAL TECHNOLOGY II.

Second Semester

Lectures
Dosage forms with coherent structure
Ointments, gels, pastes. Eye ointments.
Tests of semisolid preparations. Rheology and other characteristics.
Cosmetics.
Rectal and vaginal preparations.
Tests of suppositories.
Dosage forms prepared by aggregation. Pills, boluses, sticks, foams, medicated chewing gums.
Compounding powder preparations.
Compounding veterinary preparations.
Incompatibility problems I. Solutions.
Incompatibility problems II. Solid dosage forms
Incompatibility problems II. Other dosage forms and role of excipients.
Good Pharmacy Practice.
Laws governing the pharmacy practice.

Practice
Formulae Normales: the guide for pharmaceutical compounding in Hungary.
Preparation of ointments of solution and emulsion type.
Preparation of ointments of emulsion and suspension.
Preparation of ointments of composite type.
Directions of eye ointments and gels. Preparations of eye ointments.
Preparation of pastes.
Preparation of cosmetics.
Preparation of suppositories by cold compression and by by moulding.
Preparation of vaginal preparations.
Preparation of pills.
Preparation of multidose powders. Topical powders.
Preparations of veterinary preparations.
Guidelines for the preparation of incompatible drugs.
Incompatibility problems of solutions
Incompatibility problems of powder mixtures.
Incompatibility problems of emulsions.
Incompatibility problems ointments.
Health accessories in pharmacy.
Dispensing a test preparation independently.
PHARMACOGNOSY I.

Director: Dr. Anna Blázovics
Lecturer: Prof. Ágnes Kéry
Tutor: Dr. Andrea Balázs

Second Semester

**Lectures** (2 hours per week)
Pharmacognosy, History of pharmacognosy.
Medicinal plant - vegetable drug.
Nomenclature. Classification of vegetable drugs.
From plant to phytopharmaceutical (phytotherapy).
Sources of drugs, factors involved in the production of drugs. Quality control.
Compounds of primary metabolism.
Carbohydrates. Mono- and oligosaccharides and their drugs. Homogenous polysaccharides and their drugs.
Heterogenous polysaccharides: gums, neutral and acidic mucilages, pectins; polysaccharides from microorganisms and fungi. Algae polysaccharides.
Lipids. Generalities, vegetable oils, alkyne derivatives.
Amino acids (which are not constituents of proteins).
Cyanogenic glycosides, glicosinolates. Betalains.
Protein sweeteners. Lectins. Enzymes.
Compounds of special (secondary) metabolism.
Plant phenolics in general. Phenols, phenolic acids, derivatives and crude drugs.
Coumarins and coumarin containing drugs.
Medicinal application and toxicity.
Lignans, lignan containing drugs. Biological interest of lignans. Silybum marianum and its significance.
Flavonoids, chemical structure and classification, biological properties, use of flavonoid-containing drugs, therapeutical significans.
Chief flavonoid containing vegetable drugs.
(Crataegus species, Ginkgo biloba, etc.)
Isoflavonoids, rotenoids, biological significance.
Anthocyanins, chief anthocyanin-containing drugs.
Phenoloids in Zingiberaceae family (diarylheptanoids and aryalkanones)
Tannins. Classification of tannins. Structures and properties of hydrolyzable and condensed tannins, biological significance. Chief tannin-containing drugs.
Pharmacological properties.
Main hydroxyanthraquinone glycoside-containing drugs.
Naphthodianthrone and diterpene quinone containing drugs. Hypericum perforatum.

**Practicals** (4 hours per week)
Introduction, safety rules.
General methods in quality control of vegetable drugs.
Vegetable drugs containing carbohydrates.
(Starches, mucilages, etc.) Plant acids and their drugs.
Vegetable oils.
Flavonoids and chief flavonoid drugs.
Anthocyanins.
Methods used in flavonoid and phenoloid chemistry.
HPLC of flavonoids.
Tannins and chief tannin drugs.
Methods used in tannin chemistry.
Laxative hydroxy-anthraquinone drugs.
Naphthodianthrone.
Methods used in hydroxyanthraquinone chemistry
Phloroglucinols.
Cannabis sativa.
Personal task.
Consultation.
BIOCHEMISTRY II.

Dept. of Medical Biochemistry
Lecturer:  Dr. Attila Ambrus
Tutor:  Dr. Erzsébet Maróthy-Tóth

First Semester

**Lectures** (2 hours per week)

Lipid metabolism: Intestinal absorption of lipids.
Metabolism of steroid hormones.

Metabolism of steroid hormones.
Metabolism of arachidonic acid, eicosanoids.

Amino acid catabolism. Fate of nitrogen: Deamination.
Elimination of ammonia: The urea cycle. Biosynthesis of nonessential amino acids.

Nucleotide metabolism: biosynthesis and catabolism of purine and pyrimidine nucleotides.
Physical properties of DNA. Structure of DNA (A, B, Z-DNA).
Topoisomerases. Supercoiling of DNA. The structure of nucleosome. Replication in procaryotes.
The different types of RNAs. Prokaryotic transcription.

**Practicals** (4 hours every second week)

Seminar: Lipoprotein lipase and carnitine deficiency

Seminar: Pyruvate dehydrogenase and pyruvate carboxylase deficiency

Seminar: Liver failure

Midterm: lipids and amino acids

Seminar: Vitami B12 and folate deficiency

Midterm: nucleotides and macromolecules

Seminar: gene therapy
oxygenase system: induction of cytochrome P-450. 
Conjugation reactions in detoxification.
Mechanism of the regulation of biomechanical pathways by hormones. Biochemistry of the hormonal action.
Receptors, classification of receptors. The ion channels.
Calcium homeostasis.
neurotransmission. The cholinergic and adrenergic transmission. The insulin and steroid receptors.

COLLOID CHEMISTRY I.
Tutor: Dr. Ferenc Csempesz

First Semester

Practice (2 hours per week)
- Surface and interfacial tensions
- Measurement of the surface, the tension of aqueous surfactant solutions.
- Determination of oil/water and oil/ solution interfacial tensions.
- Adsorption at interfaces
- Determination of vapour adsorption isotherm by gravimetric method.
- Adsorption from solution; determination of adsorption isotherm for methylene blue on cellulose.
- Wetting of solid surfaces
- Determination of contact angles. Flotation of kaolin suspensions by cationic surfactants, characterization of the wetting properties of kaolin particles.
- Stability of colloidal dispersions
- Determination of critical coagulation concentration of electrostatically stabilized sols.
- Flocculation and stabilization of sols by uncharged polymers and polyelectrolytes.
- Electrokinetic phenomena
- Measurement of electrophoretic mobility by moving boundary method, determination of zeta potential.
- Separation to components of a dye mixture by zone electrophoresis.
- Suspensions and emulsions
- Determination of particle size distribution by Andreasen pipette.
- Association colloids
- Determination of critical micelle formation concentration by conductometric titration. Solubilization of organic acids, determination of solubilization saturation.
- Macromolecular colloids
- Determination of the relative molecular mass of polymers by viscosity measurements. Dependence of the viscosity of polyelectrolyte solutions on pH.
- Phase states and structures of polymers
- Determination of the thermomechanical curve of a polymer by Höppler consistometer. Determination of the relative deformation of a polymer at various loading times.
PHYSIOLOGY

Institute of Human Physiology and Clinical Experimental Research
Tutor: Dr. Tamás Ivanics

First Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Week</th>
<th>Lecture (5 hours per week)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Cardiac functions: Biomechanical basis of cardiac functions. Cardiac pump. Signal transduction in the cardiomyocytes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Cardiac cycle. Electrical activity of the heart. Transmembrane potentials. Conduction in cardiac fibers, cardiac excitability, cardiac rhythmicity, electrocardiography.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Cardiovascular control mechanisms: Systemic control mechanisms. Local control mechanisms. Control of cardiac output.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Regulation of respiration: Neural and chemical control of respiration. Adaptation of cardiorespiratory system and skeletal muscle to physical exercise.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Whole body metabolism. Gastrointestinal motility and secretions. Innervation of the GI tract. GI hormones. Regulation of GI motility. Regulation of GI secretion: Salivary secretion; Gastric secretion; Exocrine pancreas.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Practice and consultation (2 hours biweekly)

Recording of compound action potential of the frog sciatic nerve, Sim Nerve
Experiments on the rat nerve-muscle preparation, Sim Muscle
Experiments on isolated rat heart, Sim Heart
Smooth muscle activity of isolated, superfused muscle strips, Sim Vessel
## PHYSIOLOGY

### Second Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Week</th>
<th>Lecture (5 hours per week)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Formation and excretion of urine. Physiological functions, their significance in the maintenance of the internal milieu and in healthy functioning of the organism. Renal circulation. Glomerular filtration.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Regulation of acid-base balance.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Practice and consultation (2 hours biweekly)

Indirect measurement of arterial pressure and recording heart sounds
Kidney function
Determination of parameters of acid/base equilibrium
Endocrinology lab
Electroencephalogram (EEG) experiment
PHARMACEUTICAL MICROBIOLOGY

Program director: Prof. Dr. Éva Ádám
Tutor: Dr. Zsuzsanna Csukás

Second Semester

Lectures (3 hours per week)
Introduction. Short history, subject and aim of Microbiology.
Occurrence and importance of microorganisms in the nature.
General microbiology. Microbial genetic.
Principles and practice of sterilization. Sterile pharmaceutical products. Sterility control.
Contamination of non-sterile pharmaceuticals in hospital and community environment.
Chemical disinfectants, antiseptics and preservatives.
Types of antibiotics and synthetic antimicrobial agents.
Mechanisms of action of the antibiotics. Bacterial resistance to antibiotics. Interactions
Principles of microbial pathogenicity and epidemiology.
Immunity to microbes. Active and passive immunization.
Bacteria causing purulent diseases.
Bacteria causing enteric diseases.
Causative agents of respiratory tract. Aerobic and anaerobic endospore forming bacteria. Other anaerobic microbes.
Spirochetes. Rickettsiae. Chlamydia. Mycoplasmas
Parasitology (parasites and helminths).
Causative agents of human mycosis and their therapy.
General virology. Interactions between viruses and the human host.
Characterization of virus Families causing human diseases.
Respiratory pathogen viruses and the most important diseases.
Enteric viruses and diseases caused by them.
Hepatitis viruses.
Arthropode-borne viruses and diseases caused by them.
Other important virus caused diseases.
Antiviral chemotherapy. Interferon.
Immunity to viral infections.
Application of microorganisms in the pharmaceutical sciences.
Production of therapeutically useful substances by recombinant DNA technology. New ways in vaccine production.
The manufacture and quality control of immunological products.
Importance of nosocomial infections. Factory and hospital hygiene and good manufacturing practice.

Practices (2 hours per week)
Introduction to basic microbiology. Laboratory rules. Morphology of bacteria (Microscopic examinations I.)
Morphology of bacteria. Staining procedures (Microscopic examinations II.)
Methods for cultivation of bacteria. Examination of biochemical activity of microorganisms I.
Colony morphology of bacteria. Examination of biochemical activity of microorganisms II.
Laboratory procedures of sterilization and disinfection.
Antibiotic susceptibility of bacteria.
In vitro antigen-antibody reactions (serological reactions).
Bacteria causing purulent diseases.
Bacteria of the respiratory tract I.
Bacteria of the respiratory tract II.
Normal flora and pathogens of the gastrointestinal tract.
Aerobic and anaerobic endospore forming Bacteria. Spirochetes. Chlamydiae.
Morphology and cultivation of human pathogen agents. Prions. AIDS. The role of viruses in carcinogenesis.
Fungi. Medically important protozoons. Medically important helminths.
Medical virology.
The most important viral diseases: prevention and therapy.

In the course of laboratory practices, the students of Faculty of Pharmacy become acquainted with the most important methods used for microbiological diagnosis of human pathogen bacteria, viruses and parasites.

Note: The maximum number of the absences in the semester is 3. More than 3 absences invalidate the semester.
During the semester two midterms should be passed.
Practical course grade. Final examination.
BASIC IMMUNOLOGY

Department of Genetics, Cell and Immunobiology

Course director: Prof. Dr. Edit Buzás  
Course coordinator: A. Kristóf Fülöp, PhD  
Subject code: GYGENIMM1EA  
Prerequisite subject: Biochemistry I, Biology II., Anatomy  
Credits: 2

Lectures (1.5 hr / week)

1. The roles, processes, organs and cells of the immune system  
2. Principles of natural immunity  
3. The complement system  
4. Acute phase reaction, neuro- and psychoimmunology  
5. Antigen, antigen presentation and MHCs  
6. Antigen receptors and their formation  
7. T lymphocytes and cell-mediated immune response  
8. B lymphocytes and humoral immune response  
9. Hypersensitivity  
10. Immunology of transplantation and pregnancy  
11. Natural and pathological autoimmunity  
12. Immune response in infections, immunodeficiencies  
13. Tumor immunology  
14. Immunopharmacology, immunogenetics and review

(The sequence of lessons may change.)

Attendance of a minimum of 75% of the lessons is necessary for the end-term signature.

Exam: written test in the exam period.

Literature:  
Hand-out: www.dgci.sote.hu
COMPULSORY SUMMER PRACTICE II.

Program

Four weeks: 35 hours/week; min. 6 max. 8 hours/day.

The aim of summer practical training: to deepen theoretical and practical knowledge of Pharmaceutical Technology learnt in the 3rd year; adaptation of basic knowledge (chemistry, physics, colloidics, physiology etc.) to the practical work in pharmacies.

Duties and respects:

1. Appreciation of prescriptions, reading of prescriptions (Formula Magistralis, Formula Normales, Formula Originalis). The forms of dispensing, dose calculating etc. Preparation of medicaments (Formula Magistralis) under supervision of the instructing pharmacist.
2. Prescriptions and regulations of narcotics
3. Various dosage forms (solutions, suspensions, emulsions, ointments, solid dosage forms etc.), their preparation.
4. Practising of the pharmaceutical technological manipulations, procedures etc.
5. Aseptic production of medicaments. Main technological steps.
6. Guidelines for the preparation of incompatible drugs. Preparation of these medicaments.

Important note: Document certifying the completion of the practice must be handed in at registration! Registration to the next year is not allowed without it!
Faculty of Pharmacy
4th year
## STUDY PROGRAMME

### Fourth Year

The prerequisite to start 4th year is to take a Basic Hungarian Language Exam (oral).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>7th semester</th>
<th>Subjects</th>
<th>Lectures</th>
<th>Practices</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
<th>Examination</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pharmacognosy II. Practice GYFMGGNDE2A</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>GYFMGGNDE1A GGYKGYKE2A</td>
<td>Pharmacognosy I. Pharmaceutical Chemistry II.</td>
<td>practical course grade</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pharmacognosy II. GYFMGGNDE2A</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>GYFMGGNDE1A GGYKGYKE2A</td>
<td>Pharmacognosy I. Pharmaceutical Chemistry II.</td>
<td>final #</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pharmaceutical Chemistry III. Practice GGYKGYK3A3</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>GGYKGYK3A3 GYKIKELTE2A</td>
<td>Pharmaceutical Chemistry II. Physiology II.</td>
<td>practical course grade</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pharmaceutical Chemistry III. GGYKGYK3A3</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>GGYKGYK3A3 GYKIKELTE2A</td>
<td>Pharmaceutical Chemistry II. Physiology II.</td>
<td>final #</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pharmacology and Toxicology I. Practice GGYHHATG1A</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>GYKIKELTE2A GGYKGYK3A3</td>
<td>Physiology II. Pharmaceutical Chemistry II. Pharmaceutical Microbiology Basic Immunology</td>
<td>practical course grade</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pharmacology and Toxicology I. GGYHHATE1A</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>GYKIKELTE2A GGYKGYK3A3</td>
<td>Physiology II. Pharmaceutical Chemistry II. Pharmaceutical Microbiology Basic Immunology</td>
<td>semi-final</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pharmaceutical Technology III. Practice GGYIGYTE3A</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>GGYKGYK3A3 GYKIKELTE2A</td>
<td>Pharmaceutical Chemistry II. Pharmaceutical Technology II.</td>
<td>practical course grade</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pharmaceutical Technology III. GGYIGYTE3A</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>GGYKGYK3A3 GYKIKELTE2A</td>
<td>Pharmaceutical Chemistry II. Pharmaceutical Technology II.</td>
<td>semi-final</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basic Medical Pathophysiology I. GGYHHKAE1A</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>GYKIKELTE2A GYKIKELTE2A</td>
<td>Physiology II. Pharmaceutical Microbiology</td>
<td>semi-final</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial Pharmaceutical Technology I.* GGYIIGYTE3A</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>GGYKGYK3A3 GYKIKELTE2A</td>
<td>Pharmaceutical Chemistry II. Pharmaceutical Technology II.</td>
<td>semi-final</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

31
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subjects</th>
<th>Lectures</th>
<th>Practices</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
<th>Examination</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pharmacology and Toxicology II. Practice GGYHHATG2A</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>GGYYHHA1E</td>
<td>practical course grade</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pharmacology and Toxicology II. GGYHHATE2A</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>GGYYHHA1E</td>
<td>final #</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pharmaceutical Technology IV. Practice GGYIGYT4A</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>GGYYHHA1E</td>
<td>practical course grade</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pharmaceutical Technology IV. GGYIGYTE4A</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>GGYYHHA1E</td>
<td>final #</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pharmacy Administration I. GYEGGZEE1A</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>GYINFBE1E</td>
<td>semi-final</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basic Medical Pathophysiology II. GGYHKEAE2A</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>GYHYHKA1E</td>
<td>final #</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Health GYNEINET1A</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>GYIKGELE2A</td>
<td>final #</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Health Practice GYNEINETG1A</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>GYIKGELE2A</td>
<td>practical course grade</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Written scientific thesis (diploma work) I. GYXXXSZDG1A</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>All of the 7th semester subjects</td>
<td>signature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial Pharmaceutical Technology II. * GYGINPE1A</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>GGYYINPE1A</td>
<td>semi-final</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

# The grade influences the qualification of the diploma
*Obligatory elective subject
LIST OF TEXTBOOKS (The list may change!)

5. Z. Vincze: Pharmacy Administration. Lecture notes.

Recommended textbooks:

### PHARMACEUTICAL CHEMISTRY III.

**Director:**  
**Dr. Péter Horváth**

**First Semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Week</th>
<th>Lectures (2 hours per week)</th>
<th>Practical (4 hours per week)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Antibiotics I.</td>
<td>Equipping, identification</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Antibiotics II.</td>
<td>Desinfectants, chemoterapeutics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Antibiotics III.</td>
<td>Antibiotics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Analysis of drug mixtures I.</td>
<td>Identification of drug mixtures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Analysis of drug mixtures II.</td>
<td>Identification of drug mixtures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Analysis of drug mixtures III.</td>
<td>Quantitative determination of drug mixtures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Anticancer agents</td>
<td>Quantitative determination of drug mixtures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Antiviral agents</td>
<td>Quantitative determination of drug mixtures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Lipophilicity in drug research</td>
<td>Quantitative determination of drug mixtures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Rational methods of drug design I.</td>
<td>Quantitative determination of drug mixtures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Rational methods of drug design II.</td>
<td>Quantitative determination of drug mixtures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Lead compound discovery strategies I.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Lead compound discovery strategies II.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Antihistamines</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### PHARMACEUTICAL TECHNOLOGY III-IV.

**Department of Pharmaceutics**

**Director:**  
**Prof. Dr. Imre Klebovich**

**Tutor:**  
**Dr. István Antal**

**First Semester**

**Lectures**

Scope of industrial pharmaceutical technology. History and development.  
Aspects of the pharmaceutical development. Preformulation studies.  
Applying principles of chemical engineering for the manufacturing of pharmaceutical preparations.  
Critical manufacturing parameters and principles of scaling up.  
Requirements and conditions for manufacturing (Good Manufacturing Practice)  
Quality assurance and manufacturing. Safety regulations.  
Validation. Concepts of the statistical process control.  
Basic procedures: comminution, powdering, sieving.  
Basic procedures: separation, filtering, settling, extraction.  
Basic procedures: homogenization, dispersing, distillation, evaporation.  
Basic procedures: fluidization.
Basic procedures: drying.
Basic procedures: freeze-drying.
Basic procedures: crystallization.
Sterilization.
Formulation of parenteral preparations.
Manufacturing of large and small volume parenterals.
Pirogenicity. Endotoxins.
Preparations for inhalation. Aerosols.

**Practice**

*Pilot plant laboratory*
Controlling the drying process.
Study of the filtration process.
Mixing of solids.
In-process control of the homogenization process.
Study on parameters of fluidization.
Investigations of factors affecting the size reduction in ball-mill.
Control of raw materials.
Preparation and stability test of emulsions.
In-process control of manufacturing solid dosage forms.
Manufacturing suppositories. Determination of the replacing factor.

*Laboratory for parenteral preparations*
Aseptic processing.
Autoclaving.
Determination of inside pressure of bottles at different filling volumes.
Preparation of dextrose infusion.
Preparation of mannitol infusion.
Filtration by frame filter.
Control of infusions and injections containing dextrose (pH, refractive index, degradation product).
Preparation and control of infusions containing electrolytes and sugars.
Preparation of infusions used in acidosis.
Determination of endotoxin concentration in parenteral solutions by the quantitative LAL test.
Adjustment of isotonicity.

*Chemical laboratory*
Control of the formation of calcium acetilsalicylate with oscillometry.
Acid neutralizing tests of antacids (USP tests and “pH-stat” method).
Determination of the lipase activity.
Investigation on the catalytic oxydation of ascorbic acid.
Stability test of hydrocortison-hemisuccinate solutions.
Stability test on the decrease of acetic acid content of Spiritus antiarthematus.
Stability test of solutions containing penicillin.
Real-time stability test of tablets containing aspirin.
Accelerated stability test of solutions containing phenobarbital sodium.
Computer Aided Practice (accelerated stability testing).
Physical laboratory
Test of ion-exchange resins.
Determination of the dissociation constant of drugs.
Increasing of solubility of salycilic acid by changing permittivity.
Concentration determination of sugar syrups by viscometry.
Viscometric evaluation of macromolecular colloids used as stabilizers
Investigation of phase-inversion of emulsions by viscometry.
Determination of the average molecular mass of polyethylene glycols by viscometry.
Determination of the critical micelle concentration by stalagmometry.
Investigation of surfactants using the Donnan’s pipette.
Investigation of solubilization of volatile oils by aqueous titration method.
Particle size analysis of suspensions by the Andreasen’s cylinder.
Particle size analysis of suspensions by the the Wiegners’s tube.

Second Semester

Lectures
Physical chemistry for solid dosage forms.
Characterization of particle systems. Powder rheology.
Granules and granulation.
Pellets and pelleting.
Capsules and microcapsules.
The tablet compression process.
Tablets and their characteristics. Testing tablets.
Manufacturing methods and excipients for tablets.
Coated dosage forms and the coating procedure. Coating materials.
Traditional sugar coating and film-coating. Solvent-free coating.
Dosage form design: modified drug release and prolonged action.
Dosage form design: improving bioavailability and enhancement of absorption.
Modern dosage forms: concepts of the therapeutic systems.
Oral preparations with modified release.
Locally applied therapeutic systems.
Transdermal drug delivery systems.
Alternative routes of drug administration.
Colloidal drug delivery systems.
Micro- and nanofabrication.
Molecular pharmaceutics.
Technological aspects of genomics and biopharmaceuticals.
Technological aspects of veterinarian drug delivery.
Innovation and the pharmaceutical technology. Generics and supergenerics.

Practice
Pilot plant laboratory
Preformulation studies and product development.
Ointment preparation.
Preparation of liquid dosage forms (solutions, elixirs, syrups, mixtures).
In-process control tests for solutions.
Tablet compression and in-process contol of tablet manufacturing.
Pellet preparation in a high-shear mixer
Preparation of coating dispersions.
Coating of pellets in fluid bed.
Coating of tablets.

Laboratory for parenteral preparations
Preparation of injections liable to hydrolysis.
Determination of the chloride ion concentration by ion selective electrode.
Filling and closing of ampoules.
Preparation and control of aerosols.
Preparation of heat sensitive injections.
Sterilization by membrane filtration. Integrity testing of membranes.
Nonaqueous injections.
Freeze-drying.
Preparation of injections liable to oxidation
Control of drug content of ascorbic acid injection
Preparation of suspension injections
Color determination of ascorbic acid injections
Isotonicity setting based on freezing point depression
Isotonicity setting based on sodium chloride equivalents

Chemical laboratory
Testing of containers (hydrolytic resistance; physical resistance; blister closing testing; light transmission test, adsorption test)
Investigation of the interaction between acetylsalicylic acid and caffeine.
Investigation of the interaction between papaverine hydrochloride and phenobarbital sodium with potencimetric method.
Investigation of the interaction between methyl-p-oxy-benzoate and macromolecules by dynamic dialysis.
Formulation of KCl prolonged release capsules and their dissolution test.
Dissolution test of aspirin containing tablets with rotating basket method.
Study on impurities by HPLC, GC/MS and LC/MS analytical methods.
Preparation of oxytetracycline containing microcapsules.
Testing dissolution profile of coated pellets.

Physical laboratory
Slipping-and drop point determination of ointment and suppository bases.
Study on drug release of suppositories.
Investigation of compression strength of suppositories.
Study of disintegration of suppositories.
Congealing-and softening point determination of ointment and suppository bases
Penetrometric test of ointments.
Study on the rheological behaviour of ointments with rotational viscometer.
Examination of drug distribution in suspension type suppositories.
Determination of the adsorptive surface of medicinal charcoal.
Study of polymorphism.
Determination of particle size and particle size distribution by sieve analysis.
Investigation of flow properties and real density of granules.
Investigation of disintegration of tablets and capsules.
PHARMACOGNOSY II.

Director:  Dr. Anna Blázovics
Lecturer:  Prof. Ágnes Kéry
Tutor:  Dr. Andrea Balázs

First Semester

Lectures (2 hours per week)

Terpenoids: biogenetic generalities.
Classification. Regular and irregular monoterpenes, sesquiterpenes. Essential oils.
Lamiaceae containing essential oils.
Anise-flavored essential oils.
Asteraceae containing essential oils.
Iridoids. Chief iridoid containing drugs.
Sesquiterpene lactones. Chief drugs containing sesquiterpene lactones.
Diterpenes. Diterpene-containing drugs of potential interest. Triterpenes und steroids.
Biosynthesis, classification.
Saponins. Biological and pharmacological interest.
Chief saponin containing drugs.
Adaptogenes. Ginseng, Siberian Ginseng.
Cardiac glycosides. Structures, chief vegetable drugs.
Starting materials for steroid hormone semisynthesis.
Other significant steroids and triterpenes.
Carotenoids. Chief carotenoid-containing drugs.
Alkaloids in general. Protoalkaloids and their chief drugs.
Alkaloids derived from ornithine and lysine.
Tropane-, pyrrolizidine-, quinolizidine-, indolizidine-, piperidine alkaloids and their drugs.
Alkaloids derived from nicotinic acid.
Alkaloids derived from phenylalanine and tyrosine: phenethylamines-, isoquinolines-, benzyltetraisoquinoline-, phenethylisoquinoline alkaloids and their drugs.
Alkaloids derived from phenylalanine and tyrosine: Morphinan alkaloids.
Alkaloids derived from tryptophan: ergotine alkaloids, monoterpenoid indole alkaloids and chief drugs.
Purine bases.
Alkaloids with miscellaneous structure.
Vitamins and vitamin containing drugs.
Plants in complementary and traditional systems of medicine.
Plants in prevention, Functional foods

Practicals (4 hours per week)

Essential oil containing drugs (Lamiaceae, Asteraceae, Apiaceae)
Bitter substances of plants.
Classification, reactions, bitter value.
Saponins and chief saponin drugs.
Methods used in the identification and quality control of saponins.
Cardioactive glycosides and chief drugs.
Methods used in the analyses of cardioactive glycosides.
Tropane, piperidine and piperidine alkaloid containing drugs.
Quantitative assays in alkaloid chemistry (titration)
Quinoline, isoquinoline and morphine group alkaloids, their chief drugs.
Methods in alkaloid chemistry: TLC, TLC densitometry, spectrophotometry.
Indol, purine alkaloids. Alkaloids with miscellaneous structure. Chief drugs.
Methods in alkaloid chemistry: Column chromatography.
Practical examination.
Practical examination.
PHARMACOLOGY AND TOXICOLOGY I-II.

Department of Pharmacodynamics
Course Director: Prof. Dr. György Bagdy
Tutor: Dr. Tamás Tábi

First Semester

General principles of drug action: receptor theory
General principles of drug action
The fate of drugs in the body
Drug metabolism
Pharmacokinetics
Factors influencing the drug effect
Basics of clinical pharmacology
Chemical neurotransmission
Pharmacology of ANS
Chemical neurotransmission in the CNS
General anaesthetic agents
Narcotic analgesics: opioids
Drug abuse and drug dependence
Anxiolytic and hypnotic drugs
Drugs used in affective disorders
Antipsychotic drugs
CNS stimulants and appetite control
Antiepileptics and excitatory amino acid neurotransmitters
Neurodegenerative disorders
Local anaesthetics
Drugs acting on striated and smooth muscle
Drug interactions. Adverse effects
Toxicology

Second Semester

Histamine and antihistamines. Glucocorticoids
Immunopharmacology
Non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs
Antirheumatoid drugs
Basic principles of antibiotic chemotherapy
Sulphonamides. Fluoroquinolones. Beta-lactam antibiotics
Tetracyclines. Chloramphenicol. Macrolides

Aminoglycosides. Minor antibiotics
Antiprotzoal and antihelminthic drugs
Antifungal drugs
Antimycobacterial and antiviral drugs
Cancer chemotherapy I.
Cancer chemotherapy II.
Pharmacotherapy of heart failure
Diuretic drugs  
Antidyssrhythmic drugs  
Antihypertensive drugs  
Calcium-channel blockers  
Antianginal drugs  
Lipid-lowering drugs  
Haemostasis and thrombosis  
The haemopoietic system  
The respiratory system  
Pharmacology of the gastrointestinal system  
Pharmacology of the reproductive system  
Diabetes and antidiabetic drugs  
Pharmacology of bone metabolism  
Vitamins  
Pharmacology of the thyroid, retinoides

PHARMACY ADMINISTRATION I.

Faculty of Pharmacy  
University Pharmacy Department of Pharmacy Administration  
Director: Prof. Dr. Romána Zelkó  
Tutor: Dr. Ágnes Meszáros

4th year term 2

Lecture

Objectives and research methods of pharmacy administration  
European Pharmacopoeia, Ph.Hg. VIII, FoNo VII.  
Managing health care  
Financial pressures and human resource management  
Resource allocation in health care  
Managing quality in health care  
Quality systems and total quality management  
Good Clinical Practice (GCP)  
European marketing authorisation procedures  
The registration dossier  
Legal regulations in health care  
Health promotion  
Good Pharmacy Practice (GPP)  
International pharmaceutical organisations  
Pharmaceutical ethics
BASIC MEDICAL PATHOPHYSIOLOGY I-II.

Institute of Pharmacodynamics
Course Director and Tutor: Prof. Dr. Kornélia Tekes

First Semester

Fundamental pathological processes
Psychiatry: diagnostic systems
Delirium, dementia, amnestic disturbances
Injuries produced by high and low temperatures and electricity
Schizophrenia.
Depressive disorders
Anxiety disorders. Drug induced disorders
Sleep disorders.
Eating disorders. Impulse control disorders
Epilepsy.
Neurodegenerative disorders
Inflammatory diseases of the central nervous system
Headache.
Backache
Disorders of erythropoiesis and haemostasis
Varicose veins.
Thrombo-embolic disorders
Congestive heart failure.
Atherosclerosis
Ischaemic heart disease.
Cardiac arrhythmia
Inflammatory diseases of the heart
Hypertension.
Circulatory shock

Second Semester

Gastrointestinal disorders I
Gastrointestinal disorders II
Gastrointestinal disorders III
Respiratory diseases I.
Respiratory diseases II.
Genitourinary disorders
Infectious disorders I.
Infectious disorders II.
Ophthalmologic disorders I.
Ophthalmologic disorders II., Ear disorders
Endocrine and metabolic disorders I.
Endocrine and metabolic disorders II.
Musculoskeletal disorders
Immunologic disorders, Oncologic disorders
Dermatologic disorders, Consultation
# PUBLIC HEALTH

**Tutor:** *Dr. András Terebessy*

## Second Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lectures (2 hours per week)</th>
<th>Practices (2 hours per week)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Global situation of communicable diseases in the world and in Hungary. Life expectancy, morbidity, mortality in Hungary.</td>
<td>Classification of communicable diseases. Disinfection and sterilisation. Laboratory investigations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Infections of Gastrointestinal and Respiratory Tract.</td>
<td>Epidemiology I. (Most important rates and indices).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Haematogen infections and infections of the skin.</td>
<td>Epidemiology II. (Methods of epidemiology, calculations: standardisation, risk).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STD. AIDS/HIV. Viral hepatitis.</td>
<td>The role of the pharmacist in primary prevention of smoking, alcohol and drugs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New, emerging diseases. Health care in case of disasters.</td>
<td>The role of the pharmacist in healthy nutrition and required physical activity.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acute food-borne diseases.</td>
<td>Nutrition II. (Prevention of food – borne diseases)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Water hygiene.</td>
<td>Practical aspects of water hygiene.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Air-and soil hygiene.</td>
<td>Practical aspects of air hygiene.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The health care system, quality assurance.</td>
<td>Toxicology. Radiation hygiene.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maternal, infant child and youth health care.</td>
<td>Practical aspects of maternal, infant, child and young people hygiene.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health promotion and health education.</td>
<td>Practical aspects of health education.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Practices are compulsory for each student.

**The obligatory material for the final exam:**
The material of the lectures and practices compulsory textbooks, see List of Textbooks
INDUSTRIAL PHARMACEUTICAL TECHNOLOGY I:

Dosage form and product development
Department of Pharmaceutics
Director: Prof. Dr. Imre Klebovich
Tutor: Dr. István Antal

First semester

The subject is recommended for the students interested in several fields of industrial pharmaceutical technology such as research and development of new dosage forms and medicinal preparations.

Topics:

INDUSTRIAL PHARMACEUTICAL TECHNOLOGY II:

Operations and procedures
Department of Pharmaceutics
Director: Prof. Dr. Imre Klebovich
Tutor: Dr. István Antal

Second semester

The subject is recommended for the students interested in several fields of industrial pharmaceutical technology such as operations and procedures in the manufacture of medicinal preparations.

Topics:
Faculty of Pharmacy
5th year
# STUDY PROGRAMME

## Fifth Year

### 9th semester (12 weeks)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subjects</th>
<th>Lectures</th>
<th>Practices</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Examination</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Compulsory Practical Training I. (2 months) * GYSZGS2VG1A</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>practical course grade</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biopharmacy-Pharmacokinetics Practice GYGYIBFKG1A</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>practical course grade</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biopharmacy-Pharmacokinetics GYGYIBFKE1A</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>semi-final</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pharmaceutical Sociology, Ethics GYMAGGYEE1A</td>
<td>2,5</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>semi-final</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basic Drug Therapy Practice GYGYHGTRG1A</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>signature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basic Drug Therapy GYGYHGTRE1A</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>semi-final</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pharmacy Administration II. Practice GYEGYG5ZG2A</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>practical course grade</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pharmacy Administration II. GYEGYGZGE2A</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>final #</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clinical Pharmaceutical Care GYEGYGYGE1A</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>semi-final</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clinical Pharmaceutical Care Practice GYEGYGYGG1A</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>signature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Written Scientific Thesis (diploma work) II. GYXXXS2DG2A</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>signature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Facultative subject 1.</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>semi-final</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Facultative subject 2.</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>semi-final</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Facultative subject 3.</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>semi-final</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>32</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 10th semester (16 weeks)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subjects</th>
<th>Lectures</th>
<th>Practices</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Examination</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Compulsory Practical Training I. (4 months) * GYSZGS2VG2A</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>Practical course grade</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diploma Defence GYXXXDIVE1A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
<td>final</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>31</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
* COMPULSORY PRACTICAL TRAINING AND PROGRAM OF THE 5TH YEAR PHARMACY STUDENTS

Examination period for 4th year pharmacy students is from May 19, 2013 to July 11, 2013. Passing all examinations is the prerequisite for starting the compulsory practical training. Pharmacy students are obliged to do 6 months practical training continually or in two parts (2+4 months).

Program in the 9th semester:
1. The first part of the practical training (2 months/320 hours) has to be done in a public/community Pharmacy from July 22, 2013 to September 20, 2013. Student should ask for permission if he/she would like to do the summer practice outside of Hungary, which has to be done in a public/community pharmacy and bring an acceptance letter. 
2. Study Program (12 weeks) from September 23, 2013 to December 13, 2013.
3. Examination Period (6 weeks) from December 16, 2013 to January 27, 2014. December 21 (Saturday), 2013 is exam day, too.

Program in the 10th semester:
4. Second part of the practical training (4 months/640 hours) has to be done in a public pharmacy and in a hospital pharmacy (4 weeks at the same place) from January 30, 2014 to May 30, 2014 in Budapest.
5. The deadline of the defence of the diploma work is March 25, 2014.

IMPORTANT:
Pharmacy graduates are entitled to bear the title of doctor. The name of the degree is Doctor of Pharmacy (dr. pharm.)

LIST OF TEXTBOOKS (The list may change!)
2. Z. Vincze: Pharmacy Administration. Lecture Administration.

Recommended textbooks:
CLINICAL PHARMACEUTICAL CARE

Faculty of Pharmacy
University Pharmacy Department o Pharmacy Administration
Director:  Prof. Dr. Romána Zelkó
Tutor:  Dr. Ágnes Mészáros

5th year term 1

Lectures
1. About clinical pharmacy
2. Pharmaceutical care
3. Individual therapy with magistral preparation
5. Clinical guidelines in the treatment of hypertension
6. Special conditions influencing drug therapy
7. Clinical bio-analytical analyses
8. Therapeutic drug monitoring, Pharmaco-genetics
9. Pediatrics
10. Total Parenteral Nutrition
11. Pharmaceutical care in asthma
12. Patient education in OTC products I.

Practical lessons
1. Pharmaceutical care in diabetes
2. Pharmaceutical care in hypertension
3. Surgery
4. Dermatology
5. Preparations for surgery, intensive therapy
6. Headache, depression, distress, insomnia
8. Patient education in prescription drugs
9. Patient education in OTC products II.
10. Drug information systems
11. Laboratory diagnostic 12. Adverse Drug reactions
BIOPHARMACY – PHARMACOKINETICS

Department of Pharmaceutics
Director: Prof. Dr. Imre Klebovich Tutor: Prof. Dr. Sylvia Marton

First Semester

Lectures
Introduction into biopharmacy and pharmacokinetics. Terms and definitions.
Modeling the fate of drugs in the body (LADME and other models).
Transport processes and absorption mechanisms. Factors influencing the absorption.
Basic concepts and importance of the Biopharmaceutical Classification System.
Biopharmaceutical considerations of drug distribution and metabolism.
Bioanalytical methods.
Excretion and clearance of drug. The biological half-life.
Bioavailability and influencing factors.
Studies and regulations on bioequivalence.
Importance of food-drug interactions.
Compartmental and non-compartmental modeling.
Physiologically based pharmacokinetic models.
Pharmacokinetics of multiple dosing.
In vitro – in vivo correlation and relationship.
Pharmacokinetic and metabolism investigations during preclinical and clinical development.

Practices
Study on the distribution of salicylic acid in a three-phase system.
In vitro test for drug liberation from a patch system.
In vitro drug release from ointments with local effect.
In vitro dissolution profile of conventional and modified release nitrofurantoin containing preparations.
Determination of diclofenac sodium in synovial fluid samples.
Urinary excretion kinetics of aspirin.
Determination of theophylline plasma levels in beagle dogs after iv. administration.
Determination of theophylline plasma levels in beagle dogs after po. administration.
Calculation of bioavailability.
Computer modeling and analysis in pharmacokinetics.
Analyzing data to establish in vitro-in vivo correlation.
PHARMACEUTICAL SOCIOLOGY, ETHICS

Credit: 2

Lecturer: Prof. Dr. József Kovács

Syllabus (14 hours)

Course objectives:

a. To enable students to recognize ethical issues when encountered in everyday practice and research
b. To provide students with a conceptual-logical system, which helps them to address ethical questions and to resolve ethical dilemmas in an efficient way
c. To introduce students to a body of knowledge, which helps them to understand, respect and protect the rights of patients, research subjects and fellow health care professionals
d. To help the would be health care professional to understand the responsibility of the individual, of the health care system and of the society as a whole in maintaining health

1. week (Lecture)

Basic concepts of ethics.
Descriptive ethics, normative ethics, metaethics.
General ethics and applied ethics.
Bioethics, medical ethics, health care ethics. Similarities and differences.
The role of bioethics in a pluralistic society.
The relationship between law and ethics.
Reasoning in ethics. The most common mistakes.

2. week (Lecture)

Normative theories of ethics. The basic principles of medical ethics.
Deontological theories of ethics. (The Golden Rule, Kant and the categorical imperative, the principle of double effect, W.D. Ross and the prima facie duties,)
Teleological theories of ethics. (Act and rule utilitarianism.)
Theories of natural law.
Contractarian theories of ethics. (The theory of justice of John Rawls)
The principle of respect for autonomy.
The principle of non-maleficience.
The principle of beneficience.
The principle of justice.
Arguments against „principalism”.

3. week (Lecture)

Justice in Health Care. Ethical questions of macro- and microallocation
Higher and lower level macroallocational problems.
The principles and practice of rationing in contemporary health care systems. (Soft and hard rationing.)
Medical ethics and medical economics. Ethical questions of cost-benefit and cost effectiveness analysis.
The problem of right to health care. (The libertarian, the liberal and the socialist views about the right to health care.)
The role of the market and that of the state in the health care system.
The concept of microallocation.  
Ethical analysis of various selection criteria. (Medical benefit, psychological ability, supportive environment, social value criterion, resources required criterion, age, ability to pay, random selection, personal responsibility for the illness, etc.)

4. week (Lecture)  
Informed consent and truth telling  
Simple consent and paternalism in medicine.  
The emergence of the doctrine of informed consent.  
Standards for information disclosure for patients.  
When is informed consent not necessary?  
Standards of competence and incompetence.  
The right to refuse medical treatment.  
Some psychological and communicational aspects of informed consent.  
The history of information disclosure to terminally ill patients.  
Pros and cons for lying to terminally ill patients.  
The weaknesses of the arguments in favour of lying.  
The dying process according to E. Kübler-Ross.  
How to communicate the bad news to terminally ill patients.  
The physician’s relationship with the relatives of the deceased patient.

5. week (Lecture)  
Euthanasia and the withholding of life-sustaining treatment  
Definitions.  
The sanctity of life versus the quality of life doctrine.  
Is there any difference between active and passive euthanasia?  
Refusal of life sustaining treatment by competent and incompetent patients.  
Possibilities to extend the autonomy of patients: living will, durable power of attorney, substituted judgement, etc.  
The concept of medically futile treatment.  
Ethical problems of the treatment of handicapped newborns. (The debate about the treatment of spina bifida babies, the Baby Doe case, the legal situation, etc.)

6. week (Lecture)  
Ethical questions of human experimentation.  
Possible forms of experimentation on humans.  
Contradiction between the two roles of the physician. (Healer and scientist.)  
The ethics of Randomized Controlled Clinical Trials. (RCT)  
Randomization and prerandomization.

7. week (Lecture)  
Ethical questions of organ- and tissue transplantation.  
Some problems of justice concerning kidney transplantation and chronic haemodialysis.  
Ethical questions of transplantation from living kidney donors.  
The concept of death.  
Ethical questions of organ harvesting from the dead.  
The debate about the market of organs.  
Ethical questions of using embryo- or foetal tissue in human therapy.  
Ethical problems of using anencephal newborns as organ donors.
Course Faculty:
Professor József Kovács, MD, PhD, (Head of the Department of Bioethics), 210-2930/6350; e-mail: kovjozs@net.sote.hu
Ágnes Dósa, MD, JD, PhD e-mail: dosaagi@yahoo.com
Imre Szebik, MD, PhD e-mail: szebimre@net.sote.hu
Jeno Lorincz, MD, JD  e-mail: lorjen@net.sote.hu

Department:
Institute of Behavioral Sciences
Department of Bioethics
NET Building, 19th, 20th floor
Tel: 210-2953
Secretary: NET Building, 20th floor, Room-2005

List of questions
1. Deontological theories of ethics.
2. Utilitarian theories of ethics.
3. The principles of medical ethics
4. Justice and medical ethics: the allocation of scarce medical resources.
5. Paternalism in medical practice
6. Informed consent
7. Information disclosure for terminally ill patients
8. Advance Directives
9. Medical confidentiality
10. Experimentation on human subjects
11. Objection to Transplantation of Organs and Counterarguments
12. Ethical problems of live organ donation
14. Organ donation from brain-dead donors: presumed consent
15. Stages of Dying
16. Active and Passive Euthanasia

Important notes:
To participate on at least 75% of the total number of lessons is a prerequisite for getting the signature. (Two absences from the lectures is the maximum number permitted.) The student can make up for the absences in practicals held at other times elsewhere.

Justification of an absence: Doctor’s certificate

Semester requirement: To participate on at least 75% of the total number of lessons.

Grade: The result of the semi-final.

Sign up for the exam: Through the NEPTUN system.
Modifying of the exam date: Through the NEPTUN system.

Justification of absence from the exam: A telephone message to the secretary of the Institute.

Textbook:
Conrad Fischer—Caterina Oneto (2009): USMLE  Medical Ethics: The 100 cases you are most likely to see on the exam (Second edition) New York: Kaplan Publishing ISBN: 9781419553141
SOCIOLOGY

(14 hours)

Course objectives:
To introduce to the students the concepts of
the social distribution of health and illness,
the causes and consequences of health status inequalities,
the role of psychosocial factors in health care,
the social phenomena occurring in healing,
the social situation of medicine, and
the social embeddedness of the health care system.

Course syllabus
1 Social Science and Pharmacy (lecture)
2 Sociological Understanding of Health and Illness (lecture)
3 Lay Health Beliefs and “Help-seeking” Behavior (lecture)
4 Social Factors and Health (lecture)
5 Social Inequalities and Health (lecture)
6 Is Pharmacy a Profession? (lecture)
7 Pharmacist and Health Promotion (lecture)

Course Faculty:
Zsuzsa Szántó, PhD, (Head of the Department of Sociology), 210-2930/56338; e-mail: szanzsu@net.sote.hu
Katalin Kovács, PhD e-mail: kovacsk.katalin@gmail.com

Department:
Institute of Behavioral Sciences
Department of Sociology
NET Building, 19th, 20th floor
Tel: 210-2953
Secretary: NET Building, 20th floor, Room-2005

Important notes: To participate on at least 75% of the total number of lessons is a prerequisite for getting the signature. (Two absences from the lectures is the maximum number permitted.) The student can make up for the absences in practicals held at other times elsewhere. Participation submitting home paper.
Justifying absence: with doctor’s certificate
Semester grade: The result of the semi-final and home paper.
Justifying absence from the exam: A telephone message to the secretary of the Institute.

Textbook:
2 Handouts for the lectures will be accessible on the homepage of the Institute of Behavioral Sciences: www.magtud.sote.hu.
PHARMACY ADMINISTRATION II.

Faculty of Pharmacy
University Pharmacy Department of Pharmacy Administration
Director: Prof. Dr. Romána Zelkó
Tutor: Dr. Ágnes Mészáros

5th year term 1

Lectures
1. Dispensing in Pharmacy
2. Reimbursement systems
3. RCT and clinical trials
4. Evidence Based Pharmacy
5. Pharmacoeconomics 1.
6. Pharmacoeconomics 2.
7. Quality of life analysis
8. Pharmaceutical research and development, Pharmaceutical industry
9. Good Manufacturing Practice (GMP), Good Laboratory Practice (GLP)
10. Good Documentation Systems, QC
11. Trends in the international drug markets
12. Marketing of pharmaceuticals

Practical lessons
1. Hospital Pharmacy Management
2. Micromedix, drug information
3. Publication strategies
4. Medline 1
5. Medline 2, IPA
6. Drug information, Micromedix
7. Presentation concerning health promotion
8. Internet in Pharmacy, computer skills
9. Quality criteria of economic evaluations
10. Critical decision making
11. Supply of OTC medicines
12. Consultation, assessment
BASIC DRUG THERAPY

Course Director: Prof. Dr. Éva Szőkő
Tutor: Dr. Tamás Tábi
Department of Pharmacodynamics

Lecture: 2
Practice: 2
Credit: 4
Exam: semi-final (oral)

First semester

Program:

Lectures:
Strategies of drug therapy. Evidence based medicine
Pharmacotherapy of heart failure
Pharmacotherapy of hypertension
Pain management
Cancer chemotherapy: colorectal and breast cancer
Allergic disorders, therapy of dermatitis
Drug therapy of rheumatoid arthritis, back pain and sport injuries
Treatment of inflammatory bowel diseases
Drug abuse
Contraception, drug therapy during pregnancy
Pharmacotherapy of osteoporosis
Treatment of urology disorders (incontinence, erectile dysfunction, benign prostate hyperplasia)

Seminars:
Chemotherapy of common respiratory and urinary tract infections
Therapy of ischemic heart disease and myocardial infarction
Drug therapy of venous disorders
Treatment of peptic ulcer disease and gastroesophagal reflux disease
Therapy of diarrhea, constipation and irritable bowel syndrome
Therapy of common skin disorders (acne, fungal skin infections)
Therapy of allergic rhinitis
Treatment of bronchial asthma and chronic obstructive pulmonary disease
Drug therapy of anxiety and sleeping disorders
Therapy of alcohol abuse
Treatment of nausea and vomiting
Therapy of neurological disorders (Parkinson’s disease and schizophrenia)
FACULTATIVE SUBJECTS

PHYTOCHEMISTRY Institute of Pharmacognosy

The aim of this subject is to introduce the pharmacy students interested in crude drug researches and knowledges deeper into phytochemistry. It is a laboratory practice completed with some theoretical lectures. Learning this theses, the students obtain an expertise in the qualification and standardization of crude drugs and herbal remedies, as well as in discovery of biologically active substances from them, using different isolation methods and chromatographic (TLC, GC, HPLC) techniques, photometry or other equipment. They acquire the identification and characterization of the most important substances and attain the mode of the scientific research work in this field.

1 Investigation methods used in phytochemistry
   UV and IR spectroscopy in phytochemical analysis
2 Chromatography (TLC, PLC, HPLC, GC) in phytochemical analysis.
3 Type of active substances and their quantitative determination in plant material
   Different methods and their comparing valuation for the determination of flavonoid content.
4 Determination of tannin and procyand in content, determination of anthraglycoside content,
   determination of total essential oil content.
5 Determination of alkaloid content, determination of bitter substance content.
6 Qualitative investigation and detection of active components
   TLC investigations of different glycosides and their aglycons.
7 GC investigation of essential oil components
8 Possibility of standardization of complex plant products
   Preparing (extraction, purification, etc.) of investigated samples dependent on different medicament forms.
9 Chemical analysis of tea mixtures, tea decocts, aqueous solutions
10 Chemical analysis of tinctures, aqueous alcoholic solution
11 Chemical analysis of oleaginous solutions, ointments
12 Consultation

INSTRUMENTAL PHARMACEUTICAL ANALYSIS

Institute of Pharmaceutical Chemistry

Chromatography
Thin-layer chromatography (theory and practice) 4 hours
Gas chromatography (theory and practice) 3 hours
High pressure liquid chromatography 5 hours (theory and practice)

Spectroscopy
UV and visible spectrophotometry 9 hours
Fluorimetry 3 hours
NMR spectroscopy 6 hours
Mass spectrometry 3 hours
Infrared spectroscopy 3 hours
The course is given by teachers of the Institute of Pharmaceutical Chemistry and well-known researchers of academical institutes and the pharmaceutical industry. The subject is offered to students who are interested in the pharmaceutical analysis. It is essential in the fields of the drug control, laboratory diagnostics, phytochemistry and pharmacokinetics. The chromatographical as well as the spectroscopical lectures built on attained basis are also dealing with the up-to-date problems and statements of the research work. The course is started only if candidates number at least four or five.

**PHYTOTHERAPY**

Institute of Pharmacognosy

1. Cardiac and cardiotonic natural products
   Vasodilators.
2. Plant preparations for troubles of memory, equilibrium and auditory disturbance.
   The horse-chest, its preparations and effectivites.
3. Oxy- and methoxycumarines in medical plants.
   The occurrence of rutin and diosmine.
4. The bitter principals.
   The appetiser preparations.
5. The essential oils.
   Procyanidine crude drugs and preparations.
6. The liver therapy (natural products and medical plants).
   Choloretics and cholagoges with plant origin.
7. Cholesterin level decreasing diets and others for diabetics.
   Slimming cures and their aims. Fat-reducing mechanism.
8. Plant sedatives, their effects and combinations.
   Natural products with stimulating and animating activity (stress).
9. Urological phytopreparations and some for prostata diseases.
10. The Kneipp cures and their possibilities.
    Gerontology.
    Treatment of rheumatism.
    Immunstimulant medicinal plants.
13. Cure of cold with medicinal plant remedies, Phytopreparations.
    Plant compounds for the badly healing wounds.
14. Medical plant remedies in the family doctor’s activity.
    Importance of medicinal plants in pediatrics.
HEALTH INFORMATICS

Institute of Health Informatics Development and Further Training
Tutor: Mariann Dr. Dinyane - Szabo (dinyane.mariann@public.semmelweis-univ.hu)

Credit: 2
2 hours/week

THEMES

| 1-2. | Introduction to usage of SAS program. Command of Edit menu in the SAS program: file menu, edit menu, view menu, data menu, transform menu, graphs menu, utilities menu, help menu |
| 4.   | Case study of descriptive statistics |
| 5.   | ANOVA models: Student’s test, one way and multiple-way ANOVA designs |
| 6.   | Case study of ANOVA |
| 7.   | Regression analysis: correlation coefficient, one and multiple variable regression models |
| 8.   | Case study of regression analysis |
| 10.  | Case study of nonparametrics models |
| 11.  | Logistic model |
| 12.  | Case study of logistic models |
| 13.  | Taxonomy: clusters, factorial analysis |
| 14.  | Final test: solution of a data processing problem |

BIOORGANIC CHEMISTRY

Institute of Organic Chemistry

Organic compounds are produced by nature in inexhaustible richness. One of the basic sources of therapeutically useful compounds is the molecular storage of the pharmacy of nature. Natural products are generally environment friendly. Their chemistry is in rapid development in our days, too. What are the most important steps of molecular evolution in the cosmos and on our Earth? What is the origin of the chirality of life? How can natural products be isolated from the sources? How can their structure be elucidated? How can the ingenious synthetic methods of nature be imitated in laboratory? How can the chirality of natural products be transferred to synthetic drug molecules? How can the complete base sequence of the human genom be determined? These are some questions of the many others, which are tried to be answered in the special collegium.

Programme

1. Isolation of natural products (e.g. iridoids, peptides).
3. Application of NMR spectroscopy for the stereostructure of organic micromolecules (e.g. alkaloids, iridoids).
4. Sequence determination of natural polymers (polypeptides, polynucleotides, e.g. the human genom).
5. The role of the isoprene unit in the construction of terpenes carotenoids and steroids.
6. Biomimetic transformation in the chemistry of iridoid compounds.
7. Chemistry of alkaloids derived from the coupling of biogenic amines (phenylethylamine and tryptamine) with secologanin.
8. Total synthesis of natural products (e.g. vitamin B12, gingkolide).
10. Total synthesis of saccharides, sascharides in total synthesis.

**BIOINORGANIC CHEMISTRY**

Institute of Inorganic Chemistry (ELTE)

During the last two decades our knowledge on the behavior of metals and some nonmetals (e.g. boron, silicon, selenium) has widened considerably. As a result of this the cooperation between inorganic chemists, biochemists and biologists became most involved and a new multidisciplinary branch of natural sciences developed that is termed bioinorganic chemistry or inorganic biochemistry.

It is rather difficult to mark the boundaries of this discipline since it includes biological metabolic processes and syntheses where metal ions and/or metal complexes are involved as well as ion transport, biomineralization, metal toxicity, chelate therapy, and the application of metal complexes in the treatment of different conditions.

In order to understand all aspects of the material discussed in the course a brief summary is given on metal coordination compounds: on their stereochemistry, equilibria and kinetics.

A rather fascinating problem is how certain metal ions have been selected during a long evolutionary process for biological purposes, and how the various metal containing systems developed due to the change of the geoenvironment.

The biosystems take up metals and non-metals from the geosphere. The entry of an element into the living system and its incorporation into a specific site of a biomolecule is a multistep process controlled both by thermodynamic and kinetic factors. This will be demonstrated on many examples including metal ions, anions, and neutral molecules.

In the following topics the roles of bioessential metals are dealt with. Many physiological phenomena are connected to the biochemistry of sodium, potassium, magnesium, and calcium, e.g. the conduction of nerve impulses, muscle contraction, and blood clotting.

Zinc metalloenzymes are most abundant in the living organism and catalyze a large number of hydrolitic and group transfer reactions. Iron, copper and molybdenum take part in many bioredox processes, and the former two metals also in the transport of molecular oxygen. Also, cobalt, manganese, chromium, nickel and vanadium have their roles in important biochemical processes.

Transition metals are needed to activate small molecules as CO2, N2 and O2. The biochemistry of the latters is an intriguing topic of bioinorganic chemistry. The deposition of certain solid inorganic compounds (CaCO3, Ca-phosphates, etc.) in the organism is under biological control and worth dealing with briefly.

Among the biomedical problems some metaldependent diseases (e.g. Wilson's disease, Menkes' disease) are touched upon. Much time will be devoted to metal complexes of antitumor activity and to those that are used in the treatment of rheumathoid arthritis.

Metal ion toxicity, an increasing hazard due to the contaminated environment, and chelate therapy are the topics that also deserve attention.

A look into the future closes the course.
BIOTECHNOLOGY

Department of Plant Anatomy (ELTE)

Topics
3. Introduction to genetic engineering The emergence of recombinant DNA technology. Regulation and control of recombinant DNA experimentation. Basic recombinant DNA techniques. Restriction endonucleases and other DNA and RNA modification enzymes.

PHYSICAL ORGANIC CHEMISTRY

Institute of Organic Chemistry

The number of registered organic compounds is well over 15 million. Innumerable basic reactions contact them. How can we find an order in this jungle of compounds and cavalcade of reactions? How can the reactions be oriented? How can they be used for synthesis of drugs and many other practically important compounds (polymers, dyestuffs, etc.)? How do energy changes direct organic reactions? How can we control the factors influencing them? Organic reactions take place in the interaction of atomic and molecular orbitals. These changes are the molecular base of life, too. Is it possible to get an insight into them by simple mathematical methods? All these questions concern physical organic chemistry, i.e. the study of organic reaction mechanism.
Programme
1. Systematics of organic reaction mechanism according to the notation system of IUPAC.
2. The basic concepts and applications of perturbational molecular orbital (PMO) method for interpretation of reaction mechanism.
3. Energetics or organic reactions.
4. Experimental methods for investigation of reaction mechanism.
5. Factors which influence the reaction (reagents, concentration, solvent, catalyst, temperature, etc.).
6. Analysis of the basic organic reaction types on selected examples.
7. Symmetry principles in organic reactions.
8. Orbital interactions as the molecular base of life processes.

COMPUTATIONAL CHEMISTRY AND QSAR METHODS

Institute of Organic Chemistry
1. Computational chemistry and molecular modeling: topics, scope and limits.
2. Quantum chemistry: basic principles and methods.
3. Molecular mechanics and dynamics.
5. Secondary interactions: molecular basis of receptor-ligand interactions.
6. QSAR methods: prediction of biological activity.
7. Applications and practice.

ENVIRONMENT PROTECTION – ECOLOGY

Institute of Public Health

“... One of the fundamental human rights is to live in a healthy environment appropriate to the dignity of man ... But the man is responsible for this environment not only to the contemporary society but to the rising generations too...”

(Proclamation of the UNO conference on Environmental Protection, Stockholm, 16. June, 1972.)

Aim of the training:
Teaching of general and profession-orientated subjects of environment protection based on the studies of human ecology and environmental hygiene/epidemiology, which are obligatory for all students in the course of Hygiene and Epidemiology in the first semester of the fourth study-year.
PROGRAMME

A) **General relations**

I Environmental conditions of living. Biosphere. Adaptation to the environment.
Self regulating systems in (global and local) ecosystems. “Nourishment chains” (systems) – ability for maintaining.
The “environment” as a unified system.

II Regenerating and non-regenerating resources for the humans (thesis of the “Roman Club”).
Influences of human activities on biogeochemical circulation.
Anthropogenic pollution of the environment – indirect and direct dangers.
Possibilities of protection: environment – spare technological procedures; biodegradability; technical development; waste materials: reduction of its quantity, reutilization, neutralization of toxic and radioactive materials.

III Primary prevention of actual environmental damages, hygienic standardization.

B) **Professional knowledge**

I Environmental pollution due to sanitary activities – prophylaxis, protection.

II Environmental pollution due to pharmaceutical activities-prophylaxis, protection:

  a) production and preparation of drugs
     biotechnology, medical plants\drugs, basic and subsidiary materials of drugs, packaging materials, chemical medicaments, biological, immunological and microbiological products, plant protecting materials, insecticides, pesticides;
  b) distribution and utilization of drugs;
  c) scientific and laboratory activities.
PHARMACEUTICAL COMPOUNDING

Department Of Pharmaceutics
Head: Prof. Dr. Imre Klebovich
Tutor: Dr. István Antal

Second semester

1 hour/week

The subject is recommended for the students interested in fields of traditional pharmaceutical compounding such as preparation of several dosage forms (solutions, eyedrops, ointments, suppositories, powders).

Topics:
Past and future of pharmaceutical compounding
Combined preparations for individual therapy
Pharmacopoeial aspects of compounded dosage forms.
Practical guidelines for traditional compounding (Formulae Normales)
Pharmaceutical substances, synonyms.
Dose calculations.
Functional excipients in the formulation.
Practical problems of incompatibilities in combined preparations.

PHARMACOINFORMATICS

Director: Dr. Elek Dinya

3 hours/week

1. Aims:
   - to present state of art computing and telecommunication techniques including the INTERNET and to illustrate how these techniques are applied in drug industry, pharmacies and clinical patent management.
   - to discuss various data base and knowledge base management systems, health care information systems, decision support tools for pharmacotherapeutic problem solving, educational programs and telemedicine techniques as they are applied in drug research and development, and in evidence based pharmacotherapy
   - to teach pharmacy students how to rely on informatics tools when making cost effective decisions and trying to improve patient compliance.

2. Organization of the course:
The course consists of lectures and practices. Lectures provide theoretical foundations as well as examples of the use of various technologies and methods in research and pharmacy practice. Practices allow students to work with different medical databases, information systems, and decision support tools that address various drug related problems.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lectures</th>
<th>References</th>
<th>Hour</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2. DATA TYPES, CLINICAL DATA-BASES, DATABASE MODELS, AND MEDICAL IMAGES</td>
<td>TERMING, CODING AND GROUPING SYSTEMS IN HEALTH by Rudiger KLAR, Document 416 DATABASES, SPREADSHEETS AND WORD PROCESSING IN HEALTH by Francesco PINCIROLI, Luisa PORTONI Document 401</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. THE THERAPEUTIC PROCESS AND THE MEDICAL RECORD</td>
<td>HEALTHCARE RECORD by Jos AARTS Document 407</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. HEALTH CARE INFORMATION SYSTEMS</td>
<td>OPERATIONAL USES OF HOSPITAL INFORMATION SYSTEMS by Marie-Christine JAULENT, Document 405 ARCHITECTURES IN HEALTH by Sergio TORRES, Jose TORRES Document 422</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. COMPUTER-BASED SUPPORT FOR PHARMACISTS (AN OVERVIEW)</td>
<td>EH Shortliffe and LE Perrault Medical Informatics, Reading MA Addison Wesley, 1990</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. REPRESENTING DRUG-RELATED KNOWLEDGE (classification of drugs, describing drug properties, drug information systems, examples)</td>
<td>EH Shortliffe and LE Perrault Medical Informatics, Reading MA Addison Wesley, 1990</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7. HOSPITAL PHARMACY AND DRUG-USE MONITORING SYSTEMS (informatics of public and hospital pharmacies, patient education)</td>
<td>EH Shortliffe and LE Perrault Medical Informatics, Reading MA Addison Wesley, 1990</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8. INFORMATION RESOURCES AND THE INTERNET, KNOWLEDGE COUPLERS EVIDENCE-BASED DRUG THERAPY (pharmacoeconomics and outcome research planning therapeutic protocols)</td>
<td>REFERENCE SOURCES IN HEALTH by Jean ROBERTS, UK Document 412 ELECTRONIC COMMUNICATIONS IN HEALTH by Enrique GOMEZ AGUILERA, Francisco DEL POZO GUERRERO, Teresa ARREDONDO WALDMeyer, Andres MARTINEZ FERNANDEZ, Document 403</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9. INFORMATICS OF DRUG PRESCRIPTION</td>
<td>EXPERT SYSTEMS AND ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE IN HEALTH by Jana ZVAROVA, Jan TALMON Document 424 COMPUTER-AIDED DIAGNOSTIC SUPPORT by Ann OOSTENDORP, Document 408</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total:** 20

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PRACTICES:</th>
<th>10 hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Informatics of high throughput screening (METABOL EXPERT)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Drug information systems (Micromedex and Internet resources) Resources of evidence based medicine (Cochrane library)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Analysis of dose response data in pharmacology (PROBIT analysis) Evaluation of clinical trial data (analysis of variance)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. An antibiotic advisor UTI</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. A drug-dosage planning assistant USC PACK</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total:** 10
EVALUATION OF PROGRESS

Grading system

a) Five-scale
   excellent (5)
   good (4)
   satisfactory (3)
   pass (2)
   fail (1)

b) Three-scale
   excellent (5)
   satisfactory (3)
   unsatisfactory/fail (1)

Types of evaluation
1. Practical course grade (gyakorlati jegy) (according to either the 5-scale or the 3-scale grading system)
2. Semi-final examination (kollokvium) Evaluation of a one-semester subject matter (1–5 grading system)
3. Final examination (szigorlat) Evaluation of the whole subject matter (1–5 grading system)
4. Obligatory practice at hospital (3-scale grading system)

Average Results
When the student has taken all the compulsory examinations and fulfilled every other obligation during the examination period, the semester will be validated in the student’s lecture book by the Dean’s signature.

The student’s average results are:

- Outstanding (kitűnő) if the average is 5.00
- Excellent (jeles) if the average is 4.51–4.99
- Good (jó) if the average is 3.51–4.50
- Fair (közepes) if the average is 2.51–3.50
- Passing (elégséges) if the average is 2.00–2.50
EXEMPTION

Exemption from courses and examinations may be granted on the basis of the student’s previously documented studies or additional credit-by-examinations stipulated by the departments. The student must submit all relevant documents at the departments concerned. Exemption may be granted by the director of the English Language Program on the basis of the department’s written prior approval.

Application deadline: September 15th – first semester
February 15th – second semester

No reduction of tuition fee is granted in case of exemptions.
DIPLOMA WORK (Thesis)

1. In all kinds of programs the student is required to prepare a diploma work for the diploma. The aim of the diploma work is to enable the student by the individual research of the scientific field to improve his or her skills in seeing the significant items, the method of researching literature and express opinions compactly and accurately.

2. The preparation of the diploma work is guided by a supervisor and sometimes a consultant. A supervisor may be an instructor or researcher of the faculty or, if the dean allows, an external expert. A consultant is a university researcher instructor or an external expert who helps the student’s work. If an external supervisor is applied, an internal consultant is required. When elaborating the topic, basic and up-to-date works related to the topic need to be used.

3. The schedule of announcing and approving diploma work topics:
The head of the organizational unit prepares a list of topics and indicates the names of the consultants. The list of topics is made public at least four semesters earlier than the last year of the program by the end of the first exam period of each school year on the notice board of the faculty and on the Internet.

4. Rules of registering for topics:
The student may select any announced topic. The topic selection may be different from these if the head of the education organizational unit agrees. The student must submit the topic at least a year before concluding the studies at the head of the education organizational unit. If approved, the head will record the topic and provide a consultant. The selected topic discusses a current issue of the given scientific field.

5. The formal requirements of the diploma work:
The length of the diploma work must be no less than 50,000 characters and no longer than 100,000 (excluding spaces). Font type: Times New Roman, font size: twelve. Tables and references are included in the length, but figures, footnotes and the literature list are not. The diploma work must be submitted in a stitched or bound format in 2 copies. The front must indicate the title, the name, class and group of the student, the time of submitting the diploma work and the name/workplace of the consultant. The student may write the diploma work in a foreign language if the head of department approves.

6. The deadline for submitting:
The student must consult with the consultant at least three times:
– first: by no later than 1 October in the final year – The consultant informs the student on the requirements and topic choices,
– second: by no later than 15 November in the final year - The student reports on the work completed up until that point,
– third: by no later than 1 January in the final year – the consultant evaluates the results of the student and gives advice on the finalization.
The diploma work prepared has to be submitted at the department by 15 January in 2 copies.
At the Faculty of Pharmacy the deadline of submission is March 1 in the year of graduation.

7. The diploma work must be handed over to a referee. The referee must be either an external expert holding a university (or college) degree or a university instructor invited by the head of the organizational unit. The referee and the supervisor will recommend a grade.

8. The diploma work (as part of the compulsory subjects) is evaluated on a five-scale grade. The extent of individual research will be taken into consideration. The defense of the diploma work takes place before a three-member committee of the given unit, the member are the head of the unit (or the deputy), the consultant and an instructor of the unit. The unit may invite an external instructor of the university as a third member.
In case of a fail, the head of the unit notifies the student and informs him or her about the possibilities of correction.

A failed diploma work may only be corrected once.

9. The head of the unit hands over a copy of the diploma work to the student after the defense and the other copy along with minutes of the defense will be kept by the unit. The diploma work will be kept at the library of the unit for a period of five years. The minutes will be sent to the Dean’s Office by 1 April at the latest.

10. The obligation of preparing a diploma work may be waived by the dean or the director upon the recommendation of the unit for the following students:
   – who prepare a rector paper as one of a maximum of two authors and receive a first or second prize,
   – who publish a first author paper in a scientific periodical.

The request must be submitted at the Dean's Office by the end of the year before the final year. If the waiver is granted, the student still has to defend the paper.

11. The unit will return a copy of the successfully defended diploma work to the student. The other copy will be kept by the unit in accordance with effective archiving rules.

One of the two copies of filled-out minutes will be sent to Dean’s Office at least 60 days prior to the final exam period, while the other will be kept by the unit.

LEAVING CERTIFICATE

After completion of the obligatory practices (internships at the Faculty of Medicine), all the final and semi-final examinations and the successful defense of the diploma work, the students receive a “Leaving Certificate” (Absolutorium) in their lecture book validated by the Dean's signature.

The Leaving Certificate is essential for the permission to take the General Board Examination.
GENERAL BOARD EXAMINATION – GBE
(Complex Final Examination)

1. The final examination includes (as defined by the qualification requirements):
   a) a written part
   b) an oral part
   c) a practical exam.
   The defense of the thesis is part of the final exam, but is evaluated and conducted sepa-
   rately.
2. The dean is obliged to specify at least two final exam periods annually. The final exam may
   only be taken in such periods.
3. The Final Examination Committee includes at least two members in addition to the head.
   The head and the two members are recognized external experts of the special field and
   university professors or associate professors. At least one member must an external pro-
   fessor. The head of the Committee and the members are appointed by the dean for one to
   three years with the approval of the Faculty Council.
4. The student must report for the final exam in the Dean’s Office no later than 60 days be-
   fore the first day of the final exam period.
5. The Faculty Dean is responsible for organizing the final exam. The number of committees
   will be decided based on the number of students registering for the exam in a way that a
   committee should have a maximum of 6 students a day.
6. The students must be divided among committees randomly. The division may only be an-
   nounced at the Faculty on the day of the exam in the common announcement method
   used at the Faculty.
7. The Final Examination Committee grades the exam subjects in a private discussion. The
   head of the committee announces the results after the completion of the final exam.
8. The final grade of the final exam will be based on the arithmetic average of the partial
   grades.
9. The result of the final exam is established by the committee and records the result in the
   lecture book of the student.
10. The final examination is passed if all subjects are passed.
11. In case any subject is failed, or a partial exam is given a fail, the student must retake the
    relevant failed part or subject only.
12. The final exam may only be retaken twice. A final exam may only be retaken in later final
    exam periods.
13. No credit is granted for passing the final exam.
14. If the final exam is passed over seven years past the obtaining of the final certificate, the
    prerequisite of the final exam is the successful completion of the final year of studies.
THE DIPLOMA (dr. med.; dr. med. dent.; dr. pharm.)

1. The credit value of subjects accepted by the university through a credit transfer process or the credit value of a diploma issued by another institute of higher education may not exceed 50% of the credit value required by the qualification requirements.

2. A condition of issuing the diploma as a Hungarian basic level state language exam type C (or an equivalent exam).

3. The rector of the university may transfer the right of signing the degree on the relevant Dean of the Faculty.

5. The diploma must indicate the grade of the diploma.

7. The Appendix of the diploma is the obligation of the relevant Dean’s Office.

8. The basis of the grade is the general cumulated and weighted average of grades rounded to the hundredth.

In case of a five-scale evaluation:
- 4.51–5.00: excellent
- 3.51–4.50: good
- 2.51–3.50: fair
- 2.00–2.50: pass

In case of a three-scale evaluation:
- 4.51–5.00: summa cum laude
- 3.51–4.50: cum laude
- 2.00–3.50: rite

The relevant Faculty’s curriculum defines the list of subjects not ending with a comprehensive exam to be taken into consideration when grading the diploma.

9. The method of calculation:

\[ XD = \frac{Xn + D + I + Sz + Gy}{n + 4} \]

Where:
- \( XD \) = the number to be taken into consideration for the diploma grade
- \( Xn \) = the sum of required comprehensive exam grades
- \( n \) = the number of required comprehensive exams
- \( D \) = the five-scale grade of the thesis (part of the complex final exam)
- \( I \) = the result of the written part (part of the complex final exam)
- \( Sz \) = the result of the oral part (part of the complex final exam)
- \( Gy \) = the result of the practical part (part of the complex final exam)

10. By request of the student (and in case the related costs are paid) the university issues a more elegant honorary diploma signed by the rector, the dean and the head of the final examination committee.
# COST OF THE PROGRAM FOR TWO SEMESTERS

Tuition fee for the 2013/2014 academic year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Tuition Fee per Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Medicine</td>
<td>USD 8,750</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dentistry</td>
<td>USD 8,750</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pharmacy</td>
<td>USD 6,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The first year tuition fee (+ the registration fee – USD 200 payable in the 1st semester) should be paid in two installments (unless the Hungarian Visa regulations have different conditions):

- Within two weeks after receipt of the Letter of Acceptance
  - Medicine USD 8,950 (USD 8,750 tuition fee + USD 200 registration fee payable once during the studies)
  - Dentistry USD 8,950 (USD 8,750 tuition fee + USD 200 registration fee payable once during the studies)
  - Pharmacy USD 6,200 (USD 6,000 tuition fee + USD 200 registration fee payable once during the studies)

- Before February 1
  - Medicine USD 8,750
  - Dentistry USD 8,750
  - Pharmacy USD 6,000

In consecutive years the annual tuition fee should be paid:
- Before September 1 (for the 1st semester)
- Before February 1 (for the 2nd semester)

Dentistry students pay additional material fee:
- Years 3, 4 & 5: USD 3,600 (first semester: USD 1,800, second semester: USD 1,800)

Please note that this fee is subject to change!

Transfer students pay the highest tuition fee in force in the actual academic year and pay the same sum during their studies.

- Application fee for transfer students: USD 200
- Registration fee for transfer students: USD 200

The student admitted delaying the commencement of his/her studies is obliged to pay the tuition fee of that academic year when he/she starts his/her studies.

Payments can be made by bank transfer in USD to the bank account of the university program or by cash payment personally in any MKB Bank (www.mkb.hu) branch office:

- Account name: IS International Studies
- Account (IBAN) number: HU12-10300002-10476764-40120020
- Bank name: MKB Bank
- Bank address: H-1056 Váci u. 38., Budapest, Hungary
- Swift/BIC code: MKKBHUHB
Note: The transfer sheet should include the name of the student as it is written in the passport and the remark “SE Uni”.
Personal checks and money orders are not accepted. Please note that the above mentioned net amounts have to arrive to the account – the commission charges have to be paid by the student.

NOTE: With all kind of inquiries concerning your payment, please turn to the College International at info@studyhungary.hu

Compulsory summer practice when at Semmelweis University - at the Faculty of Dentistry:
- 1st year: HUF 30,850/week
- 3rd and 4th year: HUF 30,390/week

REFUND POLICY

1. Prior to registration at the university
   Refundable: 100% of payment except the 1st year students’ USD 2000 deposit, which is non-refundable

2. After registration at the university

Withdrawal of studies:
Students, compelled to withdraw for academic/disciplinary reasons or have been accepted/ transferred by another institute of higher education are not entitled to a refund of the tuition fee. Students are entitled to a refund on a pro rata basis if studies are interrupted due to a sound reason (eg. the death of parents/guardians or due to a requirement to fulfill a military service obligation). The refund is applicable from the first day of the month following report of the above mentioned conditions with accompanying official certificates.

Suspension of studies:
- Student’s legal relationship is suspended after registration within a month following the beginning of the semester
  Tuition fee is non-refundable. It can be transferred to the next active semester.
- Student’s legal relationship is suspended after registration after more than a month following the beginning of the semester
  Tuition fee is non-refundable. It cannot be transferred to the next active semester and the semester must be considered as active.

No other claims are acceptable.
STUDENT SERVICES CENTER
College International
Mail: H-1406 Budapest 76,
P.O. Box 51, Hungary
Address: H-1071 Budapest, VII.
Bethlen Gábor tér 2., Hungary
Phone: (36-1) 413-3015
Fax: (36-1) 413-3030
E-mail: info@studyhungary.hu
Home Page: http://www.studyhungary.hu

OTHER MEDICAL UNIVERSITIES IN HUNGARY

University of Szeged, Hungary
H-6720 Szeged, Dugonics square 13.
Phone: (+36-62) 544-000
Fax: (+36-62) 546-371
Foreign Students’ Secretariat
Head: Andrea Lehocki-Balog
office.fs@med.u-szeged.hu
Tel.: + 36 62 545-458

University of Pécs, Medical School
H-7624 Pécs, Szigeti út 12., HUNGARY
General Medicine in English
Dentistry in English
Pharmacy
Klára SOMODI (Ms.)
Head of the English Student Service Center
Tel.: +36 72/ 536-018
Fax: +36 72/ 536-110
E-mail: studentservice.center@aok.pte.hu

University of Debrecen Medical and Health Science Center
International Education Center
Address: Nagyerdei krt. 98.
4032 Debrecen
Hungary
E-mail: info@eduunideb.hu
Tel.: + 36 52 258-051, + 36 52 258-052
RESIDENCE VISA, RESIDENCE PERMIT,
Entry for Long Stay (exceeding 90 days)

Foreign nationals wishing to pursue studies in Hungary are required to apply for entry for a long stay (exceeding 90 days) for the purpose of studies in their home countries and enter the country on the entry permit issued by the Hungarian Embassy or Consulate (you can find the list of Hungarian embassies and consulates at the following web-site: http://www.mfa.gov.hu).

The entry permit is valid for a single entry and up to 30 days of stay in Hungary. Within ONE MONTH upon arrival, you will have to register your address and submit your application for the residence permit to the Immigration Office in Budapest.

The following documents are required for the application for the entry permit:

A wholly and legibly completed Application for residence permit for the purpose of studies (you can obtain an application form from the Hungarian embassy in your country or download it from the Internet at http://www.mfa.gov.hu)
a valid passport (valid for at least eighteen months at the time of submitting the application)
two passport size color photos (not older than six months)
Letter of Acceptance from the University
proof of payment of the tuition fee
proof of financial means ensuring livelihood in Hungary (bank statement about the balance of your credit card, cash, or a declaration by the parents that they will provide the funds for all your expenses in Hungary)
an application fee of EUR 60
the Hungarian Embassy may ask for your flight reservation and air ticket
the address of your residence in Hungary (you should write the address of Star City Hotel, Budapest 1078, István u. 14.) at which you can stay for the first couple of days, on arrival in response to this question on the application form unless you have already made arrangements for a permanent place of residence in Budapest.

To receive the registration certificate, you have to turn to the:

IMMIGRATION OFFICE (Client's office II):
Address: 11th district Budafoki út 60. (entrance from Sztregova street)
From Móricz Zsigmond tér, bus No.33 or No.33/A 5th bus stop-Hengermalom utca.

OPENING HOURS OF THE IMMIGRATION OFFICE
(residence permit application)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DAY</th>
<th>TIME</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MONDAY</td>
<td>8:30–13:00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TUESDAY</td>
<td>13:00–18:00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WEDNESDAY</td>
<td>8:30–12:00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THURSDAY</td>
<td>8:30–13:00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRIDAY</td>
<td>8:30–12:00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
REDUCTION OF TUITION FEE

1. Students may apply for a reduction after completing the first semester of the first academic year if their semester weighted average results were 4.51. From the third semester the reduction is granted under an extra condition, if, from the end of the second semester, all their semester weighted average results were continuously above 4.51. The reduction is 10% of the tuition fee with average results above 4.51 and 15% with average result of 5.00.

   Students may apply for a reduction after completing each semester on condition they meet the above requirements, and in case they have completed all the obligatory semester subjects, and gained minimum 20 credits in each semester.

   No reduction is given in case of exemption from one or more subjects (except from PE).

   No reduction is given during retaken semesters on account of subjects already completed.

   Students eligible for the tuition fee reduction pay with 10-15% reduced tuition fee in the next semester.

   Application deadlines: October 15th – first semester March 1st – second semester

2. Students taking just one normal, exempted “FM” or one exam course “CV” in a semester pay 50% of their semester tuition fee. (Note: The permission can be granted upon the student’s written request that has to be handed in at the English Secretariat before starting the semester!)

3. Tuition fee for the 6th year:
   a. In case the student completes more than the compulsory 2 weeks of clinical rotations at Semmelweis University, he/she has to pay 100% of the tuition fee valid in that academic year.
   b. In case the student completes the 2 weeks compulsory Pediatrics rotation at Semmelweis University and completes the remaining of the rotations abroad, he/she has to pay 80% of the tuition fee valid in that academic year. The relevant acceptance letters should be handed in latest until December 15, 2012. Otherwise the student is not entitled for the reduction!

   Please write a letter of request addressed to the Academic Program Director when applying for the 20% reduction!

4. Students working as teaching assistants (TA-s) may apply for a reduction – USD 300/ semester in their tuition fee for the semester that follows the teaching assistance course. The following criteria will be taken into account when deciding whether a student is entitled to tuition fee refund for their Teaching Assistance (TA) work:

   Your weighted average from the previous school year (indicated as ‘Average’ in your Neptun account and ‘Weighted average’ on your transcript!! See definition at FAQ-s.) must be at least 3.51

   You must have received either an ‘Excellent’ (5) or ‘Good’ (4) as the final result for the subject relating to the TA course you take

   The departments that hold TA courses will provide the English Secretariat with a list of those students who successfully complete the course. If the completion of the course has been officially considered and accepted by the English Secretariat and the student has met the above requirements, then they may be given the reduction in the next semester’s tuition fee (they can pay $300 less.) Tuition fee reduction is not automatic!! Taking the TA course does not negate the student’s responsibility to make the scheduled tuition fee payment in full by the appropriate deadline. Students are only entitled to receive their refund after they have been officially notified in writing by the English Secretariat.

No requests in any of the above matters will be accepted after graduation!
THE WORDS OF THE SOLEMN VOW AT REGISTRATION

I…………….., student of Semmelweis University promise under oath that I will respect the Hungarian laws and the Fundamental Law of Hungary. I promise that I shall abide by the regulations of Semmelweis University. I promise solemnly that I will respect the professors and teachers of the University, and that my conduct will be in keeping with the honor of my profession. I will keep the secrets of the patients that I learn about in the course of my studies. I will pursue my studies with full sense of responsibility to prepare myself to the best of my abilities for all my duties and obligations in my profession so as to be able to serve with my knowledge the progress of mankind. So help me God!

THE WORDS OF OATH AT GRADUATION

Faculty of Medicine and Dentistry

“"I, ............................................. swear that I will devote myself to the medical profession at all times. I will use the knowledge acquired in the field of medicine to prevent and cure diseases, and to benefit the physical and mental well-being of my patients. I will not betray the confidence of those who turn to me, nor will I take advantage of their defenselessness, nor will I disclose their secrets. I will treat every person with equal care and attention. I will maintain the high quality of my knowledge and skills by continuous education, but will also acknowledge the limits of my knowledge and abilities. I will submit myself to the ethical requirements of my medical practice. I will strive to enhance the reputation of the medical profession and SEMMELWEIS University.”


Faculty of Pharmacy

I, .........................................., swear that in virtue of my acquired knowledge of pharmaceutical sciences, I shall do my professional duty with the utmost diligence, and I shall always behave worthy of my profession. I shall place before all things the care for and the healing of my patients. I shall not reveal any data concerning the health status or the medication of my patients. I shall maintain my theoretical and practical knowledge at a high level. I shall never use my knowledge for activities that are contrary to the ethical code of pharmacists. As a participant in the activity of healing, I shall use my knowledge only for the defense and restitution of health to my fellow humans. I shall do my best to promote the science of pharmacy and keep the good name of the Semmelweis University.
HOW TO GET A CERTIFICATE WHICH PROVES THAT THE DIPLOMA
ISSUED BY SEMMELWEIS UNIVERSITY IS IN CONFORMITY WITH THE EU
REQUIREMENTS, AND A CERTIFICATE OF GOOD STANDING

In order to get the abovementioned certificates a request should be provided to the EEKH’s Department of Migration and Monitoring.

CERTIFICATE OF CONFORMITY
(It states that the diploma satisfies the training requirements laid down in European Parliament and Council Directive 2005/36/EC on the recognition of professional qualifications.)

The following documents are required:
- application form
- copy of the passport or ID card,
- copy of any official paper that proves the applicant’s address (optional)
- copy of the diploma
- receipt about the fee of the procedure

CERTIFICATE OF GOOD STANDING
(It provides information about the applicant’s ethical background.)

The following documents are required:
- application form
- copy of the passport or ID card,
- copy of any official paper that proves the applicant’s address (optional)
- copy of the diploma
- receipt about the fee of the procedure

+ Original Hungarian Police Record not older than 3 months (The police record has to attest that the applicant has a clean criminal record and that he/she is not under the effect of a non-appealable sentence imposed for a criminal office suspending the health care activity.)

Police Record can be required:
- at any post offices or personally at the criminal authority (Central Office for Administrative and Electronic Public Services)
- H-1097 Budapest, Vaskapu utca 30/A. (Mo, We: 8.00-15.00, Fri: 8.00-12.00) or
- by EEKH. (In this case the applicant should attach an authorization concerning the police record can be required directly by the EEKH and the receipt of the bank transfer about the fee of police record (3.100,- HUF) (The duration of getting the police record from the criminal authority is not the part of the 30 days deadline.)
Contact information:

Mailing address:
Egészségügyi Engedélyezési és Közigazgatási Hivatal
Migrációs és Monitoring Főosztály
Dr. Rikker Nándor
1380 Budapest Pf.:1188

General information about the procedures:

Tel: +36-1-235-7965
E-mail: recognition@eekh.hu

Information about ongoing cases:
You can contact the consultants directly on Monday between 9-11.30 am. and on Tuesday and Thursday between 9-11 am. and 13-15 pm.

Gergely Fiala
Tel: +36-1-235-7922
E-mail: fiala.gergely@eekh.hu

Zsuzsa Nadicsán
Tel: +36-1-235-7927
E-mail: nadicsan.zsuzsa@eekh.hu

Nóra Kovács
Tel: +36-1-235-79-29
E-mail: kovacs.nora@eekh.hu

In person:
Egészségügyi Engedélyezési és Közigazgatási Hivatal (EEKH)
Budapest (V.), Zrínyi u. 3
Office hours: Tuesday, Thursday 9-11 a.m. and 1-3 p.m. (second floor, room no. 211/A)

Web: www.eekh.hu /English version / Recognition of diplomas/ Certificates

The price is 23.250,- HUF per each certificate.

Transfer of the payment from Hungary to the bank account number of the office:
10032000-00285788

Transfer of the payment from abroad:
Egészségügyi Engedélyezési és Közigazgatási Hivatal
Swift code: MANEHUHB
IBAN number: HU28 1003 2000 0028 5788 0000 0000
Bank: Magyar Nemzeti Bank

Important note: Applicants who have graduated at the Faculties of Medicine, Dentistry since 1 September 1986, and at the Faculty of Pharmacy since 1 September 2007 may apply for the certificate of conformity!
SAMPLE APPLICATION FORM IN ENGLISH AND IN HUNGARIAN

REQUEST concerning the issue of a certificate to be used in the recognition of the diploma, qualification in another country

I'm ................................................ (name) applying for the following certificate(s) that I need to get my diploma, qualification recognised in ................................................. (name of the country). (Please put an X before the requested certificates):
certificate of conformity issued for doctors, specialists in medicine, dentists, specialists in dentistry, pharmacists, nurses, midwives (Pursuant to Section 60/C of Act C of 2001 and with reference to Article 24., 25., 28., 29., 31., 34., 35., 40-41., 44. of Directive 2005/36/EC)
certificate of acquired rights issued for doctors, specialists in medicine, dentists, specialists in dentistry, pharmacists, nurses, midwives (Pursuant to Section 60/B of Act C of 2001 and with reference to Article 23., 27., 30., 33., 37., 43. of Directive 2005/36/EC)
a certificate which attests the length of the healthcare activity pursued in Hungary (Pursuant to Section 60/B of Act C of 2001)
a certificate of good standing (Pursuant to Section. 110/A of Act CLIV of 1997)
a certificate which attests the level of the qualification (Pursuant to Section 60/A of Act C of 2001)
other

Personal data (Please write with capitals)
Surname: .....................................................................................................................................................................................
Given name: .............................................................................................................................................................................
Name at birth: ...........................................................................................................................................................................
Mother’s maiden name: ........................................................................................................................................................
Place and date of birth: ..........................................................................................................................................................
Registered address: ..................................................................................................................................................................
Mailing address: ......................................................................................................................................................................
Telephone: .............................................................................................................................................................................
E-mail: ....................................................................................................................................................................................
Basic register number: ...........................................................................................................................................................

I enclose the following documents (Please put an X before the selected ones):
copy of the passport/ID card
copy of the proof of evidence concerning the applicant’s registered address
copy of the diploma/qualification
fee (by postal cheque or bank transfer)
original Hungarian Police Record or its certified copy
original certificate from the employer or its certified copy
other

I’d like to get the issued certificates(Please put an X before the selected one):
personally
by post
by an authorised person (please attach an authorisation)
other way:

Other remarks, requests:
I hereby declare that the information contained in my application are true, and I agree with the use of the aforementioned data by the Office with regards to my application.
Date: .................................................................................................................................................. Signature
Az oklevél, bizonyítvány külföldön történő elismertetéséhez szükséges hatósági bizonyítvány kiadása iránti kérelem

Alulírott ................................................................. (név) kérem, hogy oklevelem/bizonyítváonym ....................... .............................................-i (ország neve) elismertetése céljából részemre a következő hatósági bizonyítványokat kiállítani szíveskedjék (Kérjük, hogy X-szel jelölje a kért hatósági bizonyítványokat!):
szerzett jogot tanúsító hatósági bizonyítvány általános orvos, fogorvos, szakorvos, gyógyszerész, ápoló, szülésznő részére (a 2001. évi C. tv. 60/B. §-a alapján a 2005/36/EK irányelv 23., 27., 30., 33., 37., 43. cikke tekintetében)
a magyarországi egészségügyi szakmai tevékenység időtartamát tanúsító hatósági bizonyítvány (a 2001. évi C. tv. 60/B. §-a alapján)
jó hírnév igazolás (1997. évi CLIV. tv. 110/A. §-a alapján)
végzettségi szintet tanúsító hatósági bizonyítvány (a 2001. évi C. tv. 60/A. §-a, valamint a 2005/36/EK irányelv 11. cikke alapján)
eyéb:

Kérelmező személyes adatai (Kérjük nyomtatott nagy betűkkel kitölteni!)

Családi név: .............................................................................................................................................................................
Utónév: ...................................................................................................................................................................................
Születési név: ......................................................................................................................................................................
Anyja születési neve: .............................................................................................................................................................
Születési hely, idő: .................................................................................................................................................................
Lakóhely: ..................................................................................................................................................................................
Levelezési cím: .......................................................................................................................................................................
Telefon: ...................................................................................................................................................................................
E-mail: .......................................................................................................................................................................................
Alapnyilvántartási szám: ........................................................................................................................................................

Kérelmemhez az alábbi dokumentumokat csatolom (Kérjük X-szel jelölnil!):
- Útlevél/személyi igazolvány fénymásolata
- Lakcímkártya fénymásolata
- Bizonyítvány/oklevél fénymásolata
- Igazgatási szolgáltatási díj megfi zetését igazoló csekkszvelvény/átutalási bizonylat
- Eredeti hatósági erkölcsi bizonyítvány vagy annak hiteles másolata
- Eredeti munkáltatói igazolás vagy annak hiteles másolata
- Egyéb:

A hatósági bizonyítványokat a következő módon szeretném megkapni (Kérjük X-szel jelölnil!):
- Személyesen
- Postai úton
- Meghatalmazott veszi át helyettem (meghatalmazás külön csatolandó)
- Egyéb:

Egyéb kérés, megjegyzés:
Alulírott nyilatkozom, hogy a kérelemben feltüntetett adatok a valóságnak megfelelnek és személyes adataim kezeléséhez hozzájárulok.
Kelt: .....................................................................................................................................................................................
kérelmező aláírása
## EXTRA CURRICULAR FEES

| 1. First retake of a semi-final or final examination  
second and third retakes | free  
2,000 HUF |
|---|---|
| 2. Uncertified absence from the exam – Examination  
and Studies Regulations §19/5. | 4,000 HUF (students of medicine) |
| 3. Retake of the General Board Examination  
(each part of the GBE) | 8,000 HUF |
| 4. Default charges:  
a) delay of registration (when the tuition fee is paid)  
– read more details about the registration requirements under the next title “Important” | 5,000 HUF |
| b) failing to hand in the diploma work on time  
- two weeks postponement | 3,000 HUF |
| 5. Failing to report any change in data registered in  
the Neptun System | 5,000 HUF |
| 6. Copy of the diploma (per number of copies and languages) | 4,000 HUF/each |
| 7. Copy of the lecture book (index) | 6,000 HUF (plus bill stamps in HUF 2,000 value) |
| 8. Official transcript | 2,000 HUF/each (the old type: 500 HUF/page) |
| 9. Failing to keep any deadlines: | 5,000 HUF |
IMPORTANT

Registration requirements

Please note that the date of registration for the first semester is between 2-6 September, 2013 and for the second semester is between 27-31 January, 2014. In order to fulfill the registration requirements, you must pay your tuition fee, you must bring your index complete with all the signatures and grades, the summer practice certificate.

Late payment
Please keep it in mind that either failing to pay your tuition fee or having incomplete payment regardless the amount until the given deadline, you will have to pay a default charge, USD 100 within 1 week after the deadline, USD 200 within 1 month after the deadline and USD 500 afterwards, but latest until the beginning of the examination period. The late payment fee must be paid together with the tuition fee to the same bank account. Failing to fulfill the above conditions the student’s legal relationship will be intermitted, the student will not be allowed to continue his/her studies and sit for the exams in the given semester. He/She can register again only in the next academic year.

Late registration
If due to some reason, you cannot register until 6 September, 2013 and 31 January, 2014, but you have already paid your tuition fee, you will have to pay HUF 5,000 for late registration.

Non-receipt of a statement or lack of written notification of the tuition fee debt does not negate the student’s responsibility to make scheduled payments/to pay by the published deadline.

All costs listed are subject to change!
EXTRA CURRICULAR FEES AFTER GRADUATION

1. Diploma duplicates (copies) 4,000 HUF/each

2. Diploma supplement
   - first copy free
   - second or more (in form of transcripts) for students graduating from Medicine 3,500 HUF
   - second or more (in form of transcripts) for students graduating from Dentistry and Pharmacy 3,000 HUF

3. Postal charges
   postal order available at the secretariat

All costs listed are subject to change

UNICard

green colour card

Semmelweis Egészségügyi Kft. (SEK) continues to provide personal health counselling and call-centre services to foreign students of the University free in the 2012-2013 term.

- Free call-centre services are available every day between 07.00 and 19.00. After the caller has proven their right for the services, our English speaking operator will help in answering health related questions

- Pay 24-hour English speaking GP’s service available

- Pay clinical examinations are available and arranged for students on individual demand and if justified. SEK associate personally escorts the patient to the clinic and helps with the necessary administrative procedures.

The green colour plastic UNICard which enables students to use the services has to be validated every year!

Existing cards are validated at the SEK office (1094 Budapest, Tompa u. 26/b. Please, double check the address before visiting the office by phone: +36 1 327-0452) after registration at the Foreign Students’ Secretariat.

PLEASE, BRING YOUR OLD CARD WITH YOU FOR VALIDATION!
UNIMed Health Insurance

blue colour card

Insurance
First-year students attending the courses in English are entitled to enlist the UNIMed health insurance. Furthermore, all our students have the opportunity to request UNIMed Health Insurance. Students with this insurance are given a blue card with their names and validity date indicated in it. The maximum insurance amount is 2 million HUF per year. For further details please, consult our webpage: www.unicardinfo.hu.

UNIMed services also include 24-hour English language assistance 7 days a week and escorting services to medical examinations.

The insurance is available at SEK (1094 Budapest, Tompa u. 26/b.) Please, double check the address before visiting the office by phone: +36 1 327-0452.

NOTE: Students in passive status may pay for the insurance in the passive semester at the College International!

Summary of the most important information and frequently asked questions (FAQ-s)
Summary:

Registration requirements: paying the tuition fee, completed index, summer practice certificate.

Tuition fee: Students who drop a semester keep their original tuition fee. Transfer students pay the highest tuition fee in force in the actual academic year. Students taking only one course or exam in a semester pay 50% of their semester tuition fee.

Reduction of tuition fee:
Note: the weighted average is calculated average continuously above 4.51 from the end of the second semester of the first year students may apply for it after completing the first academic year students who complete all the obligatory subjects and have no exemptions from them (except Physical Education) may apply for the reduction.

Application deadlines: October 15th (1st semester), March 1st (2nd semester)

Transfer is only allowed to the 3rd or 4th year at the Faculty of Medicine and Dentistry and from the 2nd year at the Faculty of Pharmacy of Semmelweis University from the same faculty of another university following the accomplishment of the theoretical (basic) or the pre-clinical module respectively. The request must be submitted by 15 July at the Faculty of Medicine and Pharmacy and by 5 July at the Faculty of Dentistry in each year to the Dean's Office of the Faculty (English Secretariat).

Exemption from a subject may be granted on the basis of the student’s previous documented studies. The student shall submit all required documents at the department concerned. Please note that the student has to pass the exam made up from the concerned subject material before getting the exemption. The exemption is granted by the director of the Foreign Language Program on the basis of the department’s opinion.

Application deadlines: September 15th (1st semester), February 15th (2nd semester)

Obligation to register: prior to the start of the semester the student is obliged to register for continuing his/her studies through the Neptun System. The student is entitled to cancel his/her registration (made under Article 40 Section 3 of the Act on Higher Education) during the month, following the beginning of the term. In case the student doesn’t request the suspension of his/her studies by this deadline, his/her semester is considered active, even if he/she fails to participate in any class or fulfill any requirements.

Please be careful because not having min. the 50% of the credits possible after the 4th active semester causes dismissal from the University. (Article 9/1)
FAQ-s

Students must be fully aware of the Examination and Study Regulations of Semmelweis University.

Article 1, point 3: Knowledge of the content of the Regulations and compliance with them is obligatory for all educators, researchers, students and administrators participating in education directly or indirectly.

Article 7, point 3: By registering the student declares that he or she is aware of the relevant rules of the University and Faculty and will comply with them.

- How do I calculate my average?
The semester’s cumulative average is calculated from the grades and the credit points belonging to each subject. The number of credits is multiplied by the grade achieved in every subject. The sums are added together and then divided by the number of credits taken during the semester.

Example for one semester:
Anatomy: grade of 3 for 9 credits = 27
Basics of Biostatistics and Informatics: grade of 4 for 3 credits = 12
Hungarian Medical Terminology I.: grade of 5 for 4 credits = 20
Basics of Medical Physics: grade of 5 for 3 credits = 15
Medical Chemistry: grade of 4 for 6 credits = 24
Basics of Medical Chemistry: grade of 5 for 3 credits = 15
Medical Terminology: grade of 5 for 2 credits = 10
Physical Education I. Ø

\[ 27 + 12 + 20 + 24 + 15 + 10 = 123 \]

Number of credits taken in the 1st semester: 30
Weighted average from the first semester: \( \frac{123}{30} = 4,1 \)

The cumulative average of the grades and credits give the final result of the academic year.

When applying for a tuition reduction, the average is calculated only from the grades and does not take credits into account. This average of grades determines one’s eligibility for tuition reduction. A student’s average must be above 4,51 to get 10% tuition reduction, or excellent (5) to get 15% tuition reduction.

- What is the process of submitting the medical certificate to excuse an absence?
Medical certificates: must be submitted to the competent department by no later than the end of the 3rd working day that follows the date of the missed exam, class, practice or lecture. The medical certificate must be filled out in English or Hungarian and bear the doctor’s signature and an official stamp. No medical certificate will be accepted if written in other languages and/or lacks an official stamp.

The department shall decide whether the medical certificate is acceptable. If the department rejects the medical certificate or the student doesn’t appear personally to justify his/her absence, the note: „didn’t attend” = “nem jelent meg” will be entered into the student’s grade book and the Neptun system. This also applies in cases where the student fails to submit the medical certificate during the 3 working days following the missed exam. Furthermore, if student does not attend the exam, he/she is not allowed to try to take his/her first exam in the extension period, since this period is exclusively upheld for retaking failed exams.

- Should I go directly to the department when applying for an exemption?
Yes, except in case of Physical Education and the summer Nursing Practice. Physical Education medical certificates and certificates/degree proving the completion of nursing courses/studies
must be submitted to the English Secretariat by October 1 for the 1st semester) or March 1 for the 2nd semester each year; you must also submit a letter describing your problem in a few words and apply for a permission to be exempted from the subject. The request letter must be addressed to the English Secretariat. For other subjects you must first get a blank exemption form from the English Secretariat, which must be filled out and stamped by the relevant department. Then, you must show the relevant department the form and certificate of your previous studies, which will be reviewed before granting an exemption from the subject. At the department you need to get your exemption form signed and stamped. Important: the teacher must indicate the grade for the subject on the form. After having the form completed and stamped, you have to return it to the English Secretariat for processing. If everything is ok with the form, the registrar will enter the given grade into the Neptun and add it in your grade book. If you successfully complete the above, you have no further obligations regarding that particular subject.

Transfer students admitted from another Hungarian Medical University must note the credits received for a subject they have completed at the other university; Semmelweis University grants exemption with that grade. The credits can be acknowledged just once: either the credits from the other university or the credits granted by SU.

- **If I got an exemption in a certain subject, should I go to the teacher to get my index book signed?**
  No, but you must submit the filled out exemption form to the English Secretariat. (In some subjects the departments send the Secretariat a list of students who got exemptions in that subject. However, it is your responsibility figure out if you are supposed to submit the document or the list will be sent to the Secretariat by the department.)

- **How do I register for the next semester?**
  Please see Article 7, Point 5

- **What should I do if I failed my first retake attempt?**
  First, please read the section titled “Extra curricular fees” in the Calendar, where you’ll find the different extracurricular fees. Log on your Neptun, go to „Finances“, choose „Payment“, then „Transcribe item“, choose „Retake exam“, choose „Semester“, then the relevant subject from the list, and finally click on „Create item“. After this, please visit the English Secretariat to pick up your check. The check must be paid at the Post Office, and the retained part of the check is to be shown on site prior to the exam.

- **What do the so-called CV and FM exams mean?**
  CV and FM are abbreviations. CV stands for the Hungarian term „Csak Vizsga“, meaning „Exam only“. The term indicates that the student has already received the signature for taking the course (fulfilled the semester requirements) and wouldn’t be able to take it again, because the subjects in not available in the following semester; only retake exams of the subject are possible. CV is only used if you have an exam opportunity remaining.

  FM stands for the Hungarian term „Felmentett“, meaning „Exempt“. This term also indicates fulfilling requirements of the subject and that the student is not obliged to take the course again. However, the subject is available again, and the student can choose to attend the class if he/she decides to…

  (Should the student decide to attend the course again, even though he/she has already fulfilled the requirements, the same rules shall apply to him/her as those attending the class for the first time (Absence, attendance at classes, etc.))

- **How many retake opportunities do I have in a semester and in an academic year?**
  There are 3 exam opportunities in each subject per academic year (1 exam, and 2 retakes). There is a special 4th try once a year (the 3rd retake), which may be used exclusively in 1 chosen subject.
After using this 4th exam opportunity in one subject, the student shall not have a 4th try in any other subjects; they also will not be granted “special permission” for a 5th opportunity. Please count your remaining exam opportunities carefully! For example, if you use 2 exam opportunities for Chemistry in the 1st semester (1 exam and 1 retake), you will only have 1 remaining opportunity for a retake in the following semester (plus the one extra 4th chance, if you haven’t used it already that year in another subject).

● How do I order a check for my 3rd or 4th exam in a given semester?
First, please read the section titled “Extra curricular fees” in the Calendar, where you’ll find the different extracurricular fees. Log on your Neptun, go to „Finances”, choose „Payment”, then „Transcribe item”. Choose „Retake exam”, choose „Semester” then the relevant subject from the list and finally click on „Create item”. Please visit the English Secretariat to pick up your check. The check must be paid at the Post Office, the retained part of the check is to be shown on site prior to the exam.

● Where can I get blank forms for my summer practice?
Please visit http://www.semmelweis-english-program.org/ and go to downloads

● What should I do when applying for summer practice at a Semmelweis department?
Students wishing to complete their summer practice at a Semmelweis institution or clinic should prepare for the practice during the 2nd semester at the chosen Semmelweis department. A signed, stamped acceptance letter must be obtained from the department, that ensures the placement of the student for the 4 weeks of the practice. The current cost of the practice - if spent at Semmelweis University - is USD 330; the HUF equivalent has to be transferred to the bank account of the relevant department (if the department does not have a separate bank account, the sum must be wired to the main account of Semmelweis University.) The institution or clinic may request that the student submit a certificate of school attendance, which the student can obtain from the English Secretariat.

● How can I log on to www.sote.hu and www.isas.hu?
In both cases you have to use your Neptun code as the login name and as your password!

● What sum should I transfer (wire) to ensure full payment of the tuition fee?
During past academic years we faced difficulties due to students transferring less than their required tuition.
Please note that the tuition transfer must be made in the name of the student! (College International cannot identify someone’s grandmother’s name if the sum has been transferred by her. In such cases our records will indicate that the student has not paid their tuition, which can cause various problems upon starting the semester)
To ensure full payment, please consider that a transfer fee is usually applied when sending money by bank transfer. When transferring the exact amount for the tuition fee, a transfer fee might be deducted from that amount, rendering your tuition fee deficient. Therefore, please contact your home bank prior to transferring the tuition fee and find out whether the bank deducts a transfer fee from the transferred amount. If yes, please pay the transfer fee apart from the tuition fee. It is your responsibility to ensure timely and full payment of your tuition.

Note: If you mistakenly transfer your tuition fee to the old bank account number, you are obliged to ask the bank (MKB) in writing to transfer it to the right account.

Each term several students fall behind with their tuition payments. The following is to prevent any misunderstandings: The first semester tuition fee is due in full by September 1st and the second semester tuition fee is due in full by February 1st. Anything less than the total tuition fee, paid on or before the above mentioned dates, is considered deficient. Since you are responsible for covering any international wire transfer fees incurred while making your payment, you
should speak with your bank to ensure that Semmelweis University will receive the full amount due; it is your responsibility to be aware of any fees or currency fluctuations that might render your tuition deficient. **Your tuition fee does not include the bank charges/ transferring fees; these must be paid apart from your tuition fee. Any and all wire transfer fees incurred by all banks are the student’s responsibility to pay.** It is important for you to keep in mind that ensuring your tuition fee has been paid properly is your responsibility. The tuition fee is recognized as paid if the full amount has been received and shows up in the bank account no later than the dates above. Since bank wires take several days to reach Hungary, please contact your bank and College International before the due date to ensure that your wire will be received by the University before the deadline. Students will not be allowed to register for the semester until their tuition and fees are paid; there will be no exceptions. **Students who have not paid their tuition in full by the published deadline will have their registrations cancelled. A student will not receive credit for any courses taken during that semester. Students who were allowed to register in error will have their registration cancelled.** If you are unsure how much you need to pay or have questions regarding financial arrangements, payment methods, etc., please contact College International.
The Institute of Behavioural Sciences at the Semmelweis University is providing student counselling in English and German as well.

Coming to university can be a very exciting and rewarding time. It can also be a time of change and stress, especially if you study in Budapest, left your home country and have to face a new culture, language and environment. There may be a whole range of difficulties and dilemmas affecting your life and studies. These may be the result of either past or present experiences. The University Counselling Service is one of the services which are there to help. One way of starting to with things is to see a counsellor. This involves meeting with a trained person to talk about the issues that are important for you. There are a number of ways in which counselling can help, such as:

- Dealing with a crisis or immediate concern
- Support with longer term difficulties
- Getting access to specialist help
- Referring on to other resources

Counselling is an active process that is designed to give you the time, space and encouragement to explore and understand the issues you bring. The counsellor will be able to help you think about your problems from a different perspective. Their role is to provide you with a secure framework in which to reflect upon your circumstances. The aim is, that in time this will increase your awareness of yourself, your situation, and the choices that are open to you. Coming for counselling can take courage as it involves facing yourself and asking someone else for help. Counselling provides a safe place, separate from your daily life, where you can explore issues or feelings which are causing you difficulty. The counsellor will aim to relate to you in a supportive and purposeful manner and assist you in the task of finding your own way forward. Your use of counselling remains confidential to the service within the limits agreed with your counsellor.

Emotional and psychological problems encountered by student counselling services include:

- anxieties about aspects of study including exams and presentations
- general stress and anxiety
- depression
- relationship difficulties
- eating problems
- bereavements and parental separations
- loneliness and homesickness
- lack of self confidence or low self esteem
- managing transitions
- making difficult decisions
- traumatic experiences including rape, assault and abuse
- difficulties with alcohol or drugs
- issues around sex, sexual orientation and sexuality
- self-injury
- suicidal thoughts
- anger management
- worries about appearance
- any other topic or problem you wish to talk about

Contact:
If you have any question, need to talk to someone on the phone in advance, or want to book an appointment to see a counsellor, just send us an email and we will get back to you within 48h:
Email: studentcounselling@net.sote.hu
Home page: http://behsci.hu/health/student-counselling
Institute of Behavioural Sciences
Nagypárad tér 4, 20th floor,
1089 Budapest
Appointments are available between Monday and Friday (16-20 o’clock) upon request (via mail)

ERASMUS Program

Office Hours and Contacts

Office Hours
Monday: 9 a.m. – 12 p.m.
Tuesday: 1 p.m. – 3 p.m.
Wednesday: 9 a.m. – 12 p.m.
Thursday: 1 p.m. – 3 p.m.
Friday: CLOSED

For the efficient and continuous work of the office, we kindly ask that you respect our office hours!
In case of an urgent matter, please contact the ERASMUS office either by phone or email, in order to obtain a personal appointment.

Address
H-1085 Budapest, Ülloí út 26. Room 202

Contact Information
Ms. Katalin F. Tóth
ERASMUS Institutional Coordinator
Tel: (+36 1) 459-1500, ext. 55827
Fax: (+36 1) 459-1588
Email: erasmus@semmelweis-univ.hu

Ms. Márta Honvéd
Coordinator Assistant
Tel: (+36 1) 459-1500, ext. 55828
Fax: (+36 1) 459-1588
Email: erasmus@semmelweis-univ.hu
THE UNION OF RESEARCH STUDENTS

General Information

The student applying for membership in the Union of Research Students is supposed to inform the tutor/student advisor of the department. It is the department head’s duty to report on the new members to the Council of the Union of Research Students.

Those students can apply for a membership,
- who have special interest in the given field,
- who have good or excellent grade in the related subject and whose average result is at least good,
- whose conduct is good,
- who have taken a course in the given field.

Those who have not taken a course still may become members with the department head’s permission.

The membership of the student is to be suspended if the department head or the Union of Research Students propose so, based on the following:
- his/her average result became strikingly worse or fails the course,
- he/she is negligent in his/her work,
- his/her conduct does not fulfill the Union of Research Student’s requirements.

A student himself/herself can initiate the suspension of membership. The Council of the Union of Research Students needs to be informed about the suspension.
Brief History of the Faculty of Health Sciences

The Faculty of Health Sciences was founded in 1975 with the aim of training highly accomplished, skilled, committed and open minded professionals for the Hungarian health care. This was the first school in Hungary that trained dietitians, health visitors, physiotherapists, public health and epidemiology inspectors, vocational teachers and ambulance officers.

During the past years both the structure and the curriculum have undergone changes in the spirit of modernization. As a result, there are at present 13 departments, about 200 highly-qualified lecturers and more than 3000 students.

It was an important event in the life of the Faculty that it became an integrated part of the famous and well-known Semmelweis University in 2000.

The latest development was the introduction of courses for international students in English. In the 2004/2005 academic year students of Physiotherapy could start their studies in English. In 2011 the English language Nursing and the Midwifery B.Sc. programmes were launched.

Facts and Figures

The Faculty of Health Sciences celebrated its 30th anniversary in 2005. During the past years 15 programmes have been established. In the past 35 years more than 20,000 students graduated at the Faculty. Today about 3000 students are studying at this institution. The Faculty is very proud of its library containing more than 50,000 volumes.

During the last three decades the Faculty has developed extensive international relations, and as a result we have connections and cooperation with about 100 higher educational institutions throughout Europe, Asia and America. In the last six years more than one hundred students and dozens of staff members took part in long-term exchanges in the framework of the Socrates/Erasmus programme. In the last couple of years we built up excellent relations with Nazareth College of Rochester (NAZ), USA, and as a result more than 100 students and staff members took part in a four-week summer training at NAZ in the last six years. Moreover, this relationship developed into the world’s first EU-US dual degree training in BSc Nursing in 2007, in the frame of which both European and American exchanges take place. The Faculty’s Asian relations have also been largely extended by establishing a fruitful relationship with Shanghai Jiao Tong University School of Medicine (SJTU) and Heilongjiang University of Chinese Medicine (HLJUCM) in China, and Nguyen Tat Thanh College (NTT) in Vietnam. Consequently, HLJUCM have just launched their BSc Traditional Chinese Medicine training at our Faculty, and we are in the process of establishing our BSc Nursing training at NTT in the near future. We are also proud of operating our BSc Physiotherapy training in Lugano, Switzerland since 2009.
Government, Dean’s Office, Staff

Address: H-1088 Budapest, 17 Vas Street
Phone: +36-1 486-5910
Fax: +36-1 486-5913
E-mail: student@se-etk.hu
Home Page: http://www.se-etk.hu

Dean
Assoc. Prof. Zoltán Zsolt Nagy, Ph.D., Habil., D.Sc.

Vice Deans
Prof. István Vingender Ph.D. – Educational Affairs
Prof. Gyula Domján, M.D. – Clinical Connections

Director of the Programmes in English
Prof. István Vingender Ph.D.

Dean’s Office
Ms. Marianna Kakuk - Head of the Office
Phone: +36-1 486-5912 e-mail: kakuk.m@se-etk.hu

Ms. Noémi Bárdos - Secretary
Phone: +36-1 486-5910 e-mail: bardos.noemi@se-etk.hu

Foreign Students Secretariat
Ms. Margit Opricsné Orbán – Consultant
Phone: +36-1 486-4970 e-mail: opricsne@se-etk.hu
Fax: +36-1 486-5913 room: 113

Ms. Mónika Becskei – Coordinator of the English Programme
Phone: +36-1 486-5916 e-mail: becskei.monika@se-etk.hu
Fax: +36-1 486-5913 room: 130

Ms. Ágnes Horváth – Registrar
Phone: +36-1 486-5909 e-mail: horvath.agnes@se-etk.hu
Fax: +36-1 486-5913 room: 130

Department of International Affairs
Mr. Tamás Jakkel - Head of Department
Phone: +36-1 486-4907 e-mail: jakkel.tamas@se-etk.hu

Mr. Gábor Ulakcsai – International affairs coordinator
Phone: +36-1 486-5817 e-mail: ulakcsai.g@se-etk.hu

Ms. Ildikó Antal – Secretary
Phone: +36-1 486-5905 e-mail: antali@se-etk.hu
Information about the B.Sc. and M.Sc. programmes

Training system

Hungary, as a member of the European Union, belongs to the unified European Higher Education Area, which in principal follows the British and American multi-cycle (bachelor, master and doctorate) training system. The qualifications are comparable and recognised all around Europe. In this system it is much easier for students, lecturers and researchers to travel and build international relations, moreover, as citizens of the European Union they can continue their studies and plan their future as employees or entrepreneurs in any of the member states. These opportunities open up a wider field also for non-European citizens studying in Hungary, since the possibilities of internal mobility inside the unified Europe are based on the training channels and close relationships between countries, in the labour market and among institutions.

Training levels, obtainable degrees

People who wish to continue their studies can enter higher education immediately after completing their secondary school-leaving examinations. The qualifications provided by our higher professional trainings are recognised in the labour market. Students having received their higher professional training certificates can either find employment or study further in the bachelor training (BSc).

Programmes leading to a Bachelor’s Degree are based on a one-year core curriculum, followed by three years of study in specialist programmes (major), which grants students an additional year to select a specialist programme. B.Sc. programmes require the completion of 240 ECTS credits and can only be launched if there is a subsequent master’s programme. There is a possibility for students to proceed to graduate programmes in inter- or intra-institutional forms. M.Sc. programmes require the completion of 90 to 120 ECTS credits.

Those completing the basic bachelor programme can start their working career with their degrees and specialised knowledge and skills or can continue their studies in the master training system (MSc), which gives a possibility of specialising in the area of science chosen. In its content the master training is equivalent to university education. Having obtained the Master’s degree, students will have the possibility to participate in the doctorate training, which prepares them to get their academic degree. Our further training specialist programmes, at the end of which students receive a post-graduate certificate (second-degree), make it possible for students to establish their professional career.
Our programmes in the 2013/2014 academic year

Current programmes

Specialty: Nursing and Patient Care B.Sc. Programme
Specialized programmes: Nursing (English), Physiotherapy (English), Midwifery (English)

Programmes planned to be launched

1. B.Sc. Programmes
   - Specialty: Nursing and Patient Care
     Specialized programmes: Dietetics (English)
   - Specialty: Medical Laboratorial Diagnostic Imaging Analysis
     Specialized programmes: Optometry (English)

2. M.Sc. Programmes
   - Specialty: Nursing and Patient Care
     Specialized programmes: Physiotherapy (English), Nursing (English)

Description of current Programmes

Nursing and Patient Care Programme
We aim to train nurses and patient-care professionals who will be able to participate with full responsibility; at all levels of social care in the work related to prevention, medication, nursing care and rehabilitation relying on their knowledge about protecting the health of the individual, the family, the community and society and about restoring health in general. They are also expected to possess adequate knowledge to continue studies in the second cycle of training (at master’s level).

Duration of training
8 terms, 240 ECTS credits

Level of qualification
BSc (Bachelor of Science)

Physiotherapy
Graduates in the specialist Physiotherapy BSc Programme will be able to
- perform physiotherapy activity on their own on the basis of medical diagnosis in the field of prevention, medical treatment and rehabilitation,
- register the status of locomotor diseases and document them,
- make plans for physiotherapy and rehabilitation, implement rehabilitation programmes in various clinical areas,
- apply therapeutic procedures in the treatment of locomotor diseases (rheumatology, orthopaedics, traumatology),
- apply curative and preventive procedures in the treatment of cardiovascular diseases,
- apply curative procedures in the treatment of neurological diseases,
- apply physiotherapy in other clinical areas such as oncology, psychiatry, obstetrics, gynaecology and general surgery.

Qualification
Physiotherapist BSc
Job opportunities
- hospitals, clinics (intensive care, acute and subacute units)
- primary and home care
- out-patient clinics
- rehabilitation centres
- nursing and social institutions
- special educational institutions
- hospice
- health care centres
- institutions concerned with health tourism
- sports centres

Nursing
Graduates in the specialist Nursing BSc Programme will be able to
- render help to patients to use the services available in health and social care,
- explore the special needs of the patient and the person cared for, make the nursing care plan and perform the tasks professionally on the basis of priorities,
- cooperate in planning, developing and implementing health care and social services,
- select and apply models of nursing,
- explore and use information and resources necessary to perform the nursing process.

Qualification
Nurse BSc

Job opportunities
- primary care
- out-patient clinic network
- in-patient care
- visitor of surgeries, chemists and hospitals
- transplantation coordinator

Midwifery
Graduates in the specialist Midwife BSc Programme will be able to
- conduct the process of delivery,
- monitor mother and newborn child (in childbed), look after them, help with breastfeeding,
- look after female patients,
- perform tasks of prenatal care,
- perform general nursing tasks.

Qualification
Midwife BSc

Job opportunities
- obstetric-gynaecological clinics
- obstetric-gynaecological wards in hospitals
- gynaecological specialist in out-patient clinics
- specialised out-patient clinics
- antenatal clinics
- private gynaecological clinics
**Oath of the Opening Ceremony**

“I………..…. promise under oath that I will respect the Constitution and laws of Hungary. I promise that I shall abide by the regulations of Semmelweis University. I promise solemnly that I will respect the professors and teachers of the University, and that my conduct will be in keeping with the honor of my profession. I will keep the secrets of the patients that I learn about in the course of my studies. I will pursue my studies with full sense of responsibility to prepare myself to the best of my abilities for all my duties and obligations in my profession so as to be able to serve with my knowledge the progress of mankind. So help me God!”

**Oath of the Graduation Ceremony**

“I, ………………………… swear to practice my profession in full awareness of my responsibilities. I will put my knowledge to the service of human life and health. To the best of my knowledge and abilities I will strive to prevent illness and alleviate suffering, provide assistance without bias to all people, regardless of nationality, religion, political affiliation, social standing, or other personal circumstances. I will respect and preserve the secrets that are confided in me. I will never apply my professional knowledge contrary to humanitarian principles. I will accord my teachers, colleagues and patients their due respect, and will at all times conduct myself in a manner worthy of my profession. I will fulfil my duties in compliance with the provisions of law, professional regulations and instructions provided. I swear upon my honour and conscience to keep this oath.”

**Diploma verification**

After graduation, if the student is planning to use the gained diploma and diploma supplement out of Hungary, some countries might require the completion of extra verification procedures in order to fully accept these documents. Please find below the steps of the GENERAL verification process, and note that further tasks might be needed by certain countries. Therefore, it is highly recommended to get in touch with the Hungarian Embassy of the target country (the country in which the student would like to use the diploma and diploma supplement) to see if that country requisites the diploma’s verification in order to accept it. The verification process is not compulsory, but highly recommended. Please keep it in mind that the first 2 steps need to be done in Hungary, when the student already holds the diploma/diploma supplement. Completing verification procedure is the students’ responsibility.
**STEPS**

1. **Ministry of Human Resources**

   They verify the documents for free, immediately.

   **Address:** 1055 Budapest, Szalay u. 10-14. (corner of Szalay utca - Honvéd utca)

   **Office hours:**
   - Monday-Thursday: 9-12 AM, 1-4 PM
   - Friday: 9-12 AM

2. **Ministry of Foreign Affairs**

   They verify documents for HUF/document 5500

   Diploma and diploma supplement altogether HUF 11000 HUF.

   **Address:**
   Ministry of Foreign Affairs - Consular Department - Validation Division
   Külgüyminisztérium Konzuli Főosztály - Hitelesítési Részleg:
   1027 Budapest, II. ker. Nagy Imre tér 4. building E - groundfloor

   **Office Hours:**
   - Monday-Thursday: 9-12 AM (document submitting and returning)
   - Friday: 11-12 AM (only document returning)
   - They can return you the verified document on the following day, usually.

   Please note that students need to start with the Ministry of Human Resources and then go to the Ministry of Foreign Affairs. The steps cannot go the other way.

3. **Hungarian Embassy of the target country** (in case further steps are required)

   For more information about diploma recognition please check the relevant chapter of Faculty of Pharmacy.
DEPARTMENTS

INSTITUTE OF APPLIED HEALTH SCIENCES

Department of Nursing
Contact person: Assoc. Prof. Zoltán Balogh, Ph.D.
Phone: +36-1 486-5929 baloghz@se-etk.hu

Division of Midwifery
Contact person: Assoc. Prof. Zoltán Balogh, Ph.D.
Phone: +36-1 486-5929 baloghz@se-etk.hu

Division of Clinical Simulation
Contact person: Assoc. Prof. Zoltán Balogh, Ph.D.
Phone: +36-1 486-5929 baloghz@se-etk.hu

Department of Physiotherapy
Contact person: Ms. Zsuzsanna Gerencsér
Phone: +36-1 486-5984 gerencserzs@se-etk.hu

Division of Physical Education
Contact person: Ms. Virág Labanné Csík
Phone: +36-1 486-5850 csikv@se-etk.hu

Department of Dietetics and Nutrition Sciences
Contact person: Ms. Timea Tóth
Phone: +36-1 486-4828 tothtimea@se-etk.hu

Department of Oxiology and Emergency Care
Contact person: Dr. István Hornyák
Phone: +36-1 486-5842 hornyaki@se-etk.hu

INSTITUTE FOR HEALTH PROMOTION AND CLINICAL METHODOLOGY

Department of Family Care Methodology
Contact person: Prof. Dr. Habil. László Szabó
Phone: +36-1 486-4840, szabo.laszlo@se-etk.hu

Department for Epidemiology
Contact person: Assoc. Prof. Dr. István Barcs
Phone: +36-1 486-4862 barcsi@se-etk.hu
INSTITUTE OF HEALTH CARE DIAGNOSTICS

Department of Clinical Ophthalmology
Contact person:  Ms. Kata Réz
Phone: +36-1 486-5858   kata_rez@se-etk.hu

Department of Imaging and Medical Instrumentation
Contact person:  Mr. Mihály Dió
Phone: +36-1 486-5965,   diom@se-etk.hu

INSTITUTE OF BASIC HEALTH SCIENCES

Department of Applied Psychology
Contact person:  Ms. Melinda Rados
Phone: +36-1 486-4923   homokm@se-etk.hu

Division of Applied Pedagogy
Contact person:  Dr. Tímea Tóth, Ph.D.
Phone: +36-1 486-4925   toht@se-etk.hu

Department of Addictology
Contact person:  Dr. Zsolt Petke
Phone: +36-1 486-4931   petkezs@se-etk.hu

Department of Morphology and Physiology
Contact person:  Ms. Judit Kiss
Phone: +36-1 486-4945   kissj@se-etk.hu

Department of Social Sciences
Contact person:  Attila Dobos
Phone: +36-1 486-4916   dobosa@se-etk.hu

Division of Foreign Languages and Communication
Contact person:  Bálint Hetesy
Phone: +36-1 231-0168/115   balinth@se-etk.hu
# Academic Calendar for 2013/2014 year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Weeks</th>
<th>2013/2014/1 semester</th>
<th>2013/2014/2 semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Week 0</td>
<td>2-6 September, 2013</td>
<td>3-7 February, 2014</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Week 1</td>
<td>9-13 September, 2013</td>
<td>10-14 February, 2014</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Week 2</td>
<td>16-20 September, 2013</td>
<td>17-21 February, 2014</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Week 3</td>
<td>23-27 September, 2013</td>
<td>24-28 February, 2014</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Week 4</td>
<td>30 September – 4 October, 2013</td>
<td>3-7 March, 2014</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Week 5</td>
<td>7-11 October, 2013</td>
<td>10-14 March, 2014</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Week 6</td>
<td>14-18 October, 2013</td>
<td>17-21 March, 2014</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Week 8</td>
<td>28 October – 1 November, 2013</td>
<td>31 March – 4 April, 2014</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Week 9</td>
<td>4-8 November, 2013</td>
<td>7-11 April, 2014</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Week 10</td>
<td></td>
<td>Spring break: 14-18 April, 2014</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Week 11</td>
<td>11-15 November, 2013</td>
<td>22-25 April, 2014</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Week 12</td>
<td>18-22 November, 2013</td>
<td>28 April – 2 May, 2014</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Week 13</td>
<td>25-29 November, 2013</td>
<td>5-9 May, 2014</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Week 14</td>
<td>2-7 December, 2013</td>
<td>12-16 May, 2014</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Week 15</td>
<td>9-13 December, 2013</td>
<td>19-23 May, 2014</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Dates and deadlines for 2013/2014 academic year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dates and deadlines</th>
<th>2013/2014/1 semester</th>
<th>2013/2014/2 semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Opening ceremony</td>
<td>1 September, 2013</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Registration</td>
<td>2-3 September, 2013</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semester activation</td>
<td>Week 0</td>
<td>Week 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semester passivation</td>
<td>Within a month after the beginning of the semester</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2 October, 2013</td>
<td>3 March, 2014</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subject registration</td>
<td>Week 0</td>
<td>Week 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Educational period</td>
<td>2 September – 13 December, 2013</td>
<td>3 February – 23 May, 2014</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Study period</td>
<td>9 September – 13 December, 2013</td>
<td>10 February – 23 May, 2014</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>for all other students: 26 May – 4 July, 2014</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>7-11 July, 2014</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sports day</td>
<td>3 September, 2013</td>
<td>8 April, 2014</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>School breaks</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>22 October, 2013 from 9.30 AM</td>
<td>12 February, 2014 (2-4th year only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>23 October, 2013</td>
<td>14 March, 2014</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>10.30-Am-1 PM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1 November, 2013</td>
<td>15 March, 2014</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>24-26 December, 2013</td>
<td>31 March, 2014</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1 January, 2014</td>
<td>8 April, 2014</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 May, 2014</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>19 May, 2014</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dates and deadlines</td>
<td>2013/2014/1 semester</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Submit 'Declaration about subjects' form</td>
<td>till 9 September, 2013</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Objection to subjects registered in Neptun</td>
<td>till 13 September, 2013</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Getting a signature after study period</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Autumn semester:</em> Dec 23, 2011</td>
<td>till 14 February, 2014</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Signing up for exams</td>
<td>from 9 December, 2013</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modification of exam registration</td>
<td>48 hours before the actual date of the exam</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Objection to grades recorded in Neptun</td>
<td>14 February, 2014</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Last day of the semester</td>
<td>31 January, 2014</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Request for tuition fee reduction/instalments or payment deadline extension</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Admitted for the 2013/14/1 semester: 12 August, 2013</td>
<td>Admitted for the 2014/15/1 semester: 12 August, 2014</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Request for individual study order (first study day of the semester)</td>
<td>9 September, 2013</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Request for announcing the currently active semester passive (last study day of the semester)</td>
<td>13 December, 2013</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Request for exam, exam outside the exam period</td>
<td>any time</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Request for equity</td>
<td>any time</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Request for transfer between the programmes of Semmelweis University Faculty of Health Sciences</td>
<td>10 January, 2014</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Request for transfer between different faculties and universities</td>
<td>5 July, 2014</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Request for other issues</td>
<td>anytime</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Request for credit transfer</td>
<td>10 January, 2014</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Request for residence hall accommodation</td>
<td>13 August, 2013</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Transfer to Semmelweis University, Faculty of Health Sciences

Conditions for the transfer:
1. Students need to have active/passive student status at the moment of the transfer
2. Students can be accepted if they are transferring from some kind of healthcare related programme (Medicine, Pharmacology, Dentistry, Physiotherapy, Nursing, Midwifery Programme, etc.)
3. Students must have at least two closed active semesters spent in higher education (only healthcare related programmes are accepted)

Those who cannot fulfill these 3 conditions cannot apply for a transfer but have to go through the regular entrance procedure. In case the Study and Examination Committee accepts the applicant as a transfer student, he/she will be acquitted of the entrance procedure.

Documents needed for the application in case of transfer students:
1. Student status certificate issued by the university the student is transferring from (cannot be older than 30 days). It has to indicate:
   - the current status of the student (active/passive)
   - the student's status in the previous semester
2. Transcript/academic record including all the grades and credits the student gained in the target semester. It must be in English, original or with an authorized translation.
3. Transfer request

Accreditation of previous studies:
In case transfer students have results they wish to accreditate at the Faculty have to prepare the following documents:
1. Credit transfer request per subject which needs to be expanded with
   - transcript about the target subject
   - subject description of the target subject which must be in English or an authorized translation
2. Marking scale in order to evaluate/compare academic records accurately

The form of ‘Missed Subjects from the Accredited Semester(s)’ in case the student wishes to start his/her studies in a higher year

The above mentioned forms are available at the Foreign Students Secretariat and will be downloadable from the Faculty’s web site as well.

The requests and the study results will be examined by the Semmelweis Credit Transfer Committee who will decide which subjects can be transferred, and in which year the student can start his/her studies. Please note that the transfer of the target subject(s) is only possible if the contents of the substitute and substituted subjects are overlapping in 75%.

Credit Transfer
Students who have previous studies in higher education have the opportunity to get those results accredited at the Faculty. The credit transfer process is recommended to be done at the start of the student’s studies right after the registration.
The documents need to be collected:

1. Credit transfer request per subject which needs to be expanded with
   - transcript about the target subject
   - subject description of the target subject which must be in English or an authorized translation
2. Marking scale in order to evaluate/compare academic records accurately
3. Summary – Credit Transfer Application form

The above mentioned forms are available at the Foreign Students Secretariat and will be downloadable from the Faculty’s web site as well.

The requests and the study results will be examined by the Semmelweis Credit Transfer Committee who will decide which subjects can be transferred, and in which year the student can start his/her studies. Please note that the transfer of the target subject(s) is only possible if the contents of the substitute and substituted subjects are overlapping in 75%.

**Tuition fee payment details for the 2013/14 academic year**

1. **Tuition fee payment deadline**

We would like to raise the students attention to the importance of being on time with the tuition fee payment because in the first semester it is a condition of registration, in every further semester it is a prerequisite of activating the target semester and having an active student status. In case the tuition fee doesn’t arrive on the given account in time, unfortunately the student cannot start his/her studies at the programme and have a student status, whilst in further semesters students are put on passive automatically.

Please count with the fact that money transfers usually take 3-5 working days to go through. Unfortunately, late tuition fee payments will not be accepted.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Tuition fee arriving date (please note that this is NOT the deadline to start the transfer, but to make the payment arrive):</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>– for 2013/14/1: 30 August, 2013 noon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>– for 2013/14/2: 31 January, 2014 noon</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2. **Tuition fee payment request**

You can turn in tuition fee payment request; asking for payment deadline extension or installments. The request needs to be addressed to the Rector of the University, he will examine the case and make the final decision. The request should be turned in through the official form available at the Foreign Students Secretariat, e-mail massages will be not acceptable. In case the form of the request changes, the Foreign Students Secretariat informs the students.

Please note that the expected deadlines to turn in requests regarding tuition fee payment are:

| – for 2013/14/1: 5 July, 2013 |
| – for 2013/14/2: 17 January, 2014 |

3. Please note that you will be informed about the upcoming semester’s payment deadlines through the ‘Academic Calendar’, which will be downloadable from the website of the Faculty soon.

4. Students who cannot finish their studies in 8 semesters are required to pay tuition fee for the extra semesters, from 9th semester: EUR 3100/semester
Tuition fee chart for the 2013/14 academic year

Details for the 2013/2014/1 semester:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Physiotherapy BSc (EUR)</th>
<th>Nursing BSc (EUR)</th>
<th>Midwifery BSc (EUR)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1st year</td>
<td>4050</td>
<td>4050</td>
<td>4050</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2nd year</td>
<td>4050</td>
<td>4050</td>
<td>4050</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3rd year</td>
<td>4050</td>
<td>4050</td>
<td>4050</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4th year</td>
<td>4050</td>
<td>4050</td>
<td>4050</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Details for the 2013/2014/2 semester:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Physiotherapy BSc (EUR)</th>
<th>Nursing BSc (EUR)</th>
<th>Midwifery BSc (EUR)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1st year</td>
<td>2150</td>
<td>2150</td>
<td>2150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2nd year</td>
<td>2150</td>
<td>2150</td>
<td>2150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3rd year</td>
<td>2150</td>
<td>2150</td>
<td>2150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4th year</td>
<td>2150</td>
<td>2150</td>
<td>2150</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Banking details
Payments can be made by bank transfer in EUR to the bank account of the university programme or by cash payment personally in any MKB Bank (www.mkb.hu) branch office:

Account name: IS International Studies
Account (IBAN) Number: HU22-10300002-10476764-48820061
Bank name: MKB Bank
Bank address: H-1056, Váci u. 38. Budapest, Hungary
Swift code: MKKBHUHB

Note: The transfer sheet should include the name of the student as it is written in the passport and the remark „SE HS".
Personal checks and money orders are not accepted.
Please note that the above mentioned net amounts have to arrive at the account – the commission charges have to be paid by the student.

Important: If the tuition fee is not credited to our bank account by the above deadlines, students will be suspended/dismissed.

Bank certificate
From the second semester it is not necessary to present the certificates, as the Faculty is always informed about the arriving payments by College International.
### Other fees and charges

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fees/charges</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Application / fee/</td>
<td>EUR 200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Entrance exam /fee/</td>
<td>Exam organized by College International: changing. Organized in Budapest EUR 250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Registration /fee/</td>
<td>EUR 200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Permanent student card</td>
<td>HUF 1500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lost student card</td>
<td>HUF 500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Replacement of student card sticker</td>
<td>HUF 3500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Replacement of permanent student card</td>
<td>HUF 1500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3rd or further exam on the same subject</td>
<td>HUF 3000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Missing the deadlines given in the academic calendar (except deadlines for</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>handing in requests)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Retake of final exam</td>
<td>HUF 4900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duplicate of the black book (index)</td>
<td>HUF 10000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multiplied text-books, lecture notes, study-aids etc produced by the</td>
<td>Cost price</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>faculty and given to the students by the faculty</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The use of the facilities (library, labs, computer, sports and leisure</td>
<td>In accordance with the modus operandi of the organisational unit involved, in each</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>time facilities) that are out of the range of free services</td>
<td>case separately</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Residence Hall accommodation, the use of facilities – library, computer,</td>
<td>In accordance with the Residence Hall Regulations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sports- and leisure time facilities- and means of the residence hall</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modification of subject registration over the deadline on the base of special permission</td>
<td>HUF 4900 / subject</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Registration for a subject with credit value on the base of equity</td>
<td>HUF 4900 / credit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Registration for a subject without credit value on the base of equity</td>
<td>HUF 4900 x contact lesson/12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Announcing the active semester to passive retrospectively on the base of</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>permission regarding SER</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unjustified absence from an exam</td>
<td>HUF 4900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transcript for the current semester</td>
<td>First copy – free, further copies HUF 2000 each</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Certificate of former student status</td>
<td>HUF 5000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Charges to be paid by graduates

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Charges</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Certificate of former student status</td>
<td>HUF 5000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Authentication of transcript in foreign/Hungarian language</td>
<td>HUF 10000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diploma duplicate</td>
<td>HUF 10000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diploma supplement duplicate</td>
<td>HUF 1000 /page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Official copy of diploma</td>
<td>HUF 1000 /page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Official copy of diploma supplement</td>
<td>HUF 1000 /page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Study-related documents issued after graduation</td>
<td>HUF 1000 /page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• subject programme</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• practice certificate</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• curriculum</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• other certificates</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Residence in Hungary

To arrange the residence administration students should turn to:

**Immigration Office, Budapest**
ADDRESS: 11th district, Budafoki út 60. (entrance from Sztregova utca),
Clients’ Service 2 and 3
Reachable by public transport from Móricz Zsigmond körútér by bus No.33 or 33/A (black); get off at
the 5th bus stop (‘Hengermalom utca’).

**OPENING HOURS:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Day</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Monday</td>
<td>8.30 AM-1.00 PM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuesday</td>
<td>1.00-6.00 PM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wednesday</td>
<td>8.30-12.00 AM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thursday</td>
<td>8.30 AM-1.00 PM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Friday</td>
<td>8.30-12.00 AM</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Please note that you can also apply for appointment online: [www.bmbah.hu](http://www.bmbah.hu) → Enter → Administration → Appointment Registration.

1. **Residence for EEA citizens (EU + Norway, Iceland and Lichtenstein)**

Students from the above-mentioned countries can enter Hungary with a valid passport or identity card, without a visa and can stay here for 90 days. However, not later than 15 days before the end of this 90-day-long period they have to register themselves and report their address at the Immigration Office (Clients’ Service No. II). They will get a registration card and an address card which entitles them to stay for an ‘unlimited’ period, practically, until the end of their studies.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Required documents for Registration/Address card application</th>
<th>Required documents for renewing Registration/Address card</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Student status certificate (issued by the University)</td>
<td>For those who already got the card but have any CHANGE IN DATA:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Accommodation certificate (lease contract of the rented apartment/property sheet/dormitory certificate)</td>
<td>1. if your name has changed, you need to have new cards, for the renewing you have to certify your new name with:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Proof of financial situation (e.g.: bank account statement)</td>
<td>– your passport (indicating the new name)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Valid health insurance certificate</td>
<td>– certificate about the name change</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. Completed Form for Issuing Registration Certificate and Reporting Accommodation (downloadable from <a href="http://bmbah.hu/ujpdf/angol/62.pdf">http://bmbah.hu/ujpdf/angol/62.pdf</a>)</td>
<td>For the procedure students have to pay HUF 1000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. Valid student card</td>
<td>2. if your address has changed: no need for a new REGISTRATION card, but you should renew only the ADDRESS CARD at the local Documents Center/Office.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7. Passport/ID card For the procedure students have to pay HUF 1000 bill stamps. The cards are issued right away and are valid till recalled. At the spot students have to fill in a declaration indicating their last Hungarian boarder crossing.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2. **Residence for Non-EEA visa-free citizens**

Students from the certain countries (like the U.S.A., Canada, Israel, Japan, Korea, etc.) can enter Hungary without a visa, but if they want to stay for longer than 90 days, they need to apply for a **residence permit**. They can do it in 2 ways:

They can apply for it at the Hungarian Embassy/Consulate in their home countries before entering Hungary.
They can also start arranging for it here in Hungary at the Immigration Office, for which they have to pay HUF 18000. – You may get assistance at the Foreign Students Secretariat, if needed.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Required documents for Residence Permit application (first time)</th>
<th>Required documents for renewing Residence Permit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2. Valid passport</td>
<td>2. Valid passport</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. 1 passport-size colour photo (not older than 6 months)</td>
<td>3. 1 passport-size colour photo (not older than 6 months)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Acceptance letter (issued by the University)</td>
<td>4. Student status certificate (issued by the University)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. Certificate of English language skills concerning further studies (language exam certificate, other certificate issued by the University)</td>
<td>5. Renewed certificate of English language skills concerning further studies (language exam certificate, other certificate issued by the University)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. Proof about completing the tuition fee requirement (issued by College International)</td>
<td>6. Proof about completing the tuition fee requirement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7. Supporting documents of the accommodation (the document certifying accommodation in a residence hall/student hostel or lease contract of the rented apartment)</td>
<td>7. Supporting documents of the accommodation (the document certifying accommodation in a residence hall/student hostel or lease contract of the rented apartment)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8. The document certifying subsistence in Hungary (bank account statement, scholarship certificate)</td>
<td>8. The document certifying subsistence in Hungary (bank account statement, scholarship certificate)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10. The Hungarian Embassy may ask for the justification of the permit of return or further travel For the procedure students have to pay EUR 60 application fee. The directorates shall make a decision within 10 working days.</td>
<td>10. The Hungarian Embassy may ask for the justification of the permit of return or further travel For the procedure students have to pay HUF 10000 bill stamps. From 20/05/2011 all the Residence Permit documents are biometric holding biometric information of the migrant (facial image and fingerprint - at the Immigration Office they take digital picture of you and also fingerprint screens.)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3. Residence for Non-EEA citizens

Citizens of these countries wishing to pursue studies in Hungary are required to apply for an entry permit (visa) for the purpose of studies in their home countries. Please make sure that the entry permit (you will receive into your passport by the Embassy) is stamped at the boarder crossing to Hungary, thus your entry-date is indicated. The entry permit (visa) is valid for a single entry and up to a 30-day-stay in Hungary. Within ONE MONTH upon arrival, you will have to register your address at the Immigration Office in Budapest and apply for a residence permit.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Required documents for Residence Permit application (first time)</th>
<th>Required documents for renewing Residence Permit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>the same as for Non-EEA visa-free citizens, check the list above</td>
<td>the same as for Non-EEA visa-free citizens, check the list above</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Embassies

To find the contact information of our Embassy in Hungary, please visit:

Registration to the Faculty

Details of registration:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Programme</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Physiotherapy</td>
<td>3 September, 2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursing</td>
<td>3 September, 2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Midwifery</td>
<td>2 September, 2013</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

To the registration, please bring the followings with you:

- your payment certificate received from College International
- your missing documents (if any – Required documents for the Registration)
- your ‘Medical form for the Registration’ fully filled in and attached by the required extra medical examinations (please check Required documents for the registration list)

**Please note that you are not allowed to register without presenting:**
- the secondary school leaving certificate and
- the payment certificate (received from College International).
Accommodation

The Faculty is offering accommodation to the students in Residence Halls for HUF/person/month 20000 in two-bed rooms. Only students who have been admitted to the Faculty can apply for housing in the residence halls. As the application process is highly competitive, it is important for students to provide all the required data and documents. Applications will be considered by the Residence Hall Committee on the basis of the applicant’s social status. During the application process all international students will be considered in the same way as Hungarian students, that is why the documentation of social status is essential.

Application deadline: 09/08/2013 (not yet fixed)

Ask for more details about the application at joo.viki.hok@gmail.com.
The Faculty has two Residence Halls with a total capacity of about 200 students:

**id. János Bókay Residence Hall**  
Address: H-1046 Budapest, 26 Erkel Gyula str.  
Phone: +36 1 369-1741

**Gábor Kátay Residence Hall**  
Address: H-1131 Budapest, 44 Hajdú str.  
Phone: +36 1 349-7115

The Residence Halls are operated by the Residence Hall Committee, with members elected by students.

Health Care Services – Insurance

A full coverage basic health insurance for Hungary is a prerequisite for registration at the university. As a part of the tuition fee a special insurance for students is offered for EUR/semester 150 by the Union Insurance Co. which includes an English-language call center, GP-service and treatment at the Polyclinics and Clinics of Semmelweis University.

If you would like to use this UNICARD Insurance card for any medical services, please call UNICARD Medical Call Center: 06-1- 461-1590

For more information about UNICARD Insurance (blue) card please visit: http://www.unicardinfo.hu
Required medical examinations

Basic medical examinations for the registration
Please note that you have to present the following medical documents latest at the registration for before the first year.
- medical report for application (special form of the Faculty, filled by the GP and the applicant)
- medical report for registration (special form of the Faculty)
- negative HIV test result (not older than 1 year)
- Hepatitis B vaccination chart
  The dates for all the HepB shots are required.
  HBs Ag- blood test is not acceptable.
  Anti Hbs+ test result is acceptable.
- chest X-ray result (not older than 1 year)

Additional medical examinations for the clinical practices

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester 1</th>
<th>Semester 2</th>
<th>Semester 3</th>
<th>Semester 4</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1. Lues-serology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2. Chest X-ray</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3. Dermatological test</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester 5</th>
<th>Semester 6</th>
<th>Semester 7</th>
<th>Semester 8</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Lues-serology</td>
<td>Throat culture test</td>
<td>1. Lues-serology</td>
<td>Throat culture test</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. Fecal culture test</td>
<td>5. Fecal culture test</td>
<td>5. Fecal culture test</td>
<td>5. Fecal culture test</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester 6</th>
<th>Semester 7</th>
<th>Semester 8</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Throat culture test</td>
<td>Throat culture test</td>
<td>Throat culture test</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Please note the validity of the different medical examination types:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Examination type</th>
<th>Validity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Lues-serology</td>
<td>1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chest X-ray</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dermatological test</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fecal culture</td>
<td>2 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Throat culture</td>
<td>3 months</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
‘Introduction to Higher Education Studies’ Course

It is compulsory for every full-time student to take part and pass in the ‘Introduction to Higher Education Studies’ course on week zero in the autumn semester of the academic year 2013/2014.

The main topics of the course are the followings:
- introduction of basic modules and specialist programmes
- introduction of ‘The Studies and Examination Regulations of the Faculty of Health Sciences’ and other rules (Residence Hall, study requests, credit transfer requests, certificates, House Rules and Regulations, fees and charges)
- use of Neptun (Unified Higher Educational System) and Portal
- use of library and special literature
- study methods
- possibility and requirements of research work at the Faculty of Health Sciences
- the system and perspectives of multi-cycle training
- techniques and possibilities of self-management (administrative, comprehension, system-understanding and negotiation skills)
- behavioural norms at the Faculty and in the profession
- possibilities and requirements of public activity (evaluation of tutorial work, Faculty Day, Students’ Self Government election, representation of interest, expressive activities etc.)

Elements of social life: workshops, clubs, festivities, cooperation with international students etc.

Neptun Students’ Information System

Semmelweis University uses the Neptun.net system for administration in connection with all questions of education:
- sending and receiving messages
- presenting and modifying personal data, educational data, language exams, addresses, phone numbers
- presenting data on trainings, specialisations, courses, semesters, subjects, recommended curriculum etc.
- listing averages, credits (obtainable, obtained, cumulated)
- checking digital version of students’ own lecture book
- signing up for courses, changing courses
- accepting or rejecting offered grades
- registering for exams, deregistering from exams, showing data of exams
- arranging finances

You can find your username and passport to Neptun System on page 1.
E-Lecture Book

At our Faculty the e-Lecture book has been recently introduced. For further information please check the Studies and Examinations Regulations which information is also available from the homepage of the Faculty: Guides & Forms > General guides. The course record book is an inseparably bound document printed from the student information system (Neptun) and authenticated by the Dean of the Faculty. The course record book is a notarial document which is to be printed from the Neptun at the time of termination of student status. The printed course record book contains all data and notes required by law, thus especially but not exclusively all data the student obtained during his/her studies on the same educational level. The student is entitled to get one transcript in each term free of charge.

Portal and Studinf

Portal can be accessed from the Faculty’s web site (http://www.se-etk.hu/). It is a place where students can find all the documents regarding the programme they are studying, such as curriculum, prerequisite chart, subject descriptions and thesis topics. Portal is also available for the teachers who can upload study materials and start forums where students can put on their questions. Within Portal students can have access to Studinf where they can find not only several information leaflets about the target semester, but also all the official answers which were given to their requests. Please note that such official answers are regarded as written notifications which are delivered on the following day of the sending. You can find your username and passport to Portal on page 1.

Foreign Language Programme

Healthcare Terminology
Students are expected to study Healthcare Terminology as a compulsory subject in the first and second semesters at Division of Foreign Languages and Communication. The aim of this course is to give students effective help in studying Anatomy, Physiology and other medical disciplines and simultaneously to provide a lexical and grammatical basis of Latin to enable them to acquire medical terminology in other modern languages, with special regard to English.

Hungarian as Foreign Language
Students are required to study general Hungarian as a Foreign Language for four semesters at Division of Foreign Language and Communication. The aim of this course is to prepare students for effective communication in Hungarian as well as to develop their pragmatic competence. The completion of these semesters serves as a prerequisite for Foreign Language for Healthcare Purposes. Semesters 5 and 6 cover Foreign Language for Healthcare Purposes. The aim of this course is to improve the students’ language competence acquired during the previous semesters, and to prepare them for effective communication with patients in Hungarian, as well as to keep on developing their pragmatic competence.
Student services

Tutoring and Guidance
All B.Sc. students are provided with tutoring and guidance by Foreign Students Secretariat.

Tutoring activities are:
- providing all up-to-date information about study issues
- making them familiar with the Studies and Examinations Regulations
- representing the students’ interest on a class level – if needed
- mediating between the international students and the Students’ Union (HÖK)
- mediating between the international students and the Residence Hall Coordination Committee
- cooperation with the Immigration Office, informing students about actual alien policy
- dealing with students’ academic problems
- informing students about certain free time activities, clubs, etc.
- mediating in study matters, payment liabilities

Services of the Library of the Faculty of Health Sciences
The faculty library is a public library of higher education. The main mission of the library is to supply students and staff members of the Faculty with information and documents for educational, study and research purposes. The library has the most complete collection of healthcare textbooks and periodicals in foreign language available in Hungary.

Opening hours:
Monday: 9 am – 7 pm
Tuesday – Thursday: 8 am – 7 pm
Friday: 9 am – 4 pm

Services free of charge
- giving information on the services and the system of the library
- using certain parts of the repertories in place (handbooks, current periodicals, etc.) assigned by the library
- using the documents placed in the reading room without limitation
- using electronic catalogues

Services for registered visitors
- lending, interlibrary lending
- copy service
- literature research in nursing, health and medical bibliographical and full-text databases, more than 4000 full-text journals, online resources

Registration fee for a year
At registration the following personal data have to be certified: student’s name, his/her mother’s name, address in Hungary, date and place of birth, student card number, passport or Hungarian ID number, number of residence permit
Those visitors who do not have an income of their own should name a person who takes financial responsibility for them. The signature of this person is required on the registration card. Foreign citizens have to show their residence permit.
More information: http://www.se-etk.hu

No luggage is allowed in the library. The cloakroom at the reception is guarded, its use is mandatory and free of charge.
Students’ Union

For the representation of the students’ interest a separate organisational unit was established in every higher educational institution. All the students of the Faculty are members of the HÖK (Students’ Union); therefore everyone can vote and be elected for representative work. The work of the HÖK covers all the issues of the students: provides information on the opportunities in sports, culture, scholarship, residence hall, etc. at the Faculty and University; furthermore, provides guidance about the rules and regulations of the Faculty /University. Clubs, sports and spare-time activities Students are offered several useful activities to spend their spare-time. They can join clubs and participate programmes which are organized by the Students’ Union of the Faculty. Students interested in some sport activities can take part in basketball, handball, football, volleyball and aerobic trainings. They can also participate in many outdoor sports or spare-time activities, regardless the weather being cold (ski trip, ice-skating, etc.) or hot (excursions, hiking, water tours, etc.)

Physical Education (PE)

PE is a criterion subject, compulsory for every full time student. For proving the completion of the course at the end of the semester students are expected to gain a signature. In the case of regular sport club attendance exemption can be requested. For further details please contact the teacher.

Computers

The Faculty provides students with the latest and best appliances of computer technology. Students can get information about all educational issues via the Internet and other computer based networks. In the buildings and Residence Hall of the Faculty there are about 80 computers available for students during the opening hours of the buildings. Please note, that in 17 Vas street the computers are in the basement, in the library and in the basement corridor. Students are provided with the following computer services:
– free internet access,
– NEPTUN access,
– access to the PORTAL system,
– access to the Library system of the University,
– printing documents.

Students can also use the computers in the IT lecture rooms of the Faculty, in case they are not used for teaching. They can also connect to the internet by WIFI in the Hall and in the Library. The login data is available on the Portal.
History and basic information

A decade ago The Act of Higher Education, 1993, charged universities with preparing students for their academic degree as well as awarding them doctoral (Ph.D.) degrees. This decision galvanized the scientific communities and schools of doctoral studies were founded one after the other in all Hungarian universities.

At that time professor Péter Sótonyi laid down the basic foundations of the SOTE Doctoral School. His successor, Professor László Kopper carefully structuring the study programs, reorganized it, creating and amending detailed regulations and working out new rules of the institution. The next chairman, professor Ágoston Szél has continued these efforts to build a well-organized institution devoted for education and training of graduate students in several fields of medicine, biology and health sciences. The School Ph.D. Studies of Semmelweis University is currently one of our most successful divisions with around hundred students obtaining Ph.D. diplomas every year. The School of Ph.D. Studies is in fact a “virtual” organisation of the university, in importance comparable to that of a Faculty. The virtuality of this “Faculty” is due to the fact that teachers and tutors are all employees or co-workers of the five regular Faculties, they perform their scientific activities in different laboratories and institutes of this (and other) university. However, with their collaboration and organization they create new research centres that function like spiritual “melting pots”. The concentration and focus of this scientific potential has a great impact on the young candidates’ research work. The motivation of the students is multiplied by the presence and interaction of experienced tutors.

The basic unit of this complex teaching-learning team is one student - one tutor. Together they enjoy a high level of freedom and autonomy in running their research, that is within the limits set by the Rules and Regulations.

The first doctoral programs in 1993 were formed sporadically around the greatest personalities of the university. Each program was comprised of five to ten subprograms, the majority of which consisted of various topics or themes. It was the leader of the program who was responsible for the advance of each tutor and student. The number of the study programs was already around 25 when the Ministry of Education decided to restructure the doctoral training. A small number of branches of science were nominated and now all programs must be grouped under the umbrella of larger organizations called Doctoral Schools (the Hungarian abbreviation is TDI). The programs have retained their independence, however, the councils of the doctoral schools became the real administrative centres of the doctoral training.

Currently the School of Ph.D. Studies at Semmelweis University has eight Doctoral Schools. Basic Medicine, Clinical Medicine, Pharmaceutical Sciences, Mental Health Sciences, Sport Sciences, Neurosciences, Molecular Medicine and Pathological Sciences. Each School comprises of 2 to 16 study programs, the total number of which is above 40 (see detailed information on programs and Doctoral Schools).

By involving the greatest authorities from within, as well as from outside the university, the School of Ph.D. Studies has from the beginning been able to preserve the quality and prestige of the degree. By the end of December 2012, altogether 1424 Ph.D. theses had been defended at the School of Ph.D. Studies. The number of enrolled students at that time was 439 and 150 were about to defend their dissertation.

The largest faculty, the Faculty of Medicine is represented in almost all Doctoral Schools, the Faculty of Dentistry has its own study program, the Faculty of Pharmacy as well as the Faculty of Physical Education and Sport Sciences is represented by individual Doctoral Schools. The Faculty of Health Care as a Higher Education Institute of college level does not issue doctoral diplomas degrees, its teachers however are taking part in the study programs organized by the other faculties.

The activity of the School of Ph.D. is divided into two parts:
Part I: educational phase - program courses and research activity
Part II: qualification phase - examination, writing and defending dissertations
Although the educational and qualification phases can be continuous, each contains features that provide greater flexibility in obtaining a degree. Basically, anybody holding a university diploma degree (not necessarily a medical one) can join either Phase I or II.

The aim of Phase I is to train students to become scientists by providing them courses. Credit points can be accumulated upon completion of a course. The selected scientific topic will become the core of the thesis. A qualified tutor supervises each student.

Phase II provides an opportunity to evaluate the results of the experiments and to publish them in acknowledged scientific journals. Obviously, this is, or can be an on-going activity in Phase I as well. The student is required to pass a comprehensive examination and to write and defend a dissertation.

Phase II follows Phase I, but one may join Phase II without completing Phase I, providing the necessary prerequisites have been fulfilled. However, if one joins the School of Ph.D. Studies directly in Phase II it is necessary to be accepted by a tutor within a program.

The School of Ph.D. Studies offers three forms of education:
- Full-time for scholarship holders (scholarship obtained from state, agency, foundation etc.) entering Phase I as students
- Part-time students, entering Phase I as students
- Individual studies, entering Phase II as candidates

Both full-time and part-time students must meet the same requirements. The main difference between those with and without scholarship is that the latter have jobs and are combining studies and work. Individuals who join only Phase II will not be students with record-book and student identity card, but they will be candidates for the doctoral degree.

The total number of candidates at present is about 500.

Certain costs of education, scientific training and official procedures are covered for students and candidates. Most of the fees are equal to or close to what is ordinarily paid by undergraduate students.

The actual decision-making body of the School of Ph.D. Studies is the Doctoral Council. Its work is supported by the Education Committee and Quality Assurance Committee. The former is responsible for organizing the study courses and all matters related to the training. The latter evaluates topic accreditation applications, dissertations prior to submitting them to opponents. Recently another Committee has been established to run disciplinary procedures.

Dr. Károly Rácz
President of the Doctoral Council
President of the Doctoral Council

Dr. Károly Rácz  
II. Department of Internal Medicine  
1088 Budapest VIII., Szentkirályi u. 46.  
Phone: 266-0926, 55570  
E-mail: racz.karoly@med.semmelweis-univ.hu

Vice President of the Doctoral Council

Dr. József Tímár  
II. Department of Pathology  
1091 Budapest IX., Üllői út 93.  
Phone: 215-7300 /53400  
E-mail: jtimar@gmail.com

President of the Doctoral Student’s Union

Gergely Fügedi  
1st Department of Obstetrics and Gynaecology  
1088 Budapest VIII., Baross u. 27.  
Phone: 266-0473  
E-mail: dhok@phd.semmelweis-univ.hu

Doctoral Secretariat

Phone: (36-1) 266-2343, (36-1) 266-7483  
Fax: (36-1) 317-4888

Krisztina Tölgyesi-Lovász  
Head  
tolgyesi_lovasz.krisztina@phd.semmelweis-univ.hu  
(36-1) 459-1500/55373

Anna Marádi (Pintérné)  
Financial assistant  
pinter.anna@phd.semmelweis-univ.hu  
(36-1) 459-1500/55162

Zsuzsa Kalmár  
Educational Assistant  
kalmar.zsuzsa@phd.semmelweis-univ.hu  
(36-1) 459-1500/55387

Dorottya Komlósy  
Educational Assistant  
komlosy.dorottya@phd.semmelweis-univ.hu  
(36-1) 459-1500/55387

Timea Rab  
Educational Assistant  
rab.timea@phd.semmelweis-univ.hu  
(36-1) 459-1500/55242

Office hours:  
Monday: Closed  
Tuesday, Thursday, Friday: 8.30 a.m. - 12.00 a.m.  
Wednesday: 13.00 p.m. - 16.00 p.m.
Members of the Doctoral Council

Dr. Károly Rácz President
Dr. József Timár Vice-President
Dr. Mária Judit Molnár Vice-Rector for Scientific Affairs
Dr. László Rosivall Ph.D. School of Basic Medicine
Dr. Zsolt Tulassay Ph.D. School of Clinical Medicine
Dr. Éva Szőke Ph.D. School of Pharmaceutical Sciences
Dr. István Bitter Ph.D. School of Mental Health Sciences
Dr. József Tibyani Ph.D. School of Sport Sciences
Dr. Bereczki Dánel János Szentágothai Doctoral School of Neurosciences
Dr. József Mandl Ph.D. School of Molecular Medicine
Dr. Ilona Kovalszy Ph.D. School of Pathological Sciences
Dr. György Losonczy Representative of Faculty of Medicine
Dr. Gábor Varga Representative of Faculty of Dentistry
Dr. Kálmán Magyar Representative of Faculty of Pharmacy
Dr. Zsolt Radák Representative of Physical Education and Sport Sciences
Dr. Gábor Makara President of the Educational Board
Dr. János Rigó President of the Quality Control and Evaluation Board
Dr. György Nagy President of the Committee Disciplinary Procedures
Dr. Iván Forgács College of Health Care
Dr. Péter Sótonyi Szent István University, Faculty of Veterinary Science
Dr. László Kopper Representative of Faculty of Medicine
Gergely Fügedi President of the Doctoral Students’ Union

Permanent Committees of the Doctoral Council

Educational Board

President: Dr. Gábor Makara
Institute of Experimental Medicine of the Hungarian Academy of Sciences
H-1083 Budapest, Szigony u. 43.
Tel: +(36-1) 210-9950
E-mail: makara.gabor@koki.hu

Quality Control and Evaluation Board

President: Dr. János Rigó
1st Dept. of Obstetrics and Gynaecology
H-1088 Budapest, Baross u. 27.
Tel: +(36-1) 266-0473/54216
E-mail: rigo@noi1.sote.hu
Committee of Foreign Affairs
Committee of International Affairs

President: Dr. László Rosivall  
Dept. of Pathophysiology  
H-1089 Budapest, Nagyvárad tér 4.  
Tel: +(361) 210-2956/6121  
E-mail: roslasz@net.sote.hu  
Sótonyi Péter Tamás

Committee of Disciplinary Procedures

President: Dr. György Nagy  
Dept. of Human Morphology and Developmental Biology  
H-1094 Budapest, Tűzoltó u. 58.  
Tel: 215-6920/53612  
E-mail: nagy-gm@ana2.sote.hu

University School of Ph. D. Studies

President: Prof. Károly Rácz MD, PhD, DSc

BRANCHES:

I. BASIC MEDICINE

Chairman: Prof. László Rosivall MD, PhD, DSc  
E-mail: rosivall.laszlo@net.sote.hu

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Programs</th>
<th>Co-ordinators</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Biological Effects of Ionizing and Non-Ionizing Radiations</td>
<td>Prof. Miklós Kellermayer MD, PhD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cardiovascular Disorders: Physiology and Clinic of Ischaemic Circulatory Diseases</td>
<td>Prof. Béla Merkely MD, PhD, DSc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clinical and Experimental Cardiology/Atherosclerosis</td>
<td>Prof. Zoltán Prohászka MD, PhD</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| The Mechanisms of Normal and Pathologic      | Prof. Emil Monos MD, PhD, DSc      
| Functions of the Circulatory System          | Prof. Zoltán Benyó MD, PhD, DSc    
| Physiology and Pathophysiology of the Regulation of Fluids and Electrolyte Homeostasis | Prof. László Rosivall MD, PhD, DSc |
## II. CLINICAL MEDICINE

*Chairman: Prof. Zsolt Tulassay* MD, PhD, DSc  
E-mail: tulassay@bel2.sote.hu

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Programs</th>
<th>Co-ordinators</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Clinical Haematology</td>
<td>Prof. Lidia Sréter MD, PhD, DSc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dental Research</td>
<td>Prof. Gábor Varga MD, PhD, DSc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fetal and Neonatal Medicine</td>
<td>Prof. Zoltán Papp MD, PhD, DSc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gastroenterology</td>
<td>Prof. Zsolt Tulassay MD, PhD, DSc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ophthalmology</td>
<td>Prof. Ildikó Süveges MD, PhD, DSc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Examination of etiopatológical and genetic factors of diabetes mellitus and liver diseases and their complications</td>
<td>Prof. Anikó Somogyi MD, PhD, DSc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physiology and Pathology of the Musculoskeletal System</td>
<td>Prof. Miklós Szendrői MD, PhD, DSc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prevention of Chronic Diseases in Childhood</td>
<td>Prof. Tivadar Tulassay MD, PhD, DSc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pulmonology</td>
<td>Prof. György Losonczy MD, PhD, DSc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hormonal regulations</td>
<td>Prof. Károly Rácz MD, PhD, DSc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Urology</td>
<td>Prof. Imre Romics MD, PhD, DSc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clinical and Experimental Research in Angiology</td>
<td>Prof. György Acsády MD, PhD, DSc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dermatology and Venereology</td>
<td>Prof. Sarolta Kárpáti MD, PhD, DSc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Molecular Genetics, Pathomechanism and Clinical Aspects of Metabolic Disorders</td>
<td>Prof. Péter Lakatos MD, PhD, DSc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clinical application of basic science results</td>
<td>Prof. Barna Vásárhelyi MD, PhD, DSc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reproductive medicine</td>
<td>Prof. János Rigó MD, PhD, DSc</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## III. PHARMACEUTICAL SCIENCES

*Chairwoman: Prof. Éva Szőke* MSc, PhD, DSc  
E-mail: szokee@drog.sote.hu

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Programs</th>
<th>Co-ordinators</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Experimental and Clinical Pharmacology</td>
<td>Prof. Kálmán Magyar MD, PhD, DSc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modern Trends in Pharmaceutical Scientific Research</td>
<td>Dr. István Antal MSc, PhD</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### IV. MENTAL HEALTH SCIENCES

**Chairman:** Prof. István Bitter MD, PhD, DSc  
E-mail: bitter@psych.sote.hu

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Programs</th>
<th>Co-ordinators</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Clinical Psychology and Psychiatry</td>
<td>Prof. László Tringer MD, PhD, CSc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Behavioral Sciences</td>
<td>Prof. József Kovács MD, CSc, DSc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sociological and mental health approaches to resources for individuals and communities</td>
<td>Prof. Teodóra Tomcsányi CSc</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### V. SPORT SCIENCES

**Chairman:** Prof. József Tihanyi PhD, DSc  
E-mail: tihanyi@tf.hu

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Programs</th>
<th>Co-ordinators</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Training and Adaption</td>
<td>Prof. Gábor Pavlik MD, PhD, DSc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Training, Regulation, Metabolism</td>
<td>Prof. Zsolt Radák PhD, DSc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sport and Social Sciences</td>
<td>Prof. Gyöngyi Szabó (Földesiné) PhD, DSc</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### VI. NEUROSCIENCES

**Chairman:** Prof. Dániel Bereczki MD, PhD, DSc  
E-mail: bereczki@neur.sote.hu

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Programs</th>
<th>Co-ordinators</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Neuromorphology and Cell Biology</td>
<td>Prof. Miklós Palkovits MD, PhD, DSc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Neuroendocrinology</td>
<td>Prof. Zsolt Liposits MD, PhD, DSc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Functional Neurosciences</td>
<td>Prof. E. Szilveszter Vizi MD, PhD, DSc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clinical Neurosciences</td>
<td>Prof. Zoltán Nagy MD, PhD, DSc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clinical Neurological Research</td>
<td>Prof. Imre Szirmai MD, PhD, DSc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biological Psychiatry</td>
<td>Prof. Gábor Faludi MD, PhD, DSc</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### VII. MOLECULAR MEDICINE

**Chairman:** **Prof. József Mandl** MD, PhD, DSc  
E-mail: jozsef.mandl@eok.sote.hu

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Programs</th>
<th>Co-ordinators</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Basis of Human Molecular Genetics and Gene Diagnostics</td>
<td>Prof. András Falus MD, PhD, DSc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cellular and Molecular Physiology</td>
<td>Prof. Erzsébet Ligeti MD, PhD, DSc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Embryology, Theoretical, Experimental and Clinical Developmental Biology</td>
<td>Prof. Ágoston Szél MD, PhD, DSc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Immunology</td>
<td>Prof. Gyula Poór MD, PhD, DSc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pathobiochemistry</td>
<td>Prof. József Mandl MD, PhD, DSc</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### VIII. PATHOLOGICAL SCIENCES

**Chairman:** **Prof. Ilona Kovalszky** MD, PhD, DSc  
E-mail: koval@korb1.sote.hu

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Programs</th>
<th>Co-ordinators</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Alterations of Cells, Fibres and Extracellular and Diagnostic Pathomorphological Studies Matrix in the Course of Heart and Vascular Diseases and in Certain Tumours Experimental and Diagnostic Pathomorphological Studies</td>
<td>Prof. Zsuzsanna Schaff MD, PhD, DSc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Experimental Oncology</td>
<td>Prof. László Kopper MD, PhD, DSc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Health Science</td>
<td>Prof. Péter Sótonyi MD, PhD, DSc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Study of the Immunobiological Effects of Micro-organisms and of their Components at Molecular and Cellular Level and in the Microorganisms</td>
<td>Prof. Károly Nagy MSc, PhD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clinical and experimental transplantation Health Sciences</td>
<td>Prof. Róbert Langer MD, PhD, Prof. István Szabolcs MD, PhD, DSc</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>